

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)



User's Guide Volume II

z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)



User's Guide Volume II

z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on page 495.

Fourth Edition (September 2004)

This edition applies to ISPF for Version 1 Release 6.0 of the licensed program z/OS (program number 5694-A01) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Order publications by phone or fax. IBM Software Manufacturing Solutions takes publication orders between 8:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. eastern standard time (EST). The phone number is (800) 879-2755. The fax number is (800) 284-4721.

You can also order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are not stocked at the address below.

A form for comments appears at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, and you have ISPF-specific comments, address your comments to:

IBM Corporation
Department J87/D325
555 Bailey Avenue
San Jose, CA 95141-1003
U.S.A.

Internet: comments@us.ibm.com

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, or FAX number.

Make sure to include the following in your comment or note:

Title and order number of this document

Page number or topic related to your comment

The ISPF development team maintains a site on the World Wide Web. The URL for the site is:
<http://www.ibm.com/software/awdtools/ispf/>

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1980, 2004. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures	vii
----------------	------------

Tables	xi
---------------	-----------

Preface	xiii
----------------	-------------

About This Document	xiii
Who Should Use This Document	xiii
What Is In This Document	xiii
Using LookAt to look up message explanations	xiv

Summary of Changes	xv
---------------------------	-----------

ISPF Product and Library changes	xv
ISPF Dialog Manager component changes	xv
Dialog Tag Language (DTL) changes	xvi
ISPF PDF Component changes	xvi
ISPF SCLM Component changes	xvi
ISPF Client/Server Component changes	xvii
ISPF Migration Considerations	xvii

What's in the z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF library?	xix
--	------------

z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF	xix
------------------	-----

Part 1. ISPF Options 1

Chapter 1. Primary Option Menu (POM)	5
---	----------

The Primary Option Menu panel	5
ISPF Primary Options	5
Primary Option Menu Action Bar Choices	6
Status Area on the Primary Option Menu	9
Status Pull-Down	9
Defining the Status Area	16

Chapter 2. Settings (Option 0)	25
---------------------------------------	-----------

ISPF Settings Panel Fields	26
Select Options	26
Terminal Characteristics	30
Print Graphics Params	31
General	33
ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar	33
Specifying Log and List Defaults and Characteristics (The Log/List Action Bar Choice)	35
Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice)	41
The Function Keys Pull-Down	56
Changing Default Colors (The Colors Action Bar Choice)	57
Specifying ISPF ENVIRON Settings (The Environ Action Bar Choice)	64
Specifying Workstation Parameters (The Workstation Action Bar Choice)	65
Specifying Message, Panel and Screen identifiers	79

Chapter 3. View (Option 1)	85
-----------------------------------	-----------

View Entry Panel Action Bar	86
View Entry Panel Fields	87
Browsing a Data Set	88
Ending Browse	88
Browse Primary Commands	89

Chapter 4. Edit (Option 2)	101
-----------------------------------	------------

Editing a Data Set	102
Edit Entry Panel Action Bar	102
Edit Entry Panel Fields	103

Chapter 5. Utilities (Option 3)	107
--	------------

Utility Selection Panel Action Bar	107
Library Utility (Option 3.1)	108
Library Utility Panel Action Bar	108
Library Utility Panel Fields	109
Library Utility Options for Data Sets	109
Library Utility Options for Members	118
Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)	119
Data Set Utility Panel Action Bar	120
Data Set Utility Panel Fields	120
Data Set Utility Options	121
Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)	142
Move/Copy Utility Panel Action Bar	143
Move/Copy Utility Panel Fields	143
Move/Copy Utility Options	144
Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)	150
Data Set List Utility Panel Action Bar	150
Data Set List Utility Panel Fields	151
Data Set List Utility Options	156
Data Set List Utility Line Commands	169
Data Set List Utility Primary Commands	176
Reset ISPF Statistics Utility (Option 3.5)	183
Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Action Bar	184
Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Fields	184
Reset ISPF Statistics Utility Options	185
Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)	187
Hardcopy Utility Panel Action Bar	187
Hardcopy Utility Panel Fields	188
Generating and Submitting JCL	188
Additional Batch Printing Information	190
Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility	190
Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)	192
Download ISPF C/S component	192
Download/upload data set	196
Outlist Utility (Option 3.8)	197
Outlist Utility Panel Action Bar	198
Outlist Utility Panel Fields	198
Outlist Utility Options	199
Command Table Utility (Option 3.9)	200
Command Table Utility Panel Fields	201
Scrolling a Command Table	203
Saving a Command Table	203

Canceling a Command Table	203
Using Command Table Line Commands	203
Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11).	204
Format Specifications Panel Action Bar	205
Format Specifications Panel Fields	205
Format Specifications Panel Options.	206
Format Selection List Commands.	209
SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)	210
SuperC Utility Panel Action Bar	211
SuperC Utility Panel Fields.	212
SuperC Member Lists	216
Submitting a SuperC Job in Batch Mode	217
Using the NOLIST Listing Type in Batch Mode	219
SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)	220
SuperCE Utility Panel Action Bar.	221
SuperCE Utility Panel Fields	221
SuperCE Utility Options.	225
Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)	233
Search-For Utility Panel Action Bar	234
Search-For Utility Panel Fields.	234
Specifying Additional Search Strings	236
Search-For Strings and Keywords.	237
Search-For Member Lists	238
Submitting a Search-For Job in Batch Mode	239
Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)	239
Search-ForE Utility Panel Action Bar	240
Search-ForE Utility Panel Fields	240

Chapter 6. Foreground (Option 4). 247

Foreground Selection Panel Action Bar	247
Foreground Processing Sequence	248
Expanding Packed Data	251
Member Expansion (ISRLEMX)	252
Restrictions on Member Expansion and Member Parts Lists	253
Member Expansion ISRLEMX Return Codes	255
Trigger Statement Errors.	255
Input Data Sets.	255
List Data Sets	256
Password Protection	257
Object Data Sets	257
Foreground—TSO/E Information Center Facility	258
Assembler (Option 4.1)	258
COBOL (Option 4.2)	259
VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 4.3).	260
PL/I (Option 4.5)	261
VS Pascal Compile (Option 4.6)	262
Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 4.7)	263
Linkage Editor Concatenation Sequence	265
SCRIPT/VS Processor (Option 4.9)	265
SCRIPT/VS Processing Sequence.	266
Selecting a Formatting Style	270
Changing Style Options	270
Using SCRIPT/VS with the TSO/E Information Center Facility	271
VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 4.10)	272
OS/VS COBOL Debug (Option 4.10A)	272
COBOL Debug Processing Sequence.	273
Symbolic Debug Data Sets	274
Print Output Data Sets	274
FORTTRAN Debug (Option 4.11)	275

Member Parts List (Option 4.12)	276
Member Not Found	280
C/370 Compile (Option 4.13)	280
REXX/370 Compile (Option 4.14).	280
Ada/370 Compile (Option 4.15)	280
AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 4.16)	281
ISPDTLC (Option 4.18)	281
OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 4.19)	284
z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 4.20).	284

Chapter 7. Batch (Option 5) 285

Batch Selection Panel Action Bar	285
Batch Processing Sequence	286
JCL Generation—Compilers	288
JCL Generation—Assemblers and Linkage Editor	290
Assembler (Option 5.1)	290
COBOL Compile (Option 5.2)	291
VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 5.3).	292
PL/I Compile (Option 5.5)	293
VS Pascal Compile (Option 5.6)	293
Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 5.7)	294
VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 5.10)	296
Member Parts List (Option 5.12)	297
C/370 Compile (Option 5.13)	297
REXX/370 Compile (Option 5.14).	297
Ada/370 Compile (Option 5.15)	298
AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 5.16)	298
ISPDTLC Compile (Option 5.18)	298
OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 5.19)	298
z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 5.20).	298

Chapter 8. Command (Option 6) 299

ISPF Command Shell Panel Action Bar	299
The ISPF Command Shell Panel Saved Command Area	301
Entering TSO Commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs.	301
Rules for Entering TSO Commands	302
Rules for Entering CLISTs and REXX EXECs	302
Using the Session Manager.	302

Chapter 9. Dialog Test (Option 7) 305

The Dialog Test Environment	305
Dialog Test Primary Option Panel Action Bar	307
Using Variables.	308
Severe Error Handling	308
Commands	309
Ending the Current Option without Saving Changes	311
Saving Changes	311
Finding a Character String	311
Displaying Breakpoint Qualification Data	311
Restoring the Format of the Breakpoints Panel	311
Dialog Test Line Commands	311
Setting a Keylist for Dialog Test	312
Functions (Option 7.1)	313
Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel Action Bar	314
Invoke Dialog Panel Fields	314
Panels (Option 7.2)	316

Display Panel Action Bar	317
Display Panel Fields	317
Variables (Option 7.3)	319
Variables Panel Action Bar	320
Variables Panel Fields	321
Variables Commands	321
Manipulating Variables	322
Variables Usage Notes	322
Tables (Option 7.4)	324
Tables Panel Action Bar	324
Tables Panel Fields	325
Tables Panel Options	326
Log (Option 7.5)	336
ISPF Transaction Log Not Available	337
Trace Output in ISPF Log	337
Dialog Services (Option 7.6)	338
Invoke Dialog Service Panel Action Bar.	339
Special Display Panel.	340
Traces (Option 7.7)	341
1—Function Traces	342
2—Variable Traces	344
Breakpoints (Option 7.8).	345
Specifying Breakpoints	346
Breakpoints Panel Action Bar	346
Breakpoints Panel Fields.	347
Qualification Parameter Values	347
Finding a Breakpoint	349
Tutorial (Option 7.T)	352
Exit (Option 7.X)	352

Chapter 10. IBM Products (Option 9) 353

Chapter 11. SCLM (Option 10) 355

SCLM Main Menu Action Bar	355
SCLM Overview	356

Chapter 12. ISPF Object/Action

Workplace (Option 11) 359

Selecting Objects	359
Workplace Entry Panel	359
Specifying Actions.	362
Choices on the Workplace Action Bar	362
Actions That Require Prompt Windows for	
More Information	373
Commands	381
Default CUA Function Key Settings	382
Changing Workplace Settings	383
Workplace Example Scenario	387

Part 2. Appendixes 391

Appendix A. SuperC Reference. 393

Utility Differences	393
Standard Utilities	393
Extended Utilities	393
Program Description	394
SuperC Features for the Year 2000 Transition	395
Applications.	395
SuperC Compare Process Options	397

SuperC Compare Process Statements	407
Process Statement Notation Conventions	407
CHNGV - CHNG (Compare Type) Line Value	411
CMPBOFS - Compare Byte Offsets	412
CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, CMPCOLMO -	
Compare Columns	413
CMPLINE - Compare Lines	414
CMPSECT - Compare Sections	416
COLHEAD—Define Column Headings.	418
DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines	420
LNCT - Line Count	422
LSTCOLM - List Columns	423
NCHGT, OCHGT - Change Text	424
NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE —Exclude Data:	426
NFOCUS, OFOCUS— Focus on Data	427
NTITLE, OTITLE - Alternate Listing Title	428
NY2AGE, OY2AGE —Year 2000 Aging Option	429
NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z,	
OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions	430
REVREF—Revision Code Reference	433
SELECT - Select PDS Members	434
SLIST - Statements File Listing Control	435
Y2PAST—Year 2000 Global Date Option	436
* and * - Comment Lines (SuperC Listing)	437
SuperC Search-For Process Options	438
SuperC Search-For Process Statements	441
Process Statement Notation Conventions	442
CMPCOLM - Compare (Search) Columns	443
CMPLINE - Compare (Search-For) Lines	444
DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines	445
LNCT - Line Count	447
LPSFV - LPSF Count Value.	448
LSTCOLM - List Columns	449
NCHGT - Change Text of New (Search) Text	
String	450
NTITLE - Alternate Listing Title	452
SELECT - Select PDS Members	453
SLIST - Statements File Listing Control	454
SRCHFOR, SRCHFORC - Search for Strings in	
the Input Files	455
* and * - Comment Lines (Search-For	
Listing)	457
Return Codes	458
SuperC and Search-For Technical Overview	459
How SuperC and Search-For Filter Input File	
Lines	459
How SuperC Matches Input Files.	460
How SuperC Partitions and Processes Large	
Files	461
Why Compare Types May Produce Different	
Comparison Results	462
Comparing and Searching Alias Members	462
Comparing Load Modules	463
Comparing CSECTs	463
How to Directly Invoke SuperC and Search-For	463

Appendix B. SuperC Listings 467

SuperC Listing Title Lines	471
Listing Output Section	471
Listing Prefix Codes	472
Type-of-Difference Codes	472

Member Summary Listing	474
Summary and Statistics/PDS Overall Totals	474
Bottom-of-Listing Information	475
Y2K Comparison	476
Side-By-Side Listings	476
Effect of File Compare Type on SuperC Listings	477
File Comparison of a Sequential Data Set or Membered PDS.	478
File Comparison of a Complete PDS.	478
Search-For Listings	479
Update Data Set Control Output Examples	480
APNDUPD—Append Update Data Set	480
UPDCMS8—Update CMS Sequenced 8.	481
UPDCNTL—Update Control	481
UPDMVS8—Update MVS Sequenced 8.	485

UPDLDEL—Update Long Source and Delta Data Set	485
UPDPDEL—Prefixed Delta Lines	486
UPDREV—Update Revision	487
UPDREV2 - Update Revision (2)	489
UPDSEQ0—Update Sequenced 0	489
UPDSUMO—Update Summary Only	490

Notices 495

Programming Interface Information	496
Trademarks	497

Index 499

Figures

1. ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)	5	42. Tailor Function Key Definition Display Panel (ISPOFFA)	55
2. Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)	9	43. Colors Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)	58
3. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Session View	10	44. Global Color Change Utility Panel (ISPOPT10)	59
4. System Information pop-up	11	45. Global GUI Color Change Utility Panel (ISPOPTG1)	60
5. Environment pop-up (Release information)	12	46. Color Change Panel With Drop-Down List	61
6. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Function Keys View.	13	47. CUA Attribute Change Utility Panel (ISPOPT11).	62
7. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Calendar View	13	48. CUA Attribute Change Utility Panel Positioned on the Point-and-Shoot Panel Element (ISPOPT1X)	64
8. Julian Date pop-up	14	49. ISPF ENVIRON Settings Panel (ISPENVA)	65
9. Standard Date pop-up	15	50. Workstation Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)	66
10. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – User Status View	15	51. The Workstation Agent window.	66
11. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – User Point-And-Shoot View	16	52. Initiate Workstation Connection Panel (ISPISMG1).	68
12. ISPF Status pop-up (ISPSAMMN)	17	53. WSA Connection Panel.	71
13. Status pull-down in ISPF Status pop-up	18	54. Client/Server Component Update Panel (ISPDTVD1)	72
14. Options pull-down in ISPF Status pop-up	19	55. Client/Server Component Install Program Panel (ISPWSD0A)	73
15. Calendar Month pop-up window	20	56. GUI Settings Pop-Up Window (ISPISMG5)	74
16. Calendar Year pop-up window	20	57. ISPF Workstation Tool Integration panel	76
17. Calendar Start pop-up window	21	58. Modify Tool Configuration Window	77
18. Calendar Time Format pop-up window	21	59. Extension Mapping Dialog Window	78
19. Calendar Colors Panel (ISPCALGC)	22	60. Identifier Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)	79
20. User View Customization Panel (ISPSAMUS)	23	61. Message Identifier Panel (ISPISMMI)	80
21. User Point-And-Shoot panel (ISPSAMUP)	24	62. Panel Displayed with the Message Identifier Set to On	81
22. ISPF Settings Panel (ISPISMMN)	26	63. Panel Identifier Panel (ISPISMPI)	82
23. Screen Containing Graphics to Be Printed Using PRINTG	32	64. Panel Displayed with the Panel Identifier Set to On	82
24. Example of Using Aspect Ratio Parameter 0	32	65. Screen Name Identifier panel (ISPISMSI)	83
25. Example of Using Aspect Ratio Parameter 1	33	66. Panel Displayed with the Screen Identifier Set to On	84
26. Log/List Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)	36	67. View Entry Panel (ISRBRO01)	86
27. Log Data Set Defaults Panel (ISPISML1)	36	68. Browse - Data Display (ISRBROBA)	88
28. List Data Set Defaults Panel (ISPISML2)	38	69. Browse - Column-Identification Line (ISRBROBA)	90
29. List Data Set Characteristics Panel (ISPISML3)	40	70. Browse Hexadecimal Display - Vertical (ISRBROBA)	97
30. Log and List JCL Panel (ISPISMLJ).	41	71. Browse Hexadecimal Display - Data (ISRBROBA)	97
31. Function Keys Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)	43	72. Edit Entry Panel (ISREDM01)	102
32. PF Key Definitions and Labels Panel (ISPOPT3D)	44	73. Utility Selection Panel (ISRUTIL)	107
33. Using the PF Key Definitions and Labels Panel (ISPOPT3E)	46	74. Library Utility Panel (ISRUDA1)	108
34. Example Screen with Function Key Definition Lines.	46	75. Member List Commands Pop-Up Window (ISRCMLEP)	110
35. Keylist Utility Panel (ISPKLUP).	47	76. Data Set Information (ISRUAIP)	112
36. Keylist Utility with File Action Bar Pull-Down (ISPKLUP)	48	77. Volume Information for a Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)	112
37. Keylist Create Panel (ISPKLUCR)	49		
38. Keylist Change Panel (ISPKLUCH).	50		
39. Keylist Utility View Panel (ISPKLUB).	52		
40. Keylist Utility with Delete Keylist Confirmation Pop-Up (ISPKLUP)	53		
41. Keylist Utility with View Action Bar Pull-Down (ISPKLUP)	54		

78. Data Set Information for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)	113	121. Hardcopy Utility Panel - after JCL Generation (ISRUHCJP)	189
79. Volume Information for a Managed Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)	114	122. Hardcopy Utility Panel - with the TSO/E Information Center Facility Installed (ISRUHCPI)	191
80. Data Set Information for PDSE Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE).	115	123. Download Data Set to Workstation Utility Panel (ISPUDL)	192
81. Short Data Set Information (ISRUAIIP)	116	124. ISPF Client/Server Component Download Panel (ISPWSD01)	193
82. Data Set Information (Short) for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)	117	125. ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03)	195
83. Data Set Information (Short) for a PDSE (ISRUAISE)	118	126. ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program Panel (ISPWSD06)	196
84. Data Set Utility Panel (ISRUADA2S)	120	127. ISPF Data Set Panel (ISPUDLDS)	197
85. Allocate New Data Set Panel (ISRUAAP2)	122	128. Outlist Utility Panel (ISRUOLP1)	198
86. Allocate New Data Set —Managed Data Set Support Panel (ISRUAAASE)	122	129. Command Table Utility Panel (ISPUCMA)	201
87. Multivolume Allocation Panel (ISRUAMV)	127	130. Command Table Editing Panel (ISPUCMD)	202
88. Allocation Error Panel (ISRUADC5)	128	131. Format Specifications Panel (ISRFM01)	205
89. Rename Data Set Panel (ISRUARP1)	129	132. Format Definition Panel (ISRFM02)	206
90. Confirm Rename Data Set Panel (ISRUARC1)	131	133. Copy Format Selection List Panel (ISRFM04)	208
91. Uncatalog Data Set Panel (ISRUACC1)	132	134. Format Selection List Panel (ISRFM03)	209
92. Confirm Delete Panel (ISRUADC1)	133	135. SuperC Utility Panel (ISRSSNEW).	211
93. Confirm Purge Panel (ISRUADC3)	134	136. SuperC Utility - Old Data Set Panel (ISRSSOLD)	213
94. VSAM Utilities Panel (ISRUVSAM)	136	137. SuperC Member List Panel (ISRSSML)	216
95. Define Cluster Panel (ISRUVPC3)	138	138. SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel (ISRSCSUB)	217
96. Editing the IDCAMS Command (ISRUVEDT)	139	139. SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel using NOLIST (ISRSCSB1)	220
97. Browsing IDCAMS Errors (ISRUVBRO)	139	140. SuperCE Utility Panel (ISRSEPRI)	221
98. Functions Pull-Down on a VSAM Input Panel (ISRUVPC3)	140	141. SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive Entry Panel (ISRSECAT)	226
99. Profile Member Name Panel (ISRUVSAM)	141	142. SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry Panel (ISRSECAT)	227
100. Using a VSAM Profile Data Set (ISRVMLGT)	141	143. SuperC Process Statements Panel (ISRSEPRS)	229
101. Panel for Changing the Name of the VSAM Profile Data Set (ISRUVGET)	142	144. Browse A SuperCE Profile	230
102. Move/Copy Utility Panel (ISRUAC1)	143	145. SuperCE - Profile Manager Panel (ISRSEPMG)	231
103. Move/Copy Utility - "To" Panel for Copying (ISRUAC2B)	145	146. SuperC - Defaults Panel (ISRSDFLT)	233
104. Move/Copy Utility - "To" Panel for Moving (ISRUAC2B)	147	147. Search-For Utility Panel (ISRSEFSPR)	234
105. Data Set List Utility Panel (ISRUADLP)	150	148. Additional Search Strings Panel (ISRSEFSSST)	236
106. Sequence of Data Set List Display Views	154	149. Search Member List Panel (ISRSSML)	238
107. Confirm Member Delete Panel (ISRUDELCL)	155	150. Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel (ISRSEFSUB)	239
108. Data Set List - Volume View (ISRUADSL0)	157	151. Extended Search-For Utility Panel (ISRSEFPRI)	240
109. Data Set List - Space View (ISRUADSL0)	159	152. Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry Panel (ISRSEFCON)	243
110. Data Set List - Attributes View (ISRUADSL0)	159	153. Extended Search-For - Concatenation Batch Entry Panel (ISRSEFCON)	244
111. Data Set List - Total View (ISRUADSL0)	160	154. Search-For Process Statements Panel (ISRSEFPRS)	246
112. Data Set List - Total View with Catalog Name (ISRUADSL0)	160	155. Foreground Selection Panel (ISRFPFA)	247
113. VTOC Summary Information Panel (ISRUADSLV)	168	156. Foreground Print Options Panel (ISRFPPT)	251
114. Data Set List Commands Pop-Up (ISRUADABC)	170	157. Foreground Print Options Panel With TSO/E Information Center Facility (ISRFPPI)	258
115. Member List Display - Expanded Line Command Field (ISRUADSM)	172	158. Foreground Assembler Panel (ISRFP01)	259
116. Load Module Library Display - Expanded Line Command Field (ISRUADSM)	173	159. Foreground COBOL Compile Panel (ISRFP02)	260
117. Data Set List Color Change Utility Panel (ISRUADLCP)	178	160. Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile Panel (ISRFP03)	261
118. Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD Panel (ISRUADSLS)	181	161. Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile Panel (ISRFP05)	262
119. Reset ISPF Statistics Panel (ISRUADSP)	184		
120. Hardcopy Utility Panel - before JCL Generation (ISRUADCP)	187		

162. Foreground VS Pascal Compile Panel (ISRFP06)	263	203. Status of Table Panel with Table Open (ISPYTPS1)	335
163. Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor Panel (ISRFP07B)	264	204. ISPF Transaction Log (ISPYLP1)	336
164. SCRIPT/VS Processor Panel (ISRFP09)	266	205. Invoke Dialog Service Panel (ISPYIS1)	339
165. Foreground Print Options for Style Panel (ISRFP09P)	269	206. Special Display Panel (ISPYIS2)	341
166. Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style Panel (ISRFP09T)	270	207. Traces Panel (ISPYRI1)	342
167. SCRIPT/VS Options for Style: DRAFT Panel (ISRFP09O)	271	208. Function Traces Panel (ISPYRFP)	343
168. Foreground Print Options for Style Panel with the TSO/E Information Center Facility (ISRFP09I)	272	209. Variable Traces Panel (ISPYRVP)	344
169. COBOL Debug Panel (ISRFP10A)	273	210. Breakpoints Panel (ISPYBP1)	346
170. FORTRAN Debug Panel (ISRFP11)	276	211. Breakpoints Panel with Qualification Parameter Values (ISPYBP2)	348
171. Foreground Member Parts List Panel (ISRFP12)	277	212. Breakpoint Primary Option Panel (ISPYXM1)	350
172. Member Parts List Display (ISRFP12B)	279	213. Dialog Test Tutorial - First Panel (ISP70000)	352
173. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 1.	281	214. Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	353
174. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 2.	282	215. SCLM Main Menu (FLMDMN)	355
175. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 3.	282	216. Workplace Entry Panel - Library View (ISRWORK1)	360
176. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 4.	283	217. Workplace Entry Panel - Data Set View (ISRWORK)	361
177. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 5.	283	218. Reset Statistics panel (ISRURSET)	374
178. Batch Selection Panel (ISRJPA)	285	219. TSO Command panel (ISRUTCES)	375
179. Batch Selection Panel with JCL Generated (ISRJPB)	288	220. WS Command panel (ISRUWCES)	376
180. Batch Assembler Panel (ISRJP01)	290	221. ISPF Command Shell panel (ISRTSO)	377
181. Batch COBOL Compile Panel (ISRJP02)	291	222. Move panel (ISRUMVC)	378
182. Batch VS FORTRAN Compile Panel (ISRJP03)	292	223. Rename prompt panel (ISRURNAM)	379
183. Batch PL/I Compile Panel (ISRJP05)	293	224. Rename data set panel (ISRUARP1)	380
184. Batch VS Pascal Compile Panel (ISRJP06)	294	225. Rename member panel (ISRUREN)	380
185. Batch Binder Linkage/Editor Panel (ISRJP07B)	295	226. Workplace Settings panel (ISRUSETM)	384
186. VS COBOL II Interactive Debug Panel (ISRJP10)	296	227. Priority for Filtering Input Lines	459
187. Batch Member Parts List Panel (ISRJP12)	297	228. Find Match Example	460
188. ISPF Command Shell Panel (ISRTSO)	299	229. Split Screen Showing Source Data for SuperC Listings	468
189. ISPF Command Shell Panel with Saved Commands (ISRTSO)	301	230. OVSUM Listing of a LINE Comparison of Two PDS Members.	468
190. Dialog Test Primary Option Panel (ISPYXD1)	306	231. DELTA Listing of a LINE Comparison of Two PDSs	469
191. Keylist Change Panel (ISPKLUCH)	312	232. LONG Listing of a Word Comparison of Two PDSs	470
192. Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel (ISPYFP)	313	233. Comparison Listing with Column Headings (Using COLHEAD)	471
193. Display Panel (ISYP1)	317	234. Word Comparison of Two PDSs Using Change Bar to Show Differences	473
194. Message Display Panel (ISYP2)	319	235. Comparison Listing with Y2000 Dates Being Compared	476
195. Variables Panel (ISYVNP)	320	236. Side-By-Side LINE Comparison Using the NARROW Process Option	477
196. Tables Panel (ISPYTPI)	324	237. File Comparison of a Membered PDS	478
197. Display Row Panel (ISPYTPD)	327	238. File Comparison of a Complete PDS	479
198. Confirm Table Row Delete Panel (ISPYTPCD)	328	239. Search-For Listing	479
199. Modify Row Panel (ISPYTPM)	329	240. UPDCMS8 Update Data Set.	481
200. Add Row Panel (ISPYTPA)	331	241. UPDCNTL Data Set Using Line Compare	482
201. Structure of Table Panel (ISPYTPSR)	333	242. UPDCNTL Listing Using Word Compare	483
202. Status of Table Panel with Table Not Open (ISPYTPS1)	334	243. UPDCNTL Listing Using Byte Compare	484
		244. UPDMVS8 Update Data Set Listing	485
		245. UPDLDEL Update Control Data Set	486
		246. UPDPDEL Update Data Set Listing	487
		247. Example of a UPDREV Update File for SCRIPT/VS Documents	488
		248. Example of a UPDREV Update Data Set for BookMaster Documents	488

249.	UPDSEQ0 Update Data Set	490	251.	UPDSUMO Data Set Using Word Compare	492
250.	UPDSUMO Data Set Using Line Compare	491	252.	UPDSUMO Data Set Using Byte Compare	493

Tables

1. CUA Mode Effect on Panel Display	28	18. SuperCE Process Options	228
2. CUA Mode Effect on Top-Row-Displayed Indicator	28	19. Search-For Process Options	245
3. Terminal Types	31	20. Expansion Triggers and Syntax.	253
4. Log Data Set Defaults	37	21. ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX Return Codes	255
5. List Data Set Defaults	38	22. Foreground Member Parts List Record Formats	279
6. ISPKYLST Key Settings	42	23. ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX Return Codes	289
7. ISPHELP Key Settings	43	24. Workstation Commands	381
8. Default Key Settings	49	25. Workplace Function Key Settings	382
9. Displaying Forms of the Function Keys	57	26. Summary of Process Options for Search and Compare	397
10. Valid CUA Attribute Change Values	62	27. Summary of Process Statements for Compare and Search	408
11. Valid Point-and-Shoot Change Values	64	28. Search-For Process Options	438
12. Line Commands and Messages	161	29. Summary of Search-For Process Statements	441
13. TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables (Output)	166	30. UPDCNTL Format Using Line Compare	482
14. TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables (Input)	167	31. UPDCNTL Format Using Word Compare	483
15. Sort Fields for Source Libraries.	182	32. UPDCNTL Format Using Byte Compare	485
16. SRCHFOR Command Search String Examples	183	33. UPDSUMO Format Using Line Compare	491
17. Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers Combinations	186	34. UPDSUMO Format Using Word Compare	492
		35. UPDSUMO Format Using Byte Compare	493

Preface

This document provides reference and usage information for programmers who develop applications with ISPF. It also provides conceptual and functional descriptions of ISPF.

About This Document

This document contains two parts.

The first part provides information about using ISPF options 0–10.

The second part contains the appendixes and provides:

- Descriptions of the SuperC and Search-For programs
- Descriptions and examples of the SuperC output listing formats.

Who Should Use This Document

This document is for application programmers using ISPF. Users should be familiar with coding CLISTs, REXX EXECs, or programs in the MVS environment.

What Is In This Document

Chapter 1, “Primary Option Menu (POM),” describes the ISPF Primary Option menu, including the main menu options and the status area.

Chapter 2, “Settings (Option 0),” describes the ISPF Settings panel and related pop-up windows.

Chapter 3, “View (Option 1),” describes how Browse (Option 1) allows you to display source data and listings stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or sequential data sets.

Chapter 4, “Edit (Option 2),” describes how Edit (Option 2) allows you to create, display, and change data stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or sequential data sets.

Chapter 5, “Utilities (Option 3),” describes the different functions for library, data set, and catalog maintenance.

Chapter 6, “Foreground (Option 4),” describes how Foreground (Option 4) allows ISPF to run the foreground processors.

Chapter 7, “Batch (Option 5),” describes how Batch (Option 5) allows ISPF to run the batch processors.

Chapter 8, “Command (Option 6),” describes Command (Option 6), and how ISPF allows you to enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs on the Command line of any panel and in the **Line Command** field on data set list displays.

Chapter 9, “Dialog Test (Option 7),” describes how to use Dialog Test (Option 7) for testing both complete ISPF applications and ISPF dialog parts, including functions, panels, variables, messages, tables, and skeletons.

Chapter 10, “IBM Products (Option 9),” describes the other IBM products that are supported as ISPF dialogs.

Chapter 11, “SCLM (Option 10),” provides an overview of the SCLM product.

Chapter 12, “ISPF Object/Action Workplace (Option 11),” describes the Workplace option (Option 11).

Appendix A, “SuperC Reference,” provides information about the SuperC return codes, process options, update data set control options, and process statements.

Appendix B, “SuperC Listings,” describes and explains the kinds of listings you can produce using SuperC.

Using LookAt to look up message explanations

LookAt is an online facility that lets you look up explanations for most of the IBM® messages you encounter, as well as for some system abends and codes. Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

You can use LookAt from the following locations to find IBM message explanations for z/OS® elements and features, z/VM®, VSE/ESA™, and Clusters for AIX® and Linux:

- The Internet. You can access IBM message explanations directly from the LookAt Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/>.
- Your z/OS TSO/E host system. You can install code on your z/OS or z/OS.e systems to access IBM message explanations, using LookAt from a TSO/E command line (for example, TSO/E prompt, ISPF, or z/OS UNIX® System Services running OMVS).
- Your Microsoft® Windows® workstation. You can install code to access IBM message explanations on the *z/OS Collection* (SK3T-4269), using LookAt from a Microsoft Windows command prompt (also known as the DOS command line).
- Your wireless handheld device. You can use the LookAt Mobile Edition with a handheld device that has wireless access and an Internet browser (for example, Internet Explorer for Pocket PCs, Blazer, or Eudora for Palm OS, or Opera for Linux handheld devices). Link to the LookAt Mobile Edition from the LookAt Web site.

You can obtain code to install LookAt on your host system or Microsoft Windows workstation from a disk on your *z/OS Collection* (SK3T-4269), or from the LookAt Web site (click **Download**, and select the platform, release, collection, and location that suit your needs). More information is available in the LOOKAT.ME files available during the download process.

Summary of Changes

z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF contains the following changes and enhancements:

- ISPF Product and Library changes
- ISPF Dialog Manager component changes (including DTL changes)
- ISPF PDF Component changes
- ISPF SCLM Component changes
- ISPF Client/Server Component changes

ISPF Product and Library changes

Changes to the ZENVIR variable. Characters 1 through 8 contain the product name and sequence number, in the format ISPF *x.y*, where *x.y* indicates the version number and release. Note that the *x.y* value is not necessarily the same as the operating system version. For example, a value of "ISPF 5.6" represents ISPF for z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0.

The ZOS390RL variable contains the level of the z/OS release running on your system.

The ZISPFOS system variable contains the level of ISPF that is running as part of the operating system release on your system. This might or might not match ZOS390RL. For this release of ISPF, the variable contains **ISPF for z/OS 01.06.00**.

ISPF Dialog Manager component changes

The DM component of ISPF includes the following new functions and enhancements:

- The new *REXX panel definition statement allows the inclusion of REXX code within a panel's)INIT,)REINIT, or)PROC sections to perform arithmetic, verification, transformation, translation, and formatting of dialog variables.
- Enhancements to ISPF File Tailoring:
 - Added support for continuation of control statements.
 - Increased maximum imbed levels from 3 to 15.
 - Increased maximum select levels from 8 to 32.
 - Increased the maximum number of parameters on a control statement from 31 to 63.
 - Eliminated exclusive SPFEDIT enqueue on a skeleton member when processing a skeleton.
 - Improved skeleton processing by reading skeleton records into storage.
 - Added support for the)DO ...)ENDDO control statements.
 - Added support for the)IF ... THEN ...)ELSE control statements.
 - Added)ITERATE and)LEAVE control words for use within)DO ...)ENDDO loops.
 - Added the)NOP control word, which can be used with a null)IF or)ELSE statement.
 - Added TBSCAN support to the)DOT control word.
- The restriction that Language Environment-enabled programming languages can not be used for ISPF exits has been partially removed. Exits can now be written

in languages that use the LE run-time environment, as long as all the dialogs and service routines are LE-conforming. A mixture of LE-conforming main dialog code and service routine code is not supported.

ISPF Configuration Utility changes:

- Added support for zero block size for dynamic allocation of the ISPLIST, ISPLOG, ISPCTL x , ISPLST x , and ISPWRK x data sets.
- Added support for specifying primary and secondary space for the ISPCTL0 and ISPLST x data sets.
- New keywords control what happens when an explicit member list request is made for an empty PDS/E:

```
DISPLAY_EMPTY_MEMBER_LIST
DISPLAY_EMPTY_MEMBER_LIST_PATTERN
DISPLAY_EMPTY_MEMBER_LIST_FUNCTION
RESET_EMPTY_MEMBER_LIST_OPTIONS
```

Dialog Tag Language (DTL) changes

There are no changes to Dialog Tag Language (DTL) for this release.

ISPF PDF Component changes

The ISPF PDF component contains the following new functions and enhancements:

- The TBQUERY service has been enhanced to return information about TBSORT and the last TBSARG issued against a table.
- The new QTABOPEN service allows an ISPF dialog to obtain a list of currently open ISPF tables. The TBSTATS or TBQUERY service can then be used to obtain more detailed information about each table.
- A new Edit primary command, COLS, displays a non-scrolling columns line in Edit or View.
- A new Edit primary command and edit macro command, HIDE, removes the excluded lines messages from the display. RESET HIDE restores the excluded lines messages.
- The CUT Edit primary command and edit macro commands now support two new flags: X specifies to cut only excluded lines to the clipboard. NX specifies to cut only nonexcluded lines.
- The MODEL edit macro command now issues RC=4 if the model exceeds the right hand margin of the data being edited.
- The VOLUME edit macro command is changed to permit return of the volume serial where the original data set is stored.
- The CURSOR edit assignment statement has been changed as follows: if the cursor is in the command area, the cursor value is column 0 of the first data line on the panel.
- When saving a member list to a dataset using the SAVE primary command, the new keyword LONG formats all dates in yyyy/mm/dd format for the member.
- Documentation has been added for the OVOLUME parameter on the LMQUERY service.

ISPF SCLM Component changes

The ISPF SCLM component contains the following new functions and enhancements:

- For each of the FLMCMD services a new panel has been added, providing the ability to select a service from a menu and then enter the service parameters in an ISPF interface panel. These panels can also be called directly, by entering the FLMCMD service command without parameters.
- The new Unit of Work utility allows you to use an ARCHDEF member as a member list from which you can use the standard SCLM functions such as select, edit, build, view build map, and promote. You can add your own customized line commands to work with the Unit of Work member List.
- The new SCLM Explorer utility provides the ability to select any architecture definition or part member and then navigate up or down the hierarchy of related ARCHDEFs or parts.

ISPF Client/Server Component changes

The ISPF Client/Server Component enables a panel to be displayed unchanged (except for panels with graphic areas) at a workstation using the native display function of the operating system of the workstation. ISPF documents call this "running in GUI mode."

There are no changes to the ISPF Client/Server for this release.

ISPF Migration Considerations

If you are migrating to z/OS V1R6.0 from an earlier release of z/OS or from OS/390 V2R10.0, no migration actions are needed. If you are migrating to z/OS V1R6.0 from an earlier release of OS/390, follow the migration actions for OS/390 V2R10.0.

When migrating from one version of ISPF to another, you must reassemble and relink the SCLM project definition.

Note

This book contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Starting with z/OS V1R2, you may notice changes in the style and structure of some content in this book—for example, headings that use uppercase for the first letter of initial words only, and procedures that have a different look and format. The changes are ongoing improvements to the consistency and retrievability of information in our books.

What's in the z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF library?

You can order the ISPF books using the numbers provided below.

z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF

Title	Order Number
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference</i>	SC34-4824-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing</i>	GC34-4814-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i>	SC34-4822-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II</i>	SC34-4823-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Services Guide</i>	SC34-4819-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference</i>	SC34-4821-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Reference Summary</i>	SC34-4816-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros</i>	SC34-4820-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Messages and Codes</i>	SC34-4815-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Project Manager's and Developer's Guide</i>	SC34-4817-03
<i>z/OS V1R6.0 ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Reference</i>	SC34-4818-03

Part 1. ISPF Options

Chapter 1. Primary Option Menu (POM)	5
The Primary Option Menu panel	5
ISPF Primary Options	5
Primary Option Menu Action Bar Choices	6
Status Area on the Primary Option Menu.	9
Status Pull-Down	9
Session	10
Function Keys	12
Calendar	13
User Status	15
User Point and Shoot	15
None	16
Defining the Status Area	16
Customizing the Calendar	19
Customizing the user status area	22
Customizing the user point-and-shoot status area	23
Chapter 2. Settings (Option 0)	25
ISPF Settings Panel Fields	26
Select Options	26
Terminal Characteristics	30
Print Graphics Parm.s	31
General.	33
ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar	33
Specifying Log and List Defaults and Characteristics (The Log/List Action Bar Choice).	35
Log Data Set Defaults	36
List Data Set Defaults	38
List Data Set Characteristics	39
JCL	41
Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice).	41
ISPF Default Keylist	42
ISPF Default Keylist for Help Panels	42
Non-Keylist PF Key Settings.	43
Keylist Settings	46
Tailor Function Key Definition Display	54
The Function Keys Pull-Down	56
Choices For Changing PF Key Definitions	56
Choices For Showing PF Keys on the Display Screen	56
Choices for Determining Who Can Use Your PF Keylist	57
Choices for Enabling Keylists	57
Changing Default Colors (The Colors Action Bar Choice).	57
Global Colors.	58
CUA Attributes	62
Point-and-Shoot	63
Specifying ISPF ENVIRON Settings (The Environ Action Bar Choice).	64
Specifying Workstation Parameters (The Workstation Action Bar Choice).	65
Workstation Connection	67
GUI Panel Settings	73
Workstation Tool Integration.	75
Download ISPF C/S Component	79
Disconnect from the Workstation	79
Specifying Message, Panel and Screen identifiers	79
Message Identifier	79
Panel Identifier	81
Screen Name	83
Chapter 3. View (Option 1).	85
View Entry Panel Action Bar	86
View Entry Panel Fields	87
Browsing a Data Set	88
Ending Browse	88
Browse Primary Commands.	89
BROWSE—Browsing Recursively	89
COLUMNS—Identifying Columns.	90
DISPLAY—Controlling the Display	90
EDIT—Editing a Member.	91
FIND—Finding Character Strings	92
HEX—Displaying Data in Hexadecimal Format	95
LOCATE—Locating Lines	97
RESET—Removing the Column-Identification Line	98
SUBMIT—Submitting a Job Stream	98
VIEW—Viewing a Member	98
Chapter 4. Edit (Option 2)	101
Editing a Data Set.	102
Edit Entry Panel Action Bar	102
Edit Entry Panel Fields	103
Chapter 5. Utilities (Option 3)	107
Utility Selection Panel Action Bar.	107
Library Utility (Option 3.1).	108
Library Utility Panel Action Bar	108
Library Utility Panel Fields.	109
Library Utility Options for Data Sets	109
Blank — (Display Member List)	109
C — Compress Data Set	110
X — Print Index Listing	110
L — Print Entire Data Set	111
I — Data Set Information	111
S — Short Data Set Information	115
Library Utility Options for Members	118
B — Browse Member	118
C — Copy Member	118
D — Delete Members.	118
E — Edit Member	119
G — Reset Member	119
M — Move Member	119
P — Print Member	119
R — Rename Member	119
T — TSO Command for Member.	119
V — View Member	119

W — WS Command for Member	119	APPEND Command	176
Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)	119	CONFIRM Command	176
Data Set Utility Panel Action Bar	120	EXCLUDE Command	177
Data Set Utility Panel Fields	120	FIND and RFIND Commands	177
Data Set Utility Options	121	LC Command	178
A — Allocate New Data Set	121	LOCATE Command	178
Allocation Errors	127	MEMBER Command	178
C — Catalog Data Set	129	REFRESH Command	179
R — Rename Entire Data Set	129	RESET Command	179
U — Uncatalog Data Set.	131	SAVE Command	179
D — Delete Entire Data Set.	132	SHOWCMD Command	180
S — Data Set Information (Short).	135	SORT Command	181
Blank — (Data Set Information)	135	SRCHFOR Command	182
V — VSAM Utilities	136	VA, VS, VT, and VV Commands	183
Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)	142	Reset ISPF Statistics Utility (Option 3.5)	183
Move/Copy Utility Panel Action Bar	143	Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Action Bar	184
Move/Copy Utility Panel Fields	143	Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Fields	184
Move/Copy Utility Options	144	Reset ISPF Statistics Utility Options	185
C and CP — Copying Data Sets	144	R — Reset (Create/Update) ISPF Statistics	186
M and MP — Moving Data Sets	146	D — Delete ISPF Statistics	186
Using the Move/Copy Utility with Load Modules	147	Results of Resetting Statistics	186
Moving or Copying Alias Entries.	148	Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)	187
Member List Processing When Using IEBCOPY.	149	Hardcopy Utility Panel Action Bar	187
Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)	150	Hardcopy Utility Panel Fields	188
Data Set List Utility Panel Action Bar	150	Generating and Submitting JCL	188
Data Set List Utility Panel Fields	151	Additional Batch Printing Information	190
Dsname Level	151	Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility	190
Volume Serial	153	Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7).	192
Initial View	153	Download ISPF C/S component	192
Data Set List Utility Options	156	Client/Server Component Download panel	193
Blank — Display Data Set List.	156	ISPF Client/Server (C/S) Download.	194
P — Print Data Set List	167	Running the Installation Program (ISPFINST)	196
V — Display VTOC Information	168	Download/upload data set.	196
PV — Print VTOC Information	169	Outlist Utility (Option 3.8)	197
Data Set List Utility Line Commands	169	Outlist Utility Panel Action Bar	198
E — Edit Data Set	170	Outlist Utility Panel Fields	198
V — View Data Set	171	Outlist Utility Options	199
B — Browse Data Set.	171	L — List Job Names/ID(s) via the TSO	199
M — Display Member List	171	STATUS Command	199
D — Delete Data Set	173	D — Delete Job Output from SYSOUT Hold Queue.	199
R — Rename Data Set	173	P — Print Job Output and Delete from SYSOUT Hold Queue	199
I — Data Set Information	173	R — Requeue Job Output to a New Output Class	200
S — Information (Short).	174	Blank — Display Job Output	200
P — Print Data Set	174	Command Table Utility (Option 3.9).	200
C — Catalog Data Set	174	Command Table Utility Panel Fields.	201
U — Uncatalog Data Set.	174	Scrolling a Command Table	203
Z — Compress Data Set.	174	Saving a Command Table	203
F — Free Unused Space	174	Canceling a Command Table	203
PX — Print Index Listing	175	Using Command Table Line Commands	203
RS — Reset	175	D — Deleting Lines	204
MO — Move	175	E — Editing Lines.	204
CO — Copy.	175	I — Inserting Lines	204
RA — RefAdd	175	R — Repeating Lines.	204
X — Exclude Data Set	175	V — Viewing Lines	204
NX — Unexclude Data Set	175	Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11).	204
NXF — Unexclude First Data Set.	175	Format Specifications Panel Action Bar	205
NXL — Unexclude Last Data Set.	175	Format Specifications Panel Fields	205
= — Repeat Last Command	175		
Data Set List Utility Primary Commands	176		

Format Specifications Panel Options	206	VS Pascal Compile (Option 4.6)	262
A — Add a New Format	206	Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 4.7)	263
C — Copy Formats	207	Linkage Editor Concatenation Sequence	265
D — Delete a Format.	208	SCRIPT/VS Processor (Option 4.9)	265
U — Update a Format	208	SCRIPT/VS Processing Sequence	266
L or BLANK — Display Format List.	208	Selecting a Formatting Style	270
Format Selection List Commands	209	Changing Style Options	270
Deleting a Format	209	Using SCRIPT/VS with the TSO/E Information Center Facility	271
Locating Format Names	209	VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 4.10)	272
Renaming a Format	210	OS/VS COBOL Debug (Option 4.10A)	272
Sorting Format Names	210	COBOL Debug Processing Sequence.	273
Updating or Selecting a Format	210	Symbolic Debug Data Sets	274
SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)	210	Print Output Data Sets	274
SuperC Utility Panel Action Bar	211	FORTRAN Debug (Option 4.11)	275
SuperC Utility Panel Fields.	212	Member Parts List (Option 4.12)	276
SuperC Member Lists	216	Member Not Found	280
Submitting a SuperC Job in Batch Mode	217	C/370 Compile (Option 4.13)	280
Using the NOLIST Listing Type in Batch Mode	219	REXX/370 Compile (Option 4.14).	280
SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)	220	Ada/370 Compile (Option 4.15)	280
SuperCE Utility Panel Action Bar.	221	AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 4.16)	281
SuperCE Utility Panel Fields	221	ISPD TLC (Option 4.18)	281
SuperCE Utility Options.	225	OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 4.19)	284
Foreground Compare Data Sets	225	z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 4.20).	284
Batch Submit Batch Data Set Compare	226		
Process Options - Select Process Options	227	Chapter 7. Batch (Option 5)	285
Edit Statements - Edit Statements Data Set	228	Batch Selection Panel Action Bar	285
Profiles and Defaults - Activate Profiles and Defaults	229	Batch Processing Sequence	286
Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)	233	JCL Generation—Compilers	288
Search-For Utility Panel Action Bar	234	JCL Generation—Assemblers and Linkage Editor	290
Search-For Utility Panel Fields.	234	Assembler (Option 5.1)	290
Specifying Additional Search Strings	236	COBOL Compile (Option 5.2)	291
Search-For Strings and Keywords.	237	VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 5.3).	292
Entering Search Strings	237	PL/I Compile (Option 5.5)	293
Using Keywords	237	VS Pascal Compile (Option 5.6)	293
Search-For Member Lists	238	Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 5.7)	294
Submitting a Search-For Job in Batch Mode	239	VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 5.10)	296
Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)	239	Member Parts List (Option 5.12)	297
Search-ForE Utility Panel Action Bar	240	C/370 Compile (Option 5.13)	297
Search-ForE Utility Panel Fields	240	REXX/370 Compile (Option 5.14).	297
Select Search-For Process Options	245	Ada/370 Compile (Option 5.15)	298
Edit Search-For Statements Data Set	245	AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 5.16)	298
		ISPD TLC Compile (Option 5.18)	298
Chapter 6. Foreground (Option 4)	247	OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 5.19)	298
Foreground Selection Panel Action Bar	247	z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 5.20).	298
Foreground Processing Sequence	248		
Expanding Packed Data	251	Chapter 8. Command (Option 6)	299
Member Expansion (ISRLEMX)	252	ISPF Command Shell Panel Action Bar	299
Restrictions on Member Expansion and Member Parts Lists	253	The ISPF Command Shell Panel Saved Command Area	301
Member Expansion ISRLEMX Return Codes	255	Entering TSO Commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs.	301
Trigger Statement Errors.	255	Rules for Entering TSO Commands	302
Input Data Sets.	255	Rules for Entering CLISTs and REXX EXECs	302
List Data Sets	256	Using the Session Manager.	302
Password Protection	257		
Object Data Sets	257	Chapter 9. Dialog Test (Option 7)	305
Foreground—TSO/E Information Center Facility	258	The Dialog Test Environment	305
Assembler (Option 4.1)	258	Dialog Test Primary Option Panel Action Bar	307
COBOL (Option 4.2)	259	Using Variables.	308
VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 4.3).	260	Severe Error Handling	308
PL/I (Option 4.5)	261		

Commands	309
Ending the Current Option without Saving Changes	311
Saving Changes	311
Finding a Character String	311
Displaying Breakpoint Qualification Data	311
Restoring the Format of the Breakpoints Panel	311
Dialog Test Line Commands	311
D – Deleting Lines.	311
I – Inserting Lines.	312
R – Repeating Lines	312
Setting a Keylist for Dialog Test	312
Functions (Option 7.1)	313
Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel Action Bar	314
Invoke Dialog Panel Fields	314
Panels (Option 7.2)	316
Display Panel Action Bar	317
Display Panel Fields	317
Variables (Option 7.3)	319
Variables Panel Action Bar	320
Variables Panel Fields	321
Variables Commands	321
Manipulating Variables	322
Creating New Variables	322
Deleting Variables	322
Variables Usage Notes	322
Tables (Option 7.4)	324
Tables Panel Action Bar	324
Tables Panel Fields	325
Tables Panel Options	326
1—Display row.	326
2—Delete row	327
3—Modify row.	328
4—Add row.	330
5—Display structure	332
6—Display status	333
Log (Option 7.5)	336
ISPF Transaction Log Not Available	337
Trace Output in ISPF Log	337
Trace Header Entries	337
Function Trace Entries	337
Variable Trace Entries	338
Dialog Services (Option 7.6)	338
Invoke Dialog Service Panel Action Bar.	339
Special Display Panel.	340
Traces (Option 7.7)	341
1—Function Traces	342
Function Traces Commands	344
2—Variable Traces.	344
Variable Traces Commands.	345
Breakpoints (Option 7.8).	345
Specifying Breakpoints	346
Breakpoints Panel Action Bar	346
Breakpoints Panel Fields.	347
Breakpoints Commands	347
Qualification Parameter Values	347
Finding a Breakpoint.	349
Tutorial (Option 7.T)	352
Exit (Option 7.X)	352

Chapter 10. IBM Products (Option 9).	353
---	-----

Chapter 11. SCLM (Option 10)	355
SCLM Main Menu Action Bar	355
SCLM Overview	356

Chapter 12. ISPF Object/Action Workplace (Option 11)	359
Selecting Objects	359
Workplace Entry Panel	359
Library View	360
Data Set View	360
ISPF Referral Lists for Object Retrieval	361
Specifying Actions.	362
Choices on the Workplace Action Bar	362
File.	362
View	369
Options	370
Space	370
SuperC	372
Test.	372
Help	373
Actions That Require Prompt Windows for More Information	373
Resetting Member Statistics.	374
TSO Command.	374
WS Command	375
ISPF Command Shell.	376
Move or Copy	378
Rename	379
Commands	381
Default CUA Function Key Settings	382
Changing Workplace Settings	383
Workplace Settings Panel Action Bar	385
Workplace Example Scenario	387
Subtask 1.	387
Subtask 2.	388
Subtask 3.	388
Subtask 4.	389

Chapter 1. Primary Option Menu (POM)

The Primary Option Menu panel

The Primary Option Menu panel, shown in Figure 1, is the first panel that displays when you start ISPF.

2 Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help

ISPF Primary Option Menu

1	0 Settings	Terminal and user parameters	3	User ID . . : USERID
	1 View	Display source data or listings		Time. . . : 13:54
	2 Edit	Create or change source data		Terminal. : 3278
	3 Utilities	Perform utility functions		Screen. . : 1
	4 Foreground	Interactive language processing		Language. : ENGLISH
	5 Batch	Submit job for language processing		Appl ID . : ISR
	6 Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands		TSO logon : ISPF
	7 Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing		TSO prefix: USERID
	9 IBM Products	IBM program development products		System ID : ISD1
	10 SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager		MVS acct. : IBMGSA
	11 Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace		Release . : ISPF 5.5

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

Option ==> _____

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

- 1** Primary Options.
- 2** Action bar choices.
- 3** Dynamic status area.

Figure 1. ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)

ISPF Primary Options

When you select one of these options, ISPF displays the selected panel. These options are described in detail in other chapters within this book. Brief descriptions follow:

Option Description

- 0** **Settings** displays and changes selected ISPF parameters, such as terminal characteristics and function keys. See the Chapter 2, “Settings (Option 0),” on page 25 chapter for more information.
- 1** **View** displays data (you cannot change it) using the View or Browse function. Use View or Browse to look at large data sets, such as compiler listings. You can scroll the data up, down, left, or right. If you are using Browse, a FIND command, entered on the command line, allows you to search the data and find a character string. If you are using View, you can use all the commands and macros available to you in the Edit function. See Chapter 3, “View (Option 1)” for more information.

The Primary Option Menu panel

- 2 You can use **Edit** to create or change source data, such as program code and documentation, using the ISPF full-screen editor. You can scroll the data up, down, left, or right. You can change the data by using *Edit line commands*, which are entered directly on a line number, and *primary commands*, which are entered on the command line. See Chapter 3, “View (Option 1)” and refer to *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information.
- 3 **Utilities** perform library and data set maintenance tasks, such as moving or copying library or data set members, displaying or printing data set names and volume table of contents (VTOC) information, comparing data sets, and searching for strings of data. See Chapter 5, “Utilities (Option 3)” for more information.
- 4 **Foreground** calls IBM language processing programs in the foreground. See Chapter 6, “Foreground (Option 4)” for more information.
- 5 **Batch** calls IBM language processing programs as batch jobs. ISPF generates Job Control Language (JCL) based on information you enter and submits the job for processing. See Chapter 7, “Batch (Option 5)” for more information.
- 6 **Command** calls TSO commands, CLISTs, or REXX EXECs under ISPF. See Chapter 8, “Command (Option 6)” for more information.
- 7 **Dialog Test** tests individual ISPF dialog components, such as panels, messages, and dialog functions (programs, commands, menus). See Chapter 9, “Dialog Test (Option 7)” for more information.
- 9 You can use the **IBM Products** option to select other installed IBM program development products on your system. Products supported are:
 - Cross System Product/Application Development (CSP/AD)
 - Cross System Product/Application Execution (CSP/AE)
 - Information/System (INFO/SYS)
 - COBOL Structuring Facility foreground dialog (COBOL/SF-F)
 - COBOL Structuring Facility background dialog (COBOL/SF-B)
 - Screen Definition Facility II (SDF II) licensed program
 - Screen Definition Facility II-P (SDF II-P) licensed program.See Chapter 10, “IBM Products (Option 9)” for more information.
- 10 **SCLM** controls, maintains, and tracks all of the software components of an application. See Chapter 11, “SCLM (Option 10)” and refer to *ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM) Developer’s and Project Manager’s Guide* for more information.
- 11 **Workplace** gives you access to the ISPF Workplace, which combines many of the ISPF functions onto one object-action panel. See Chapter 12, “ISPF Object/Action Workplace (Option 11)” for more information.
- X **EXIT** leaves ISPF using the log and list defaults. You can change these defaults from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.

Primary Option Menu Action Bar Choices

The Primary Option Menu action bar offers a quick way of accessing many of the panels within ISPF.

Menu This choice is available from most panels within ISPF and displays many of the options listed on the Primary Option Menu panel. The following choices are available from the Menu pull-down:

The Primary Option Menu panel

Settings	Displays the ISPF Settings panel.
View	Displays the View Entry panel.
Edit	Displays the Edit Entry panel.
ISPF Command Shell	Displays the ISPF Command Shell panel.
Dialog Test...	Displays the Dialog Test Primary Option panel.
Other IBM Products...	Displays the Additional IBM Program Development Products panel.
SCLM	Displays the SCLM Main Menu.
ISPF Workplace	Displays the Workplace entry panel.
Status Area...	Displays the ISPF Status panel.
Exit	Exits ISPF.

Utilities

This choice is available from many panels within ISPF and displays the options listed on the Utility Selection panel. The following choices are available from the Utilities pull-down:

Library	Displays the Library Utility panel.
Data Set	Displays the Data Set Utility panel.
Move/Copy	Displays the Move/Copy Utility panel.
Data Set List	Displays the Data Set List Options panel.
Reset Statistics	Displays the Reset ISPF Statistics panel.
Hardcopy	Displays the Hardcopy Utility panel.
Download...	Displays the panel that enables you to download workstation clients and other files from the host.
Outlist	Displays the Outlist Utility panel.
Commands...	Displays the Command Table Utility panel.
Reserved	Reserved for future use by ISPF; an unavailable choice.
Format	Displays the Format Specification panel.
SuperC	Displays the SuperC Utility panel.
SuperCE	Displays the SuperCE Utility panel.
Search-for	Displays the Search-For Utility panel.
Search-forE	Displays the Search-ForE Utility panel.

Compilers

The Compilers pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 Foreground Compilers** Displays the Foreground Selection Panel.
- 2 Background Compilers** Displays the Batch Selection Panel.
- 3 ISPPREP Panel Utility...** Displays the Preprocessed Panel Utility panel.

The Primary Option Menu panel

- 4 **DTL Compiler...** Displays the ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility panel.

Options

The Options pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 **General Settings** Displays the ISPF Settings panel.
- 2 **CUA Attributes...** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel.
- 3 **Keylists...** Displays the Keylist Utility panel.
- 4 **Point-and-Shoot...** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element.
- 5 **Colors...** Displays the Global Color Change Utility panel.
- 6 **Dialog Test appl ID...** Displays the Dialog Test Application ID pop-up to allow you to change the application ID for Dialog test so that you can look at variables in the application profile for an application that runs under a different application ID than the one under which ISPF was started (by default, ISR).

Status The Status pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 **Session**
- 2 **Function keys**
- 3 **Calendar**
- 4 **User status**
- 5 **User point and shoot**
- 6 **None**

See “Status Area on the Primary Option Menu” on page 9 for more information about using these choices to tailor the status area.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 General
- 2 Settings
- 3 View
- 4 Edit
- 5 Utilities
- 6 Foreground
- 7 Batch
- 8 Command
- 9 Dialog Test
- 10 LM Facility
- 11 IBM Products
- 12 SCLM
- 13 Workplace
- 14 Exit
- 15 Status Area
- 16 About...
- 17 Changes for this Release
- 18 Tutorial
- 19 Appendices
- 20 Index

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

The status area on the ISPF Primary Option Menu is a 21-column dynamic area that is composed of a 12-character description field, one attribute byte, and an 8-character field to display the value of the selected variable. The status area is limited to eleven description fields and their values. It can be manipulated from two places:

- The Status choice on the ISPF Primary Option Menu action bar. Use this pull-down to specify *what* you want to display in the status area. See “Status Pull-Down” for additional information and examples.
- The ISPF Status panel, which displays when you select the Status Area... choice from the Menu pull-down available on most action bars throughout ISPF. Use this facility to define the *contents* of the status area. See “Defining the Status Area” on page 16 for additional information and examples.

Note: The ISPF Status panel also contains an action bar choice called “Status”. This does *not* affect which Status option displays on the Primary Option Menu panel. It determines which Status option displays within the ISPF Status panel.

The first five logical screens, created by a SPLIT or related command, each have their own status view. For each screen after that, the view defaults to the setting of the first screen.

Status Pull-Down

When you select one of the choices in the Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu action bar (shown in Figure 2), you specify what you want to display in the status area on the Primary Option Menu panel.

Menu	Utilities	Compilers	Options	Status	Help
			ISPF Prim	*. Session 2. Function keys 3. Calendar 4. User status 5. User point and shoot 6. None	
0	Settings	Terminal and user p			USERID
1	View	Display source data			16:04
2	Edit	Create or change so			3278
3	Utilities	Perform utility fun			1
4	Foreground	Interactive languag			ENGLISH
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing		App1 ID . : ISR	
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands		TSO logon : ISPF	
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing		TSO prefix: USERID	
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products		System ID : ISD1	
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager		MVS acct. : IBMGSA	
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace		Release . : ISPF 5.5	
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 2. Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

Note: The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, displays in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number. If you are running in GUI mode the choice is *grayed*.

Session

The Session view, shown in Figure 3, displays the following information in the status area:

- User ID
- Time
- Terminal
- Screen
- Language
- Application ID
- TSO logon
- TSO prefix
- System ID
- MVS account
- Release.

Menu	Utilities	Compilers	Options	Status	Help
ISPF Primary Option Menu					
0	Settings	Terminal and user parameters		User ID . . : USERID	
1	View	Display source data or listings		Time. . . : 16:23	
2	Edit	Create or change source data		Terminal. : 3278	
3	Utilities	Perform utility functions		Screen. . : 1	
4	Foreground	Interactive language processing		Language. : ENGLISH	
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing		Appl ID . : ISR	
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands		TSO logon : ISPF	
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing		TSO prefix: USERID	
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products		System ID : ISD1	
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager		MVS acct. : IBMGSA	
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace		Release . : ISPF 5.5	
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help		F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel		F9=Swap	

Figure 3. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Session View

System ID is a point-and-shoot field. **MVS Acct** and **Release** are point-and-shoot fields if over 8 characters long. Select these fields to display pop-up windows that contain additional information about the MVS account number and the ISPF environment.

MVS Acct

The account number identifying this MVS user.

System ID

Shows the **SYSPLEX** and **SYSNODE**.

SYSPLEX

The MVS sysplex name as found in the COUPLExx or LOADxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB.

SYSNODE

The network node name of your installation's JES.

Menu	Utilities	Compilers	Options	Status	Help
System Information					
SYSPLEX = SYSPLEXD SYSNODE = PTHAPD\$ F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel				Option Menu	
0				eters	User ID . : SUEBURN
1				listings	Time. . . : 16:49
2				data	Terminal. : 3278
3				ns	Screen. . : 1
4	Foreground	Interactive language processing			Language. : ENGLISH
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing			Appl ID . : ISR
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands			TSO logon : ISPF
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing			TSO prefix: SUEBURN
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products			System ID : ISD1
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager			MVS acct. : IBMGSA
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace			Release . : ISPF 5.5
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help		F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel			

Figure 4. System Information pop-up

Release

Displays the following variables:

- **ZOS390RL**— The z/OS Release running on your system.
- **ZISPFOS**— The level of ISPF code that is running as part of z/OS on your system. This might or might not match ZOS390RL.
- **ZENVIR**— The ISPF Environment description. Refer to the table of system variables in the *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a complete explanation.

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

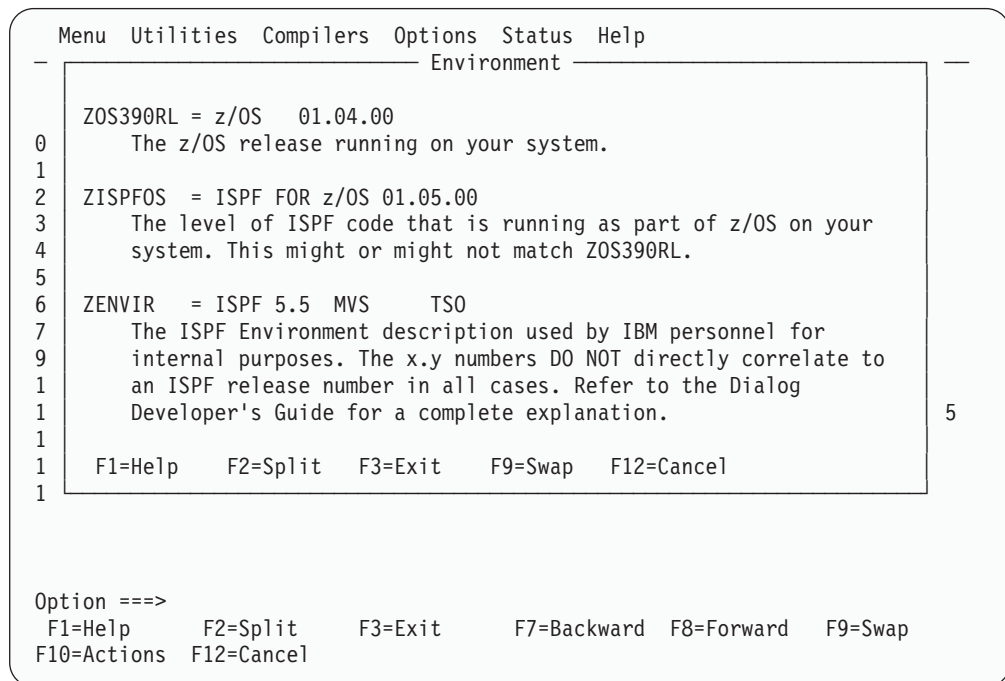


Figure 5. Environment pop-up (Release information)

Function Keys

The Function Keys view, shown in Figure 6 on page 13, displays the following information in the status area:

- Number of keys
- Keys displayed per line
- Primary range (lower or upper)
- Display set (primary or alternate)
- List name (name of the currently active keylist)
- List applid (application ID for the currently active keylist)
- List type (private or shared)
- Keylists (on or off).

Note: See “Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice)” on page 41 for information about changing these settings.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>C</u> ompilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	<u>H</u> elp
ISPF Primary Option Menu					
0	Settings	Terminal and user parameters		No. of keys: 24	
1	View	Display source data or listings		Keys / line: SIX	
2	Edit	Create or change source data		Primary set: LOW	
3	Utilities	Perform utility functions		Display set: PRI	
4	Foreground	Interactive language processing		List name. : ISRSAB	
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing		List applid: ISR	
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands		List type. : SHARED	
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing		Keylists . : PRIVATE	
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products			
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager			
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace			
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 6. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Function Keys View

Calendar

The Calendar view, shown in Figure 7, displays the calendar for the current month in the status area.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>C</u> ompilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	<u>H</u> elp
ISPF Primary Option Menu					
0	Settings	Terminal and user parameters		< Calendar >	
1	View	Display source data or listings		January 2003	
2	Edit	Create or change source data		Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa	
3	Utilities	Perform utility functions		1 2 3 4	
4	Foreground	Interactive language processing		5 6 7 8 9 10 11	
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing		12 13 14 15 16 17 18	
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands		19 20 21 22 23 24 25	
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing		26 27 28 29 30 31	
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products		Time : 05:00	
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager		Day of year. : 023	
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace			
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 7. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – Calendar View

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

All of the fields on the calendar are point-and-shoot fields that function as follows:

If you select ISPF displays

< the previous month.

calendar the current month.

> the next month.

Month, e.g. July

the Calendar Month pop-up. Allows you to specify the month. See “Customizing the Calendar” on page 19 for details.

Year, e.g. 2003 the Calendar Year pop-up. Allows you to specify the year. See “Customizing the Calendar” on page 19 for details.

Day the Calendar Start Day pop-up. Allows you to specify Saturday, Sunday, or Monday as the start day for the calendar. See “Customizing the Calendar” on page 19 for details.

Date the Julian Date pop-up. Provides the Julian date for the date selected.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help

Julian Date

2003/01/24 is day 024 of year 2003

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap
F12=Cancel

Command Enter TSO or Workstation commands
Dialog Test Perform dialog testing
IBM Products IBM program development products
SCLM SW Configuration Library Manager
Workplace ISPF Object/Action Workplace

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

Option ==>
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

< Calendar >
January 2003
Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su
1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19
20 21 22 23 24 25 26
27 28 29 30 31

Time : 13:42
Day of year. : 024

Figure 8. Julian Date pop-up

Time the Calendar Time Format pop-up. Allows you to specify a 12-hour or 24-hour time format for the calendar. See “Customizing the Calendar” on page 19 for details.

Day of year the Standard Date pop-up. Provides the standard date for the day specified in the popup (defaults to the date selected in the calendar).


```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Options  Status  Help
-----
Standard Date
-----
0  Enter the day and year below:
1
2  Day . . . . 024  (Between 1 and 365 or 366 if leap year)
3  Year . . . . 2003 (Between 1801 and 2099)
4
5  Day 024 of year 2003 is Friday , 2003/01/24
6
7
9  F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
1  F9=Swap      F12=Cancel
1
13:47
024

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

Option ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 9. Standard Date pop-up

User Status

The User Status view, shown in Figure 10, displays the status information that you have defined in the Status Area panel.

```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Options  Status  Help
-----
ISPSP Primary Option Menu
-----
0  Settings      Terminal and user parameters      User ID:  USERID
1  View          Display source data or listings    Date:     24/01/03
2  Edit          Create or change source data       Time:     14:57
3  Utilities     Perform utility functions
4  Foreground    Interactive language processing
5  Batch         Submit job for language processing
6  Command       Enter TSO or Workstation commands
7  Dialog Test   Perform dialog testing
9  IBM Products  IBM program development products
10 SCLM          SW Configuration Library Manager
11 Workplace     ISPF Object/Action Workplace

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

Option ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 10. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – User Status View

User Point and Shoot

The User Point-and-Shoot view, shown in Figure 11 on page 16, displays the point-and-shoot function you have defined in the Status Area panel.

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

Note: If you are running in GUI mode, this function will be displayed as a push button.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>C</u> ompilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	<u>H</u> elp
--------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------

ISPF Primary Option Menu

0	Settings	Terminal and user parameters	Dialog Test
1	View	Display source data or listings	Edit
2	Edit	Create or change source data	Edit Recovery Table
3	Utilities	Perform utility functions	
4	Foreground	Interactive language processing	
5	Batch	Submit job for language processing	
6	Command	Enter TSO or Workstation commands	
7	Dialog Test	Perform dialog testing	
9	IBM Products	IBM program development products	
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager	
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace	

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

Option ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 11. ISPF Primary Option Menu Status Area – User Point-And-Shoot View

None

If you select None from the Status pull-down, nothing will be displayed in the status area.

Defining the Status Area

When you select Status Area... from the Menu pull-down, ISPF displays the ISPF Status pop-up window (shown in Figure 12 on page 17), with an independent view of the status area. This panel is used to define the contents of the status area choices. You can change the choice displayed in this window by using the Status pull-down on the action bar.

Note: Changing the status area viewed in this panel will *not* affect the choice selected on the ISPF Primary Option Menu panel.

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help
-----
0      ISPF Status
1
2
3      <    Calendar    >
4          January   2003
5      Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
6                      1  2  3  4
7          5  6  7  8  9 10 11
8      12 13 14 15 16 17 18
9      19 20 21 22 23 24 25
0      26 27 28 29 30 31
1
Time . . . . : 11:10
Day of year. :   024

Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split
F3=Exit

0

Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 12. ISPF Status pop-up (ISPSAMMN)

Status

The Status pull-down, shown in Figure 13 on page 18, offers you the following choices:

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Session |
| 2 | Function keys |
| 3 | Calendar |
| 4 | User status |
| 5 | User point and shoot |
| 6 | None |

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

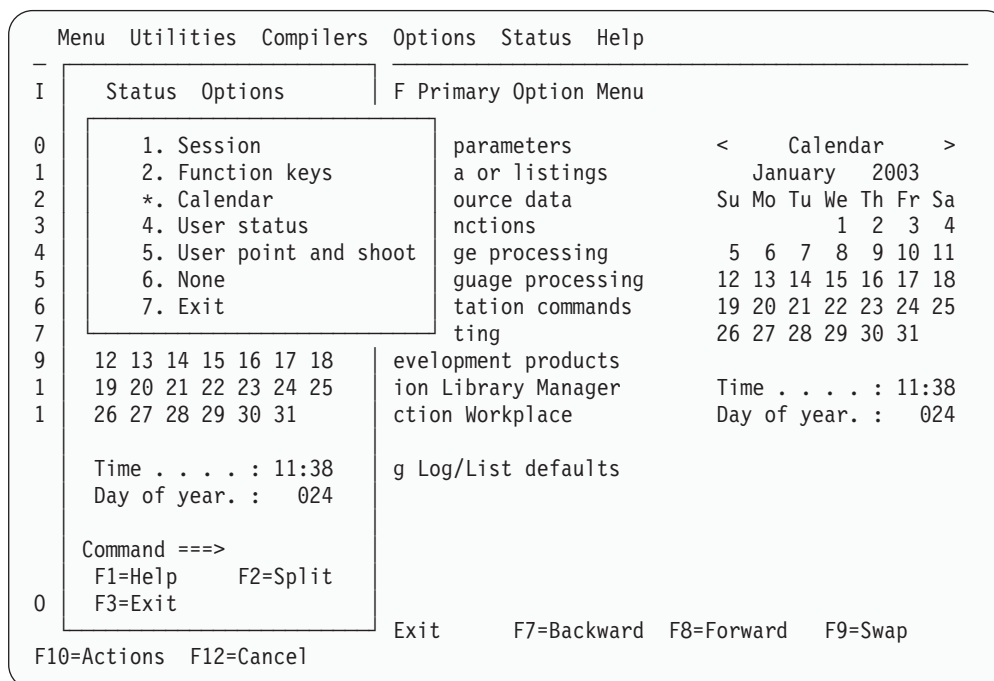


Figure 13. Status pull-down in ISPF Status pop-up

Options

The Options pull-down, shown in Figure 14 on page 19, offers you the following choices:

- 1 **Calendar start day...** Displays the Calendar Start Day pop-up, where you can specify Saturday, Sunday, or Monday as the start day for the calendar.
- 2 **Calendar colors...** Displays the Calendar Colors pop-up, where you can change the colors on the calendar.
- 3 **User status customization...** Displays the User View Customization pop-up, where you can define what you want displayed in the status area.
- 4 **User point and shoot customization...** Displays the User Point and Shoot Customization pop-up, where you can define point-and-shoot fields to be displayed in the status area.

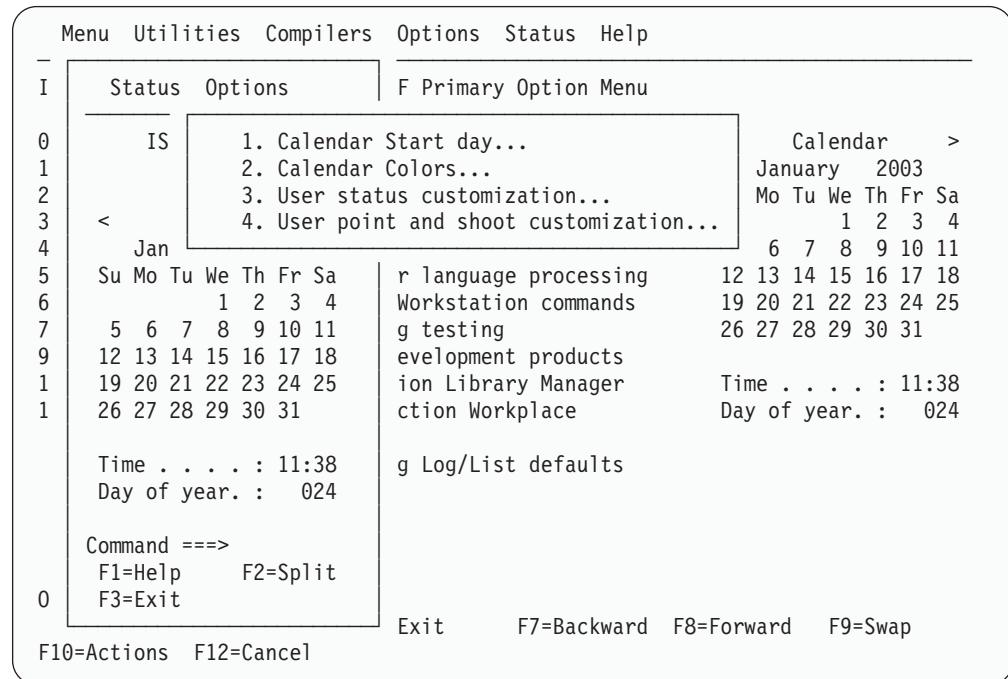


Figure 14. Options pull-down in ISPF Status pop-up

Customizing the Calendar

You can customize the calendar to show a different month, year or starting day. You can set the time display to a 12 or 24 hour clock. You can also customize the colors used to display the calendar.

Notes:

- Changes to the month or year display will last for the current session only. Changes to the starting day and time format will be saved between sessions.
- You can use the point-and-shoot fields on the calendar displayed on the Primary Option Menu panel or in the Status Area pop-up. Changes made in either location will affect the display in both locations.

Changing the month display: You can change the month that displays in the calendar in a number of ways:

- Click the < or > symbols to display the previous or next month.
- Click the Calendar point-and-shoot field to display the current month.
- Set the month display to a particular month by selecting the month name point-and-shoot field and entering a number in the Calendar Month pop-up window:

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

Menu	Utilities	Compilers	Options	Status	Help
Calendar Month					
0	Month . . . 01	1. January	ption Menu		
1		2. February	ters < Calendar >		
2		3. March	istings January 2003		
3		4. April	data Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa		
4		5. May	s 1 2 3 4		
5		6. June	cessing 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		
6		7. July	processing 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		
7		8. August	commands 19 20 21 22 23 24 25		
8		9. September	26 27 28 29 30 31		
9		10. October	products		
1		11. November	Manager Time . . . : 10:13		
1		12. December	lace Day of year. : 024		
Select a choice and press ENTER					
F1=Help F2=Split					
F3=Exit F7=Backward					
Option ==>					
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					
F10=Actions F12=Cancel					

Figure 15. Calendar Month pop-up window

Changing the year display: You can change the year that displays in the calendar by selecting the year point-and-shoot field and entering the required year (between 1801 and 2099) in the Calendar Year pop-up window.

Menu	Utilities	Compilers	Options	Status	Help
Calendar Year					
0	Year . . .	< Calendar >			
1		January 2003			
2	Enter the year to display between 1801 and 2099	Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su			
3		1 2 3 4 5			
4	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	6 7 8 9 10 11 12			
5	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	13 14 15 16 17 18 19			
6		20 21 22 23 24 25 26			
7	Dialog Test Perform dialog testing	27 28 29 30 31			
9	IBM Products IBM program development products	Time . . . : 13:57			
10	SCLM SW Configuration Library Manager	Day of year. : 024			
11	Workplace ISPF Object/Action Workplace				
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults					
Option ==>					
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					
F10=Actions F12=Cancel					

Figure 16. Calendar Year pop-up window

Changing the starting day: You can change the calendar display so that the weeks begin on a Saturday, Sunday or Monday. To do this:

1. Select any day name point-and-shoot field (e.g. Mo or Tu).

OR

- From the ISPF Status action bar, choose Options and then 1. Calendar start day... The Calendar Start Day pop-up is displayed.
- Enter option 1. Sunday, 2. Monday or 3. Saturday.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help	
Calendar Start Day	
0	Current start date : 2
1	
2	New start date . . . 2 1. Sunday
3	2. Monday
4	3. Saturday
5	
6	Select a choice and press ENTER
7	
9	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit
1	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
1	
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults	
Option ==>	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 17. Calendar Start pop-up window

Changing the time format: You can change the time format to a 12 or 24 hour clock. To do this, select the Time point-and-shoot field and enter option 1 or 2 in the Calendar Time Format pop-up window.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help	
Calendar Time Format	
0	Current time format : 2
1	
2	New time format . . . 2 1. 12 hour format
3	2. 24 hour format
4	
5	Select a choice and press ENTER to continue.
6	
7	
9	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit
1	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
1	
Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults	
Option ==>	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 18. Calendar Time Format pop-up window

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

Changing the calendar colors: To change the colors on the calendar:

1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 2. Calendar colors... The Calendar Colors pop-up, Figure 19, is displayed.
2. Type a valid color number in the field next to each calendar element to be changed and press Enter. The color will change immediately in the Sample area.

To restore a default color, clear the element field and press Enter.

3. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

Field:	Color:	Valid Colors:	Sample:
Scroll Button . . . 8		1. White	< Calendar >
Heading Date . . . 8		2. Red	July 1995
Heading Text . . . 8		3. Blue	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
Weekday 8		4. Green	1
Saturday/Sunday . . 8		5. Pink	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Current Day 8		6. Yellow	9 10 11 12 13 14 15
		7. Turq	16 17 18 19 20 21 22
		8. CUA default	23 24 25 26 27 28 29
			30 31
			Time : 10:10
			Day of year. : 202

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel
F10=A

Figure 19. Calendar Colors Panel (ISPCALGC)

Customizing the user status area

To define the contents of this area:

1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 3. User status customization... The User View Customization panel, Figure 20 on page 23, is displayed.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help	
User View Customization	
0	Enter a description and variable name below:
1	
2	Description: Variable name:
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
9	
1	
1	
C	Press EXIT or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL to exit without saving the changes.
0	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit
F10=A	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Calendar >
 January 2003
 Tu We Th Fr Sa Su
 1 2 3 4 5
 7 8 9 10 11 12
 14 15 16 17 18 19
 21 22 23 24 25 26
 28 29 30 31
 e : 14:33
 of year. : 024

Figure 20. User View Customization Panel (ISPSAMUS)

2. Enter a heading in the Description field and the name of a System variable or site-defined variable in the Variable name field. See the *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a list of System Variable names.
3. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

For example, entering the following:

Description:	Variable name:
User ID:	ZUSER
Date:	ZDATE
Time:	ZTIME

would result in the display shown in Figure 10 on page 15.

Customizing the user point-and-shoot status area

You can define up to nine point-and-shoot fields, which you can set to any SELECT service parameter. To do this:

1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 4. User point and shoot customization... The User Point-and-Shoot panel, Figure 21 on page 24, is displayed.

Status Area on the Primary Option Menu

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help

— User Point-and-Shoot —

0 Press EXIT or END to exit and save the changes.
1 Press CANCEL to exit without saving the changes.
2
3 Enter Point-and-shoot text and SELECT keywords.
4
5 Point-and-shoot text: SELECT service parameters:
6 More: +
7
9
1
1
0
F10

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 21. User Point-And-Shoot panel (ISPSAMUP)

2. Enter the text to appear in the status area, in the field on the left of the panel.
3. Enter the Service parameters to be invoked in the lines on the right of the panel. Refer to *ISPF Services Guide* for information about these parameters.
4. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

Chapter 2. Settings (Option 0)

The Settings option allows you to display and change a variety of ISPF parameters at any time during the ISPF session. Changes remain in effect until you change the parameter again, and ISPF saves them from session to session.

This chapter explains how to use the fields on the ISPF Settings panel and the action bar choices. Some of the things you can specify are:

- Terminal characteristics
- Default options for processing the ISPF list and log data sets
- Function key assignments
- Placement of command lines
- List data set characteristics
- GDDM[®] graphic print parameters
- Keylist modifications
- Dialog Test option
- Default colors
- Values of CUA panel elements
- Point-and-shoot color and highlight changes
- ENVIRON command options.

This facility can be started from any command line with the `SETTINGS` command, from the **Settings** choice on the Menu pull-down on any action bar where it is available, or by selecting option 0 on the ISPF Primary Option Menu. Typically, the Settings facility should be included as an option on an application's primary option menu or as a choice on a pull-down on an application's primary option menu.

If you select option 0 on the ISPF Primary Option Menu, the panel shown in Figure 22 is displayed.

<u>L</u> og/List	<u>F</u> unction keys	<u>C</u> olors	<u>E</u> nviron	<u>W</u> orkstation	<u>I</u> dentifier	<u>H</u> elp
ISPF Settings						
Options			Print Graphics			
Enter "/" to select option			Family printer type 2			
/ Command line at bottom			Device name			
/ Panel display CUA mode			Aspect ratio . . . 0			
- Long message in pop-up						
- Tab to action bar choices						
- Tab to point-and-shoot fields			General			
/ Restore TEST/TRACE options			Input field pad . . B			
- Session Manager mode			Command delimiter . ;			
/ Jump from leader dots						
- Edit PRINTDS Command						
/ Always show split line						
- Enable EURO sign						
/ Scroll member list						
- Allow empty member list						
- Allow empty member list (nomatch)						
/ Empty member list for edit only						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Terminal Type 3						
1. 3277 2. 3277A 3. 3278 4. 3278A						
5. 3290A 6. 3278T 7. 3278CF 8. 3277KN						
9. 3278KN 10. 3278AR 11. 3278CY 12. 3278HN						
13. 3278H0 14. 3278IS 15. 3278L2 16. BE163						
17. BE190 18. 3278TH 19. 3278CU 20. DEU78						
21. DEU78A 22. DEU78T 23. DEU90A 24. SW116						
25. SW131 26. SW500 27. 3278GR						
Command ==>						
F1=HELP	F2=SPLIT	F3=END	F4=RETURN	F5=RFIND	F6=RCHANGE	
F7=UP	F8=DOWN	F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=RETRIEVE	

Figure 22. ISPF Settings Panel (ISPISMMN)

ISPF Settings Panel Fields

Figure 22 shows the initial default ISPF Settings. The display or the field-level help indicates the allowable alternatives for these defaults. The values shown in Figure 22 are for an ISPF session in the English language. The corresponding panel displayed for a non-English session is similar, but the accepted terminal types can be different.

Select Options

Use a slash to select the following options:

- Command line at bottom
- Panel display CUA mode
- Long message in pop-up
- Tab to action bar choices
- Tab to point-and-shoot fields
- Restore TEST/TRACE options
- Session Manager mode
- Jump from leader dots
- Edit PRINTDS Command
- Always show split line

- Enable EURO sign (currency symbol)
- Scroll member list
- Allow empty member list
- Allow empty member list (nomatch)
- Empty member list for edit only

Blank out the slash to deselect an option; each option is described below.

Command line at bottom

Specifies that the command line is to appear at the bottom of each logical screen. If you have specified that the panel should be displayed in CUA mode, the command line placement defaults to the bottom.

Notes:

1. The default is to have the command line placement at the bottom. However, if your current application profile table specifies ASIS, the default does not override it.
2. If you deselect this field, the command line appears as specified in the panel definition statements. Unless indicated in the panel definition, it appears at the top of the panel.

When you select the Command line at bottom option, the following changes take place:

- The command line moves to the last line of the logical screen or the line above the function keys depending on the CUA mode setting (see Table 1 on page 28).
- Each line that follows the command line shifts up one line.
- The long message overlays the line above the new command line location.

If the command line for a table display panel has been moved to the bottom and if no alternate placement has been specified for the long message line, the line directly above the repositioned command line is reserved (left blank) for the display of long messages. Otherwise, if you enter erroneous data on that line, a long message could overlay that data.

- In general, the display location of the function key definitions depends on several variables.
 - If the panel display mode CUA option is not selected, and the KEYLIST option is set to OFF, the function key definitions display on the lines immediately above the long message line.
 - If the panel display mode CUA option is on, and the KEYLIST option is set to OFF, the function key definitions display below the long message line.
 - If the KEYLIST option is set to ON, and the panel definition does not contain a)PANEL statement, the positioning of the function keys depends on the CUA mode setting.
 - If the KEYLIST option is set to ON, and the panel definition contains a)PANEL statement, the positioning of the function keys is below the long message line.

If the Panel display CUA mode option is not selected, an exception to this situation occurs when an alternate placement for the long message line has been specified using the LMSG keyword on the)BODY header statement. Under these circumstances, the function key definitions display immediately above the command line.

Settings (Option 0)

If a conflict occurs between the placement of the function key definition lines and those that are to display long messages, short messages, and commands, the function keys will not overlay the command line, the line containing the long or short message field, or any line above one of these fields. Because of this condition, function key definition lines cannot appear at all on some screens.

When using the GDDM interface to display panels, the position of a graphics field does not change if the command line moves to the bottom of the screen.

In split-screen mode, if the top screen specifies the Command line at bottom option, the command line is moved to the line directly above the split line, and the long message line overlays the line above the command line. Because the placement setting is stored in the application profile pool, the setting for each logical screen is the same unless a user is running different applications in each screen.

Panel display CUA mode

Specifies that panels be displayed in CUA mode. This selection affects how the long message line, command line, and function keys are displayed, as described in Table 1.

Table 1 summarizes how the command, long message, and function key area appear on the panel depending on whether you select the Panel display in CUA mode option. Note that the table uses the system default to position the long message field. An alternate long message field is not defined using the LMSG keyword on the)BODY header statement.

Table 1. CUA Mode Effect on Panel Display

Panel Characteristic	CUA mode selected	CUA mode not selected
Command line at bottom	Long message line Command line Fn=name	PF n=name Long message line Command line
Command line at bottom deselected	Title/short message Command line Long message line : : Fn=name	Title/short message Command line Long message line : : PF n=name

Table 2 summarizes the effect of CUA mode on the top-row-displayed indicator.

Table 2. CUA Mode Effect on Top-Row-Displayed Indicator

CUA Mode	Rows	Top-Row-Displayed Message	Message ID
YES	ALL	Row x to z of y	ISPZZ102
YES	SCAN	Row x From y	ISPZZ103
NO	ALL	Row x of y	ISPZZ100
NO	SCAN	Row x of y	ISPZZ100

Long message in pop-up

Specifies that long messages will be displayed in a pop-up window, regardless of the .WINDOW setting in the message source.

Tab to action bar choices

Specifies that you want to use the Tab key to move the cursor among the action bar choices.

Note: You cannot use the Tab key for this purpose if you are running in GUI mode.

Tab to point-and-shoot fields

Specifies that you want to use the Tab key to move the cursor through the point-and-shoot fields on a panel.

Note: You cannot use the Tab key for this purpose if you are running in GUI mode.

Restore TEST/TRACE options

When you select Dialog Test facility (option 7), certain TEST and TRACE options are established that can be different than those specified during ISPF start up. If you select Restore TEST/TRACE options, the TEST or TRACE values are restored to the ISPF call values when you exit dialog test. If you deselect the field, the TEST or TRACE values are not restored when you exit dialog test.

For more information about dialog test, see Chapter 9, "Dialog Test (Option 7)."

Session Manager mode

Enter a slash to indicate that the Session Manager should handle any line mode output from the processing program.

Jump from leader dots

Enter a slash to enable the ISPF jump function from field prompts that have leader dots (. . or ...). Field prompts that have the ==> will always have the jump function enabled.

If the application developer defines the NOJUMP(ON) attribute keyword on a specific input field, this disables the "Jump from leader dots" and takes precedence over the selected Settings "Jump from leader dots" or the configuration table setting of "YES" for "Jump from leader dots".

Edit PRINTDS Command

Enter a slash to intercept the local print request to allow you to modify the statement before the PRINTDS command begins. For more information on editing the PRINTDS command, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Always show split line

Specifies that the split line in split screen mode, as seen on a 3270 display, should always be shown. The default for this option is that the option is selected. By deselecting this option, the split line does not display when the screen is split at the top or the bottom of the screen.

Enable EURO Sign

Enter a slash to enable the EURO sign (currency symbol). Your terminal or emulator must support the EURO sign for this option to work.

Scroll member list

Enter a slash to specify that ISPF should scroll to the first member selected in the member list after processing. If the Option field is deselected, automatic member list scrolling is disabled and the cursor is placed in front of the last member selected.

Settings (Option 0)

Allow empty member list

Specifies whether an empty member list will be displayed for a PDS that contains no members.

Allow empty member list (nomatch)

If the 'Allow empty member list' option is set, this field specifies whether an empty list that results from a nonmatching pattern will be displayed.

Empty member list for edit only

Specifies whether empty member list options apply to non-edit functions such as View and Browse.

Terminal Characteristics

The Terminal Characteristics portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify values for the screen format and terminal type. Each of these characteristics is described below.

Screen format

Specification of screen format applies only to 327x and 3290 terminals (or a terminal emulator set to a mode that emulates a 327x or 3290 terminal). ISPF ignores screen format for other types of terminal.

Data Format is based on data width.

Std Format is always 24 x 80 characters.

Max Format is determined by the maximum data width and height of the terminal or emulator.

Part Format uses hardware partitions (3279 only)

Notes:

1. ISPF supports screen sizes from 24 x 80 characters to 62 x 160 characters.
2. If you are in an Edit session or you are using the EDIT service, ISPF will not allow you to change the screen format.

Terminal type

Specify a valid terminal type. If you are using a terminal emulator, select the type of terminal that is being emulated (more than likely, a 3278 or 3278x).

Specification of a terminal type allows ISPF to recognize valid (displayable) characters. You should keep in mind that the terminal type value that you specify to ISPF might not be the actual terminal type. For example, if your terminal is a 3279, you specify 3278 because a 3279 terminal has the same character set as a 3278. The keyboard character sets for the specified terminal and the actual terminal are always compatible.

The terminal type designations in the text of this document are often the value to be specified to ISPF rather than the actual terminal type.

For a list of ISPF-supported terminal types, refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing*. For specific information about the type value to specify to ISPF for each supported terminal, start Help from the ISPF Settings panel.

You can also select a terminal type by using the ISPTTDEF program, as described in *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

This panel can also include one or more installation-dependent options for terminal type, for example:

3277KN 3277 Katakana terminals

3278CF 3278 Canadian French terminals

3278KN 3278 Katakana terminals.

A 5550-3270 Kanji emulation Version 3 terminal has the same character set as a 3278 Katakana terminal, so you should specify 3278KN as the terminal type. Also, because the 5550 running with the Japanese 3270PC/G Version 3 or 3270 PC Version 5 has the same character set as a 3278 Katakana terminal, in either case you should specify 3278KN as the terminal type.

If the selected terminal type seems to be incompatible with the current ISPF language setting, a 'Terminal Type Warning' Message will be displayed, but the terminal type will be accepted nevertheless. The specified terminal type must be one of the following:

Table 3. Terminal Types

1. 3277	2. 3277A	3. 3278	4. 3278A
5. 3290A	6. 3278T	7. 3278CF	8. 3277KN
9. 3278KN	10. 3278AR	11. 3278CY	12. 3278HN
13. 3278HO	14. 3278IS	15. 3278L2	16. BE163
17. BE190	18. 3278TH	19. 3278CU	20. DEU78
21. DEU78A	22. DEU78T	23. DEU90A	24. SW116
25. SW131	26. SW500	27. 3278GR	

Note: The 5550 is run with the Japanese 3270PC V5 or 3270PC/G V3 emulation program. The terminal type, set by the ISPF Settings panel, is set to 3278KN.

Print Graphics ParmS

The Print Graphics ParmS portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify to GDDM the family printer type, device name, and aspect ratio. These parameters are described below:

Family printer type

This parameter has a default value of 2, which cannot be changed.

Device name

VTAM[®] node name of the physical printer to which graphic display output is to be routed. This name is supplied by the installation's system programmer.

Aspect ratio

How the graphics aspect ratio (relationship to displayed screen image) is to appear on the printed output. Aspect ratio can be either of the following:

- 0** Preserves the aspect ratio of the graphic area as displayed (Figure 23 on page 32). In other words, the ratio of the graphic area width to its height is the same on the printed document (Figure 24 on page 32) as in the displayed view. Zero is the default value. Figure 24 shows how the graphic in Figure 23 would appear if the PRINTG command were issued with an aspect ratio of 0.
- 1** Preserves the positional relationship between the graphic and the alphanumeric characters outside the graphics area. In other words, the printed graphic (Figure 25 on page 33) aligns horizontally with characters outside the graphics area the same as it (the printed graphic) aligns in the displayed image.

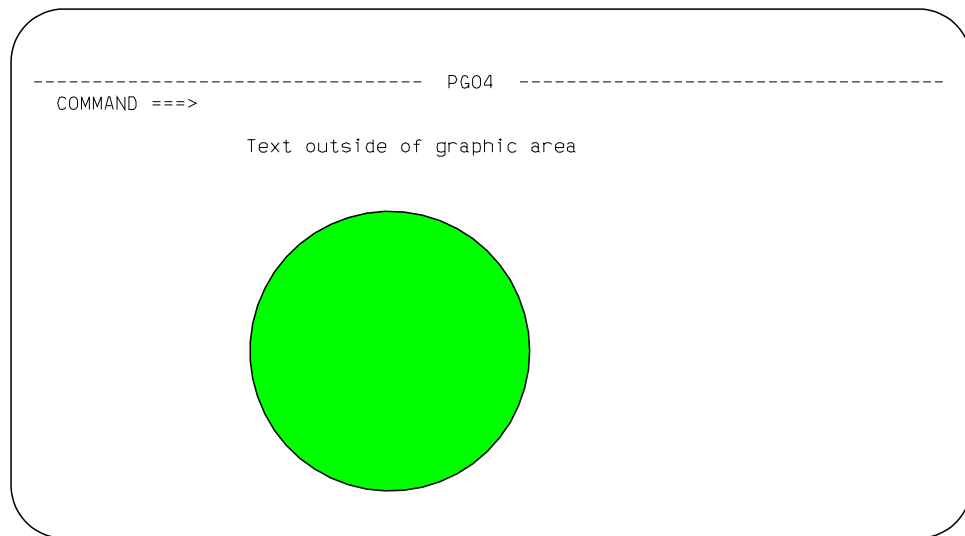


Figure 23. Screen Containing Graphics to Be Printed Using *PRINTG*

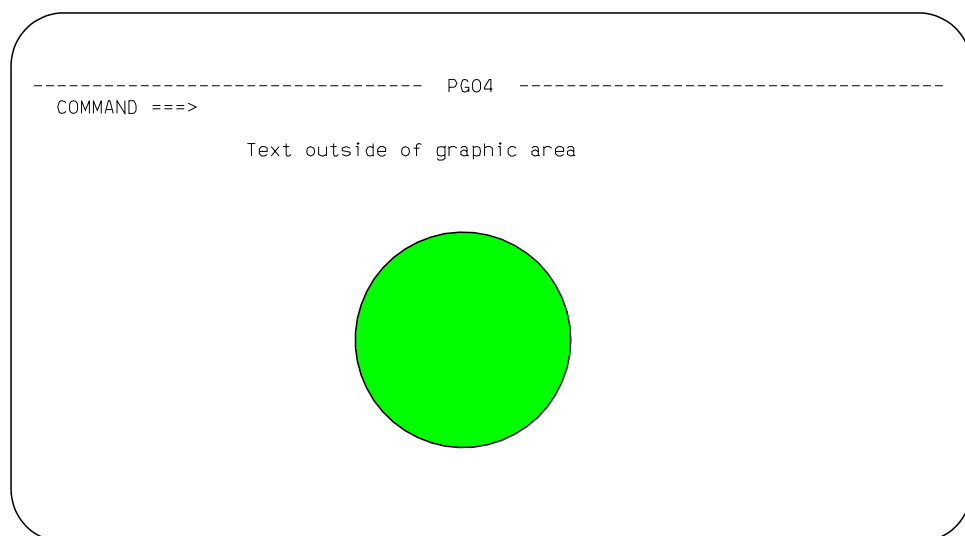


Figure 24. Example of Using Aspect Ratio Parameter 0

Figure 25 shows how the graphic in Figure 23 would appear if the *PRINTG* command were issued with an aspect ratio of 1.

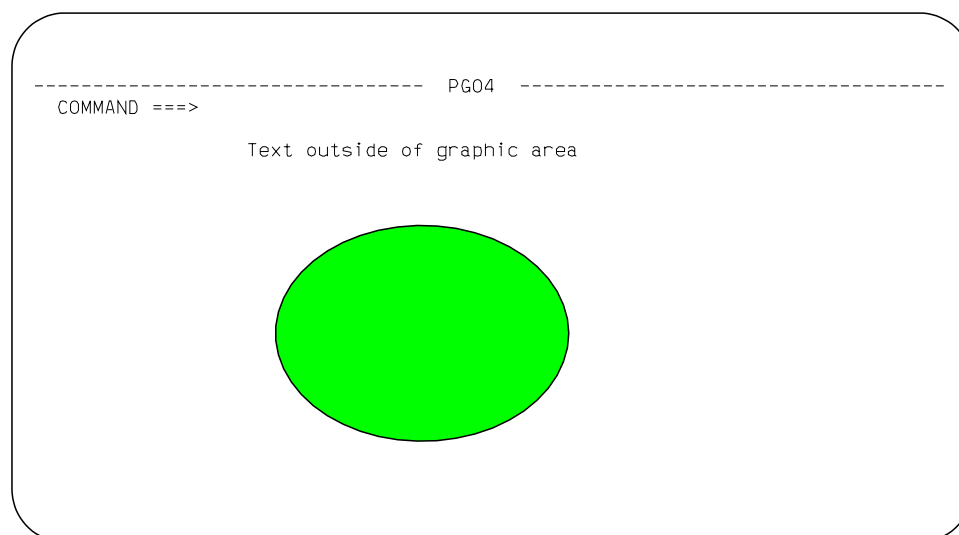


Figure 25. Example of Using Aspect Ratio Parameter 1

General

The General portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify values for the input field pad and command delimiter.

Input field pad

Specifies a pad character that controls the initial padding of blank (unfilled) panel input fields, including the selection panels, but not the data portion, of an Edit display. Within Edit, you control null or blank padding with Edit commands.

The pad character specified can be a B (blank), N (nulls), or any special (non-alphanumeric) character.

Note: When you are running in GUI mode, blank pad characters will be displayed as nulls in order to avoid the need to delete blank characters when replace mode is not available.

Command delimiter

You can stack commands on the command line by separating them with a delimiter. The default delimiter, the semicolon, can be changed using this option. Alphanumeric characters, the period (.), and the equal sign (=) are not valid command delimiters. Stacking allows you to enter, for example:

```
====> FIND DEPT;HEX ON
```

which finds the characters DEPT and then displays the file at that point in hexadecimal mode.

The system variable for the delimiter is ZDEL. For more information about ZDEL, refer to the *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar

The ISPF Settings panel action bar choices function as follows:

Settings (Option 0)

Log/List

The Log/List pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Specifying Log and List Defaults and Characteristics (The Log/List Action Bar Choice)” on page 35 for more information):

- 1 **Log Data set defaults.** Displays the Log Data Set Defaults panel.
- 2 **List Data set defaults.** Displays the List Data Set Defaults panel.
- 3 **List Data set characteristics.** Displays the List Data Set Characteristics panel.
- 4 **JCL...** Displays the Log and List JCL pop-up.

Function keys

The Function keys pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice)” on page 41 for more information):

- 1 **Non-Keylist PF Key settings.** Displays the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel.
- 2 **Keylist settings...** Displays the Keylist Utility for ISP pop-up.
- 3 **Tailor function key display.** Displays the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel.
- 4 **Show all function keys.** Changes the function key display. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently showing all function keys.
- 5 **Show partial function keys.** Changes the function key display. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently showing a partial list of function keys.
- 6 **Remove function key display.** Removes function keys from your screen. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently not showing function keys.
- 7 **Use private and shared.** Equivalent to using the KEYLIST PRIVATE command.
- 8 **Use only shared.** Equivalent to using the KEYLIST SHARED command.
- 9 **Disable keylists.** Disables keylists. This choice is not available if you are currently running with keylists disabled.
- 10 **Enable keylists.** Enables keylists. This choice is not available if you are currently running with keylists enabled.

Colors

The Colors pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Changing Default Colors (The Colors Action Bar Choice)” on page 57 for more information):

- 1 **Global colors...** Displays the Global Color Change Utility panel.
- 2 **CUA Attributes...** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel.
- 3 **Point-and-Shoot...** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element.

Environ

The Environ pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Specifying ISPF ENVIRON Settings (The Environ Action Bar Choice)” on page 64 for more information):

- 1 **Environ settings...** Displays the ISPF ENVIRON Command Settings panel.

Workstation

The Workstation pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Specifying Workstation Parameters (The Workstation Action Bar Choice)” on page 65 for more information):

- 1 **Workstation connection...** Displays the Initiate GUI Session panel.
- 2 **GUI panel settings...** Displays the GUI Settings panel.
- 3 **Workstation Tool Integration...** Displays the tool integration panel.
- 4 **Download ISPF C/S Component...** Displays the download panel.
- 5 **Disconnect from the Workstation...** Disconnects from the workstation.

Identifier

The Identifier pull-down offers you the following choices (see “Specifying Message, Panel and Screen identifiers” on page 79 for more information):

- 1 **Message identifier...** Displays the Message Identifier pop-up.
- 2 **Panel identifier...** Displays the Panel Identifier pop-up.
- 3 **Screen Name...** Displays the Screen Name pop-up.

Help

The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 Settings
- 2 Options
- 3 Terminal characteristics
- 4 Print Graphics parameters
- 5 General
- 6 Log/List action bar
- 7 Function keys action bar
- 8 Color action bar
- 9 Environ action bar
- 10 Workstation action bar
- 11 Identifier action bar

Specifying Log and List Defaults and Characteristics (The Log/List Action Bar Choice)

The Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar (see Figure 26 on page 36) allows you to specify the log and list data set defaults that are used when you terminate ISPF by issuing the RETURN or END command or by entering an X on the ISPF Primary Option Menu command line.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
1. Log Data set defaults 2. List Data set defaults 3. List Data set characteristics 4. JCL...	/ Panel display CUA mode Long message in pop-up Tab to action bar choices Tab to point-and-shoot fields / Restore TEST/TRACE options Session Manager mode / Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line Enable EURO sign / Scroll member list			tings Print Graphics Family printer type 2 Device name Aspect ratio . . . 0 General Input field pad . . B Command delimiter . ;	More: +	
Terminal Characteristics Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part Command ==>						
F1=HELP	F2=SPLIT	F3=END	F4=RETURN	F5=RFIND	F6=RCHANGE	
F7=UP	F8=DOWN	F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=RETRIEVE	

Figure 26. Log/List Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)

The defaults can also be used when you issue the LOG or LIST command. You may specify the characteristics of the records to be contained in the list data set when it is defined.

Log Data Set Defaults

When you select Log Data set defaults... from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the panel shown in Figure 27 is displayed.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPF Settings Log Data Set Defaults						
0	Process option	1. Print data set and delete 2. Delete data set (without printing) 3. Keep data set (append subsequent information to same data set) 4. Keep data set and allocate new data set			More: +	+
	Batch SYSOUT class . .	_____				
	Local printer ID or	_____				
	writer-name	_____				
	Local SYSOUT class . .	_____				
	Lines per page	60				
	Primary pages	10				
	Secondary pages . . .	10				
	Log Message ID	(/ = Yes)				
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	
T	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel				
Command ==> LOGDSD F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel						

Figure 27. Log Data Set Defaults Panel (ISPISML1)

The initial defaults are listed in Table 4.

Table 4. Log Data Set Defaults

Parameter	Log Data Set
Local printer ID	none
Lines per page . . .	60
Primary pages . . .	10
Secondary pages . .	10

Local printer ID or writer name

Enter the name that your installation has assigned to an IBM 328x type of printer or the name of the external writer program. The default is blank. If you enter a name in this field, be sure to leave the Batch SYSOUT class field empty.

Lines per page

Normal values for lines per page are:

- 60** When printing 6 lines per inch
- 80** When printing 8 lines per inch.

Lines per page can range from 1–999. ISPF uses this value to determine when to cause a page eject if the eject control is not provided by the dialog; for example, when the dialog issues a LIST service request without the CC keyword specified.

Primary/Secondary pages

Primary/secondary allocation parameters are specified in terms of the anticipated number of pages of printout. These values are automatically converted by ISPF to the appropriate number of blocks before allocating space for the log data set.

If you modify the primary/secondary allocation parameters after the data set has been allocated, the new values take effect the next time you start ISPF. The log data set is allocated the first time you perform some action that results in a log message, such as saving edited data or submitting a batch job.

Note: Specify a primary allocation of zero to prevent allocation and generation of the log.

Log Message ID

If you select the Log Message ID option, the message ID is automatically added to the long message text written in the LOG data set.

If you request default processing options for the log data set, the following rules apply:

- If you specify Print data set and delete (1), you must also specify a Batch SYSOUT class and job statement information. If you specify Print data set and delete for both log and list, you can specify different Batch SYSOUT classes, but only one job is submitted for printing both data sets.
- If you specify routing to a local printer, you must specify a Local printer ID or writer name, and Batch SYSOUT must be blank. You can also enter a Local SYSOUT class if one is defined.

Settings (Option 0)

If you do not follow these rules or do not specify default processing options, primary option X or the RETURN command causes the final termination panel to be displayed.

List Data Set Defaults

When you select List Data set defaults... from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the pop-up shown in Figure 28 is displayed.

Log/List Function keys Colors Environ Workstation Identifier Help

ISPF Settings

List Data Set Defaults

0 Process option - 1. Print data set and delete
2. Delete data set (without printing)
3. Keep data set (append subsequent information to same data set)
4. Keep data set and allocate new data set

Batch SYSOUT class

Local printer ID or writer-name

Local SYSOUT class

Lines per page 60

Primary pages 100

Secondary pages 200

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Command ==> LISTDSD
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 28. List Data Set Defaults Panel (ISPISML2)

The initial defaults are listed in Table 5.

Table 5. List Data Set Defaults

Parameter	List Data Set
Local printer ID	none
Lines per page . . .	60
Primary pages . . .	100
Secondary pages . .	200

Local printer ID

Enter the name that your installation has assigned to an IBM 328x type of printer or the name of the external writer program. The default is blank. If you enter a name in this field, be sure to leave the Batch SYSOUT class field empty.

Lines per page

Normal values for lines per page are:

60	When printing 6 lines per inch
80	When printing 8 lines per inch.

Lines per page can range from 1–999. ISPF uses this value to determine when to cause a page eject if the eject control is not provided by the dialog; for example, when the dialog issues a LIST service request without the CC keyword specified.

Primary/Secondary pages

Primary/secondary allocation parameters are specified in terms of the anticipated number of pages of printout. These values are automatically converted by ISPF to the appropriate number of blocks before allocating space for the list data set.

If you modify the primary/secondary allocation parameters after the data set has been allocated, the new values take effect the next time you enter ISPF. The list data set is allocated the first time you request a print function or a dialog issues a LIST service request.

If you request default processing options for the list data set, the following rules apply:

- If you specify Print data set and delete (1), you must also specify a Batch SYSOUT class and job statement information. If you specify Print data set and delete for both log and list, you can specify different Batch SYSOUT classes, but only one job is submitted for printing both data sets.
- If you specify routing to a local printer, you must specify a Local printer ID or writer name, and Batch SYSOUT must be blank.

If you do not follow these rules or do not specify default processing options, primary option X or the RETURN command causes the final termination panel to be displayed.

After reviewing or changing the parameters on this panel, enter the END command to return to the previous menu.

List Data Set Characteristics

When you select List Data set characteristics... from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the panel shown in Figure 29 on page 40 is displayed to allow you to specify the characteristics of the records to be contained in the list data set when it is defined. You can specify the record format, the logical record length, and the line length to be printed. When the characteristics are reset, their new values take effect at once unless the list data set has already been allocated. In that case, the new values are used for the next list data set allocation. These values are saved in your user profile, which ISPF automatically builds and maintains across sessions.

Specifications for logical record length and line length values can affect truncation of lines written to the list data set by a LIST service request. See the description of the LIST service in *ISPF Services Guide* for more information.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPF Settings						
List Data Set Characteristics						
0	Record Format	<u>1</u>	1. FBA 2. VBA	More: +		
	Logical record length . .	<u>121</u>		t Graphics		
	Line length	<u>120</u>		mily printer type 2		
				vice name		
				pect ratio . . . 0		
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	ral		
	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	put field pad . . B		
				mmand delimiter . ;		
/	Jump from leader dots					
	Edit PRINTDS Command					
/	Always show split line					
	Enable EURO sign					
/	Scroll member list					
Terminal Characteristics						
	Screen format 2	1. Data	2. Std	3. Max	4. Part	
	Command ==> LISTDSC					
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
	F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 29. List Data Set Characteristics Panel (ISPISML3)

The fields on this panel are described below:

Record Format

The record format specifies the format and characteristics of the records in the list data set. The allowable record formats are:

- FBA** Fixed-length records that contain ANSI-defined printer control characters
- VBA** Variable-length records that contain ANSI-defined printer control characters.

The default setting is FBA.

Logical Record Length

The logical record length specifies the length, in bytes, of fixed-length records or the maximum length allowed for variable-length records. The default value is 121. This value represents one ANSI-defined control character and 120 bytes of data to be printed.

Line Length

The line length specifies the length of the logical line to be printed. If the specified line length is greater than the logical record length of the list data set, data is truncated. The range of allowable lengths is from 80 bytes to 160 bytes. The default value is 120.

The information supplied by the parameters allows for the printing of panels whose line lengths would not otherwise be supported by the available printing facilities.

For example:

- If a panel to be printed is 160 bytes wide but printing capabilities allow only 132 bytes, you should specify:
 - RECFM** FBA or VBA
 - Line Length** 130
 - LRECL** 132 (allows for two ANSI-defined control characters).

The first page of output would contain the first 130 bytes of the panel. The second page would contain the last 30 bytes. This technique is referred to as the *cut and paste* method of printing.

- If a panel to be printed is 132 bytes wide and the printer supports this line length, you should specify:
RECFM FBA or VBA
Line Length 132
LRECL 133 (allows for one ANSI-defined control character).
The entire panel would be printed on one page of output.
- If a panel to be printed is 80 bytes wide, ISPF uses the default values for the LIST parameters. The entire panel would be printed on one page of output.

JCL

When you select JCL... from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the pop-up shown in Figure 30 is displayed to allow you to specify up to four default job statements to be used for printing a log or list data set.

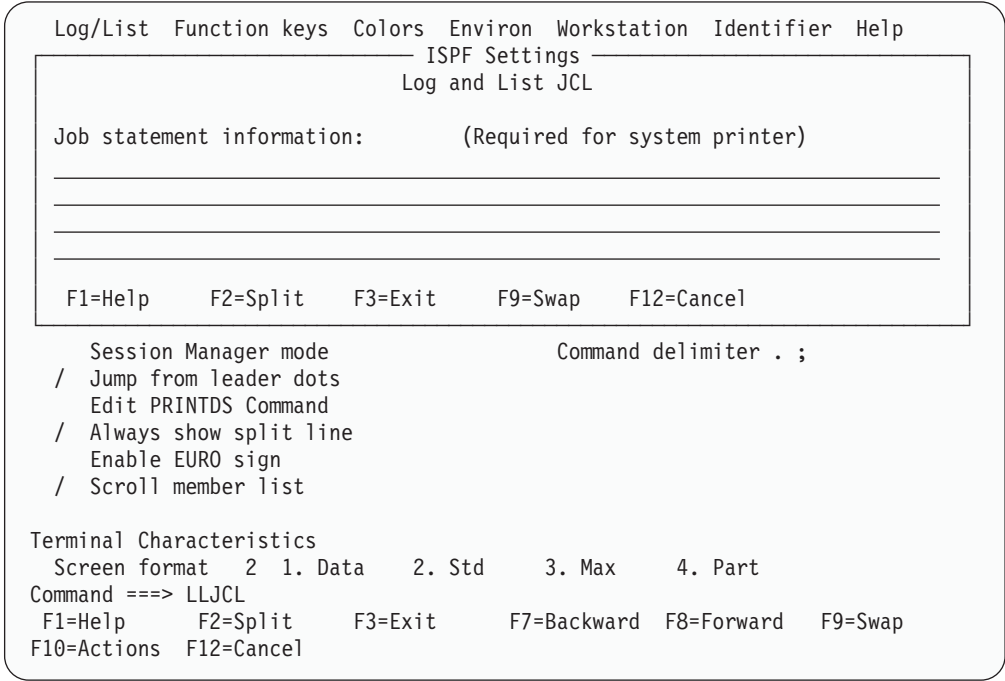


Figure 30. Log and List JCL Panel (ISPISMLJ)

Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice)

The Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar (see Figure 31 on page 43) allows you to define function keys and to create, edit, delete, and view keylists.

Nearly all panels in ISPF have associated keylists, although specific keylists typically serve numerous panels. There are several keylists used in the ISPF product panels. These keylists all start with the characters ISR. In addition, ISPF contains some keylists that start with the characters ISP. They are not used in any ISPF product panels, but can be used by an application if needed. Keylists are used when an application panel contains a)PANEL statement.

Settings (Option 0)

To accommodate both users who require CUA-compliant keylists and those who prefer to use the traditional ISPF function key assignments, F1–F12 are assigned CUA-compliant values, and F13–F24 are assigned traditional ISPF values. Therefore, the user who runs in default mode (ZPRIKEYS set to UPP; also see “Tailor Function Key Definition Display” on page 54) can retain the traditional key settings.

Note: Function keys in Edit are documented in *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*. They are not CUA-compliant.

The KEYS and KEYLIST commands have been modified to benefit the user as well. When KEYS is issued from a panel that is not using a keylist, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel is displayed, which allows you to change the ZPF variable settings, as in previous versions of ISPF. However, if the keys command is issued from a panel with an *active* keylist, the associated Keylist Utility panel Change panel is displayed.

The user can also control the use of keylists associated with panels using the KEYLIST command. Specifying KEYLIST OFF causes ISPF to ignore the keylist in all logical screens running under the application ID from which the KEYLIST OFF command was issued, and to use the ZPF variables for controlling function keys. The KEYLIST ON command (the default) causes ISPF to recognize the preeminence of keylists again. KEYLIST ON and OFF are equivalent to the Enable and Disable keylist choices on the Function keys pull-downs discussed in “Keylist Settings” on page 46.

ISPF Default Keylist

ISPKYLST is the ISPF default keylist. If you do not specify a keylist to be associated with a panel using the KEYLIST attribute on the PANEL tag (DTL) or using the)PANEL statement, ISPF uses the keys defined for ISPKYLST to display in the function area of the panel when it is displayed. The key settings and forms for ISPKYLST are as shown in Table 6.

Table 6. ISPKYLST Key Settings

Key	Command	Form
F1	HELP	Short
F2	SPLIT	Long
F3	EXIT	Short
F9	SWAP	Long
F12	CANCEL	Short
F13	HELP	Short
F14	SPLIT	Long
F15	EXIT	Short
F21	SWAP	Long
F24	CANCEL	Short

ISPF Default Keylist for Help Panels

You can specify a keylist to be associated with a help panel by using the keylist attribute on the HELP tag (DTL) or by using a)PANEL statement in your panel definition. If you do not specify a keylist, ISPF uses the keys defined for ISPHELP to display in the function area of the help panel when it is displayed. The key settings and forms for ISPHELP are shown in Table 7 on page 43.

Table 7. ISPHELP Key Settings

Key	Command	Form
F1	HELP	Short
F2	SPLIT	Long
F3	EXIT	Short
F5	EXHELP	Short
F6	KEYSHELP	Short
F7	UP	Long
F8	DOWN	Long
F9	SWAP	Long
F10	LEFT	Long
F11	RIGHT	Long
F12	CANCEL	Short

Figure 31 shows the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar. Each pull-down choice is described following the panel.

The screenshot shows the ISPF Settings panel action bar with the following menu items:

- Log/List
- Function keys (selected)
- Colors
- Environ
- Workstation
- Identifier
- Help

The pull-down menu for Function keys contains the following options:

1. Non-Keylist PF Key settings
2. Keylist settings...
3. Tailor function key display
- *. Show all function keys
5. Show partial function keys
6. Remove function key display
- *. Use private and shared
8. Use only shared
9. Disable keylists
- *0. Enable keylists

Other visible text in the panel includes:

- Options: Enter " / Comm / Pane / Long / Tab / Rest / Sess / Jump from leader dots / Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line / Enable EURO sign / Scroll member list
- Terminal Characteristics: Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part
- Command ==>
- F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
- F10=Actions F12=Cancel
- Graphics: ly printer type 2, ce name, ct ratio . . . 0
- l
- t field pad . . B
- and delimiter . ;
- More: +

Figure 31. Function Keys Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)

Non-Keylist PF Key Settings

When you select Non-Keylist PF key settings from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel shown in Figure 32 on page 44 is displayed. If you enter the KEYS command on the command line of any panel, the system displays one of two panels:

- If you are not using keylists (that is, keylists are disabled) or if there is no keylist associated with the panel from which you enter the KEYS command, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel shown in Figure 32 on page 44 is displayed.
- If you are using keylists (that is, keylists are enabled) and there is a keylist associated with the panel from which you enter the KEYS command, the Keylist Change panel shown in Figure 38 on page 50 is displayed.

Settings (Option 0)

If you define your application panels using panel definition statements, use the PF Key Definitions and Labels - Primary Keys panel shown in Figure 32 to assign function keys and associated labels to ISPF commands.

Note: See “Keylist Settings” on page 46 to find out how to assign function keys that are associated with a keylist.

PF Key Definitions and Labels

More: +

Number of PF Keys . . . 12Terminal type . : 3278

PF1 . . . HELP

PF2 . . . SPLIT

PF3 . . . END

PF4 . . . RETURN

PF5 . . . RFIND

PF6 . . . RCHANGE

PF7 . . . UP

PF8 . . . DOWN

PF9 . . . SWAP

PF10 . . LEFT

PF11 . . RIGHT

PF12 . . RETRIEVE

PF1 label . .

PF2 label . .

PF3 label . .

PF4 label . .

PF5 label . .

PF6 label . .

PF7 label . .

PF8 label . .

PF9 label . .

PF10 label . .

PF11 label . .

PF12 label . .

Press ENTER key to display alternate keys. Enter END command to exit.
Command ==>
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel

Figure 32. PF Key Definitions and Labels Panel (ISPOPT3D)

Note: The panel in Figure 32 is displayed for terminals with 12 function keys. For terminals with 24 function keys, the first panel displayed shows the *primary* keys (F1–F12). When you press the Enter key, ISPF displays a panel showing the *alternate* keys (F13–F24). To alternate between the two panels, press the Enter key.

You can assign function keys to system commands, such as HELP or END, to commands that are meaningful within a particular function or environment, such as the Edit FIND and CHANGE commands, and to line commands, such as the Edit or dialog test I or D commands.

Before changing function key assignments, verify the terminal type selected on the ISPF settings panel and the number of function keys (12 or 24). For a list of valid terminal types refer to Table 3 on page 31.

You can define or change a function key function simply by equating the key to a command. For example:

```
PF9 . . . CHANGE ALL ABC XYZ
PF12 . . PRINT
```

In the example, F9 has been equated to an Edit command, and F12 has been equated to the system-defined PRINT command.

If you enter a blank for any function key definition, the key is restored to its ISPF default.

A function key definition beginning with a colon (:) is treated as a special case. The colon is stripped off, and the command to which the key is equated is inserted in the first input field on the line at which the cursor is currently positioned.

A function key definition beginning with a greater-than sign (>) is another special case. It causes the command to be passed to the dialog, regardless of whether the command appears in the command tables. This feature provides compatibility with SPF, in which Edit and Browse commands were defined with a greater-than sign. When an ISPF function is executing, do not press the RESET key and then attempt to enter information or use a function key, because the results are unpredictable.

The label fields shown in Figure 32 on page 44 allow you to specify user-defined labels for the displayed representations of function key definitions. This provides for displaying meaningful words of eight characters or fewer, rather than the first eight, possibly meaningless, characters of a lengthy function key definition.

If a label is not assigned, the definitions displayed for that function key consist of the first eight characters of the function key definition.

If the label value is BLANK, the function key number and the equal sign display, but the value portion of that function key definition displays as actual blanks. This label might be used if, for example, a function key is not defined or if it is meaningless to the user, but the dialog developer wants each function key number to appear sequentially in the function key definition lines.

No function key information, not even the number, appears if the label value for that key is NOSHOW.

Figure 33 on page 46 shows how the function key panel can be used to assign definitions and labels. In this example, F4 has been equated to a TSO data management command, while F12 has been equated to a command that requests job submission. Labels for several function keys are defined as well.

Settings (Option 0)

PF Key Definitions and Labels		More: +
Number of PF Keys . . .	<u>24</u>	Terminal type . : 3278
PF1 . . .	HELP	
PF2 . . .	SPLIT	
PF3 . . .	END	
PF4 . . .	TSO LISTALC ST	
PF5 . . .	RFIND	
PF6 . . .	RCHANGE	
PF7 . . .	UP	
PF8 . . .	DOWN	
PF9 . . .	SWAP	
PF10 . .	LEFT	
PF11 . .	RIGHT	
PF12 . .	TSO SUBMIT NOTIFY	
PF1 label . .		PF2 label . . BLANK
PF4 label . .	DATASETS	PF5 label . . FIND
PF7 label . .	NOSHOW	PF6 label . . CHANGE
PF10 label . .		PF8 label . . NOSHOW
		PF9 label . .
		PF12 label . . SUBMIT
Press ENTER key to display alternate keys. Enter END command to exit.		
Command ==>		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	F8=Forward
	F9=Swap	

Figure 33. Using the PF Key Definitions and Labels Panel (ISPOPT3E)

Figure 34 shows the function key settings that are displayed on a panel when defined using the key definitions and labels in Figure 33.

----- EMPLOYEE SERIAL -----		DUPLICATE NUMBER	
COMMAND ==>			
ENTER EMPLOYEE SERIAL BELOW:			
EMPLOYEE SERIAL ==> 598304		(MUST BE 6 NUMERIC DIGITS)	
PRESS ENTER TO DISPLAY NEXT SCREEN FOR ENTRY OF EMPLOYEE DATA.			
PRESS END KEY (PF3) TO END THIS SESSION.			
F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT
F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE		

Figure 34. Example Screen with Function Key Definition Lines

Keylist Settings

To create or change a keylist associated with your panels, or to refer to or delete a keylist help panel from your keylist, select the **Keylist settings...** choice from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, or enter the

KEYLIST command. The first panel displayed is similar to Figure 35. If you Enter the KEYS command from a panel that uses a keylist, the keylist change panel for the keylist active on the original panel is displayed.

```

-                                     Keylist Utility                                     -
-
-   File   View
-
-   Keylist Utility for ISR                                     Row 1 to 11 of 16
-
-   Actions:  N=New  E=Edit  V=View  D=Delete  /=None
-
-   Keylist  Type
-   -  ISRHELP  SHARED
-   -  ISRHLP2  SHARED
-   -  ISRNAB   SHARED
-   -  ISRNSAB  SHARED
-   -  ISRREFL  SHARED
-   -  ISRREFO  SHARED
-   -  ISRSAB   SHARED    *** Currently active keylist ***
-   -  ISRSCRVT SHARED
-   -  ISRSLAPP SHARED
-   -  ISRSNAB  SHARED
-   -  ISRSPBC  SHARED
-
-   Command ==>>>                                     Scroll ==>> PAGE
-   C   F1=Help   F2=Split   F3=Exit   F7=Backward   F8=Forward
-   F   F9=Swap   F10=Actions F12=Cancel
-

```

Figure 35. Keylist Utility Panel (ISPKLUP)

In Figure 35, ISPHelp, ISPHLP2, ISPNAB, ISPSAB, ISPSNAB, ISPTST, ISRHELP, ISRNAB, and ISRNSAB have already been created for application ISR. ISPSAB, the currently active keylist, and ISPSNAB are keylists for the keylist utility panels. ISPKYST is the ISPF default keylist for any DTL application panel or any panel defined with a)PANEL section that does not have a keylist defined. ISPHelp is the ISPF keylist for help panels created using DTL or using a)PANEL section.

The application ID is shown on the title line of the panel (ISR in Figure 35) and defaults to the application ID of the keys table in which the keylist was found when the KEYLIST command was entered. You can specify the keylist application ID on the)PANEL statement, or, if using DTL, it can be specified when you call the ISPF conversion utility using the KEYLAPPL option on the ISPD TLC command. If the panel does not specify an application ID, ISPF searches the currently executing application's keys table for a keylist that has the same name as the name specified on the PANEL tag. If the keylist is not found, and the current application ID is not ISP, ISPF searches the ISP application.

The column marked Type indicates whether a keylist is shared or is a private copy. For information about the KEYLIST SHARED and KEYLIST PRIVATE system commands, see the chapter on Using Commands, Function Keys, and Light Pen or Cursor Selection in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. Shared keylists are created by the ISPF DTL Conversion Utility. They cannot be deleted by the keylist utility. If a shared keylist is modified by the keylist utility, it is saved as a private keylist copy in a table named xxxxPROF, where xxxx is the application ID. The keylist utility now shows the keylist as a private copy. If you have issued the KEYLIST SHARED command, you can still modify a keylist, but you cannot see the changes reflected in the function keys until the KEYLIST PRIVATE command is issued.

Settings (Option 0)

Note: The keylist utility is meant for users to modify function keys for their own use. To define function keys for all users of an application or for site-wide use, the definitions in the Dialog Tag Language should be modified and a new xxxxKEYS table should be generated.

The Keylist Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- File** Allows you to create, edit, view, or delete keylists, or exit the keylist utility. When you select File, the pull-down shown in Figure 36 is displayed.
- View** Enables you to display another set of keylists. When you select View, the pull-down shown in Figure 41 on page 54 is displayed.

File Pull-Down: To create, edit, view, or delete a keylist:

- Use a slash in the Select column to select a keylist from those displayed, then select the appropriate choice from the File pull-down.
- OR
- Select a keylist from those displayed using one of the following actions: N(New), E(Edit), V(View), or D>Delete). If you use N(New), you are prompted for the name of the keylist you are about to create.

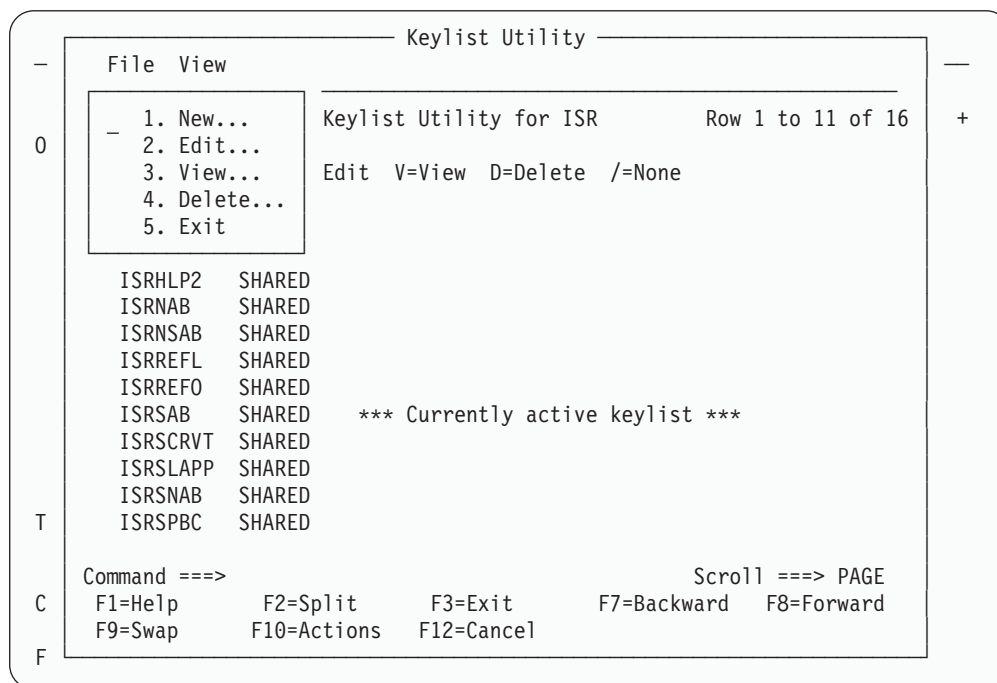


Figure 36. Keylist Utility with File Action Bar Pull-Down (ISPKLUP)

The choices on the File pull-down function as follows:

- New** To create a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. You are prompted after selecting New from the File pull-down, or after typing N next to any displayed keylist and pressing Enter. The screen shown in Figure 37 on page 49 is displayed.

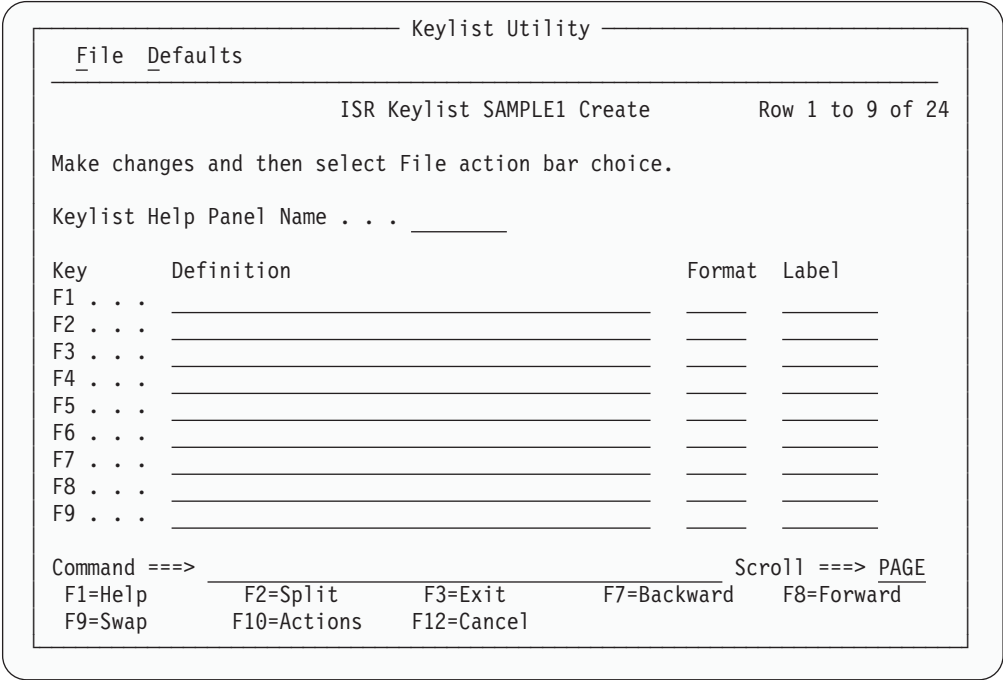


Figure 37. Keylist Create Panel (ISPKLUCR)

The Keylist Create panel action bar choices function as follows:

- File** The File pull-down offers the following choices:
- 1 Cancel.** Cancels the creation of this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.
 - 2 Save and Exit.** Saves the keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.

Defaults
The Defaults pull-down offers you the choice of the five default key settings described in Table 8.

Table 8. Default Key Settings

Condition	Key Setting
No defaults	No values are filled in.
Non-scrollable, no action bar	The following values are set: F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F9 SWAP F12 CANCEL
Scrollable, no action bar	The following values are set: F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F7 BACKWARD F8 FORWARD F9 SWAP F12 CANCEL

Settings (Option 0)

Table 8. Default Key Settings (continued)

Condition	Key Setting
Non-scrollable, with action bar	The following values are set: F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F9 SWAP F10 ACTIONS F12 CANCEL
Scrollable, with action bar	The following values are set: F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F7 BACKWARD F8 FORWARD F9 SWAP F10 ACTIONS F12 CANCEL

If you are creating a keylist on a terminal defined to have 24 keys, the 13–24 keys are set the same as the 1–12 keys. For example, F13 is automatically set the same as F1. HELP, EXIT, ACTIONS, and CANCEL all have display format SHORT. SPLIT, UP, DOWN, and SWAP have display format LONG.

Edit To edit the key definitions, display formats, and labels for a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select a keylist with a slash and select Edit from the File pull-down, or type E next to a keylist name and press Enter. The screen shown in Figure 38 is displayed, showing the existing values.

File
Keylist Utility

SHARED
ISR Keylist SAMPLE1 Change
Row 1 to 9 of 24

Make changes and then select File action bar.

Keylist Help Panel Name . . .

Key	Definition	Format	Label
F1 . . .	HELP	SHORT	Help
F2 . . .	SPLIT	LONG	Split
F3 . . .	EXIT	SHORT	Exit
F4 . . .			
F5 . . .			
F6 . . .			
F7 . . .	UP	LONG	Backward
F8 . . .	DOWN	LONG	Forward
F9 . . .	SWAP	LONG	Swap

Command ==>
Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F7=Backward
F8=Forward

F9=Swap
F10=Actions
F12=Cancel

Figure 38. Keylist Change Panel (ISPKLUCH)

The Keylist Change panel action bar choice functions as follows:

File The File pull-down offers the following choices:

- 1 **Cancel.** Cancels the changes to this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.
- 2 **Save and Exit.** Saves the changes to this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel or the panel from which you issued the KEYS command.

The following fields appear on the Keylist Utility Change panel:

Row x to x of xx

Indicates that you must scroll the panel to access the remaining label definitions.

Keylist Help Panel Name

To refer to a help panel from this keylist, enter the help panel name in this field in the following format:

- Must be 1-8 characters
- First, or only, character must be A–Z or a–z
- Remaining characters, if any, must be A–Z, a–z, 0–9

To remove a help panel name from a keylist, replace the help panel name with blanks.

Definition

If a display format or a label is specified, a definition must also be specified. Any definition is valid.

Format

The only valid display formats are:

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| LONG | The default. Indicates that the key label should be displayed in the function key area when the FKA command is toggled to the first cycle after OFF. |
| SHORT | Indicates that the key label should be displayed in the function key area when the FKA command is toggled to the first or second cycle after OFF. A key will display more often in the function key area if it is given the SHORT display format. |
| NO | Indicates that the key label should never be displayed in the function key area, regardless of the FKA command toggle cycle. |

Label Any label is valid. If the **Label** field is left blank, it will default to the definition. This will happen only if the field is blank. If the **Label** field is not blank and the definition is changed, the **Label** field will not change automatically.

View To view a keylist, but not modify it, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select the keylist with a slash, then select View from the File pull-down, or type V next to the keylist name displayed and press Enter. The screen shown in Figure 39 on page 52 is displayed.

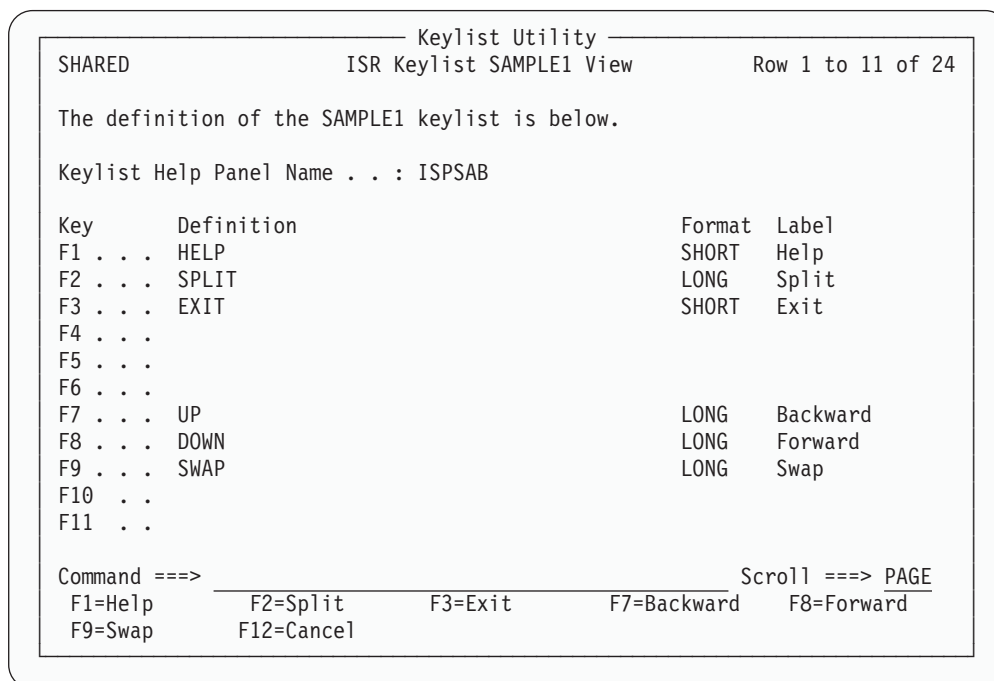


Figure 39. Keylist Utility View Panel (ISPKLUB)

If you select View, the help panel name, key definitions, display formats, and labels are displayed but cannot be changed.

Delete To delete a private copy of a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select the keylist with a slash, then select Delete from the File pull-down, or type D next to the keylist name displayed and press Enter. The Delete Keylist Confirmation pop-up shown in Figure 40 on page 53 is displayed.

Note: Shared keylists can only be deleted using the Dialog Tag Language.

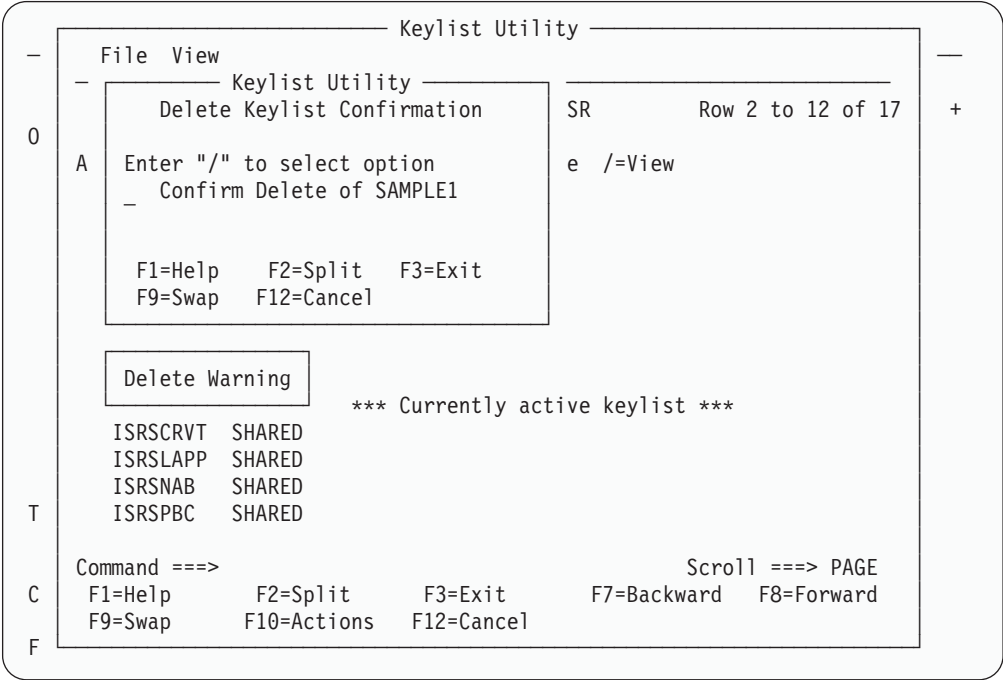


Figure 40. Keylist Utility with Delete Keylist Confirmation Pop-Up (ISPKLUP)

Use caution when deleting a keylist from an application that is currently running. If you delete a keylist that is required by a panel in the application, an error message appears and the panel does not display.

Exit Select Exit from the File pull-down to exit the keylist utility.

View Pull-Down: To display another set of keys on the Keylist Utility panel, select View on the action bar. An example of the View pull-down is shown in Figure 41 on page 54.

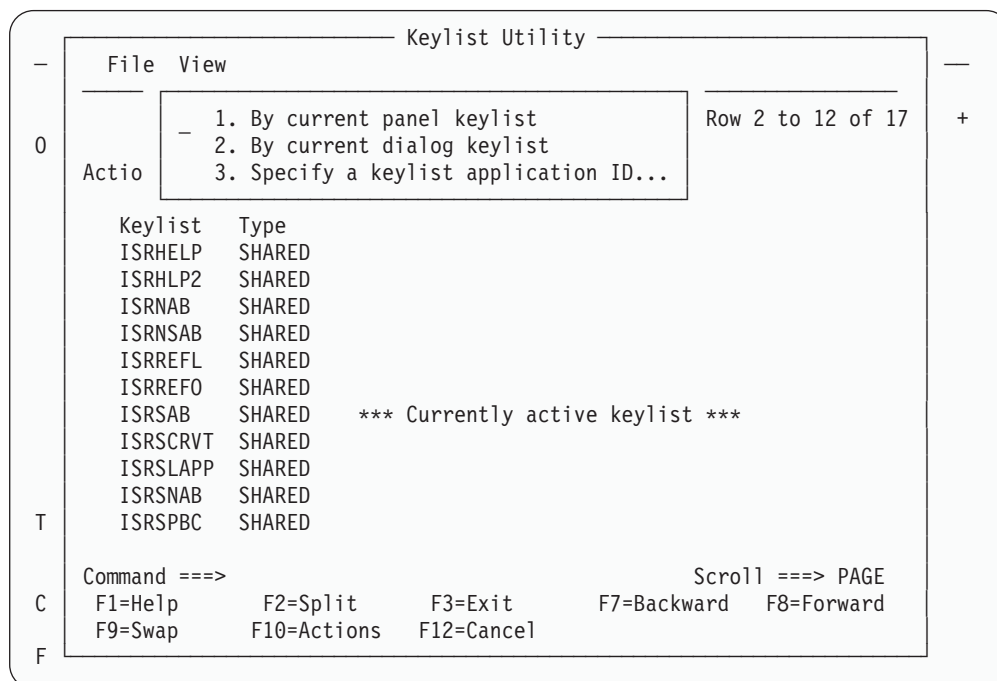


Figure 41. Keylist Utility with View Action Bar Pull-Down (ISPKLUP)

The View pull-down choices function as follows:

By current panel keylist

Displays the list of keys related to the current panel.

By current dialog keylist

Displays the list of keys related to the dialog currently running.

Specify keylist

Displays the list of keys for another application.

Tailor Function Key Definition Display

The Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel (shown in Figure 42 on page 55) allows you to change the format of the function key definition lines that are displayed at the bottom of the screen. To display this panel, do one of the following:

- Select the Tailor function key display... choice from the Function keys pull-down.
- Issue the PFSHOW TAILOR command from any command line.


```

      ISPF Settings
      Tailor Function Key Definition Display

For all terminals:
0  Number of keys . . 2  1. 12
                               2. 24

      Keys per line . . . 1  1. Six
                               2. Maximum possible

      Primary range . . . 1  1. Lower - 1 to 12
                               2. Upper - 13 to 24

For terminals with 24 PF keys:
      Display set . . . . 1  1. Primary - display keys 1 to 12
                               2. Alternate - display keys 13 to 24
                               3. All - display all keys

T  Press ENTER key to save changes.  Enter END to save changes and exit.

Command ==>
C  F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F  F9=Swap      F12=Cancel
  
```

Figure 42. Tailor Function Key Definition Display Panel (ISPOPFA)

From the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel you can set the following function key parameters:

Number of keys

The number of function keys you specify controls the particular set of function key definitions currently in use.

ISPF automatically determines the terminal type, screen size, and number of function keys:

- If the screen size is greater than 24 lines, but the terminal type specified implies a maximum of 24 screen lines, ISPF sets the terminal type to 3278.
- If you press a function key higher than 12, but the value specified for the number of function keys on your terminal is 12, ISPF sets the terminal type to 3278 and the number of function keys to 24.

ISPF cannot determine the terminal type or number of function keys in the following cases:

- If you switched between a 3277 and 3278 Model 2, both of which are 24-line terminals
- If you switched from a terminal with 24 function keys to a terminal with 12 function keys.

In these cases, you must inform ISPF of the terminal type and number of function keys you are using. Otherwise, ISPF uses an incorrect character set and invalid function key definitions.

ISPF automatically sets, or changes, the number of function keys in the following cases:

- If you specify 3277, ISPF initializes the number of keys to 12.

Settings (Option 0)

- If you specify 3278, ISPF initializes the number of keys to whatever was stored from the user's last ISPF session. If no number is stored from a prior session, the number of keys is initialized to 12.
- If you press a function key higher than 12, ISPF sets the number of keys to 24. ISPF cannot set the number of keys to 24 for the 3278T terminal.

Keys per line

You can specify the number of keys per line to be displayed on the function key definition lines. Six or Maximum possible can be specified, indicating either six keys or the maximum possible keys. Six ensures consistency across all panels. Maximum possible can save space on crowded panels. The Maximum possible option is forced when you select the Panel display CUA mode option on the ISPF Settings panel.

Primary range

You can specify that the primary key range be:

Lower Primary keys are F1–F12.

Upper Primary Keys are F13–F24.

The default value is lower.

Display set

For terminals with 24 function keys, you can choose to display only the primary set of function keys (F1–F12, the default range), the alternate set of function keys (F13–24), or all 24 keys. Your display choices depend on which range you specify for the Primary range option. For terminals with 12 function keys, this setting is ignored.

The Function Keys Pull-Down

The Function keys pull-down provides choices that enable you to display the function keys in various forms.

Choices For Changing PF Key Definitions

You can change the PF Keys that you have defined by using one of the first three choices on the Function Keys pull-down. Choosing **Non-keylist PF Key settings** calls the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel, where you can assign PF keys to ISPF commands, and label them. This choice is like using the KEYS command.

Choosing **Keylist settings...** from the pull-down is like using the KEYLIST command, and the **Tailor Function Key Display** choice calls up the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel.

Choices For Showing PF Keys on the Display Screen

By selecting **Show all function keys**, **Show partial function keys**, or **Remove function key display**, you can specify that ISPF use the long form of function key display, the short form of function key display, or no function keys, respectively.

Each of these pull-down choices has an equivalent PFSHOW and FKA command associated with it. The commands operate as toggles; the pull-down choices become unavailable if they are the current setting.

Table 9 on page 57 explains the relationship between the pull-down choices and their related command combinations.

Table 9. Displaying Forms of the Function Keys

Pull-down Choice	Command Equivalent	Result
Show all function keys	PFSHOW PFSHOW ON FKA FKA ON	Long setting; all available function keys displayed. This is the default setting.
Show partial function keys	PFSHOW (2nd time issued) FKA (2nd time issued) FKA SHORT*	Short setting; a partial listing of the function keys displayed.
Remove function key display	PFSHOW (3rd time issued) PFSHOW OFF FKA (3rd time issued) FKA OFF	No function keys displayed. If PFSHOW or FKA is issued for a 4th time, the display returns to the long, or ON, setting.
Note: * The FKA SHORT command can be issued at any time to invoke the short setting.		

Choices for Determining Who Can Use Your PF Keylist

The Function keys pull-down has two choices that are equivalent to the KEYLIST PRIVATE and KEYLIST SHARED commands:

Use private and shared

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined as private (equivalent to the KEYLIST PRIVATE command). Private is the default. It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Use only shared

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined as shared (equivalent to KEYLIST SHARED). It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Choices for Enabling Keylists

The Function keys pull-down has two choices that are equivalent to the KEYLIST ON and KEYLIST OFF commands:

Enable keylists

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined with the panel (equivalent to the KEYLIST ON command). Enable keylists is the default. It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Disable keylists

Causes ISPF to ignore the keylist defined with the panel (equivalent to KEYLIST OFF). It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Changing Default Colors (The Colors Action Bar Choice)

The Colors pull-down on the ISPF Settings action bar provides access to the Global Color Change Utility and the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility, respectively, along with the Point-and-shoot Color Change panel. When in GUI mode, the choice starts the Global GUI Color Change Utility.

Figure 43 on page 58 shows the Colors pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar. Each pull-down choice is described following the panel.

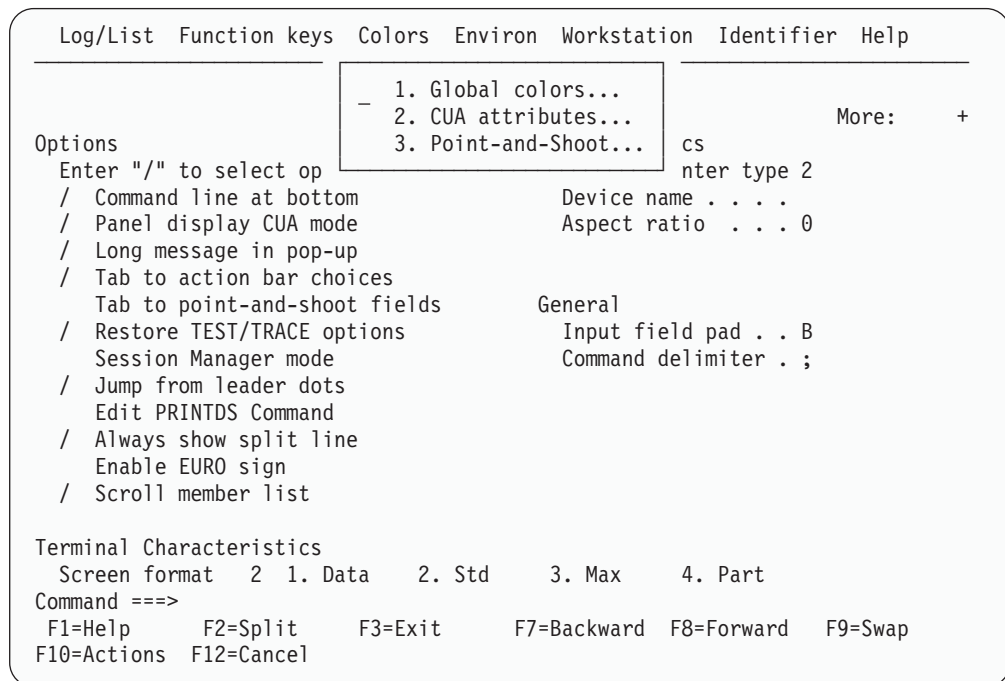


Figure 43. Colors Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)

Global Colors

For ISPF-supported seven-color terminals, ISPF provides the Global Color Change Utility (on the host) and the Global GUI Color Change Utility (on the workstation) to allow you to globally change the current colors ISPF uses for display.

To invoke the utility appropriate for your environment, do one of the following:

- Select the Global colors... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command COLOR from any ISPF command line.

ISPF displays the Global Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 44 on page 59 if you are running in host mode; it displays the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 45 on page 60 if you are running in GUI mode.

Global Color Change Utility: From the panel shown in Figure 44 on page 59, you can change the ISPF-defined default colors.

ISP Settings		Help
Global Color Change Utility		
0	Globally change one or more of the ISPF default colors and press ENTER to immediately see the effect. Clearing a color field and pressing ENTER restores the default color or selecting the Defaults point-and-shoot field restores all default colors.	More: +
	Enter the EXIT command to save changes or enter the CANCEL command to exit without saving.	
	ISP Default Color	
	Blue _____	
	Red _____	
	Pink _____	
	Green _____	
T	Turquoise _____	
	Yellow _____	
	White _____	
	Command ==>	Defaults
C	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward	
F	F8=Forward F9=Swap F12=Cancel	9=Swap

Figure 44. Global Color Change Utility Panel (ISPOPT10)

Enter a new value in the color field beside the ISPF-defined default color to be changed. The following are the valid color choices:

RED
PINK
GREEN
YELLOW
BLUE
TURQ
WHITE.

Note: You can restore the defaults by selecting the **Defaults** point-and-shoot field located at the end of the panel command line or by clearing a color field and pressing Enter.

Color changes are reflected on the panel display immediately after you press Enter. If you change red to blue by using the ISPF Global Color Change Utility, any panel element attributes defined as red change to blue on the next display. For example, if you enter:

RED blue_____

all panel element attributes with the color red change to blue on the next display. In the Global Color Change Utility table, if a field is blank and you press Enter, the ISPF-defined default color is restored.

The EXIT command ends the Global Color Change Utility function and saves global color changes in the ISPSPROF system profile table. The CANCEL command ends the Global Color Change Utility function and restores the global color definitions as they were before the utility was invoked.

Changes to the globally defined colors affect all logical screens whether they are displayed directly by ISPF or whether ISPF has requested that GDDM perform the

Settings (Option 0)

display. Line mode output, fields, and graphics that the dialog has placed on the screen using direct calls to GDDM are not affected by global color changes.

Field-level help is available for all input fields on the ISPF Global Color Change Utility panel.

Global GUI Color Change Utility: If you have set up the GUI interface, you can change its colors. From the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 45, you can map each of the seven host colors to one of 16 workstation colors:

Host Colors	Workstation Colors
RED	BLACK
PINK	DARK BLUE
GREEN	DARK GREEN
YELLOW	DARK CYAN
BLUE	DARK RED
TURQ (turquoise)	DARK MAGENTA
WHITE	BROWN
	LIGHT GRAY
	DARK GRAY
	LIGHT BLUE
	LIGHT GREEN
	LIGHT CYAN
	LIGHT RED
	LIGHT MAGENTA
	YELLOW
	WHITE

Note: Avoid mapping to colors that are the same color as the panel background because the data will not be visible. For example, white text on a white background will not be visible.

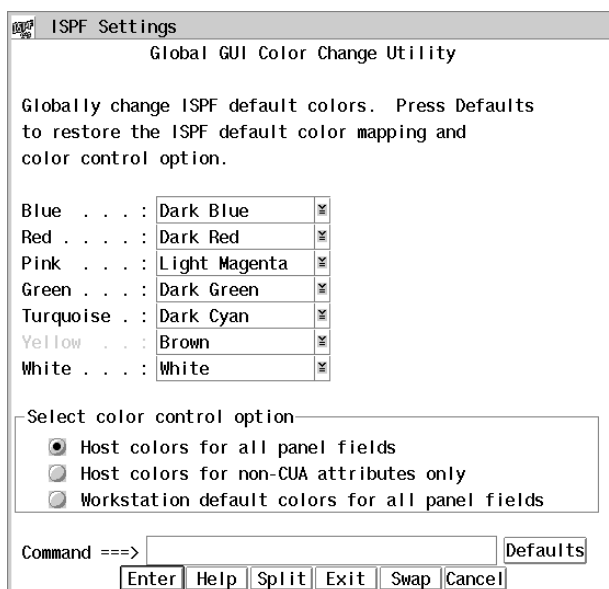


Figure 45. Global GUI Color Change Utility Panel (ISPOPTG1)

This panel provides three options for mapping host colors:

- 1 **Host colors for all panel fields.** Any colors that you remap affect all panel fields.
- 2 **Host colors for non-CUA attributes only.** Any colors that you remap affect only panel fields with non-CUA attributes.
- 3 **Workstation default colors for all panel fields.** Remapping colors will have no effect.

The display will reflect any color changes made immediately when you press Enter.

Note: If a field uses a non-CUA attribute without a color specified, ISPF does not specify a color for the field and the field defaults to the 3270 default color on the host. That same field defaults to the workstation default color when it is displayed on the workstation, even if **Host colors for all panel fields** is selected.

Remapping Host Colors: From the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel, select a drop-down list button corresponding to one of the seven host colors, and ISPF displays the drop-down list on the panel, as shown in Figure 46.

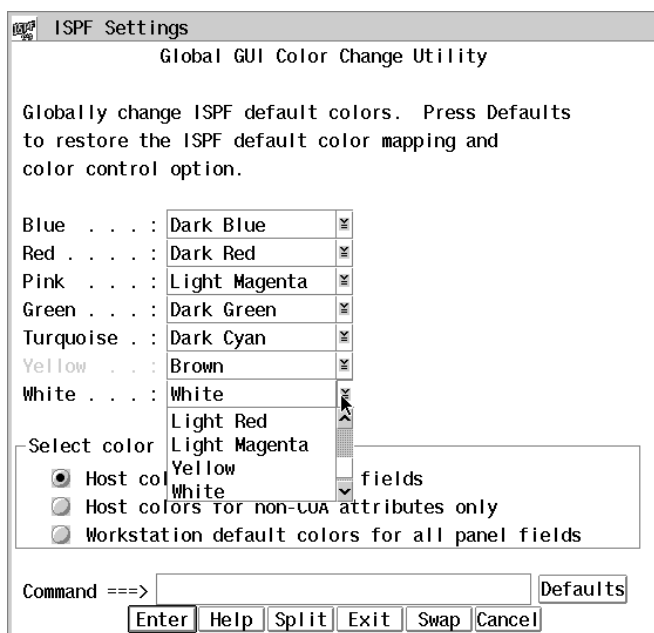


Figure 46. Color Change Panel With Drop-Down List

From the drop-down list, select one of the 16 workstation colors to map to the host color you selected. For example, if you select the workstation color light magenta to map to the host color red, any panel element attributes defined as red change to light magenta on the next display.

The EXIT command terminates the Global GUI Color Change Utility and saves any global color changes in the ISPSPROF system profile table. The CANCEL command terminates the Global GUI Color Change Utility and restores the global color definitions to the values that were in effect before the utility was invoked.

Settings (Option 0)

Changes to the globally defined colors affect all logical screens. Background panels and split screen panels are not immediately affected; the color change does not occur until the panels are redisplayed.

CUA Attributes

ISPF provides the CUA Attribute Change Utility to allow you to change the default values of panel colors, intensities, and highlights for panel element attributes. See the *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a description of TYPE values for CUA panel element attributes.

To invoke the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility, do one of the following:

- Select the CUA attributes... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command CUAATTR from any ISPF command line.

The CUA Attribute Change Utility panel shown in Figure 47 is displayed. This is a scrollable panel that contains the current values for CUA panel element attribute colors, intensities, and highlights.

ISPF Settings
CUA Attribute Change Utility

Change colors, intensities, or highlights for panel attribute elements.
Enter the EXIT command to save changes or enter the CANCEL command to exit
without saving. To restore the defaults for a type, clear the field and
press Enter or select the Defaults point-and-shoot field to restore all
default settings for all types.

Panel Element	Color	Intensity	Highlight	More: +
AB Selected Choice	YELLOW	LOW	NONE	
AB Separator Line	BLUE	LOW	NONE	
AB Unselected Choice	WHITE	HIGH	NONE	
Action Message Text	RED	HIGH	NONE	
Active Window Frame	BLUE	HIGH		
Caution Text	YELLOW	HIGH	NONE	
Choice Entry Field	TURQ	LOW	USCORE	
Column Heading	BLUE	HIGH	NONE	
Descriptive Text	GREEN	LOW	NONE	

Command ==>

Defaults

F1=Help

F2=Split

F3=Exit

F7=Backward

F8=Forward

F9=Swap

F12=Cancel

Figure 47. CUA Attribute Change Utility Panel (ISPOPT11)

You can change the default values by typing over the existing values in the table with new values. Table 10 on page 62 shows valid change values:

Notes:

1. You can restore the defaults by selecting the **Defaults** point-and-shoot field located at the end of the panel command line or by clearing a color field and pressing Enter.
2. The Active Window Frame panel element, formerly on the Screen Display Characteristics panel, has been moved to this panel.

Table 10. Valid CUA Attribute Change Values

Color Choices	Intensity Choices	Highlight Choices
RED	HIGH	NONE

Table 10. Valid CUA Attribute Change Values (continued)

Color Choices	Intensity Choices	Highlight Choices
PINK GREEN YELLOW BLUE TURQ WHITE	LOW	BLINK REVERSE USCORE

In the CUA Attribute Change Utility table, if a field is left blank and Enter is pressed, the field defaults to the ISPF provided CUA-defined default value. Changes made to AB Selected Choice, AB Unselected Choice, Action Message Text, Function Keys, Informational Message Text, and Warning Message Text take effect immediately. Changes to other panel elements are reflected in the next panel display. The values of the panel colors, intensities, and highlights are saved across ISPF invocations in your ISPF system profile table, ISPSPROF. The changes to the panel element values affect all logical screens.

The CUA Attribute Change Utility affects only ISPF's CUA-defined attribute keywords. For example, the CUA Attribute Change Utility does not override the following panel element attribute:

```
% TYPE(OUTPUT) COLOR(RED)
```

Color changes made using the ISPF Global Color Change Utility override changes made using the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility. For example, you can use the Global Color Change Utility and change red to blue. You might then use the CUA Attribute Change Utility and change normal text to red. Normal text will display as blue.

Field-level help is available for all input fields on the CUA Attribute Change Utility Panel.

The ISPF-supported CUA-defined default values for the panel element attributes are listed in *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Point-and-Shoot

The Point-and-Shoot panel element on the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel (shown in Figure 48 on page 64) allows you to adjust the color, intensity and highlighting of point-and-shoot fields.

See the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information on the point-and-shoot feature.

To display this panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element, do one of the following:

- Select the Point-and-Shoot... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command PSCOLOR from any ISPF command line.

ISPF Settings
CUA Attribute Change Utility

Change colors, intensities, or highlights for panel attribute elements.
Enter the EXIT command to save changes or enter the CANCEL command to exit
without saving. To restore the defaults for a type, clear the field and
press Enter or select the Defaults point-and-shoot field to restore all
default settings for all types.

Panel Element	Color	Intensity	Highlight
PD Unavailable Choices	BLUE	LOW	NONE
Reference Phrase	WHITE	HIGH	NONE
Scroll Information	WHITE	HIGH	NONE
Sel. Available Choices	WHITE	LOW	NONE
Sel. Unavailable Choices . . .	BLUE	LOW	NONE
Variable Output Info.	TURQ	LOW	NONE
Warning Message Text	YELLOW	HIGH	NONE
Warning Text	RED	HIGH	NONE
Work Area Separator Line . . .	BLUE	LOW	NONE

Command ==> Defaults

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 48. CUA Attribute Change Utility Panel Positioned on the Point-and-Shoot Panel Element (ISPOPT1X)

To change any of the three attributes, type over the existing values. The changes are reflected on the next panel displayed after you exit this panel. Table 11 shows valid change values:

Table 11. Valid Point-and-Shoot Change Values

Color Choices	Intensity Choices	Highlight Choices
RED	HIGH	NONE
PINK	LOW	BLINK
GREEN		REVERSE
YELLOW		USCORE
BLUE		
TURQ		
WHITE		

Specifying ISPF ENVIRON Settings (The Environ Action Bar Choice)

Figure 49 on page 65 shows the ISPF ENVIRON Command Settings panel from which you can choose parameter options for the ENVIRON command. To display this panel, do one of the following:

- Select the Environ choice on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
- Issue the ISPF system command ENVIRON from any ISPF command line.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPF Settings						
ISPF ENVIRON Command Settings						
Enter "/" to select option						
_ Enable a dump for a subtask abend when not in ISPF TEST mode						
Terminal Tracing (TERMTRAC)						
Enable . . . 3 1. Enable terminal tracing (ON)						
2. Enable terminal tracing when a terminal error is encountered (ERROR)						
3. Disable terminal tracing (OFF)						
DDNAME . . . ISPSNAP (DDNAME for TERMTRAC ON, ERROR, or DUMP.)						
Terminal Status (TERMSTAT)						
Enable . . . 3 1. Yes, invoke TERMSTAT immediately						
2. Query terminal information						
3. No						
Command ==>						
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward		
F9=Swap	F12=Cancel					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel					

Figure 49. ISPF ENVIRON Settings Panel (ISPENVA)

The panel text provides an overview of the command and its parameters. For a complete description of the ENVIRON command and its parameters, see *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Specifying Workstation Parameters (The Workstation Action Bar Choice)

Figure 50 on page 66 shows the Workstation pull-down menu on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.

Settings (Option 0)

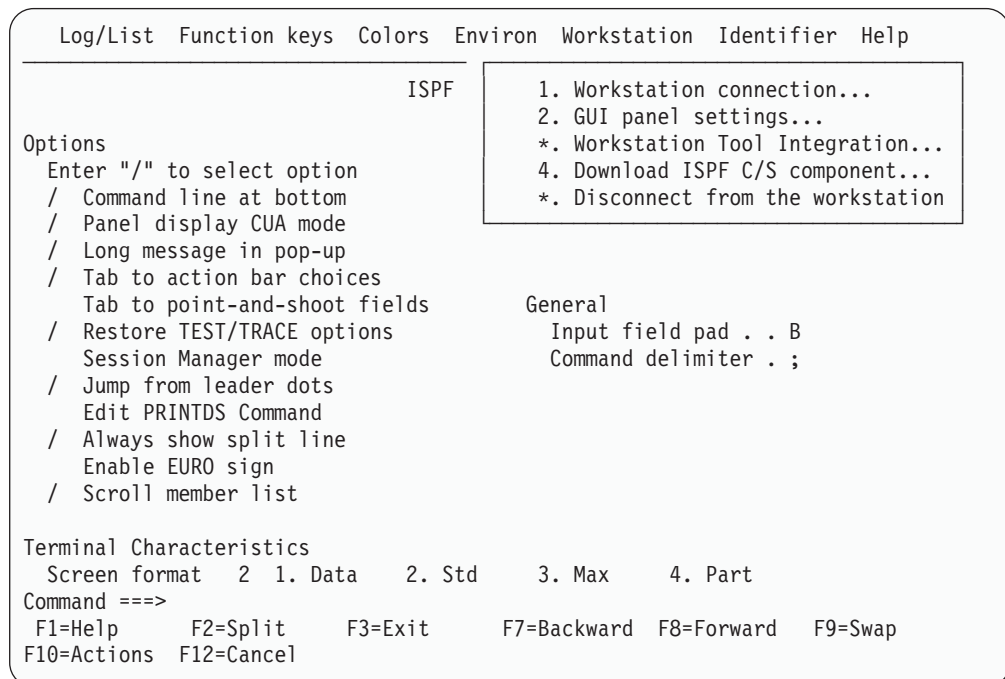


Figure 50. Workstation Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)

From this pull-down you can start a workstation session, specify GUI panel settings, configure the Workstation Tool Integration dialog, download the ISPF C/S component, and disconnect from the workstation.

Before you can perform these tasks, you must have completed the following:

- Successful installation and initialization of TCP/IP or APPC.
'Appendix B: Configuring Communications for the ISPF Client/Server', in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, contains procedures that will help you to test whether you have satisfied this requirement.
- Successful installation of the ISPF Workstation Agent component.
See 'Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component', in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for additional information.
- Initialization of the ISPF WSA component.

To initialize the WSA:

- If you have created a shortcut on your desktop that automatically launches the WSA, double-click the icon.

If you do not have a shortcut icon:

1. Go to a command line in your operating system (Windows or Unix).
2. Change to the directory that contains your WSA executable file.
3. Enter WSA.

The Workstation Agent window is displayed on your workstation.

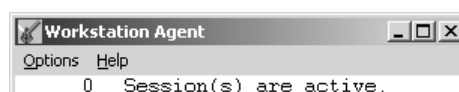


Figure 51. The Workstation Agent window

This window represents the executing ISPF C/S workstation program. For more information about this window, see 'Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component', in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. You can minimize this window but you cannot close it while ISPF is running in GUI mode.

Note: If you do not close the WSA window after you end an ISPF C/S session, you will not have to repeat this step to start another ISPF C/S session; that is, as long as the ISPF C/S component has been started, you can start a workstation session.

Note: You can specify the GUI panel settings without having established a workstation connection and without running in GUI mode. However, your changes will not be seen until you next run GUI mode.

Workstation Connection

When you select "Workstation connection" from the Workstation pull-down, one of two events can occur. Either the Initiate Workstation Session panel is displayed, or ISPF tells you that a newer version of the Workstation Agent code is available (if your system programmer has not disabled this feature).

Initiate the Workstation connection: If you select "Workstation connection" and your Workstation Agent code matches the latest level available, the Initiate Workstation Connection panel appears, as shown in Figure 52 on page 68.

Note: If your WSA is not running, this panel will appear but you will not be able to establish a connection.

```

ISPF Settings
Initiate Workstation Connection

/ Save values in system profile? (/=Yes)

Workstation Connection          GUI Network Protocol
1 1. With GUI display           1 1. TCP/IP
2 2. Without GUI display        2 2. APPC
                                3 3. Use ISPDTPRF file

GUI Title
TCP/IP Address
APPC Address

Host Codepage . . . ____      Host Character Set . . . ____

GUI Window Frame              Default Window Background Color
1 1. Standard (STD)           1 1. Dialog (DLG)
2 2. Fixed (FIX)              2 2. Standard (STD)
3 3. Dialog (DLG)

Press ENTER to initiate a session. Press EXIT or CANCEL to return
without initiating a session.
Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F9=Swap      F12=Cancel

```

Figure 52. Initiate Workstation Connection Panel (ISPISMG1)

The Initiate Workstation Session panel allows you to specify that you want to start a GUI session. Starting a GUI session from this panel if you are in split screen mode or 3290 partition mode is not supported. If you select Workstation connection, you must specify the information in the following fields, as appropriate:

Save values in system profile?

The default for this setting is YES. Any changes to this field are saved in the user's system profile.

Workstation connection

Allows you to specify one of the following types of connections for your workstation session:

With GUI display

A GUI interface is provided for this session.

Without GUI display

A standard ISPF type of interface is provided for this session.

GUI Network Protocol

The type of network you use to connect the workstation to the host: TCP/IP or APPC.

You can also select the third option **Use ISPDTPRF file**, to specify that ISPF get your network address from the file allocated to DD ISPDTPRF. The file can be sequential or a member of a PDS, and it can be fixed

blocked (FB) or variable blocked (VB). Each line of the file should be formatted as follows: `userid WORKSTAT protocol_id:network_address`, where:

userid

user's TSO userid

protocol_id

network protocol identifier, either *ip* for TCP/IP or *lu* for APPC.

network_address

workstation address

For example, KEENE WORKSTAT ip:9.45.202.69.

GUI Title

The title you want displayed in the window frame of your GUI session. This value will be used if dialog variable ZWINTTL or ZAPPTTL is not found.

TCP/IP Address

The workstation's IP address. Required if you specified TCP/IP in the GUI Network Protocol field. TCP/IP address prompt is point-and-shoot text. If selected, a pop-up window is displayed containing the last five addresses saved in the system profile.

A TCP/IP address can be in dotted decimal format or in domain name format. Dotted decimal format is a sequence of decimal numbers separated by periods, for example, **9.87.654.321**.

A TCP/IP address in domain name format consists of one or more domain qualifiers separated by periods. The minimum specification for addresses within the same domain is a TCP/IP host name, for example, **jsmith**. The fully-qualified domain name for *jsmith* is formed by appending the appropriate subdomain name and root domain name to *jsmith*, such as **jsmith.raleigh.ibm.com**. To use domain naming, a domain name server must be active and providing domain name resolution for domain names within your TCP/IP network. The domain name server address is determined by the value of the **NSINTERADDR** statement in the TCP/IP configuration data set. ISPF must be able to locate the TCP/IP configuration data set as described in the section on configuring TCP/IP connections in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

APPC Address

The workstation's APPC network name. Required if you specified APPC in the **GUI Network Protocol** field. APPC address prompt is point-and-shoot text. If selected, a pop-up window is displayed containing the last five addresses saved in the system profile.

An APPC address can be in fully-qualified LU name format or in symbolic destination name format. A fully-qualified LU name format consists of a network identifier and an LU name, separated by a period. For example, **USIBMNR.NRI98X00** is a fully-qualified LU name.

An APPC address in symbolic destination name format consists of a 1- to 8-character name such as **JSMITH**. The symbolic destination name must be defined as a *DESTNAME* and the corresponding fully-qualified LU name must be defined as the associated *PARTNER_LU* in the APPC/MVS side information.

Settings (Option 0)

Host Codepage

The host codepage value used in translating data from the host to the workstation. This value **must** be specified with a *Host Character Set* value if it is to be used. If only one, or neither, of these values is specified, the values from the terminal query are used. If your terminal or emulator does not support codepages, the CODEPAGE and CHARSET parameter values on the ISPSTART command are used. If the ISPSTART values are not specified, the default codepage and character set is ENGLISH.

Host Character Set

The host character set value used in translating data from the host to the workstation. This value **must** be specified with a *Host Codepage* value if it is to be used. If only one, or neither, of these values is specified, the values from the terminal query are used. If your terminal or emulator does not support codepages, the CODEPAGE and CHARSET parameter values on the ISPSTART command are used. If the ISPSTART values are not specified, the default codepage and character set is ENGLISH.

GUI Window Frame

Allows you to specify one of the following types of window frames for your GUI session:

- 1 **Standard (STD).** A GUI window frame that can be resized and that has max/min buttons.
- 2 **Fixed (FIX).** A GUI window frame that has a min button but cannot be resized.
- 3 **Dialog (DLG).** A GUI window frame that cannot be resized and that does not have max/min buttons.

Note: Pop-up panels will always be displayed in dialog window frames.

Default window background color

Select the background color:

Dialog (DLG)

Standard (STD)

When you complete the fields shown in Figure 52 on page 68 and press Enter, the WSA connection panel is displayed in a separate window (unless your system has been set up to bypass it - see the section on the System Register panel in "Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component", in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for details).

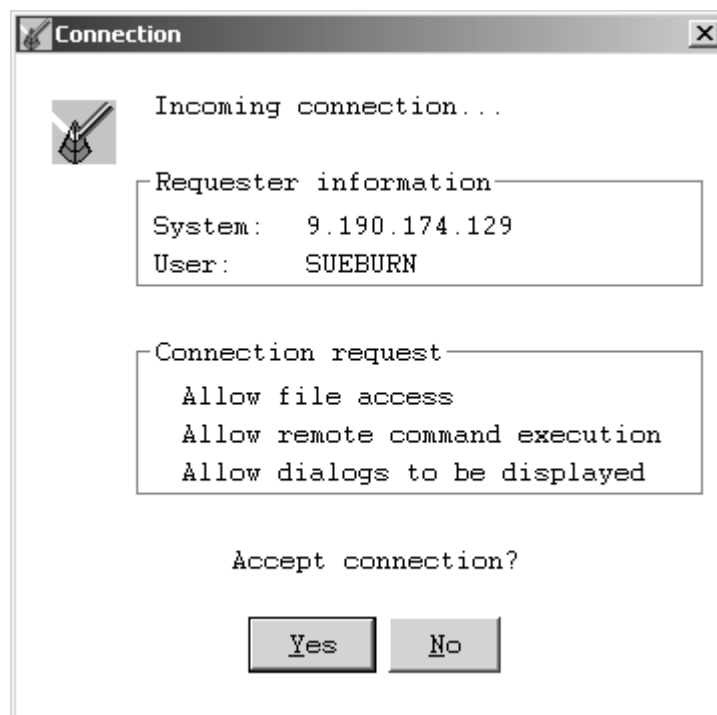


Figure 53. WSA Connection Panel

This panel indicates the requestor and the type of connection requested. Click on **Yes** to accept the connection as described, or **No** to reject the connection.

If you accept the connection, the ISPF Settings panel is displayed. This will be in standard or GUI mode, depending on the option selected in the With GUI display field.

Client/Server component update: If you select “Workstation connection” but the WSA code does not match the latest level available, the Client/Server Component Update panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 54 on page 72.

Note: If you have not started the WSA, the Initiate Workstation Connection panel displays, but you will not be able to establish a connection.

```

      ISPF Settings
      Client/Server Component Update
      Your workstation agent is level . . . . . : 439
      It is recommended that you download level . . . : 505

      Download New Agent?
      1 1. Download now
      - 2. Do not download
      3. Cease warnings

      Directory to copy file to:
      _____

      Data Set to copy file from:
      'ISP.SISPGUI'
      _____

      T Enter "/" to select option
        Create directory to which the file is to be copied.
      Command ==>
      C F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
      F  F9=Swap      F12=Cancel
  
```

Figure 54. Client/Server Component Update Panel (ISPDTVD1)

From this panel, you can download the latest WSA or continue to use your current WSA, and even tell ISPF not to notify you again if your WSA does not match the latest available. In the Download New Agent? field, you can specify one of three choices:

Download now

The download copies an installation program for the latest level of the WSA. You must specify the target directory in the “Directory to copy file to:” field. To create a new directory (one that does not already exist on your workstation) for the file, enter a slash mark (/) in the “Create directory to which the file is to be copied” field. The “Data Set to copy file from:” field should already be initialized by your system programmer. If it is not, you must specify the host data set that holds the latest WSA installation program. For example, ‘SYS1.ISP.SISPGUI’.

After downloading the installation program for the WSA, end your ISPF/GUI connection, terminate your old Workstation Agent, and run the installation program to install the new one.

Do not download

You might want to download the new WSA later. If so, select “Do not download”. ISPF does not download the new installation program at this time, but will prompt you again the next time you start a GUI session. Of course, you can always download the agent yourself with the Client/Server Component download function of the ISPF Utilities panel at any time. See “Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)” on page 192 for more information.

Cease warnings

ISPF does not download the agent installation program *and* you will not be notified again that your current WSA does not match the latest available on the host until an even higher level is available. That is, if you currently run level 433 and you have asked to Cease warnings at level 440, ISPF will not notify you again until at least level 441 is available.

Upon successful download of the new agent, the panel in Figure 55 appears. This panel gives you the option to end your GUI session and begin the installation immediately (by choosing option 1), or continuing your present session and installing the new Workstation Agent at a later time. See “Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)” on page 192 for more information.

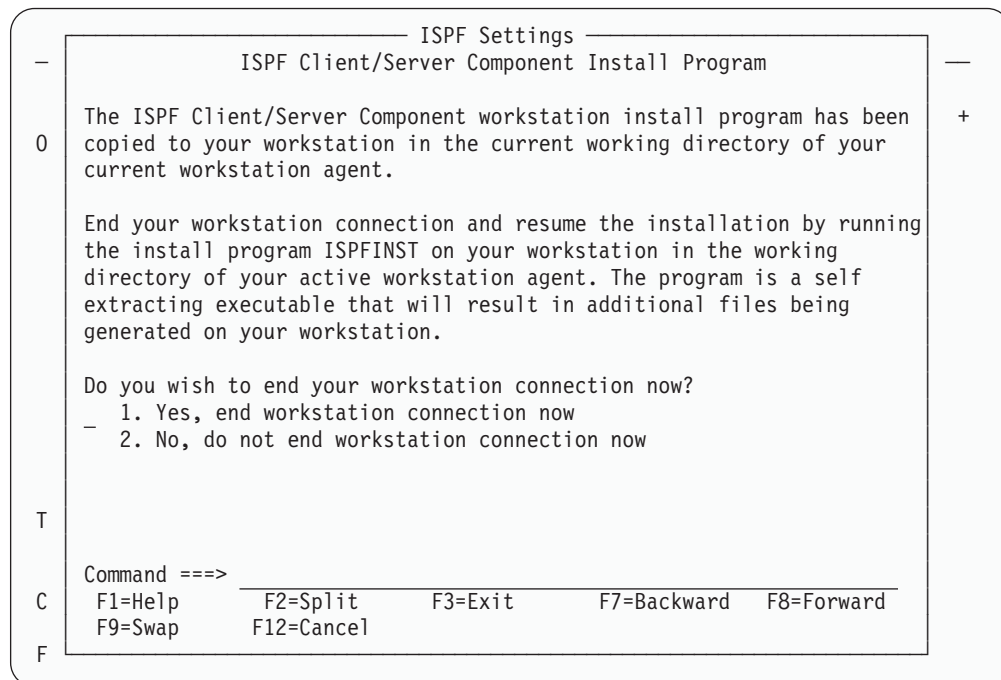


Figure 55. Client/Server Component Install Program Panel (ISPWSD0A)

GUI Panel Settings

When you select “GUI panel settings” from the Workstation pull-down, the GUI Settings pop-up window is displayed, as shown in Figure 56 on page 74.

Note: You do not need to have a Workstation connection running, or to be in GUI mode, to change these settings.

	Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
	ISPF Settings						
	GUI Settings						
	More: +						e: +
0	Close Window						
1	1. Cancel						
	2. End						
	3. Exit						
	4. Return						
	Enter "/" to select option						
/	Display ENTER Key						
/	Accelerator Support						
/	Continue 3270 Mode After Losing Workstation Connection						
/	Download Images						
-	Make Path for Images						
	Path for Images:						
T	Command ==>						
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward			
C	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel				
	F10=Actions F12=Cancel						wap

Figure 56. GUI Settings Pop-Up Window (ISPISMGs)

The GUI Settings pop-up window allows you to specify the following GUI parameters:

Close Window

Allows you to specify that one of the following commands be processed when you close a GUI window:

- CANCEL
- END
- EXIT
- RETURN.

Display Enter Key

Select this field to display an Enter push button at the bottom of all GUI panels.

Accelerator Support

Select this field to use accelerator keys in this session.

3270 mode after losing workstation connection

Select this field if you want the ISPF session to continue in the 3270 emulator session rather than abend with code 989 when the workstation connection is lost while running in GUI mode.

Download Images

Select this field to download images *from* the host library defined to ddname ISPILIB, *to* the workstation image path. If you are not running ISPF in GUI mode, this setting is ignored.

Make Path for Images

Select this field to have ISPF create the image path you specify, when the image path you specify does not already exist on the workstation.

Path for images

In GUI mode, this field enables you to specify a workstation path for images. The image path can be 244 characters long with no embedded blanks. The image path you specify must follow the accepted path notation

for whichever operating system you are using. If you do not specify an image path, ISPF puts the image requested into the workstation's working directory.

Workstation Tool Integration

ISPF enables you to edit host data on the workstation, and workstation data on the host. ISPF calls this function *distributed editing*.

The ISPF Workstation Tool Integration dialog, or tool integrator, is a workstation customization tool that enables any workstation application to use data from an MVS host system. After setting up the tool integrator, your workstation-installed applications can interact with the ISPF View and Edit functions and services. Data flow goes both ways with the tool integrator connection. You can work with workstation files on the host or with host files on the workstation.

Overall, the tool integrator enables MVS-based users to use workstation applications and then share data through MVS. MVS, its file system, and RACF®, provide data integrity, security, and distribution capabilities beyond the workstation. Sharing data this way can reduce your installation's dependence on complex LANs, off-load CPU cycles to your workstation, and take advantage of workstation tools.

Starting the Tool Integration Dialog: Before you can use the tool integrator, you must have installed and configured the Workstation Agent. See "Workstation Connection" on page 67 for details on these prerequisite tasks.

You can run the tool integrator in either GUI mode or the standard ISPF mode. For information about running ISPF in GUI mode, see the chapter on the ISPF user interface in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: You cannot issue a WSDISCON command or service call while running the workstation tool integration dialog.

You can display the Workstation Tool Integration Configuration panel, shown in Figure 57 on page 76, using any of the following methods:

- Select Workstation Tool Integration from the Workstation pull-down.
- Select the Workstation choice on the action bars found on the Edit or View panels, then choose Workstation Tool Integration.
- Type INT on any ISPF command or action line and press Enter.

```

Log/List  Function keys  Colors  Environ  Workstation  Identifier  Help

  File  Map  Help
  -----
                    Workstation Tool Integration Configuration

Press EXIT to save tool configuration to connected workstation hard drive.
Press CANCEL to temporarily update tool configuration for this session.

Action: E=Edit V=View

  Description  Code  Data   Mode   Command
  -----
  View         V    TEXT   MODELESS  e
  Edit         E    TEXT   MODAL     e
  **End**

Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F7=Backward  Scroll ==> PAGE
F9=Swap      F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Screen format 2 1. Data  2. Std  3. Max  4. Part
Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 57. ISPF Workstation Tool Integration panel

The information contained on this panel is defined as follows:

- Line command field

Enter v (view) or e (edit) to display the Tool Configuration panel in View or Edit mode.

Description Text explaining the ISPF action.

Code The ISPF action code assigned to this workstation application.

Data The format used for the object file during download and upload to the host.

Mode The processing mode for this action.

Command The workstation invocation command string or name.

You use this panel to begin to define how the ISPF actions interact with the workstation applications, or just to look at the actions you have already defined.

The Tool Integrator Action Bar Choices: The following action bar choices are available on the Workstation Tool Integration panel:

File

Edit...	Calls the edit function to update the parameters of a workstation action.
View...	Displays the parameters of a particular action.
Cancel changes	Exit edit without updating the workstation action.
Exit and Save	Exit edit and save changes made to the workstation action parameters.

Map

Extension

Displays the Extension Mapping window and starts the extension mapping dialog. See “Extension Mapping” on page 78 for more information.

Updating an Action: To update the configuration of an action:

- Type e (edit) in the line command field next to View or Edit, and press Enter.
- OR
- Type / in the line command field next to View or Edit, then choose File > Edit from the action bars in the panel

After you choose to edit an action, the screen shown in Figure 58 is displayed.

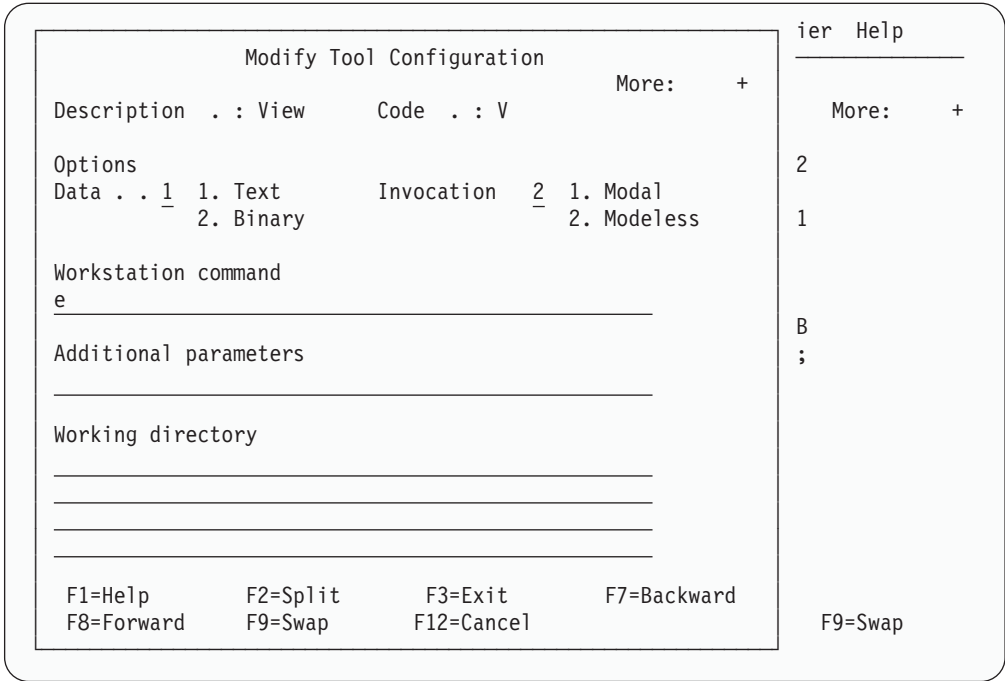


Figure 58. Modify Tool Configuration Window

The fields found on this panel are as follows:

Description

Text explaining the ISPF action.

Code

The ISPF action code assigned to this workstation application.

Data

The format used for the object file during download and upload to the host. Use Binary for data that you want to leave unchanged on the host, for example, image files such as bitmaps.

Invocation

The processing mode for this action. Use Modal to ensure that an action is completed before your application moves on to another task. For example, if you want to upload and replace an object on the host, use Modal for the mode. Modeless means that the action can continue while your application performs other tasks, effectively running in parallel with the application.

Settings (Option 0)

Workstation Command

The workstation invocation command string or name. This can be the actual command name of the workstation application, or a workstation path and command name.

Additional Parameters

Additional parameters for the workstation command you defined in the **Workstation Command** field.

Working Directory

The directory on the workstation that is defined to the host as the location that is used when Workstation Edit is used. This directory is used to temporarily store the host data when Edit or View on the workstation has been selected, or to save workstation data when a workstation file has been selected to be edited on the workstation. This directory is also used when the workstation command is started.

If you do not specify a directory location, then the workstation edit working directory defaults to the ISPF WSA's defined working directory. The default is the directory where the ISPF WSA is started (in OS/2® and Windows), or the user's home directory (in AIX, HP-UX, and SUN), *not* the location of the DLL or executable.

Extension Mapping: The **Map** choice on the tool integrator action bar enables you to specify a default character set (3 characters or less) to correlate host data set types to a workstation file extension. The host data set type is the last qualifier of the data set. These are frequently longer than 3 characters, while most workstation file extensions are 3 or less. The Extension Mapping dialog panel, shown in Figure 59, shows how certain host data set types map to their workstation file extension counterparts.

Host Type	Workstation Extension
gs	rint Graphics
	Family printer type 2
	Device name
	Aspect ratio . . . 1
	eneral
	Input field pad . . B
	Command delimiter . ;
	3. Max
	4. Part
	Backward
	F8=Forward
	F9=Swap

Figure 59. Extension Mapping Dialog Window

To map a host to workstation pair, perform one of the following:

1. in the **Action** field, type R to repeat a previous mapping, I to insert a new mapping, or D to delete a current mapping

- 2. in the **Host Type** field, type the last qualifier of the host data set to be mapped
- 3. in the **Workstation Extension** field, type the extension name to be used for the temporary workstation file created
- 4. press Enter.

If you attempt to use a host data set on a workstation and you have not mapped the data set type to one on your workstation, the first 3 characters of the data set type are used by default.

Download ISPF C/S Component

When you select “Download ISPF C/S Component” from the Workstation pull-down, the Client/Server component dialog starts. See “Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)” on page 192 for more information.

Disconnect from the Workstation

When you select “Disconnect from the workstation” from the Workstation pull-down, the Workstation Disconnect Confirmation dialog starts. From the dialog you have the choice of YES to disconnect, or NO which cancels the disconnect request.

Specifying Message, Panel and Screen identifiers

The Identifier action bar choice allows you to display message, panel and screen identifiers.

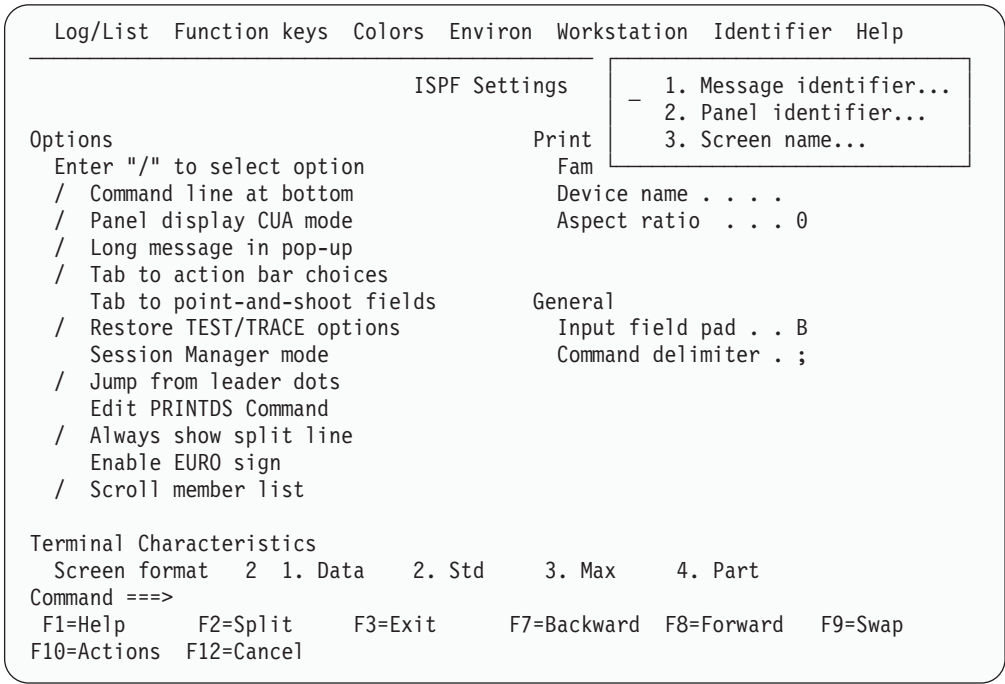


Figure 60. Identifier Pull-Down on the ISPF Settings Panel Action Bar (ISPISMMN)

Message Identifier

You can specify that you want to display message identifiers in one of two ways:

- Select the Message identifier choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, as shown in Figure 60.
- OR
- Issue the ISPF system command MSGID ON.

Settings (Option 0)

When you select Message identifier... from the Identifier pull-down, the Message Identifier panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 61.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPF Settings						
Message Identifier						
					More:	+
0	Enter "/" to select option / Display message identifier				er type 2	
Default setting for message identifier					. . . . 0	
1	1. Off					
2	2. On					
F1=Help		F2=Split	F3=Exit			
F7=Backward		F8=Forward	F9=Swap		pad . . B	
					miter . ;	
/ Jump from leader dots						
Edit PRINTDS Command						
/ Always show split line						
Enable EURO sign						
/ Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==> MSGSET						
F1=Help		F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel				

Figure 61. Message Identifier Panel (ISPISMMI)

If you select the Display message identifier option, the message identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display within the message text whenever a long message option is accessed (that is, when you enter the HELP command). Deselect this choice (or issue the MSGID OFF command) to set the message identifier to Off.

Note: This setting is temporary and will not be retained across ISPF sessions.

The Default setting for message identifier value controls whether or not this identifier is turned on when an ISPF session is started.

Figure 62 on page 81 shows an error message on the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the message identifier set to on.

<u>L</u> og/List	<u>F</u> unction keys	<u>C</u> olors	<u>E</u> nviron	<u>W</u> orkstation	<u>I</u> dentifier	<u>H</u> elp
ISPF Settings						Invalid value More: +
Options			Print Graphics			
Enter "/" to select option			Family printer type 2			
/ Command line at bottom			Device name			
7 Panel display CUA mode			Aspect ratio . . . 8			
7 Long message in pop-up			General			ISPG213 Valid values are: 0 or 1
7 Tab to action bar choices						
7 Tab to point-and-shoot fields			Input field			
7 Restore TEST/TRACE options			Command delimiter . ;			
7 Session Manager mode						
7 Jump from leader dots						
7 Edit PRINTDS Command						
7 Always show split line						
7 Enable EURO sign						
7 Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==>						
F1=Help		F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel				

Figure 62. Panel Displayed with the Message Identifier Set to On

Panel Identifier

You can specify that you want to display panel identifiers in one of two ways:

- Select the Panel identifier choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, as shown in Figure 60 on page 79.

OR

- Issue the ISPF system command PANELID ON.

When you select Panel identifier... from the Identifier pull-down, the Panel Identifier panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 63 on page 82.

Settings (Option 0)

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPFI Settings						
Panel Identifier						
					More:	+
0	Enter "/" to select option				er type 2	
	_ Display panel identifier				. . . . 0	
Default setting for panel identifier						
1	1. Off					
	_ 2. On					
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit			
	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap			
/ Jump from leader dots					pad . . B	
Edit PRINTDS Command					miter . ;	
/ Always show split line						
Enable EURO sign						
Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==> PANSET						
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap						
F10=Actions F12=Cancel						

Figure 63. Panel Identifier Panel (ISPISMPI)

The Default setting for panel identifier value controls whether or not this identifier is turned on when an ISPF session is started.

Note: This setting is temporary and will not be retained across ISPF sessions.

Figure 64 shows the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the panel identifier set to On.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPISMMN						
ISPFI Settings						
					More:	+
Options			Print Graphics			
Enter "/" to select option			Family printer type 2			
/ Command line at bottom			Device name			
7 Panel display CUA mode			Aspect ratio . . . 1			
7 Long message in pop-up						
7 Tab to action bar choices						
_ Tab to point-and-shoot fields			General			
7 Restore TEST/TRACE options			Input field pad . . B			
_ Session Manager mode			Command delimiter . ;			
7 Jump from leader dots						
_ Edit PRINTDS Command						
7 Always show split line						
_ Enable EURO sign						
7 Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==>						
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap						
F10=Actions F12=Cancel						

Figure 64. Panel Displayed with the Panel Identifier Set to On

Screen Name

You can specify that you want to display the screen name in one of two ways:

- Select the Screen name choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.

OR

- Issue the ISPF system command SCRNAME ON.

Notes:

1. This setting is temporary and will not be retained across ISPF sessions.
2. If the panel identifier has been set on, the screen identifier will not display.

When you select Screen identifier... from the Identifier pull-down, the Screen Identifier panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 65.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help
ISPF Settings						
I	Screen Name Identifier					
0	Enter "/" to select option / Display screen name Default setting for screen name 1 1. Off 2 2. On F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					More: + er type 2 1 pad . . B miter . ;
/ Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line Enable EURO sign / Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==> SCRSET						
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap						
F10=Actions F12=Cancel						

Figure 65. Screen Name Identifier panel (ISPISMSI)

The Default setting for screen identifier value controls whether or not this identifier is turned on when an ISPF session is started.

Figure 66 shows the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the screen identifier set to On.

<u>L</u> og/List	<u>F</u> unction keys	<u>C</u> olors	<u>E</u> nviron	<u>W</u> orkstation	<u>I</u> dentifier	<u>H</u> elp
SETTINGS		ISPF Settings			Invalid value More: +	
Options		Print Graphics				
Enter "/" to select option		Family printer type 2				
/ Command line at bottom		Device name				
7 Panel display CUA mode		Aspect ratio . . . 8				
7 Long message in pop-up						
7 Tab to action bar choices					ISPG213 Valid values are: 0 or 1	
7 Tab to point-and-shoot fields		General				
7 Restore TEST/TRACE options		Input field				
7 Session Manager mode		Command delimiter . ;				
7 Jump from leader dots						
7 Edit PRINTDS Command						
7 Always show split line						
7 Enable EURO sign						
7 Scroll member list						
Terminal Characteristics						
Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part						
Command ==>						
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit		F7=Backward
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel		F8=Forward		F9=Swap

Figure 66. Panel Displayed with the Screen Identifier Set to On

Chapter 3. View (Option 1)

The View option (1) displays the View Entry Panel shown in Figure 67 on page 86 to enable you to view or browse source data and listings stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or single-volume or multivolume sequential data sets.

- View** Allows you to use all Edit line commands, primary commands, and macros to manipulate the data.
- View functions exactly like Edit, with the following exceptions:
- **SAVE primary command.** When you enter the SAVE command, ISPF issues a message that you must use the CREATE command to save any data you have changed.
 - **END primary command.** When you enter the END command, ISPF terminates the View function; no data changes are saved.
- Browse** Allows you to use the Browse primary commands described in “Browse Primary Commands” on page 89 to manipulate data.

ISPF is shipped with View enabled. You can disable View, thus allowing only Browse, by modifying the ISPF Configuration Table. You must set the keyword **IS_VIEW_SUPPORTED** to NO. For more information, see the section on the ISPF Configuration Table in the *ISPF Planning and Customizing* manual.

You can view or browse data that has the following characteristics:

- Record Format (RECFM):
 - Fixed, variable (non-spanned), or undefined

Note: If you try to view a data set with RECFM=U, the Browse function is substituted.

 - Blocked or unblocked
 - With or without printer control characters
- Logical Record Length (LRECL):
 - For fixed-length records, up to 32 760 characters

Note: For view only, the minimum record length is 1 character.

 - For variable-length records, up to 32 756 characters.

Note: For view only, the minimum record length is 5 characters.
- VSAM data
 - VSAM data can be browsed if the ISPF Configuration table has been customized to enable VSAM support.

Note: When the ISPF Configuration table is customized to enable VSAM support (that is, VSAM_BROWSE_ENABLED or VSAM_VIEW_ENABLED is set to “YES”), the default value for VSAM_BROWSE_COMMAND or VSAM_VIEW_COMMAND is “DITTO VB /”.

View (Option 1)

Menu	RefList	RefMode	Utilities	Workstation	Help
View Entry Panel					
					More: +
ISPF Library:					
Project . . .	MYPROJ				
Group . . .	DEV	. . .	_____	. . .	_____
Type . . .	SOURCE				
Member . . .	_____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)			
Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:					
Data Set Name . . .	_____				
Volume Serial . . .	_____	(If not cataloged)			
Workstation File:					
File Name	_____				
			Options		
Initial Macro	_____	- Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace			
Profile Name	_____	- Browse Mode			
Format Name	_____	- View on Workstation			
Data Set Password . .	_____	/ Warn on First Data Change			
Command ==>					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 67. View Entry Panel (ISRBRO01)

View Entry Panel Action Bar

The View Entry Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	See the Menu Action Bar Choice section of the ISPF User Interface chapter in the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for information about the Menu pull-down.
RefList	See the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for information about referral lists.
RefMode	See the Personal List Modes section of the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists chapter in the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for information about referral list modes.
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Workstation	The Workstation pull-down offers you one choice: 1. Workstation Tool Integration See the ISPF Workstation Tool Integration Program section of the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for more information.
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: 1 General 2 View entry panel 3 Member selection list 4 Scrolling data 5 Types of Data Sets - View 6 View display screen format 7 Sequence numbering - View

8	Display modes - View
9	Tabbing - View
10	Automatic recovery - View
11	Edit profiles
12	Edit line commands
13	Edit primary commands
14	Labels and line ranges - View
15	Ending a view session
16	Types of Data Sets - Browse
17	Browse display screen format
18	Assigning Browse labels
19	Browse commands
20	Terminating Browse
22	Index

View Entry Panel Fields

The Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* contains information about all the fields on the View Entry Panel except the following:

Initial Macro

You can specify an Edit macro to be processed before you begin viewing your sequential data set or any member of a partitioned data set. This initial macro enables you to set up a particular environment for the View session you are beginning.

If you leave the Initial Macro field blank and your Edit profile includes an initial macro specification, the initial macro from your Edit profile is processed.

If you want to suppress the processing of an initial macro in your Edit profile, enter NONE in the Initial Macro field.

Profile Name

You can specify a profile name to override the default Edit profile.

Format Name

Contains the name of a format definition, which is used to view or browse a formatted data set.

Browse Mode

Specifies that you want to browse the data set using the Browse function. This function is useful for large data sets and data sets that are formatted RECFM=U.

Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace

Specifies that you want ISPF to display a confirmation panel whenever you issue a Cancel, Move, or Replace command.

Mixed Mode

Specifies that you want to view or browse unformatted data that contains both EBCDIC and DBCS characters.

View on Workstation

Specifies that you want to view the data on your workstation. This option requires a workstation connection to be used.

Warn on First Data Change

Specifies that you want ISPF to warn you that changes cannot be saved in View. The warning is displayed when the first data change is made.

Browsing a Data Set

If you select Browse Mode on the View Entry Panel, ISPF displays either a member selection list or a Browse data display. For information about displaying a member list, see the section on Using Member Selection Lists in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: If you specify a volume serial on the View Entry Panel, you can browse a single volume of a non-SMS multivolume data set.

A Browse data display is shown in Figure 68.

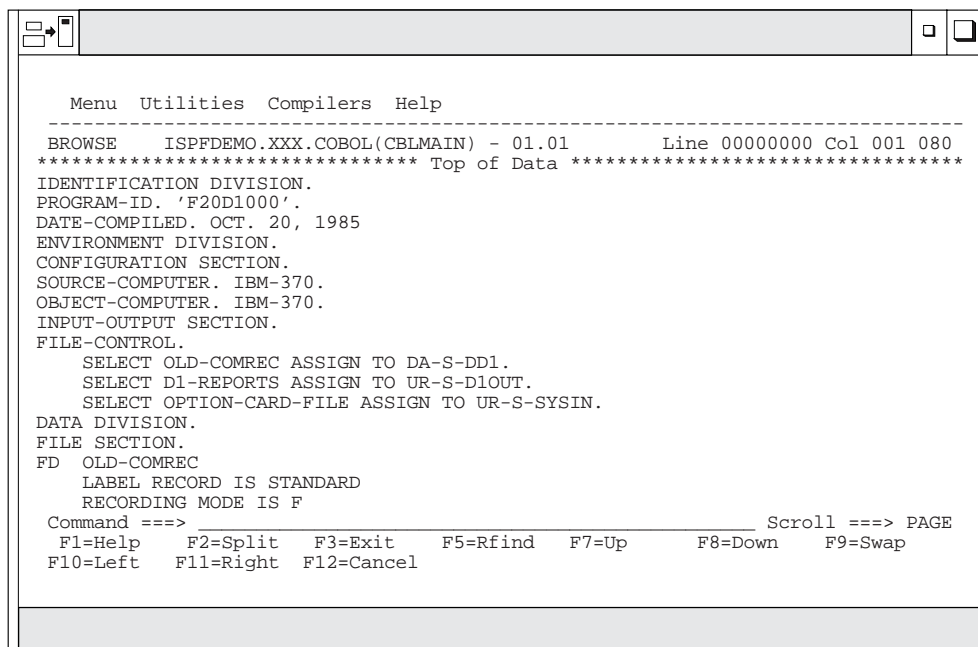


Figure 68. Browse - Data Display (ISRBROBA)

Each character in the data that cannot be displayed is changed on the display to either a period or a character that you have specified. Using the DISPLAY command, you can specify whether printer carriage-control characters are to be treated as part of the data, and thus displayed.

During Browse, four-way scrolling is available through the scroll commands. You can also use the FIND and LOCATE commands to scroll to a particular character string, line number, or symbolic label.

Whenever you enter a command, such as FIND or one of the scroll commands, that puts the cursor under a character string in the data set, ISPF highlights that character string. This highlighting occurs whether you type the command on the command line and press Enter or press a function key that the command is assigned to.

Ending Browse

To end a Browse data display, use the END command. This returns you to the previous panel, which is either a member list display or the View Entry panel. If a

member list is displayed, the name of the member you just browsed is at the top of the list. You can select another member from the list or enter the END command again to return to the View Entry Panel.

When the View Entry Panel is displayed again, you can select another data set or member, or you can use the END command to return to the ISPF Primary Option menu.

Browse Primary Commands

You can prefix any BROWSE command with an ampersand to keep the command displayed on the command line after the command has been processed. This technique allows you to repeat similar commands without reentering the data. For example, if you enter:

```
Command ==> &FIND ABCD
```

the command is displayed after the string has been found, which allows you to then change the operand and issue another FIND command.

Browse provides 10 functions, described in the following sections, each of which is controlled by a command that you can type on the command line:

BROWSE	Browsing recursively
COLUMNS	Identifying columns
DISPLAY	Controlling the display
EDIT	Editing a member
FIND	Finding character strings
HEX	Displaying data in hexadecimal format
LOCATE	Locating lines
RESET	Removing the column-identification line
SUBMIT	Submitting browse data as a job stream for background execution
VIEW	Viewing a member.

BROWSE—Browsing Recursively

The BROWSE command allows you to browse another member of the same data set. It also allows you to browse any other data set without ending your current Browse session.

The BROWSE command has the following syntax:

```
BROWSE [member]
```

where:

member

An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOLE, you could enter the following command to display the panel shown in Figure 68 on page 88:

```
BROWSE CBLMAIN
```

If you do not specify a member name, the Browse Command - Entry Panel is displayed.

Browsing a Data Set

You end a nested Browse session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested Browse session, the current Browse session resumes.

COLUMNS—Identifying Columns

You can use the COLUMNS command to provide a temporary indication of where columns occur on the panel. This command displays a column-identification line on the first line of the data area. The command has the following syntax:

COLUMNS [ON | OFF]

where:

ON The default. Displays the column-identification line.

OFF Removes the column-identification line from the display.

Note: You can also remove the column-identification line by entering the RESET command.

An example of the column-identification line is shown in Figure 69. The digits on the identification line show the tens positions: 1 shows column 10, 2 shows column 20, and so forth. The plus signs (+) show the fives positions (columns 5, 15, 25, and so forth.)

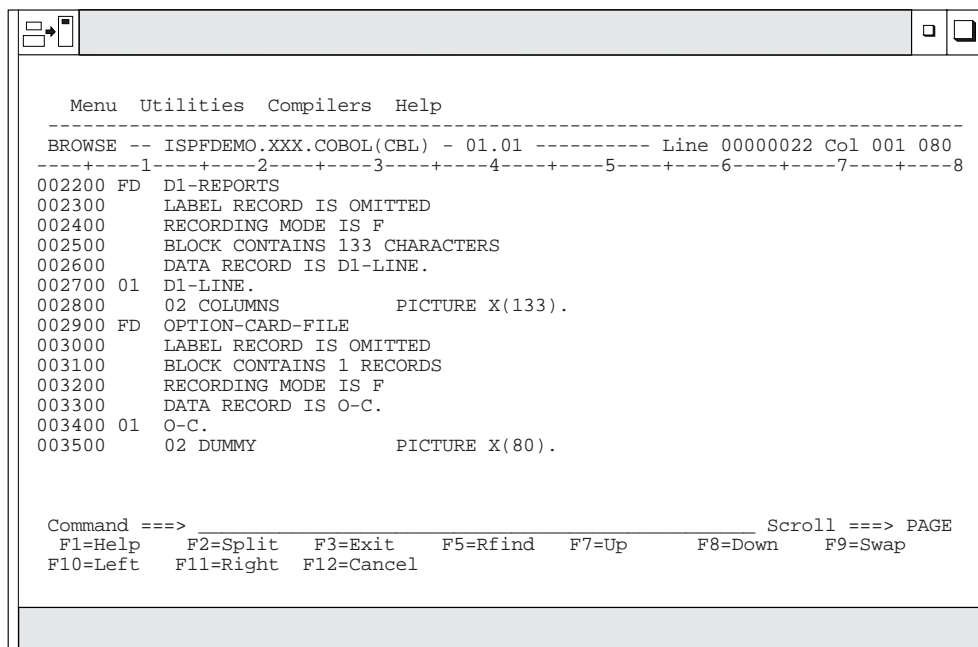


Figure 69. Browse - Column-Identification Line (ISRBROBA)

DISPLAY—Controlling the Display

The DISPLAY command allows you to display carriage control characters and characters that cannot normally be displayed. It has the following syntax:

DISPLAY {char} {NOCC | CC}

You must enter at least one operand, but you can enter them in any order. If you enter only one operand, the other operand retains its current value.

where:

char The character you want to use to represent characters that cannot be displayed on the screen. It can be a single character, or a single character enclosed in apostrophes (') or quotation marks ("). If you specify a blank as the character, you must enclose it in apostrophes or quotation marks.

CC Shows that carriage control characters are to be displayed and are to be considered part of the data.

NOCC

Shows that carriage control characters are not to be displayed and are not to be considered part of the data.

Both operands are stored in your user profile and are in effect whenever you are using Browse. You need to reenter the DISPLAY command only if you want to change one of the operands.

The first settings for display mode are period (.) and NOCC, but the carriage control character status has no effect if the data that you are browsing has no carriage control characters.

The following examples show three different ways to enter the DISPLAY command:

- To use blanks to represent characters that cannot be displayed, enter:
DISPLAY " "
- To use a vertical bar (|) to represent characters that cannot be displayed, enter:
DISPLAY |
- To suppress the display of carriage control characters, enter:
DISPLAY NOCC

EDIT—Editing a Member

The EDIT command allows you to edit another member of the same data set. It also allows you to edit any other data set without ending your current Browse session.

The EDIT command has the following syntax:

EDIT [*member*]

where:

member

An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL, you could enter the following command to display the panel shown in Figure 68 on page 88:

```
EDIT CBLMAIN
```

if you do not specify a member name, the edit command - entry panel is displayed.

You end a nested Edit session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested Edit session, the current Browse session resumes.

FIND—Finding Character Strings

The FIND command allows you to find a specified character string. The syntax of the FIND command is:

```
FIND string [NEXT ] [CHARS ] [col-1 [col-2]]  
           [ALL ] [PREFIX]  
           [FIRST] [SUFFIX]  
           [LAST ] [WORD ]  
           [PREV ]
```

Note: FIND as a Browse command, shown here, has the same syntax as FIND as an Edit command, except the optional X/NX/EX and line range operands are not included.

where:

string

Required operand. The character string you want to find.

NEXT | ALL | FIRST | LAST | PREV

Optional operands that define the starting point, direction, and extent of the search. NEXT is the default.

CHARS | PREFIX | SUFFIX | WORD

Optional operand. Operands that set the conditions for a character string match. CHARS is the default.

col-1 and col-2

Optional operands. Numbers that identify the columns the FIND command is to search.

You can separate the operands with blanks or commas and you can type them in any order, but *col-2*, if typed, must follow *col-1*.

Specifying Find Strings: The string operand specifies the characters to be found. For examples of different string formats, refer to the description of the FIND command in *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*.

The default is not to differentiate between uppercase and lowercase characters when searching. Except for the character (C) string, differences between uppercase and lowercase strings are ignored. For example, this command:

```
FIND ALL 'CONDITION NO. 1'
```

successfully finds any of the following:

```
CONDITION NO. 1  
Condition No. 1  
condition No. 1  
condition no. 1
```

Omitting String Delimiters:

Generally, you enter the strings without delimiters. For example, to find all occurrences of ABC, enter:

```
FIND ALL ABC
```

Using String Delimiters: You must use delimiters if a string contains embedded blanks or commas, or if a string is the same as a command keyword. You delimit strings with either apostrophes (') or quotation marks ("). For example, to find the next occurrence of every one, enter:

FIND 'every one'

The FIND command does not find the apostrophe or quotation mark string delimiters.

Note: The Browse FIND command does not work with a search argument that contains the command delimiter, even if string delimiters are used. You can specify a hexadecimal search string or use ISPF Option 0 to change the command delimiter to a different character.

Starting Point, Direction, and Extent of Search: You can control the starting point, direction, and extent of the search by using one of the following operands:

- NEXT** The scan starts at the first position after the current cursor location and searches ahead to find the next occurrence of the string. NEXT is the default.
- ALL** The scan starts at the top of the data and searches ahead to find all occurrences of the string. A message in the upper-right corner of the screen shows the number of occurrences found. The second-level message that is displayed when you enter the HELP command shows which columns were searched.
- FIRST** The scan starts at the top of the data and searches ahead to find the first occurrence of the string.
- LAST** The scan starts at the bottom of the data and searches backward to find the last occurrence of the string.
- PREV** The scan starts at the first position before the current cursor location and searches backward to find the previous occurrence of the string.

If you specify FIRST, ALL, or NEXT, the direction of the search is forward; pressing the RFIND function key (F5/17) finds the next occurrence of the designated string. If you specify LAST or PREV, the direction of the search is backward; pressing the RFIND function key finds the previous occurrence of the string. The other optional operands remain in effect, as specified in the last FIND command. These operands include CHARS, WORD, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and *col-1, col-2*.

The search proceeds until one or all occurrences of the string are found, or until the end of data is found. If the string is not found, one of the following actions takes place:

- If the FIND command was entered on the Command line, a *NO string FOUND* message is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.
- If the FIND command was repeated using the RFIND command, either a BOTTOM OF DATA REACHED message or a TOP OF DATA REACHED message is displayed, depending on the direction of the search. When these messages appear, you can press the RFIND function key again to continue the search by wrapping to the top or bottom of the data. If the string is still not found anywhere in the data, a *NO string FOUND* message is displayed.

Conditions for Character String Matches: The operands CHARS, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and WORD control the conditions for a successful match with the string based on whether the data string begins and/or ends with a non-alphanumeric character; that is, a special character or a blank. You can abbreviate PREFIX, SUFFIX, and CHARS to PRE, SUF, and CHAR, respectively.

Browsing a Data Set

In the following illustration, the underscored strings would be found and the strings that are not underscored would be ignored:

```
CHARS 'DO' - DO DONT ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONT) ADO-  
PREFIX 'DO' - DO DONT ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONT) ADO-  
SUFFIX 'DO' - DO DONT ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONT) ADO-  
WORD 'DO' - DO DONT ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONT) ADO-
```

If you do not specify an operand, the default is CHARS.

Using Text Strings: Text strings are processed exactly the same as delimited strings. They are provided for compatibility with prior versions of the product.

Using Character Strings: A character string, which may be used as a string operand in a FIND command, requires that the search be satisfied by an exact character-by-character match. Lowercase alphabetic characters match only with lowercase alphabetic characters and uppercase alphabetic characters match only with uppercase.

For example:

```
FIND C'XYZ'
```

would find the characters XYZ only if they were in uppercase.

```
FIND C'xyz'
```

would find the characters xyz only if they were in lowercase.

If you specify a text string that contains any SO or SI characters, the string is considered a character string.

Using Picture Strings: A picture string used as a string operand in a FIND command allows you to search for a particular type of character, without regard for the specific character involved. You can use special characters within the picture string to represent the type of character to be found, as follows:

String	Meaning
P'='	Any character
P'~'	Any nonblank character
P'.'	Any nondisplayable (invalid) character
P'##'	Any numeric character (0-9)
P'-'	Any nonnumeric character
P'@'	Any alphabetic character (uppercase or lowercase).
String	Meaning
P'<'	Any lowercase alphabetic character
P'>'	Any uppercase alphabetic character
P'\$'	Any special character (not alphabetic or numeric).

If an APL or TEXT keyboard is being used, the following additional character can be used in a picture string:

P'␣'	Any APL-specific or TEXT-specific character
P'_	Any underscored alphabetic APL character and delta.

Only the special characters listed above are valid within a picture string, but the string can include alphabetic or numeric characters that represent themselves.

A DBCS subfield cannot be specified as the subject of a picture string for the FIND command.

Examples of picture strings:

P'###'	A string of 3 numeric characters
P'~ ~'	Any 2 nonblank characters separated by a blank
P'.'	Any nondisplayable character
P' #'	A blank followed by a numeric character
P'#AB'	A numeric character followed by 'AB'.

Examples of FIND commands using picture strings:

FIND P'.'	Find next nondisplayable character
FIND P'~' 72	Find next nonblank character in column 72
F P' ~' 1	Find the next line with a blank in column 1 followed by a nonblank.

When you use the special characters '=' or '.' and a nondisplayable character is found, a hexadecimal representation is used in the confirmation message that appears in the upper-right corner of the screen. For example:

```
FIND P'..'
```

could result in the message CHARS X'0205' FOUND.

Column Limitations: The *col-1* and *col-2* operands allow you to search only a portion of each line, rather than the complete line. These operands, which are integers separated by a comma or by at least one blank, show the starting and ending columns for the search. The following rules apply:

- If you specify neither *col-1* nor *col-2*, the search continues across all columns within the current boundary columns.
- If you specify *col-1* without *col-2*, the string is found only if it starts in the specified column.
- If you specify both *col-1* and *col-2*, the complete string, not just part of it, must be within the specified columns.

Using RFIND: The RFIND command, which is usually assigned to the F5/17 key, allows you to repeat the previous FIND command without retyping it. Therefore, you can use this command to find successive occurrences of the string specified in the last FIND command. You can also use the RFIND command to return to the top of your data and continue searching when the BOTTOM OF DATA REACHED message appears. If you enter the RFIND command on the Command line instead of using a function key, you must position the cursor to the desired starting location before pressing Enter.

If you specify a 1-byte hexadecimal string as the FIND string and the string is found at the second byte of a double-byte character set (DBCS) character, hardware sets the cursor to the first byte of the character. If you then request RFIND, the same data is found again. To find the next occurrence of the string, you must move the cursor to the next character position before requesting RFIND again.

HEX—Displaying Data in Hexadecimal Format

The HEX command causes data to be displayed in hexadecimal format. The syntax of the command is:

Browsing a Data Set

HEX [ON | OFF] [VERT | DATA]

You can specify the operands in any order:

where:

ON Turns hexadecimal mode on. This is the default.

OFF Turns hexadecimal mode off.

VERT Valid only when hexadecimal mode is ON. This is the default. Figure 70 on page 97 shows how VERT causes the hexadecimal representation to be displayed vertically, two rows per byte, under each character.

DATA Valid only when hexadecimal mode is ON. Figure 71 on page 97 shows how DATA causes the hexadecimal representations to be displayed as a string of hexadecimal characters, two per byte. Since the hexadecimal string is twice the length of the data string, it consumes two rows. If you omit this operand, VERT is assumed.

When using browse and placing the cursor anywhere within the record, SCROLL UP positions the data where the cursor is located as the last complete line record on the display. A complete line record consists of the standard character form line, two hexadecimal character lines, and a separator line.

For example, the following command would display the hexadecimal notation vertically:

```
HEX VERT
```

Three lines are displayed for each source line. The first line shows the data in standard character form. Figure 70 on page 97 shows the next two lines with the same data in vertical hexadecimal representation. A separator line is displayed between the two representations to make it easier for you to read the data.

To display the hexadecimal notation horizontally, use this command:

```
HEX DATA
```

Figure 71 on page 97 shows the next two lines with the same data in DATA hexadecimal representation.

You can use the FIND command to find invalid characters or any specific hexadecimal character regardless of the setting of hexadecimal mode. Refer to the syntax for picture strings and hexadecimal strings under the description of the FIND command in *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*.

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help

BROWSE -- USERID.PRIVATE.SCRIPT(BHEX) - 01.00 ----- Line 00000000 Col 001 076
***** Top of Data *****

-----
:H3 ID=BRHEX SUBJECT='BROWSE COMMANDS - HEX'.
7CF4CC7CDCCE4EECDCE77CDDEEC4CDDDCDCE464CCE74
A83094E2985702421533ED296625036441542000857DB
-----
HEX - DISPLAYING DATA IN HEXADECIMAL FORMAT
CCE464CCEDDCEDC4CCEC4CD4CCECCCCDCD4CDDDCDCE
8570004927318957041310950857145394130669413
-----
:P.THE DISPLAY OF DATA IN HEXADECIMAL NOTATION IS CONTROLLED BY THE HEX
7D4ECC4CCEDDCEDC4DC4CCEC4CD4CCECCCCDCD4DDECECD4CE4CDEDDDDCC4CE4ECC4CCE
A7B38504927318066041310950857145394130563139650920365396335402803850857
-----

Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split   F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 70. Browse Hexadecimal Display - Vertical (ISRBROBA)

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help

BROWSE -- USERID.PRIVATE.SCRIPT(BHEX) - 01.00 ----- Line 00000000 Col 001 076
***** Top of Data *****

-----
:H3 ID=BRHEX SUBJECT='BROWSE COMMANDS - HEX'.
7AC8F340C9C47EC2D9C8C5E740E2E4C2D1C5C3E37E7DC2D9D6E6E2C540C3D6D4D4C1D5C4E2406040
C8C5E77D4B
-----
HEX - DISPLAYING DATA IN HEXADECIMAL FORMAT
C8C5E7406040C4C9E2D7D3C1E8C9D5C740C4C1E3C140C9D540C8C5E7C1C4C5C3C9D4C1D340C6D6D9
D4C1E3
-----
:P.THE DISPLAY OF DATA IN HEXADECIMAL NOTATION IS CONTROLLED BY THE HEX
7AD74BE3C8C540C4C9E2D7D3C1E840D6C640C4C1E3C140C9D540C8C5E7C1C4C5C3C9D4C1D340D5D6
E3C1E3C9D6D540C9E240C3D6D5E3D9D6D3D3C5C440C2E840E3C8C540C8C5E7
-----

Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split   F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 71. Browse Hexadecimal Display - Data (ISRBROBA)

LOCATE—Locating Lines

Use the LOCATE command to bring a particular line to the top of the display. You can identify the line by either its relative line number or a previously defined label.

During Browse, the current position of the screen window is shown by the line/column numbers in the upper-right corner of the screen. The line number refers to the first line of data following the two header lines, and shows the

Browsing a Data Set

relative position of that line in the data. The Top of Data message is treated as relative line zero. You must enter either a line number or a label as an operand.

LOCATE {*line-number* | *label*}

where:

line-number

A numeric value of up to 8 digits that shows the position of the line from the beginning of the data. The line number is displayed in the upper-right corner.

label

Defined by scrolling to the top of the screen the line with which you want to associate the label. You then type the label on the command line in the form:

.cccccc

For example, to find line 18463, you could enter the following command:

LOCATE 18463

ISPF then moves line 18463 to the top of the screen. You can assign a label to it by entering:

.label

The label is a period followed by up to seven characters that can be displayed, except the comma and the space. It is treated as an internal symbol and is equated to the top line on the screen. You are required to specify the period when you define the label. The next time you want to find this line, you can enter:

LOCATE .label

The period is usually optional when you use it as an operand in a LOCATE command. However, if the first character in the label is a number, you must specify the period to distinguish the label from a line number.

The latest assignment of a label overrides any previous assignments. You can assign several labels to the same line. Labels are not retained when you leave the Browse option.

RESET—Removing the Column-Identification Line

The RESET command removes the column-identification line that you can display by using the COLUMNS command. This command has no operands. An example of the column-identification line is shown in Figure 69 on page 90.

SUBMIT—Submitting a Job Stream

The SUBMIT command is used to submit a job stream that is being browsed. If the data set being browsed is modified and saved by another user or by the same user on another screen, the SUBMIT command will submit the updated data set, not the copy being browsed. The TSO SUBMIT command is invoked directly to submit the job stream, so the data set has to be fixed-record format with a record length of 80.

Note: The Browse SUBMIT command is not supported if the underlying data is packed.

VIEW—Viewing a Member

The VIEW command allows you to view another member of the same data set. It also allows you to view any other data set without ending your current Browse session.

The VIEW command has the following syntax:

VIEW [*member*]

where:

member

An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL, you could enter the following command to display the panel shown in Figure 68 on page 88:

```
VIEW CBLMAIN
```

If you do not specify a member name, the View Command - Entry Panel is displayed.

You end a nested View session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested View session, the current Browse session resumes.

Chapter 4. Edit (Option 2)

The Edit option (2) allows you to create, display, and change data stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or single-volume or multivolume sequential data sets with the following characteristics:

- Record Format (RECFM):
 - Fixed or variable (non-spanned)
 - Blocked or unblocked
 - With or without printer control characters
- Logical Record Length (LRECL):
 - From 1 to 32 760, inclusive, for fixed-length records
 - From 5 to 32 756, inclusive, for variable-length records.
- VSAM data
 - VSAM data can be edited if the ISPF Configuration table has been customized to enable VSAM support.

Note: When the ISPF Configuration table is customized to enable VSAM support (that is, VSAM_EDIT_ENABLED is set to "YES"), the default value for VSAM_EDIT_COMMAND is "DITTO VE /".

If you have made a connection to the workstation, you can also specify a workstation file name, for example **C: \AUTOEXEC.BAT**, on the Edit Entry Panel. Or you can specify which environment (host or workstation) should be used to edit a data set. With these options, one of four editing situations can occur:

- Edit a host data set on the host
- Edit a host data set on the workstation
- Edit a workstation file on the host
- Edit a workstation file on the workstation.

Note: Some file names are reserved or restricted depending on the workstation operating system. An attempt to edit a file name that is reserved or restricted by your operating system might cause your workstation operating system or host system to hang. See your workstation operating system documentation to learn restricted or reserved file names.

Edit a Host Data Set on the Host

The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copy it into working storage. If you specified a nonexistent member of an ISPF library, a new member is created with the specified name.

When you save the edited member, the editor places or replaces it in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence, regardless of which library it was copied from.

Edit a Host Data Set on the Workstation

The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copy it into working storage. The data set name is converted to a workstation file name, and that name is appended to the workstation's current working directory. The host data set is transferred to the workstation, and the working file is then passed to the user's chosen edit program.

Edit (Option 2)

When you finish the edit session, the working file is transferred back to the host and stored in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence.

Edit a Workstation File on the Host

The editor searches the workstation files to find the desired file and copy it into working storage. The workstation file name is converted to a host data set name, and, if greater than 44 characters, it is truncated to be 44. The workstation file is transferred to the host, where you can edit it.

When you finish the edit session, the working file is transferred back to the workstation and stored.

Edit a Workstation File on the Workstation

This edit proceeds as it normally does on your workstation.

Editing a Data Set

When you select the Edit option, the Edit Entry Panel shown in Figure 72 is displayed.

MenuRefListRefModeUtilitiesWorkstationHelp

Edit Entry Panel

ISPF Library:

Project . . . MYPROJ

Group DEV

Type SOURCE

Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list)

Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:

Data Set Name

Volume Serial (If not cataloged)

Workstation File:

File Name

Initial Macro

Profile Name

Format Name

Data Set Password . .

Command ==>

F1=Help

F2=Split

F3=Exit

F7=Backward

F8=Forward

F9=Swap

F10=Actions

F12=Cancel

Options

/ Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace

- Mixed Mode

- Edit on Workstation

- Preserve VB record length

Figure 72. Edit Entry Panel (ISREDM01)

Edit Entry Panel Action Bar

The Edit Entry Panel action bar choices function as follows:

- Menu

See the Menu Action Bar Choice section of the ISPF User Interface chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about the Menu pull-down.
- RefList

See the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about referral lists.
- RefMode

See the Personal List Modes section of the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about referral list modes.

Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Workstation	Configure ISPF workstation tool integration.
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 General 2 Type of Data Sets 3 Edit entry panel 4 Member selection list 5 Display screen format 6 Scrolling data 7 Sequence numbering 8 Display modes 9 Tabbing 10 Automatic recovery 11 Edit profiles 12 Edit line commands 13 Edit primary commands 14 Labels and line ranges 15 Ending an edit session 16 Appendices 17 Index

Edit Entry Panel Fields

You can specify a concatenated sequence of up to four ISPF libraries, but the libraries must have been previously allocated to ISPF with the Data Set utility (3.2).

The fields on this panel are:

Project	The common identifier for all ISPF libraries belonging to the same programming project.
Group	<p>The identifier for the particular set of ISPF libraries; that is, the level of the libraries within the library hierarchy.</p> <p>You can specify a concatenated sequence of up to four existing ISPF libraries.</p> <p>The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copies it into working storage. If the editor does not find the member in the library, it creates a new member with the specified name.</p> <p>When you save the edited member, the editor places or replaces it in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence, regardless of which library it was copied from.</p>
Type	The identifier for the type of information in the ISPF library.
Member	The name of an ISPF library or other partitioned data set member. Leaving this field blank or entering a pattern causes PDF to display a member list. Refer to <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> if you need information about entering patterns.
Data Set Name	Any fully-qualified data set name, such as 'USERID.SYS1.MACLIB', or VSAM data set name. If you include your TSO user prefix (defaults to user ID), you must enclose the

data set name in apostrophes. However, if you omit the TSO user prefix and apostrophes, your TSO user prefix is automatically added to the beginning of the data set name.

If you specify a VSAM data set name, ISPF checks the Configuration table to see if VSAM support is enabled. If so, the specified tool is invoked. If VSAM support is not enabled, an error message is displayed.

Volume Serial A real DASD volume or a virtual volume residing on an IBM 3850 Mass Storage System. To access 3850 virtual volumes, you must also have MOUNT authority, which is acquired through the TSO ACCOUNT command.

Workstation File:

If you have made a connection to the workstation, you can specify a workstation file name, for example C: \AUTOEXEC.BAT, in this field.

Initial Macro You can specify a macro to be processed before you begin editing your sequential data set or any member of a partitioned data set. This initial macro allows you to set up a particular editing environment for the Edit session you are beginning. This initial macro overrides any IMACRO value in your profile.

If you leave the **Initial Macro** field blank and your edit profile includes an initial macro specification, the initial macro from your edit profile is processed.

If you want to suppress an initial macro in your edit profile, type NONE in the **Initial Macro** field. See the sections on Initial Macros and the IMACRO primary command in the *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* manual for more details.

Profile Name The name of an edit profile, which you can use to override the default edit profile. See the sections on Edit Profiles and the edit environment in the *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* manual.

Format Name The name of a format definition or blank if no format is to be used.

Data Set Password

The password for OS password-protected data sets. This is not your RACF password.

Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace

When you select this field with a "/", a confirmation panel displays when you request one of these actions, and the execution of that action would result in data changes being lost or existing data being overwritten.

- For MOVE, the confirm panel is displayed if the data to be moved exists. Otherwise, an error message is displayed.
- For REPLACE, the confirm panel is displayed if the data to be replaced exists. Otherwise, the REPLACE command functions like the edit CREATE command, and no confirmation panel is displayed.
- For CANCEL, the confirmation panel is displayed if any data changes have been made, whether through primary commands, line commands, or typing.

Note: Any commands or data changes pending at the time the CANCEL command is issued are ignored. Data changes are "pending" if changes have been made to the displayed edit data, but no interaction with the host (ENTER, PF key, or command other than CANCEL) has occurred. If no other changes have been made during the edit session up to that point, the confirmation panel is not displayed.

Preserve VB record length

When you select this field with a "/", it specifies that the editor store the original length of each record in variable length data sets and when a record is saved, the original record length is used as the minimum length for the record. The minimum length can be changed using the SAVE_LENGTH edit macro command. The editor always includes a blank at the end of a line if the length of the record is zero or eight.

Mixed Mode When you select this field with a "/", it specifies that the editor look for shift-out and shift-in delimiters surrounding DBCS data. If you do not select it, the editor does not look for mixed data.

Edit on Workstation

You can select this option to use your workstation as the editing environment for whichever host data set or workstation file you want to edit.

Note: Double-Byte Character Set Support

The ISPF editor supports DBCS alphabets in two ways:

- Formatted data where DBCS characters are in the column positions specified in the format definition created with the Format Utility (option 3.11)
- Mixed characters delimited with the special shift-out and shift-in characters.

If you are using mixed mode and the record length of a data set is greater than 72 bytes, there is a possibility that a DBCS character might encroach on the display boundary. Here, PDF attempts to display the other characters by replacing an unpaired DBCS character byte with an SO or SI character. If there is a possibility that the replaced SO or SI character was erased, the line number of the line is highlighted. If you change the position of the SO and SI characters on the panel, or if you delete the SO and SI characters entirely, the DBCS character on the boundary is removed to keep the rest of the data intact.

Edit (Option 2)

Chapter 5. Utilities (Option 3)

The Utilities option (3) provides a variety of functions for library, data set, and catalog maintenance, each of which is described in this chapter. The Utility Selection Panel is shown in Figure 73.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>H</u> elp
Utility Selection Panel	
1 Library	Compress or print data set. Print index listing. Print, rename, delete, browse, edit or view members
2 Data Set	Allocate, rename, delete, catalog, uncatalog, or display information of an entire data set
3 Move/Copy	Move, or copy members or data sets
4 Dslist	Print or display (to process) list of data set names. Print or display VTOC information
5 Reset	Reset statistics for members of ISPF library
6 Hardcopy	Initiate hardcopy output
7 Transfer	Download ISPF Client/Server or Transfer data set
8 Outlist	Display, delete, or print held job output
9 Commands	Create/change an application command table
11 Format	Format definition for formatted data Edit/Browse
12 SuperC	Compare data sets (Standard Dialog)
13 SuperCE	Compare data sets Extended (Extended Dialog)
14 Search-For	Search data sets for strings of data (Standard Dialog)
15 Search-ForE	Search data sets for strings of data Extended (Extended Dialog)
Option ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel

Figure 73. Utility Selection Panel (ISRUTIL)

Utility Selection Panel Action Bar

The Utility Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 Library
- 2 Data Set
- 3 Move/Copy
- 4 Data Set List
- 5 Reset Statistics
- 6 Hardcopy
- 7 Transfer
- 8 Outlist
- 9 Commands
- 10 Format
- 11 SuperC
- 12 SuperCE
- 13 Search-For
- 14 Search-ForE
- 15 Appendices
- 16 Index

Library Utility (Option 3.1)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 74) that allows you to specify a data set and an action to be performed. The Library utility is intended primarily for maintenance of partitioned data sets. However, the print index listing (X), print entire data set (L), data set information (I), and short data set information (S) functions also apply to sequential data sets.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Library Utility			
blank Display member list	I Data set information	B Browse member	More: +
C Compress data set	S Short data set information	D Delete member	
X Print index listing	E Edit member	R Rename member	
L Print entire data set	V View member	P Print member	
Enter "/" to select option			
/ Confirm Member Delete			
- Enhanced Member List			
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	MYPROJ		
Group . . .	DEV		
Type . . .	SOURCE		
Member . . .		(If B, D, E, P, R, V, or blank selected)	
New name . .		(If R selected)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . . .			
Volume Serial . . .	(If not cataloged)		
Option ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 74. Library Utility Panel (ISRUDA1)

Library Utility Panel Action Bar

The Library Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

RefList

For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 Compressing a partitioned Data Set
- 2 Printing an Index listing
- 3 Printing an entire Data Set
- 4 Printing a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 5 Renaming a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 6 Deleting a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 7 Browsing a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 8 Editing a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 9 Viewing a member of a partitioned Data Set
- 10 Displaying a member list
- 11 Displaying Data Set Information

12	Appendices
13	Index

Library Utility Panel Fields

All the fields on the Library Utility panel, with the exception of the “New name” field, are discussed in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*. The “New name” field is required when option R (rename member) is chosen; the field must contain the new member name. See “R — Rename Member” on page 119 for more information about this option.

Library Utility Options for Data Sets

The following sections describe the options shown on the left side of the Library Utility panel shown in Figure 74 on page 108. These options are used to work with data sets.

Blank — (Display Member List)

If you leave the Option field blank, you must specify a partitioned data set. ISPF displays a member list when you press Enter. For more information, see the sections on Using Member Selection Lists and Library and Data Set List Utility Line Commands in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*.

Notes:

1. The column headers on a member list display (with the exception of Rename) are point-and-shoot sort fields.
2. If you enter a slash in the 1-character or 9-character command field, the Member List Commands pop-up window shown in Figure 75 on page 110 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use.
3. The 1-character or 9-character line command field is a point-and-shoot field. If you select the line command field beside a member name, the Member List Commands pop-up window shown in Figure 75 on page 110 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use. In addition, you can enter commands (for example, TSO) directly in the 9-character field.
4. You can *chain* the P, R, D, V, E, and B commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.

Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help	
ISRCMLEP Action for Member TEST	
/	Member Action
—	1. Edit 8. Copy
	2. View 9. Reset
	3. Browse 10. Open Edit
	4. Delete 11. Submit
	5. Rename 12. TSO Cmd
	6. Print 13. WS Cmd
	7. Move 14. Select **None**
Prompt Action . . _____ (For prompt field)	
Select a choice and press ENTER to continue	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit
F7=Backward	F8=Forward F9=Swap

Command ==>	Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up	F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	

Figure 75. Member List Commands Pop-Up Window (ISRCMLEP)

C — Compress Data Set

If you select option C, you can specify any partitioned data set. The compress function is not valid for a PDSE. The compress is accomplished by calling either of the following:

- The IEBCOPY utility
- An optional compress request exit routine, which can be specified by your installation.

Using this option can change an existing data set allocation to *exclusive*.

ISPF allocates the IEBCOPY SYSUT3 and SYSUT4 data sets as one primary cylinder, one secondary cylinder. If this is not sufficient for your compress request, these DDNAMES can be preallocated.

X — Print Index Listing

If you select option X, you must specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. The index listing is recorded in the ISPF list data set. For a partitioned data set, the index listing includes general information about the data set followed by a member list. For a sequential data set, the index listing includes general information only. See *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for examples of the index listing format for source libraries and load libraries.

Notes:

1. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using option X.
2. If ISPF was entered in TEST mode, the listing also includes TTR data for each member of the data set. This data is the track and record address, where the members reside on the volume.

L — Print Entire Data Set

If you select option L, you must specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. The allowable data set characteristics are the same as for Browse, except that data sets with a logical record length greater than 300 characters are not printed. Also, the data should not contain any printer control characters. Use the Hardcopy utility (option 3.6) to print data sets that contain printer control characters. A source listing of the complete data set (including all members of a partitioned data set), preceded by an index listing, is recorded in the ISPF list data set.

Notes:

1. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using option L.
2. The page-numbering format of the ISPF list data set is PAGE: XX of YY. The YY value is calculated using the data set member's current size statistic. When the member's current size is larger than the actual member size, the result is PAGE: XX of YY, where YY is a page number greater than the last value of XX. When the size statistic is smaller than the actual member size, the result is PAGE: XX of YY, until the actual size number XX exceeds YY. Then the result is PAGE: XX, until the end of the member is processed.

I — Data Set Information

If you select option I, the location, characteristics, and current space utilization of the specified data set are displayed. The format ISPF uses to display data set information when Data Facility Product (DFP) Version 3 Release 2 is not installed or available, or when the Storage Management Subsystem is not active, is shown in "U — Uncatalog Data Set" on page 131. See "Information for Managed Data Sets" on page 113 to see how ISPF displays data set information when these products are installed, available, and active.

For sequential data sets, options I and S display the same information. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used. You may not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on a multivolume data set.

The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial "short" blocks are ignored.

Note: The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled. For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

Data Set Information	
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE	
General Data	Current Allocation
Management class . . : STANDARD	Allocated cylinders : 1
Storage class . . . : BASE	Allocated extents . : 1
Volume serial . . . : MVS8WF	Maximum dir. blocks : 20
Device type : 3390	
Data class : **None**	
Organization . . . : PO	Current Utilization
Record format . . . : FB	Used cylinders . . : 1
Record length . . . : 80	Used extents . . . : 1
Block size : 27920	Used dir. blocks . : 1
1st extent cylinders: 1	Number of members . : 1
Secondary cylinders : 1	
Data set name type : PDS	
Creation date . . . : 2002/07/08	Referenced date . . : 2002/07/23
Expiration date . . : ***None***	
Command ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel	

Figure 76. Data Set Information (ISRUAIP)

If the volume serial is followed by a plus (for example, HSM016+), the data set spans multiple volumes. Press Enter to display a list of all allocated volumes that have been used, as shown in Figure 77.

Data Set Information																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Volume Information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">All allocated volumes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of volumes allocated: 2</td> <td>More: +</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSM016 HSM107</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Command ==></td> </tr> <tr> <td>F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit</td> <td>ocation cylinders . . : 154</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap</td> <td>extents . . . : 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>r. blocks . . : 700</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>lization</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ders . . . : 151</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ts . . . : 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>blocks . . . : 514</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Volume Information		All allocated volumes:		Number of volumes allocated: 2	More: +	HSM016 HSM107		Command ==>		F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	ocation cylinders . . : 154	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	extents . . . : 7		r. blocks . . : 700		lization		ders . . . : 151		ts . . . : 7		blocks . . . : 514
Volume Information																									
All allocated volumes:																									
Number of volumes allocated: 2	More: +																								
HSM016 HSM107																									
Command ==>																									
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	ocation cylinders . . : 154																								
F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	extents . . . : 7																								
	r. blocks . . : 700																								
	lization																								
	ders . . . : 151																								
	ts . . . : 7																								
	blocks . . . : 514																								
Expiration date . . : ***None***																									
To display multiple volumes press Enter or enter Cancel to Exit.																									
Command ==>																									
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward																									
F9=Swap F12=Cancel																									

Figure 77. Volume Information for a Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)

The “Allocated units” and “Used units” fields can vary, depending on the value that was specified in the “Space units” field when you allocated the data set. For example, Figure 77 shows what the Data Set Information panel would look like if the data set was allocated by specifying Cylinders in the “Space units” field.

Information for Managed Data Sets: The Library Utility option I (Figure 78) displays information for data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem Volumes (also called managed data sets) when:

- Data Facility Product (DFP) Version 3 Release 2 or later is installed and available.
- Storage Management Subsystem is active.
- Directory block information is available.

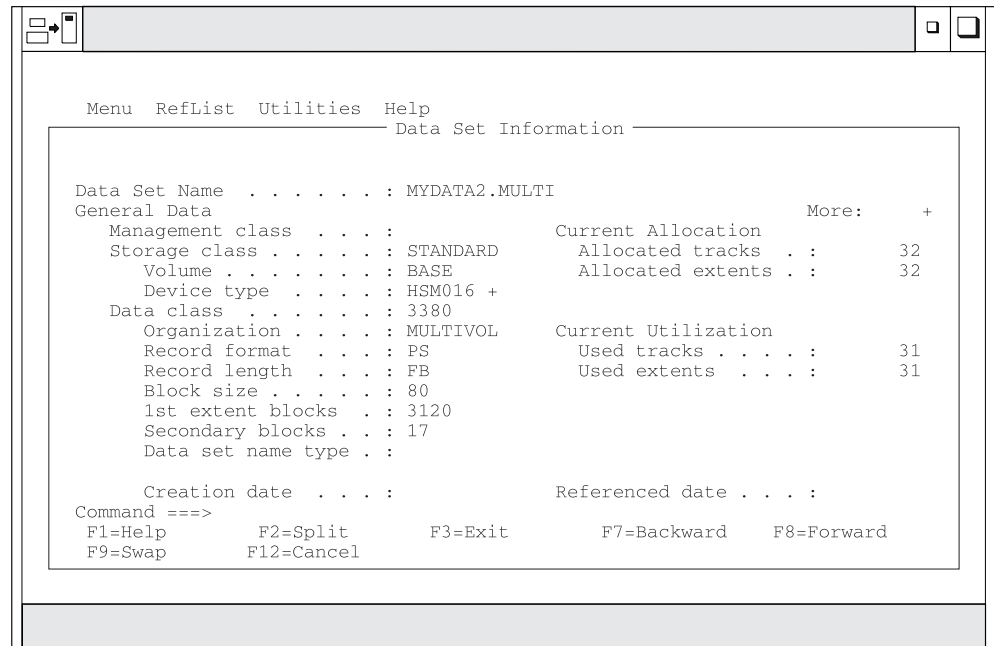


Figure 78. Data Set Information for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

If the volume serial is followed by a plus (for example, HSM016+), the data set spans multiple volumes.

Note: SMS-managed multivolume data sets will not display a plus unless data has been written past the first volume.

Press Enter to display a list of all allocated volumes as shown in Figure 79 on page 114.

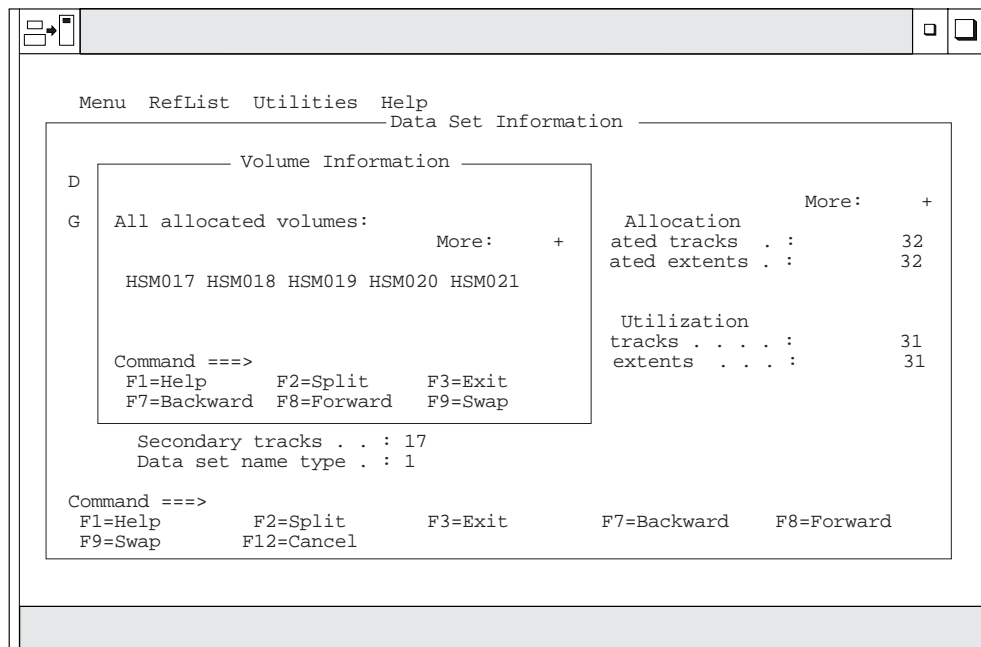


Figure 79. Volume Information for a Managed Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)

The major difference between this information and the information that is displayed for data sets on non-managed volumes is the addition of the following classes:

- Management class
- Storage class
- Data class.

If directory block information is not available, the Data Set Information panel shows a value of 0 * for the "Maximum dir. blocks", "Used dir. blocks", and "Number of members" fields. The asterisk beside the zero refers you to a note on the panel, which states that the directory is unavailable.

If the data set is a PDSE, the "Data set name type" field is LIBRARY and the "Maximum dir. blocks" field is NOLIMIT. Because the used blocks, used extents, and used directory blocks are not applicable to a PDSE, the Data Set Information panel replaces these values with "Used pages" and "% utilized" (Figure 80 on page 115). Other values that can appear in the "Data set name type" field are:

- HFS - MVS Hierarchical File System data set
- EXTENDED - DFP Striped data set.

Note: When a PDSE data set is created, it sets aside five pages. This may cause a significant "% utilized" value for a small data set.

```

Session A - [24x80]
File Edit Transfer Appearance Communication Assist Window Help
Data Set Information

Command ==>

Data Set Name . . . : P020136.PRIVATE.TABLES

General Data
Management class . . : STANDARD
Storage class . . . : BASE
Volume serial . . . : PRM906
Device type . . . . : 3390
Data class . . . . . : **NONE**
Organization . . . . : PD
Record format . . . : FB
Record length . . . : 80
Block size . . . . : 27920
1st extent tracks . : 10
Secondary tracks . : 10
Data set name type : LIBRARY

Current Allocation
Allocated tracks . : 17
Allocated extents . : 5
Maximum dir. blocks : NOLIMIT

Current Utilization
Used pages . . . . : 181
% Utilized . . . . : 88
Number of members . : 48

Creation date . . . : 1999/12/06
Expiration date . . : ***NONE***
Referenced date . . : 2000/02/04

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel
02/015

```

Figure 80. Data Set Information for PDSE Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

S — Short Data Set Information

If you select option S, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed by option S is the same as that displayed by option S of the Data Set utility (option 3.2), but it differs from option I in two respects.

Information for partitioned data sets, when displayed by option S, lacks the number of maximum and used directory blocks, and the number of members. For sequential data sets, options I and S display the same information. You can not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on multivolume data sets.

The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial “short” blocks are ignored.

Note: The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled. For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

Library Utility (Option 3.1)

Figure 81 shows a short format example of data set information for a partitioned data set. This is the short format ISPF uses to display data set information when Data Facility Product (DFP) Version 3 Release 2 or later is not installed or available, or when the Storage Management Subsystem is not active. See “Short Information for Managed Data Sets” to see how ISPF displays data set information when these products are installed, available, and active.

Data Set Information		More:	+
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE			
General Data		Current Allocation	
Management class . . :	STANDARD	Allocated cylinders : 1	
Storage class :	BASE	Allocated extents . : 1	
Volume serial :	MVS8WF		
Device type :	3390		
Data class :	**None**	Current Utilization	
Organization :	PO	Used cylinders . . . : 1	
Record format :	FB	Used extents : 1	
Record length :	80		
Block size :	27920		
1st extent cylinders:	1		
Secondary cylinders :	1		
Data set name type :	PDS		
Creation date :	2002/07/08	Referenced date . . : 2002/07/31	
Expiration date . . . :	***None***		
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel			

Figure 81. Short Data Set Information (ISRUAIP)

The “Allocated units” and “Used units” fields can vary, depending on the value that was specified in the “Space units” field when you allocated the data set. For example, Figure 81 shows what the short format of the Data Set Information panel would look like if the data set was allocated by specifying CYLS in the “Space units” field.

Short Information for Managed Data Sets: The Library Utility option S displays information (Figure 82 on page 117) for data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem volumes (also called managed data sets) when:

- Data Facility Product (DFP) Version 3 Release 2 or above is installed and available
- Storage Management Subsystem is active.

```

Session A - [24x80]
File Edit Transfer Appearance Communication Assist Window Help
Data Set Information

Command ==> _____ More: +

Data Set Name . . . : P020136.PRIVATE.TABLES

General Data
Management class . . : STANDARD
Storage class . . . : BASE
Volume serial . . . : PRM906
Device type . . . . : 3390
Data class . . . . . : **NONE**
Organization . . . . : PD
Record format . . . : FB
Record length . . . : 80
Block size . . . . : 27920
1st extent tracks . : 10
Secondary tracks . : 10
Data set name type : LIBRARY

Current Allocation
Allocated tracks . : 17
Allocated extents . : 5

Current Utilization
Used pages . . . . : 181
% Utilized . . . . : 88

Creation date . . . : 1999/12/06
Expiration date . . : ***NONE***
Referenced date . . : 2000/02/04

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel
02/015

```

Figure 82. Data Set Information (Short) for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

The major difference between this information and the information that is displayed for data sets on non-managed volumes is the addition of the following classes:

- Management class
- Storage class
- Data class.

If the data set is a PDSE, the “Data set name type” field is LIBRARY. Because the used blocks and used extents are not applicable to a PDSE, the Data Set Information panel replaces these values with “Used pages” and “% Utilized” (Figure 83 on page 118). Other values that can appear in the “Data set name type” field are:

- HFS - MVS Hierarchical File System data set
- EXTENDED - DFP Striped data set. When the Data Set Name Type is EXTENDED, the SMS Compressible field indicates if the data set is compressible or not (YES or NO).

```

Menu  RefList  Utilities  Help
----- Data Set Information -----

Data Set Name . . . . . : MYDATA.EXTENTS.TEST.PDSE
General Data
Management class . . . . : STANDARD      Current Allocation      More:  +
Storage class . . . . . : BASE           Allocated blocks . . : 13
Volume . . . . . : HSM019           Allocated extents . . : 1
Device type . . . . . : 2280
Data class . . . . . :
Organization . . . . . : PO           Current Utilization
Record format . . . . . : FB           Used pages . . . . . : 6
Record length . . . . . : 80           % Utilized . . . . . : 5
Block size . . . . . : 32720
1st extent blocks . . : 13
Secondary blocks . . : 10
Data set name type . . : LIBRARY      SMS Compressible . . : NO

Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F9=Swap      F12=Cancel

```

Figure 83. Data Set Information (Short) for a PDSE (ISRUAISE)

Library Utility Options for Members

The following sections describe the options shown on the right side of the Library Utility panel shown in Figure 74 on page 108. These options are used to work with members.

Notes:

1. You can *chain* these commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.
2. With an enhanced member list, you can enter other commands. See “M — Display Member List” on page 171.

B — Browse Member

If you select option B, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name. The specified member is displayed in Browse mode. You can use all the Browse commands. When you exit Browse, the Library Utility panel reappears.

C — Copy Member

If you select option C, the copy prompt panel appears where you must specify a partitioned data set and member name for the new member. When you exit Copy, the Library Utility panel reappears.

D — Delete Members

If you select option D, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name or pattern. Option D prevents you from deleting a PDS member that any user is currently editing.

If you have selected Confirm Member Delete on the Library Utility panel (ISRUDA1), then you are asked to confirm your intention to delete this member. Note that Confirm Delete is forced on when deleting members by pattern.

E — Edit Member

If you select option E, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. The specified member is displayed in Edit mode. You can use all EDIT commands. When you exit Edit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

G — Reset Member

If you select option G, the reset prompt panel displays, where you enter the data set and member name. When you exit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

M — Move Member

If you select option M, the move prompt panel displays, where you enter the data set and member name. When you exit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

P — Print Member

If you select option P, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name. A source listing of the member is recorded in the ISPF list data set.

Note: If any members are to be printed, the data set characteristics must conform to those for the L option.

R — Rename Member

If you select option R, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. You must also specify a new member name in the “New name” field. Option R prevents you from renaming a member that is currently being edited by you or another user.

T — TSO Command for Member

If you select option T, the TSO command prompt panel appears, where you can enter the TSO command to be run for the member.

V — View Member

If you select option V, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. The specified member is displayed in View mode. You can use all EDIT commands. When you exit View, the Library Utility panel reappears. For more information, see chapter on the View (Option 1) in *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

W — WS Command for Member

If you select option W, the WS command prompt panel appears, where you can enter the WS command to be run for the member.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 84 on page 120) that allows you to specify a data set and an action to be performed.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

```
Menu  RefList  Utilities  Help
-----
Data Set Utility

A Allocate new data set          C Catalog data set
R Rename entire data set        U Uncatalog data set
D Delete entire data set        S Short data set information
blank Data set information      V VSAM Utilities

ISPF Library:
Project . . . _____      Enter "/" to select option
Group  . . . _____      / Confirm Data Set Delete
Type   . . . _____

Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:
Data Set Name . . . _____
Volume Serial . . . _____ (If not cataloged, required for option "C")

Data Set Password . . _____ (If password protected)

Option ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel
```

Figure 84. Data Set Utility Panel (ISRUDA2S)

Data Set Utility Panel Action Bar

The Data Set Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

RefList

For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

RefMode

For information about personal list modes, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 Allocating a new partitioned or sequential Data Set
- 2 Renaming an entire Data Set
- 3 Deleting an entire Data Set
- 4 Displaying Data Set information
- 5 Cataloging a Data Set
- 6 Uncataloging a Data Set
- 7 VSAM Utilities
- 8 Appendices
- 9 Index

Data Set Utility Panel Fields

All the fields on the Data Set Utility panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. For option A you can specify any

DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. For the other options, you can specify any DASD-resident data set that is not VSAM. You can get short information on a VSAM data set.

Data Set Utility Options

The following sections describe the options shown on the Data Set Utility panel.

A — Allocate New Data Set

Use option A to allocate a new data set with or without the Storage Management Subsystem classes (management class, storage class, and data class). A data set that is allocated on a volume that is managed by the Storage Management Subsystem (SMS) is called a *managed* data set. A data set that is allocated on a volume that is not managed by the SMS is called a *non-managed* data set.

To use option A you must do the following:

1. Enter one of the following:
 - An ISPF library name in the Project, Group, and Type fields
 - Another partitioned or sequential data set name in the Data Set Name field.
See the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information on how to enter the ISPF library name or the data set name.
2. If you entered an ISPF library name, the value in the Volume Serial field is ignored. However, if you entered another data set name, you can specify the volume on which to allocate the data set in the Volume Serial field. You should not enter a volume serial if you want to do one of the following:
 - Use the authorized default volume.
 - Enter a generic unit address in the "Generic unit" field on the Allocate New Data Set panel.

For more information about Volume Serials, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

3. If your ISPF libraries and data sets are password-protected, enter the password in the Data Set Password field.

For more information about Data Set Passwords, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: You cannot assign a password to a managed data set. Therefore, the Data Set Password field is ignored when you allocate a managed data set.

4. Press Enter.

The Allocate New Data Set panel is displayed. This panel enables you to specify data set allocation values. The fields displayed on this panel depend upon the value of the ALLOWED_ALLOCATION_UNITS keyword in the ISPF configuration table. When ALLOWED_ALLOCATION_UNITS is not 'A' the panel shown in Figure 85 on page 122 is displayed.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Allocate New Data Set	
More: +	
Data Set Name	MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2
Management class . . .	STANDARD (Blank for default management class)
Storage class	BASE (Blank for default storage class)
Volume serial	MVS8WF (Blank for system default volume)
Data class	**NONE** (Blank for default data class)
Space units	(BLKS, TRKS, CYLS, KB, MB, BYTES or RECORDS)
Average record unit	U (M, K, or U)
Primary quantity . .	1 (In above units)
Secondary quantity	1 (In above units)
Directory blocks . .	0 (Zero for sequential data set) *
Record format	FB
Record length	80
Block size	
Data set name type :	PDS (LIBRARY, PDS, or blank) *
Command ==>	
F1=HELP	F2=
F3=END	F4=DATASETS
F5=LEFT	F6=CHANGE
F7=RIGHT	F8=SUBMIT
F9=SWAP	

Figure 85. Allocate New Data Set Panel (ISRUAAP2)

Otherwise, this panel is displayed: (Figure 86).

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Allocate New Data Set	
More: +	
Data Set Name	MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2
Management class . . .	STANDARD (Blank for default management class)
Storage class	BASE (Blank for default storage class)
Volume serial	MVS8WF (Blank for system default volume) **
Device type	(Generic unit or device address) **
Data class	(Blank for default data class)
Space units	CYLINDER (BLKS, TRKS, CYLS, KB, MB, BYTES or RECORDS)
Average record unit	(M, K, or U)
Primary quantity . .	1 (In above units)
Secondary quantity	1 (In above units)
Directory blocks . .	0 (Zero for sequential data set) *
Record format	FB
Record length	80
Block size	
Data set name type :	PDS (LIBRARY, HFS, PDS, or blank) *
Command ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split
F3=Exit	F7=Backward
F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel

Figure 86. Allocate New Data Set —Managed Data Set Support Panel (ISRUAASE)

When you press Enter with this panel displayed, the new data set is allocated and cataloged. Entering the END command returns you to the previous panel without allocating the data set.

An optional installation exit, the data set allocation exit, can control all data set creation, deletion, allocation, and deactivation done directly by ISPF. This does not

include allocations done by ISPF, the TSO ALLOCATE command, or other TSO commands. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the data set allocation exit.

Your installation must use the Data Facility Product (DFP) or DFSMS/MVS® to define the values that you enter in the “Management class”, “Storage class”, and “Data class” fields. If you have no specific requirements, you can leave these fields blank. However, be aware that your installation may provide default management, storage, and data classes. These defaults would take effect if you leave any of the class fields blank and may even override any classes that you specify.

Management class

Used to obtain data management-related information (migration, backup, and retention criteria, such as expiration date) for the data set allocation.

If you have no specific management class requirements, you can leave this field blank. However, be aware that your installation may provide a default management class. This default may even override any management class that you specify.

Storage class

Used to obtain the storage-related information (volume serial) for the data set allocation. Any volume serial that you enter in the “Volume serial” field is ignored unless the storage class that you use includes the Guaranteed Space=Yes attribute (useful if you are allocating multivolume data sets).

Data class

Used to obtain the data-related information (space units, primary quantity, secondary quantity, directory block, record format, record length, and data set name type) for the allocation of the data set.

Default values are provided for the fields in Figure 85 on page 122, except for expiration date, based on which of the following occurred most recently:

- What you last entered on this panel
- The last display data set information request (options 3.1, 3.2, or 3.4).

You can type over the displayed defaults if you want to change them. The following is a list of the fields on this panel and their definitions:

Volume serial

This field is one that you probably will not need to use very often. It is not required and is usually ignored by the Storage Management Subsystem. You should not enter a volume serial if you want to do one of the following:

- Use the authorized default volume.
- Enter a generic unit address in the Generic unit field.
- Use the volume specified by the storage class you are using.

When a storage class is used, your installation and the SMS assume joint responsibility for determining the volume on which the data set is allocated. The SMS enables the installation to select the volumes that are eligible to contain the data set. It then chooses one of those volumes and allocates the data set. The SMS’s volume choice is based on:

- storage requirements
- the amount of space a volume has available.

Note: ISPF does not support tape data sets.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

Generic unit

The generic unit address for the direct access volume that is to contain the data set, such as 3380, 3390, and so forth. This field overrides the Volume Serial field on the Data Set Utility panel. Therefore, you should leave this field blank if you want to do one of the following:

- Use the authorized default volume
- Enter a volume serial in the Volume serial field.

Notes:

1. Leave both the Volume serial and Generic unit fields blank to allow ISPF to select an eligible volume. Eligibility is determined by the unit information in your user entry in the TSO User Attribute Data Set (UADS) or the TSO segment of RACF.
2. At some installations, you are limited to eligible volumes even when an explicit volume serial is specified. At other installations you can specify any mounted volume. This is an installation option.
3. To allocate a data set to a 3850 virtual volume, you must also have MOUNT authority, gained by using the TSO ACCOUNT command or by using the RACF PERMIT command for the TSO AUTH general resource class.
4. If you are allocating an SMS data set, you can enter either an installation defined group name or a generic device type in the Generic unit field, but not a specific device number.

Space units

Any of the following:

Track	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in tracks.
Cylinder	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in cylinders.
Block	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in blocks.
Megabyte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in megabytes.
Kilobyte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in kilobytes.
Byte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in bytes.
Records	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are the average number of records of the size specified by the block size field.

Note: "Space units" allows the shortest unique abbreviation for each attribute; for example, T for TRKS, C for CYLS, K for KB, and M for MB, BY for BYTE, R for RECORDS, and BL for BLKS.

Average record unit

Shows the unit used when allocating average record length. U specifies single-record units (bytes). K specifies thousand-record units (kilobytes). M specifies million-record units (megabytes). The default value is U.

Primary quantity

The primary allocation quantity in tracks, cylinders, blocks, megabytes,

kilobytes, bytes, or records, as shown in the “Space units” field. This number can be zero for sequential data sets, but must be greater than zero for PDSs. Also, if the primary quantity is zero, the secondary quantity must be greater than zero.

Secondary quantity

The secondary allocation quantity in tracks, cylinders, blocks, megabytes, kilobytes, bytes, or records, as shown in the “Space units” field. This quantity is allocated when the primary quantity is insufficient.

Directory blocks

Enter one of the following:

- For partitioned data sets, you must specify the number of directory blocks. Each 256-byte block accommodates the following number of directory entries:
 - Data sets with ISPF statistics: 6
 - Data sets without ISPF statistics: 21
 - Load module data sets: 4–7, depending on attributes
- For sequential data sets, set this field to zero.

Record format

Any valid combination of the following codes:

F	Fixed-length records.
V	Variable-length records.
U	Undefined format records.
B	Blocked records.
A	ASA printer control characters.
M	Machine code printer control characters.
S	Standard (for F) or spanned (for V); use only with sequential data sets.
T	Track-overflow feature.

Notes:

1. You must enter either F, V, or U.
2. You can specify S and T, but ISPF does not otherwise support them.

Record length

The logical record length, in bytes, of the records to be stored in the data set.

Block size

The block size, also called *physical record length*, of the blocks to be stored in the data set. Use this field to specify how many bytes of data to put into each block, based on the record length. For example, if the record length is 80 and the block size is 3120, 39 records can be placed in each block.

Note: The record length and block size are verified to be consistent with the record format, as defined in *OS/VS2 MVS Data Management Services Guide*. If you need to use non-standard characteristics, use the TSO ALLOCATE command.

Expiration date

Allows you to protect valuable data by specifying a date, in your national language, when the data set may be deleted. If you try to delete an unexpired data set, ISPF displays two panels: a Confirm Delete panel, followed by a Confirm Purge panel. See “D — Delete Entire Data Set” on page 132 for more information about deleting unexpired data sets.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

An expiration date is not required, but if you enter one it should be in one of the following formats:

YY/MM/DD, YYYY/MM/DD

Date shown in year, month, and day, or your equivalent national format. The maximum expiration date allowed is:

- 99/12/31 for a 2-digit year
- 2155/12/31 for a 4-digit year.

YY.DDD, YYYY.DDD

Date shown in Julian format, such as 86.045 for February 14, 1986. The maximum expiration date allowed is:

- 99.365 for a 2-digit year
- 2155.365 for a 4-digit year.

You can specify a DDD value of up to 366 if the YY or YYYY value represents a leap year.

DDDD

The number of days, starting with the creation date, after which the data set can be deleted. DDDD has a range of 0 to 9999.

PERM, NOLIMIT, NEVER, 9999

Specifying any of the above values causes ISPF to translate it to a value of 1999.365. This is treated by ISPF as permanent retention.

Note: When specifying an expiration date beyond 99/12/31, you must use the 4 character year format. For example, specify 2000/06/21 instead of 00/06/21.

Allocate Multiple Volumes

Allows you to allocate sequential data sets that span multiple volumes. ISPF supports a maximum of 59 volumes. Place a slash in this field and press enter to display a panel similar to the one shown in Figure 87 on page 127.

Menu RefList Utilities Help													
Multivolume Allocation													
ISRUAMV													
D	<p>Enter the number of volumes to allocate or the names of one or more volumes and press Enter to allocate or enter Cancel command to exit. If a number is entered, any volume names will be ignored.</p> <p>More: +</p> <p>Number of volumes to allocate: _____</p> <p>Volume names:</p> <p>1. <u>MVS8WF</u> 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____</p> <p>Command ==></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>F1=Help</td> <td>F2=Split</td> <td>F3=Exit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F7=Backward</td> <td>F8=Forward</td> <td>F9=Swap</td> </tr> </table>	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap						
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit											
F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap											
<p>Enter "/" to select option</p> <p>/ Allocate Multiple Volumes</p> <p>Command ==></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>F1=Help</td> <td>F2=Split</td> <td>F3=Exit</td> <td>F7=Backward</td> <td>F8=Forward</td> <td>F9=Swap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F10=Actions</td> <td>F12=Cancel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap								
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel												

More: - +

device address) **

lt data class)

S, KB, MB, BYTES

tial data set) *

DS, or blank) *

MM/DD

D in Julian form

DDDD for retention period in days

or blank)

Figure 87. Multivolume Allocation Panel (ISRUAMV)

This panel allows you to specify up to 59 volumes. Note the following:

- Although the volume input fields are numbered consecutively, you may enter volume names in any of the fields.
- The volume that you enter in the “Volume serial” field on the Allocate New Data Set panel will be placed in the first field of the Multivolume Allocation panel.
- If you enter only one volume, standard data set allocation is invoked.
- If you enter a number in the “Number of volumes to allocate” field, any volume names left in the name fields are ignored, and might or might not be the volumes the data set is allocated to.
- When displaying information about a multivolume data set, depending on your system setup, all volumes might not be shown until they have been accessed.

Allocation Errors

ISPF attempts to recognize inconsistent attributes for partitioned and sequential data sets before allocating them. However, the Allocation Error panel (Figure 88 on page 128) appears when conditions that ISPF has no control over allow the allocation of such a data set. These conditions are caused by:

- A data class that specifies inconsistent attributes
- Attributes entered on the Allocate New Data Set panel that create inconsistency by overriding other attributes specified by the data class.

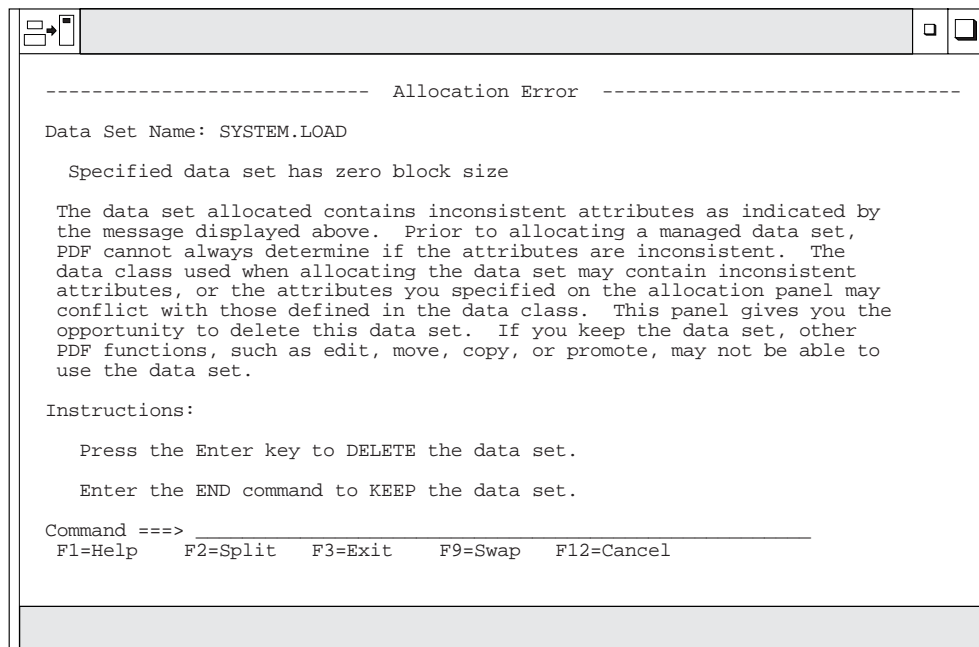


Figure 88. Allocation Error Panel (ISRUADCS)

For information about allocation errors and how they affect data set promotion when using SCLM, refer to *ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM) Project Manager's and Developer's Guide*.

The term *inconsistent attributes* refers to incompatible values that have been specified for one or more of the following:

- Space units
- Primary quantity
- Secondary quantity
- Directory blocks
- Record format
- Record length
- Block size.

For example, if you allocate a data set with an undefined record format (RECFM=U) and a block size of zero (BLOCKSIZE=0), certain ISPF functions and services cannot use the data set. These functions and services include:

- Move and copy functions
- LMMOVE, LMCOPY, and LMINIT services.

However, when either the linkage editor or the IEBCOPY utility has been called, these functions and services determine the best block size for the data set. Then, when the data set has a block size greater than zero, the ISPF functions and services listed above can be used.

The Allocation Error panel gives you the opportunity to delete such a data set because other ISPF functions, such as View (option 1) and Edit (option 2), may not be able to use it.

The sample panel (Figure 88) shows this error message example:

Specified data set has zero block size

Press Enter to delete the data set or enter the END command to keep the data set.

C — Catalog Data Set

If you select option C, the specified data set is cataloged. For this option, you must specify the volume serial on which the data set resides, regardless of whether the data set is specified as project, library, and type, or as another data set name. The data set must reside on the specified volume.

The preceding instructions for cataloging data sets do not apply to data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem volumes. These data sets are automatically cataloged when you allocate them. They cannot be cataloged by using option C.

R — Rename Entire Data Set

If you select option R, a panel appears to allow you to enter the new data set name (Figure 89).

```

-  ISRUARP1                      Rename Data Set

Data Set Name . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
Volume Serial . . : MVS8WF

Enter new name below: (The data set will be recataloged.)
b
ISPF Library:
I  Project . . MYPROJ
   Group . . . DEV
   Type . . . . SOURCE

Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:
O  Data Set Name . . .

D

Command ==>
O  F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
   F9=Swap     F10=Actions F12=Cancel
F

```

Figure 89. Rename Data Set Panel (ISRUARP1)

Type the new data set name and press Enter to rename, or enter the END command to cancel. Either action returns you to the previous panel.

If you specify a volume serial for a data set to be renamed, ISPF checks to see whether the data set is cataloged on that volume. If it is, the Rename panel prompts you to specify whether to recatalog the data set. The displayed default for that field is YES. If you specify a volume serial and the data set is not cataloged, it remains uncataloged after you rename it. If a volume serial is not specified, the data set is recataloged to the new data set name and the old data set name is uncataloged.

Notes:

1. ISPF does not rename VSAM data sets or password-indicated data sets.
2. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using Rename.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

Renaming GDG Data Sets: Generation Data Group (GDG) data sets can only be renamed to something other than GDG names. Trying to rename GDG data sets to a different generation or version number can cause deletion of your GDG data set or group of GDG data sets.

Renaming Managed Data Sets: When you rename a data set that resides on a Storage Management Subsystem volume, you cannot specify a volume serial in the Volume Serial field. Both the cataloged entry and the VTOC entry are renamed.

Rename Processing with RACF: The normal order of processing when ISPF is asked to rename a data set is as follows:

1. The new data set name is cataloged using SVC 26
2. The data set is renamed using SVC 30
3. The old data set name is uncataloged using SVC 26

There are three occasions, however, when ISPF will deviate from this order of processing:

- If the data set is a System Managed (SMS) data set, the update of the catalog (both cataloging the new name and uncataloging the old name) is handled by the operating system when the SVC 30 is issued. In this case, ISPF does not issue either of the SVC 26 requests.
- If the data set is an uncataloged data set, no catalog update will be done. The data set is renamed using the SVC 30 only.
- If the data set is cataloged, but the user specified both the data set name and volume, panel ISRUARP2 is displayed. The user has the option of specifying whether the catalog processing should be done. If the user indicates (via a NO in the "Reply to uncatalog the data set" field) that no catalog processing should be done, only the SVC 30 is used to rename the data set. If the reply is YES, the SVC 30 as well as both SVC 26 requests are issued.

If an error is encountered during a rename request, an attempt is made to return the data set to its original name, and to reset the catalog entries to their original status (remove the new name from the catalog and leave the old name in the catalog).

The above order of processing is being used to minimize the possibility that an uncataloged data set will result if an error is encountered during the rename process. Errors may be encountered due to certain combinations of RACF data set profiles and user access to the groups under which those data set profiles fall. When an error occurs, the user receives a message indicating the status of the data set name, and of the catalog entries.

Refer to the *RACF Security Administrators Guide* or equivalent documentation for your security package, to determine the authorization levels required for each of these operations. The user will need authorization first to catalog the new data set name, then to rename the data set, and then to uncatalog the old data set name. This will require adequate authorization to any discrete and/or generic data set profiles involved and to the catalogs involved. Be aware that a discrete data set profile is renamed when the data set is renamed.

Renaming with Expiration Dates: If the data set has an expiration date in its catalog entry, the expiration date is not propagated forward to the new catalog entry. The new catalog entry must be updated manually to specify the new expiration date. Use the TSO ALTER command or a similar function to do this.

If you select this option, a panel appears to remind you of the situation (Figure 90).

Confirm Rename

Warning: The data set being renamed contains an expiration date in its catalog entry. The expiration date will not be carried forward to the new catalog entry. The expiration date can be set by using the TSO ALTER command.

Data set name . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
Expiration date . : 2003/05/03

Instructions:

Press ENTER key to confirm rename request.

Enter END command to cancel rename request.

Command ==>

F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 90. Confirm Rename Data Set Panel (ISRUAR01)

As directed by the panel, do one of the following:

- Press enter to confirm the rename request
- Enter the END command to cancel the rename request

U — Uncatalog Data Set

If you select option U, the specified data set name is uncataloged. There is no need for the specified data set to be allocated or for the volume on which it resides to be mounted. If the catalog entry being removed contains an expiration date, the following confirmation panel is displayed:

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

Confirm Uncatalog

CAUTION:
The catalog entry being deleted has an expiration date which has not expired.

Data set name . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
Expiration date . : 2003/05/03

Instructions:

Press ENTER key to confirm uncatalog request.

Enter END command to cancel uncatalog request.

Command ==>

F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 91. Uncatalog Data Set Panel (ISRUACC1)

As directed on the panel, do one of the following:

- Press enter to confirm uncatalog request
- Enter the END command to cancel the uncatalog request

Note: Uncatalog is not allowed for multivolume data sets.

You cannot use option U to uncatalog a data set that resides on a Storage Management Subsystem volume. However, the system uncatalogs these data sets when you delete them, which is done by using option D of either the Data Set utility (option 3.2) or the Data Set List utility (option 3.4).

D — Delete Entire Data Set

If you select option D, a confirmation panel is displayed (Figure 92 on page 133) so you can make sure you did not select this option by mistake.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Confirm Delete	
	More: +
Data Set Name . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE	
Volume : MVS8WF	
Creation date . : 2002/07/08	
b	Enter "/" to select option
I	_ Set data set delete confirmation off
Instructions:	
Press ENTER to confirm delete.	
(The data set will be deleted and uncataloged.)	
O	Press CANCEL or EXIT to cancel delete.
Command ==>	
D	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
	F9=Swap F12=Cancel
Option ==> D	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 92. Confirm Delete Panel (ISRUADC1)

If you specify a volume serial for the data set to be deleted, ISPF checks to see whether the data set is cataloged on that volume. If so, the Confirm Delete panel prompts you to specify whether to uncatalog the data set. The displayed default is YES. If no volume serial is specified, and the data set does not have an expiration date, the data set is deleted and uncataloged.

Notes:

1. ISPF does not delete password-protected data sets or data sets allocated with an esoteric device type.
2. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using Delete.

As directed on the panel, do one of the following:

- Press Enter to confirm the data set deletion.
- Enter the CANCEL or EXIT command to cancel. This action returns you to the previous panel.

If the data set has an expiration date that has not expired, ISPF displays a Confirm Purge panel (Figure 93 on page 134) after the Confirm Delete panel.

```

Menu  RefList  Utilities  Help

Confirm Delete

Data Set being deleted has an expiration date which has not expired
Data Set Name . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
Volume . . . . : MVS8WF
b Creation date . : 2002/07/08
Expiration Date : 2002/10/01
I
Enter "/" to select option
  Purge Data Set
Instructions:
O Enter "/" to confirm the purge request.
  (The data set will be deleted and uncataloged.)

Press CANCEL or EXIT to cancel the purge request.

Command ==>
D F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
  F9=Swap      F12=Cancel

F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 93. Confirm Purge Panel (ISRUADC3)

Use a slash to select Purge Data Set if you want ISPF to purge the data set. The statement that is enclosed in parentheses on the Confirm Purge panel shows whether the data set to be purged will be uncataloged.

When you delete a data set, the volume name is compared to the volume name in the configuration table. If the names match, the command specified in the configuration table is used in place of the ISPF delete processing. This lets you delete migrated data sets without first causing them to be recalled.

Delete Processing with RACF: If the data set is an SMS data set, it is deleted using SVC 29. The update of the catalog entry is handled by the operating system.

If the data set is not an SMS data set and either it is not cataloged or the user indicates on panel ISRUADC2 (panel ISRUADC2 is shown if the volume is supplied) that it is not to be uncataloged, it is deleted using SVC 29.

If the data set is not an SMS data set and it is cataloged and/or the user indicates on panel ISRUADC2 (panel ISRUADC2 is shown if the volume is supplied) that it is to be uncataloged, the following process is followed.

1. The data set is deleted using SVC 29 (SCRATCH).
2. The data set is uncataloged using SVC 26.

This order of processing is being used to minimize the possibility of encountering errors which result in uncataloged data sets. Some combinations of RACF generic and discrete data set profiles and user access to the groups under which those profiles fall can cause this process to fail. If an error is encountered in this process the user is notified via a message of the status of the data set and catalog entries.

Refer to the *RACF Security Administrators Guide* or equivalent documentation for your security package, to determine the authorization levels required for each of these operations. The user will need authorization first to delete the data set and then to uncatalog the data set name. This will require adequate authorization to

any discrete and/or generic data set profiles involved and to the catalogs involved. Be aware that a discrete data set profile is deleted when the data set is deleted.

S — Data Set Information (Short)

If you select option S, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed by option S is the same information displayed by option S on the Library Utility panel (option 3.1). See “S — Short Data Set Information” on page 115 for more information and Figure 81 on page 116 for an example. To return to the previous panel, press Enter or enter the END command.

The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial “short” blocks are ignored.

Note: The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled. For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

See “Short Information for Managed Data Sets” on page 116 to learn more about the data set information that is displayed for managed data sets.

Blank — (Data Set Information)

If you leave the Option field blank, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed is the same information displayed by option I on the Library Utility panel (option 3.1). See “I — Data Set Information” on page 111 for more information and “U — Uncatalog Data Set” on page 131 for an example. To return to the previous panel, press Enter or enter the END command.

Notes:

1. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used.
2. You may not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on a multivolume data set.

The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial “short” blocks are ignored.

Note: The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled. For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining

400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

See “Information for Managed Data Sets” on page 113 for information about the data set information that is displayed for managed data sets.

V — VSAM Utilities

Use option V to create the IDCAMS commands to define, delete, and list catalog information for VSAM data sets. Before the command is issued, you will be allowed to edit it in an ISPF Edit session. The command will process in the foreground.

Note: The VSAM utilities function builds a command that is syntactically correct; the utility does not do any compatibility checking of the fields used to build the command.

When you select option V, the panel shown in Figure 94 is displayed.

```

- Menu Utilities Help -
VSAM Utilities
More: +
Process Request      Data Type
  1. Define          1. Alias
  2. Delete          2. Alternate Index
  3. Information (Listcat) 3. Cluster
                        4. Generation Data Group
                        5. Non-VSAM
                        6. Page Space
                        7. Path
                        8. User Catalog
                        9. Data *
                       10. Index *
                       11. NVR **
                       12. Truename **
                       13. VVR **
                        * Listcat Only
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F9=Swap    F10=Actions  F12=Cancel
  
```

Figure 94. VSAM Utilities Panel (ISRUVSAM)

VSAM Utilities Panel Action Bar: The VSAM Utilities panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 VSAM Utilities

- 2 Profile Data Set
- 3 Get
- 4 Save
- 5 Change
- 6 Appendices
- 7 Index

VSAM Utilities Panel Fields: There are two fields on the VSAM Utilities panel:

Process Request

Required field. Indicates what is going to be done to the VSAM data set:

- 1 **Define.** Process an IDCAMS define request
- 2 **Delete.** Process an IDCAMS delete request against one or more data sets.
- 3 **Listcat.** Process an IDCAMS list catalog request.

VSAM Data Type

Required field. Indicates what kind of data set is to be defined, deleted or listed:

- 1 **Alias.** Define, delete, or list an alternate name for a non-VSAM data set or a user catalog
- 2 **Alternate Index.** Specify that an alternate index is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that an alternate index entry is to be recataloged
- 3 **Cluster.** Specify that a cluster is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that a cluster entry is to be recataloged
- 4 **Generation Data Group.** Specify that a generation data group entry is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 5 **Non-Vsam.** Specify that a non-VSAM, non-SMS-managed data set is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 6 **Page Space.** Specify that a page space is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 7 **Path.** Specify that a path is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that a path entry is to be recataloged
- 8 **User Catalog.** Specify that a catalog is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 9 **Data.** List data level information (Listcat request only)
- 10 **Index.** List index level information (Listcat request only)
- 11 **NVR.** Delete an SMS-managed non-VSAM volume record entry (Delete request only)
- 12 **Truename.** Delete the truename entry for a data or index component of a cluster or alternate index or the name of an alternate index (Delete request only)
- 13 **VVR.** Delete an unrelated VSAM volume record entry (Delete request only).

Example Usage – Defining a Cluster: To define a cluster, on the VSAM Utilities panel, type 1 in the Process Request field and 3 in the VSAM Data Type field. The Define Cluster panel is displayed as shown in Figure 95.

Menu	Function	Utilities	Help
Define Cluster			
			Enter "/" to select option
			/ Edit IDCAMS command
			/ Browse errors only
Cluster Name . . .	MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3		More: +
Cluster Level Information:			
Space Units	1. Cylinders	Primary Quantity . . .	_____
	2. Tracks	Secondary Quantity . .	_____
	3. Records		
	4. Kilobytes		
	5. Megabytes		
Volumes	_____	. . .	_____ . . . _____
Buffer Space	_____		
Control Interval Size . .	_____		
Data Class	_____		
Management Class	_____		
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 95. Define Cluster Panel (ISRUVPC3)

Notes:

1. Select the Edit IDCAMS command option to edit the IDCAMS command that this process generates before the command is issued. If you do not select this option, the command will be issued when you press Enter.
2. Select the Browse errors only option to browse the output from IDCAMS only when a nonzero return code is returned by IDCAMS.

Fill in the required fields or use a VSAM profile data set as described in “Building a VSAM Profile Data Set” on page 139. When you press Enter, the screen shown in Figure 96 on page 139 is displayed.

Note: If you try to use a profile that was defined for a different request type (for example, Generation Data Group), you will receive a *Type mismatch* error.

```

Menu  Utilities  Help
Columns 00001 00072

Instructions:

Enter EXECute command to issue request.

Enter CANcel, END, or RETURN command to cancel request.
***** ***** Top of Data *****
==MSG> -Warning- The UNDO command is not available until you change
==MSG> your edit profile using the command RECOVERY ON.
000001 /* IDCAMS COMMAND */
000002 DEFINE CLUSTER (NAME(MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3) -
000003 ) -
000004 DATA (NAME(MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3.DATA) -
000005 ) -
000006 INDEX (NAME(MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3.INDEX) -
000007 )
***** ***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F6=Rchange F7=Up
F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

Figure 96. Editing the IDCAMS Command (ISRUVEDT)

When you are ready to process the command, type EXEC on the Command line and press Enter. If the command processes with a nonzero return code, the panel shown in Figure 97 is displayed.

```

VSAM Utilities ----- LINE 00000000 COL 001 080
***** ***** Top of Data *****
IDCAMS SYSTEM SERVICES TIME: 14:49:0

/* IDCAMS COMMAND */
DEFINE CLUSTER (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS) -
CYLINDERS(4 1) -
VOLUMES(111111 -
) -
DATA (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS.DATA) -
) -
INDEX (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS.INDEX) -
)
IDC3013I DUPLICATE DATA SET NAME
IDC3009I ** VSAM CATALOG RETURN CODE IS 8 - REASON CODE IS IGG0CLEH-38
IDC3003I FUNCTION TERMINATED. CONDITION CODE IS 12

IDC0002I IDCAMS 12
***** ***** IDCAMS has returned a non-zero return code. *****

COMMAND ==> SCROLL ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

Figure 97. Browsing IDCAMS Errors (ISRUVBRO)

Press F3 to return to the panel shown in Figure 96, make the necessary changes, and resubmit the command.

Building a VSAM Profile Data Set: You can build a VSAM profile data set, each member of which can be used to store input fields on a VSAM input panel for

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

later retrieval to the same panel. If you try to use a profile that was defined for a different request type (for example, Generation Data Group), you will receive a *Type mismatch* error.

When you have filled in a VSAM input panel, select the Save to Profile choice from the Functions pull-down on the input panel action bar as shown in Figure 98.

The screenshot displays the VSAM Input Panel (ISRUVPC3) with the Functions pull-down menu open. The menu options are: 1. Save to Profile, 2. Get from Profile, and 3. Change Profile Data Set... The panel also shows the Cluster Name as MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3 and the Cluster Level Information, including Space Units (1. Cylinders, 2. Tracks, 3. Records, 4. Kilobytes, 5. Megabytes), Volumes (PACK01), Buffer Space, Control Interval Size, Data Class, and Management Class (TEST). The Command bar shows F1=Help, F2=Split, F3=Exit, F7=Backward, F8=Forward, F9=Swap, F10=Actions, and F12=Cancel.

```
Menu  Function  Utilities  Help
- 1. Save to Profile
  2. Get from Profile
  3. Change Profile Data Set...

Cluster Name . . . MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3

Cluster Level Information:

Space Units . . . . . 1 1. Cylinders Primary Quantity . . . 4
                        2. Tracks   Secondary Quantity . . 1
                        3. Records
                        4. Kilobytes
                        5. Megabytes
Volumes . . . . . PACK01 . . . . .
Buffer Space . . . . .
Control Interval Size . .
Data Class . . . . .
Management Class . . . . . TEST
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 98. Functions Pull-Down on a VSAM Input Panel (ISRUVPC3)

ISPF displays a panel that allows you to assign a name to the profile data set member, as shown in Figure 99 on page 141.

MenuFunctionUtilitiesHelp

MenuUtilitiesHelp

Profile Member NameProfile name set

Save Member Name . . .

Command ==>>F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF9=SwapF10=ActionsF12=Cancel

3. Records4. Kilobytes5. Megabytes

Volumes PACK01

Buffer Space

Control Interval Size . .

Data Class

Management Class TEST

Command ==>> SAVE

F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF7=BackwardF8=ForwardF9=SwapF10=LeftF11=RightF12=Cancel

Figure 99. Profile Member Name Panel (ISRUVSAV)

Type in the member name. When you press Enter, the data set will be created for you (variable blocked, LRECL 203, PDS).

Using a VSAM Profile Data Set: When you have displayed a VSAM input panel, select the Get from Profile choice from the Functions pull-down on the input panel action bar to display the panel shown in Figure 100.

MenuFunctionsUtilitiesHelp

GETUSERID.VSAM.PROFILERow 00001 of 00001

Name	Prompt	Size	Created	Changed	ID
. PMNTEST		78	2002/08/05	2002/08/05 11:56:23	USERID

End

Command ==>>

Scroll ==>> PAGE

F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF5=RfindF7=UpF8=DownF9=SwapF10=LeftF11=RightF12=Cancel

Figure 100. Using a VSAM Profile Data Set (ISRVMLGT)

When you select a profile and press Enter, the fields on the entry panel will fill with the values stored in the profile data set member.

Data Set Utility (Option 3.2)

Changing the VSAM Profile Data Set: To change the name of the active VSAM profile data set, select the Change Profile Data Set choice from the Functions pull-down on an input panel action bar to display the panel shown in Figure 101.

```
Menu  Function  Utilities  Help
-
  Menu  Utilities  Help
  -----
                Profile Data Set
  Profile Data Set . . 'USERID.VSAM.PROFILE'
  -----
  Command ==>
  F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F9=Swap      F10=Actions
  F12=Cancel
  -----
                3. Records
                4. Kilobytes
                5. Megabytes
  Volumes . . . . . PACK01 . . . . .
  Buffer Space . . . . .
  Control Interval Size . .
  Data Class . . . . .
  Management Class . . . . . TEST
  Command ==> CHANGE
  F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
  F10=Left     F11=Right     F12=Cancel
```

Figure 101. Panel for Changing the Name of the VSAM Profile Data Set (ISRUVGET)

You may type the name of a different profile data set. When you press Enter, the data set is created if it does not exist, and this data set becomes the active profile data set.

Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 102 on page 143) that allows you to specify the “From” data set (and member if it is partitioned) and an option to be performed. The Move/Copy Utility prevents you from moving or copying a PDS member that you or another user is currently editing.

MenuRefListUtilitiesHelp

Move/Copy Utility

C Copy data set or member(s)CP Copy and print

M Move data set or member(s)MP Move and print

Specify "From" Data Set below, then press Enter key

From ISPF Library:

Project . . .

Group

Type

Member . . .

(--- Options C and CP only

(Blank or pattern for member list,

"*" for all members)

From Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:

Data Set Name . . .

Volume Serial . . .

(If not cataloged)

(If password protected)

Option ==>

F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF7=BackwardF8=ForwardF9=Swap

F10=ActionsF12=Cancel

Figure 102. Move/Copy Utility Panel (ISRUMC1)

Move/Copy Utility Panel Action Bar

The Move/Copy Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- Menu

For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*.
- RefList

For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*.
- Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*.
- Help

The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

1General

2Function of the Move/Copy Utility

3How to fill in the Move/Copy panel

4Move/Copy member selection list

5Allowable Data Set characteristics

6Move/Copy rules

9Appendices

10Index

Move/Copy Utility Panel Fields

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*. On this panel, you specify the data set that you want to copy, move, lock, or promote. This is called the “From” data set.

Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)

If you request a member list or specify an asterisk (*) in the Member field on the "From" panel, ISPF does not display a Member field on the "To" panel. See the Member Selection List Commands section of the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about primary and line commands that are available for the Move/Copy utility member list display.

You can copy or move load modules stored in partitioned data sets with undefined record formats, but you cannot print them.

The deletion of any member because of a move is recorded in your ISPF log data set, if allocated.

When you complete the panel and press Enter, ISPF displays another panel that is determined by the option you selected. This panel allows you to specify the "To" or "Target" data set or controlled library. Both the "From" and "To" or "Target" data sets must already exist. If the "Target" data set does not exist the user is prompted to see if the data set should be allocated. Choices are to allocate the "Target" data set using the characteristics of the "From" data set as a model, or to allocate the new data set by specifying the characteristics for it. This function can be suppressed through the ISPF Configuration table. If it is suppressed, an allocate request for a nonexistent data set fails.

Move/Copy Utility Options

The following sections describe the options shown on the Move/Copy Utility panel.

C and CP — Copying Data Sets

When you use the C and CP options, ISPF supports library concatenation. This allows you to specify up to four input libraries as the "From" data set. The libraries are searched from left to right as they are entered on the panel. The member to be copied, which is either specified in the Member field or selected from a member list, is copied from the first library in which it is found.

If you select C or CP, the panel shown in Figure 103 on page 145 is displayed. This panel allows you to specify the "To" data set—the library or data set name that you want the copied data to be stored under.

Note: The Move/Copy utility does not support the following:

- Supplying a volume serial when attempting to copy a multivolume data set
- Copying unmovable data sets (data set organization POU or PSU).

C — Copy Data Set or Member(s): Use option C to copy a data set. You can specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set for both the "From" or "To" data sets. The "From" data set is not deleted.

CP — Copy and Print: Use this option as you would use option C, except source listings are recorded in the ISPF list data set, as follows:

- If the "To" data set is partitioned, a listing of each new or replaced member is recorded.
- If the "To" data set is sequential, a listing of its complete contents is recorded.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
COPY From MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE			
			More: +
Specify "To" Data Set Below			
To ISPF Library:		Options:	
Project . . .	MYPROJ	Enter "/" to select option	
Group . . .	DEV	Replace like-named members	
Type . . .	SOURCE	Process member aliases	
To Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . . .			
Volume Serial . . .		(If not cataloged)	
Data Set Password . .	(If password protected)		
To Data Set Options:			
Sequential Disposition	Pack Option	SCLM Setting	
1. Mod	3 1. Yes	3 1. SCLM	
2. Old	2. No	2. Non-SCLM	
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 103. Move/Copy Utility - "To" Panel for Copying (ISRUMC2B)

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility "To" panels for copying data sets are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except the following general Options and To Data Set Options:

Replace like-named PDS members

Select this option to allow replacement of a member in the "To" data set with a like-named member in the "From" data set.

Process member aliases

Select this option to allow the primary member and all alias members to be copied together.

Sequential Disposition

If the "To" data set is sequential, enter:

- 1 To add the "From" data set to the end of the "To" data set (Mod).
- 2 To replace the "To" data set's entire contents with the contents of the "From" data set (Old).

If the "From" data set consists of several members of an ISPF library or a partitioned data set to be moved or copied to a sequential data set, the members are written to the "To" data set one after another. The "To" data set disposition (Old or Mod) controls only the beginning location of the "To" data set after the copy or move is completed.

Pack Option

To indicate how the data is to be stored in the "To" data set, enter:

- 1 If you want the data in the "To" data set to be packed.
- 2 If you do not want the data in the "To" data set to be packed.
- 3 If you want the data to be stored in the same format in the "To" data set as it is in the "From" data set.

Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)

If you are copying data to a sequential data set with disposition of MOD, you cannot mix packed and unpacked data, nor can you copy multiple packed members.

The technique used to pack data is an internal algorithm used only by ISPF. If the data is packed, attempts to access or process the data outside ISPF can cause unwanted results. Refer to the description of the PACK primary command in *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information.

SCLM Settings

The SCLM setting is a bit that ISPF uses to determine what type of edit the file last had performed upon it.

1 SCLM

This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under SCLM control.

2 Non-SCLM

This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under control of something other than SCLM.

3 As-is

This bit is ON to specify that this operation leaves the current setting unchanged.

M and MP — Moving Data Sets

When you use the M and MP options, ISPF does not provide library concatenation support. You can specify up to four input libraries as the “From” data set. However, only the first library in the sequence is searched. Therefore, the member to be moved, which is either specified in the Member field or selected from a member list, is moved only if it is found in the first library. However, the other three library names remain on the panel and can be used with the C and CP options.

If you select M or MP, the panel shown in Figure 104 on page 147 is displayed. This panel allows you to specify the “To” data set—the library or data set name that you want the moved data stored under.

Note: The Move/Copy utility does not support the following:

- Supplying a volume serial when attempting to copy a multivolume data set
- Copying unmovable data sets (data set organization POU or PSU).

M — Move Data Set or Member(s): Use option M to move a data set. You can specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set for both the “From” or “To” data sets.

Option M causes data sets to be deleted after they have been successfully moved to the “To” data set, as follows:

- If the “From” data set is partitioned, the selected members are deleted from it.
- If the “From” data set is sequential, the complete “From” data set is deleted.

MP — Move and Print: Same as option M, except source listings are recorded in the ISPF list data set, as follows:

- If the “To” data set is partitioned, a listing of each new or replaced member is recorded.
- If the “To” data set is sequential, a listing of its complete contents is recorded.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
MOVE	From MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE		More: +
Specify "To" Data Set Below			
To ISPF Library:		Options:	
Project . . .	MYPROJ	Enter "/" to select option	
Group . . .	DEV	Replace like-named members	
Type . . .	SOURCE	Process member aliases	
To Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . . .			
Volume Serial . . .		(If not cataloged)	
Data Set Password . .	(If password protected)		
To Data Set Options:			
Sequential Disposition	Pack Option	SCLM Setting	
1 1. Mod	3 1. Yes	3 1. SCLM	
2. Old	2. No	2. Non-SCLM	
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 104. Move/Copy Utility - "To" Panel for Moving (ISRUMC2B)

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility "To" panels for moving data sets are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except the following general Options and To Data Set Options:

- Replace like-named PDS members.
- Process member aliases
- Sequential Disposition
- Pack Option
- SCLM Settings

See "C and CP — Copying Data Sets" on page 144 for descriptions of these fields.

Using the Move/Copy Utility with Load Modules

For a move or copy of load modules, the following rules apply:

- Both data sets must be partitioned and must have an undefined record format (RECFM=U).
- Load modules that were created for planned overlay cannot be moved or copied.
- The print option, if specified, is ignored.
- If the "To" library is LLA-managed, it must be in NOFREEZE mode.
- For Move or Copy, reblocking can be done for load modules only, and is done by using the IEBCOPY COPYMOD function. Whether the load module is reblocked depends on the block sizes for the "To" and "From" data sets, as well as the value of the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION and WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY keyword settings in the ISPF Configuration table (see *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information).
 - If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 0, IEBCOPY is only used:
 - When copying from a data set with a larger block size to a data set with a smaller block size.

Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)

- When a PDSE has been specified in the "From" data set concatenation or as the "To" data set.
- If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 1, IEBCOPY is always used to copy load modules.
- If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 2, IEBCOPY is only used when a PDSE has been specified in the "From" data set concatenation or as the "To" data set.
- If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting (as described above) indicates that IEBCOPY should be used, the following rules apply when determining whether to reblock or not:
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 1:
 - If the "To" and "From" block sizes are the same, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is larger than the "From" block size, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is smaller than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 2:
 - If the "To" and "From" block sizes are the same, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is larger than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - If the "To" block size is smaller than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 3:
 - Reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
- If IEBCOPY is used to process the copy, ISPF allocates the following:

zprefix.zuser.SPFnnn.IEBCOPY	IEBCOPY SYSPRINT data set
SYSIN	IEBCOPY SYSIN data set
SYSUT3 and SYSUT4	IEBCOPY work data sets

The SYSPRINT data set is deleted when the copy ends successfully. If errors are encountered, it is kept to help you diagnose errors. SYSIN, SYSUT3, and SYSUT4 are temporary data sets that use VIO if available, and are freed upon completion of the copy. All allocations use the value of ISPF Configuration table keyword PDF_DEFAULT_UNIT as the unit. The sizes for the SYSUT3 and SYSUT4 data sets are calculated dynamically, based on the number of members to be copied. If this is not sufficient for your move/copy request, these DDNames can be preallocated. If they are preallocated, ISPF does not free them when the copy is finished.

Moving or Copying Alias Entries

Alias entries can be moved or copied from one partitioned data set to another under the following conditions:

- If the "To" library is LLA-managed, it must be in NOFREEZE mode
- If the "Process member aliases" option has been selected (ie in ALIAS mode), the following rules apply:
 - Either the Primary member or any alias member may be selected to copy the primary member and all of its aliases. This will occur even if a single member is specified or some of the members are not displayed in the current member selection list.
 - Alias members are copied for both load and non-load data sets, as well as for PDS and PDSE data sets.

- Copying to the same data set is not supported when aliases are automatically selected, as this would result in the from and to member name being the same.
- If ISPF is not using IEBCOPY and the “Process member aliases” option has not been selected (ie in NOALIAS mode):
 - After the move or copy is successfully completed for the main member or members, then the alias entry or entries can be copied.
 - From a member list:
 - When the main member or members are selected first, are not renamed, and are successfully moved or copied, then the alias entry or entries can be copied if they are selected without leaving the member list.
 - If the target data set is a PDSE, alias entries cannot be copied.
- If IEBCOPY is being used and NOALIAS is in effect:
 - The method described above for copying when not using IEBCOPY will also work when using IEBCOPY. In addition, if all main members and aliases are selected at the same time they are processed by the same invocation of IEBCOPY and are copied correctly.
 - If the target data set is a PDSE, alias entries must be selected and processed together with the main member.

In all other cases for move and copy where NOALIAS is in effect, you can select alias names, but they are not preserved as aliases in the “To” data set. That is, the members to which they refer are moved or copied, and the alias entries are stored in the “To” data set with the alias flags turned off.

Member List Processing When Using IEBCOPY

When copying load modules using the IEBCOPY interface, all selected members are processed as a group. This means that the processing does not stop on the first failure but will attempt to process all selected members before the member list is redisplayed. The Prompt field will be updated to indicate the result for each individual member.

No error message is displayed if two or more members are not processed successfully because they may have failed for different reasons. Reselecting a member and processing it individually will display a specific error message if the processing for that member fails again. The following values can appear in the Prompt field:

*COPIED	Member was copied or copied/locked successfully
*MOVED	Member was moved successfully
*REPL	Member was replaced in the output library (Moved or Copied)
*NO DATA	Member was not found in the input library or BLDL error
*INUSE-I	ENQ failed on input member
*INUSE-O	ENQ failed on output member
*NO-COPY	Member was not copied successfully
*MIXED	You are attempting to mix load and non-load data
*NO-DEL	The delete step failed on a Move request
*NO-REPL	Member exists in the output library and replace not requested
*NO-LOCK	LMF lock failed on Copy/Lock request

Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)

***ALIAS** Member is a PDSE Program Object alias and cannot be copied individually. It will be copied when the main member is copied.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

When you select this option, the Data Set List Utility panel (Figure 105) is displayed. You can either display or print lists of ISPF libraries, data sets, or volume table of contents (VTOC) information.

Menu	RefList	RefMode	Utilities	Help
Data Set List Utility				
blank Display data set list			More:	
V Display VTOC information			P Print data set list	
			PV Print VTOC information	
Enter one or both of the parameters below:				
Dsname Level . . . _____				
Volume serial . . . _____				
Data set list options				
Initial View . . . 1				
1. Volume Enter "/" to select option				
2. Space / Confirm Data Set Delete				
3. Attrib / Confirm Member Delete				
4. Total / Include Additional Qualifiers				
/ Display Catalog Name				
When the data set list is displayed, enter either:				
"/" on the data set list command field for the command prompt pop-up,				
an ISPF line command, the name of a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, or				
Option ==>				
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap				
F10=Actions F12=Cancel				

Figure 105. Data Set List Utility Panel (ISRUDLP)

Data Set List Utility Panel Action Bar

The Data Set List Utility Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

RefList For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: When you use a referral list from within the Data Set List Utility, the following functions are performed before the referral list is processed:

- The quotes are removed from the data set name.
- The value in ZPREFIX is added preceding the non-quoted data set name if the first qualifier is not ZPREFIX.
- The member name is removed.

RefMode For information about referral list modes, see the Personal List Modes section in the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 General 2 Displaying a Data Set list 3 Printing a Data Set list 4 Display/Print VTOC information 5 Appendices 6 Index

Data Set List Utility Panel Fields

The fields on this panel are:

Dsname Level

This field is used to specify the level or levels of any data set that you want ISPF to list or print for you. An optional installation exit, called the data set list (DSLST) exit, can control whether a data set name should appear in the list. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about this exit.

Note: ISPF does not support tape data sets.

When you specify the Dsname Level, you are defining the level qualifiers for the data set names to be included in the list. Therefore, in Figure 105 on page 150, the value USERID represents the first level of a data set name. For example, an ISPF library has a three-level name: project, group, and type.

ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

Except for the first level, you can specify the level qualifiers fully, partially, or use defaults. Do not enclose the value in the Dsname Level field in quotes.

Asterisks and percent signs may be used to filter the list of data sets that is displayed. For ICF catalog lists and volume lists, asterisks and percent signs may be used in the high-level qualifier. Asterisks may be used anywhere in a qualifier, not just in the first and last positions. However, one qualifier must be at least partially qualified.

A single asterisk by itself indicates that at least one qualifier is needed to occupy that position. A single asterisk within a qualifier indicates that zero or more characters can occupy that position. A double asterisk by itself indicates that zero or more qualifiers can occupy that position. A double asterisk is invalid within a qualifier.

In this example, all data set names with SYS1 as the first qualifier and at least one other qualifier will be listed.

SYS1.*

In this example, all data set names with SYS1 as the first qualifier will be listed.

SYS1 or SYS1.**

In this example, all data set names that have a qualifier of CLIST and are in catalogs that you have authority to will be listed. A VTOC list will contain all data set names that have a qualifier of CLIST.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

******.CLIST

Notes:

1. If you enter a high-level qualifier of '*' or '**', ISPF displays a pop-up window to warn you that the search will be for all catalogs on the system and will take time. If there are many catalogs, this search could take a considerable amount of time. You can press Enter to continue the search, or you can enter Cancel or End from the pop-up window to cancel the search. Be aware that if you have mount authority, a catalog search with '*' or '**' as the high-level qualifier can require that volumes be mounted for the catalogs to be searched.
2. The ISPF Configuration table contains a selectable option, named DISALLOW_WILDCARDS_IN_HLQ, to disallow the use of the '*' or '%' in the high-level qualifier.

A single percent sign indicates that any one single alphanumeric or national character can occupy that position. One to eight percent signs can be specified in each qualifier. The following example is valid for Dsname Level:

AAA%*.B*%%B.C

In this example, the list will contain all data sets that start with AAA and one or more other characters, have a second qualifier that starts and ends with B and has at least three other characters between the B's, and have a third qualifier of 'C'. The list will contain entries from catalogs that you have authority to. A VTOC list will contain entries that match the above characteristics.

In the following example, the list will contain all data sets that start with SYS and one other character, such as SYS1 or SYS2.

SYS%

If you enter a SYS% alias for a SYS1 data set as the Dsname Level (for example, SYSP as a single qualifier), you see SYSP as an ALIAS because this single qualifier is an alias for SYS1. The data set names pointed to by a SYS% alias can be displayed in a data set list by entering any of the following:

- a Dsname Level of SYS1 and a volume
- a Dsname Level of SYS%
- a Dsname Level of the fully qualified data set name (such as SYSP.PARMLIB)

PRO**CT is not valid as a data set name level because a double asterisk (**) is not valid in the middle of a qualifier.

Alias names that match the specified Dsname Level will be displayed as the alias name itself. The volume field for all alias names will contain the characters '*ALIAS' to indicate this. Real names that match the Dsname Level will also be displayed.

If you enter ISPFTEST as a Dsname Level and you have real data set names that start with ISPFTEST and aliases for those real names that start with ISPFTEST, you would see a list of this format:

ISPFTEST.BASE.CLIST	TSOPK1
ISPFTEST.BASE.CLIST.ALIAS	*ALIAS
ISPFTEST.BASE.SOURCE	TSOPK1
ISPFTEST.BASE.SOURCE.ALIAS	*ALIAS

A VSAM cluster entry is flagged in the volume field as '*VSAM*'. A VSAM path entry is flagged in the volume field as '*PATH*'. A VSAM alternate index entry is flagged in the volume field as '*AIX*'.

Notes:

1. A catalog search may result in the DSLIST containing duplicate names. This can occur when the definition of usercatalog aliases results in multiple catalogs being searched when the data set list is built. Line commands against duplicate data sets in the DSLIST are supported. Selecting the "Display Catalog Name" option will display the name of the catalog associated with each data set on the Total view. This can identify where duplicate data set names were found. The existence of duplicates may be inconsistent when changing the DSLEVEL qualifiers. For example, SYS1.PARM.* may have different results than SYS1.PAR*. Duplicate entries may or may not display in a consistent manner, however the DSLIST will always be complete, with no omissions.
2. If a VSAM cluster matches the Dsname Level, all parts of the cluster are listed even if the data and index portions do not match the Dsname Level.

When a multicluster (key-range) data portion of a VSAM cluster is displayed on a catalog list, no information is shown except for the volume and device. The information comes from the VTOC and the catalog name does not match the VTOC name. When using a VTOC list the information is displayed.

Volume Serial

Use this field to specify the volume serial whose VTOC is to be used by ISPF to display or print a list of data set names or VTOC information. ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

If you want to display a list of only the data sets that reside on a particular volume, leave the Dsname Level field blank and enter the volume serial in the Volume field.

You can enter a single volume name or a generic volume name to list data sets from more than one volume. The volume name can be partially specified using asterisks as global volume name characters and percent signs as placeholders in the volume name. A single asterisk within a volume name indicates that zero or more characters can occupy that position. A single percent sign indicates that any one alphanumeric or national character can occupy that position. Examples follow.

* Lists data set names matching the Dsname Level from all volumes

PRM* Lists names from all volumes beginning with 'PRM'

M%C*

Lists names from volumes beginning with 'M', followed by any single character, a 'C', and any three other characters

Notes:

1. Specifying a single asterisk as a volume name will require more time to display or print the VTOC list.
2. A generic volume name can not be used to display VTOC information.

Initial View

Use this field to tell ISPF which view of the data set list you would like to see. ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

All the scroll commands are available from these displays and function normally, except for the LEFT and RIGHT commands. These commands switch from one view to another, because the panels used to show the different views are connected, as if they formed a ring. Each time you enter the RIGHT command, another view is displayed in the sequence shown in Figure 106, starting from the current view. Each time you enter the LEFT command, another view is displayed in reverse sequence.

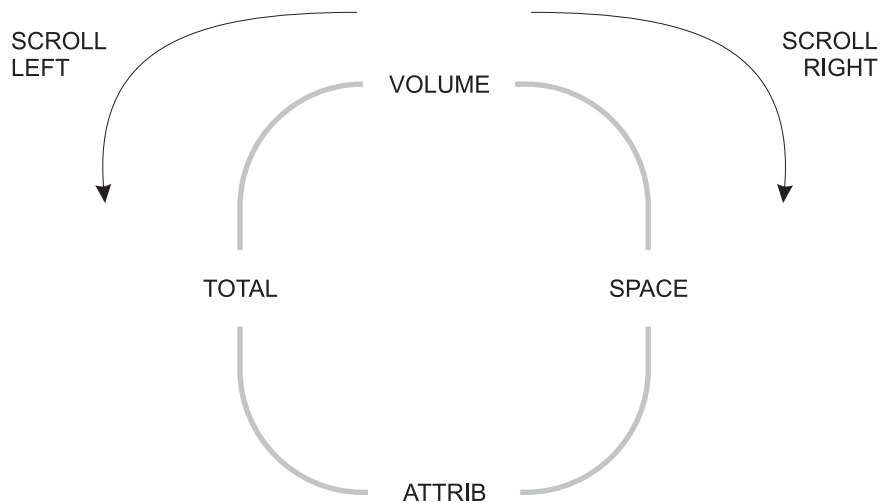


Figure 106. Sequence of Data Set List Display Views

If you enter the RIGHT command with the Total view in the sequence displayed, ISPF displays the Volume view. If you enter the LEFT command with the Volume view displayed, ISPF displays the Total view. The available views are:

- 1. Volume** The Volume view shows a data set list that contains data set names and the volumes on which they reside. Figure 108 on page 157 shows a typical data set list display using the Volume view.
- 2. Space** The Space view shows a data set list that contains data set names, tracks, percentages used, extents, and devices. Figure 109 on page 159 shows a typical data set list display using the Space view.
- 3. Attrib** The Attributes view shows a data set list that contains data set names, data set organizations, record formats, logical record lengths, and block sizes. Figure 110 on page 159 shows a typical data set list display using the Attributes view.

Note: For each of the above, the list is sorted by data set name. See the list under Figure 111 on page 160 for descriptions of the fields shown on this panel.

- 4. Total** The Total view shows a data set list that contains all the information displayed by the Volume, Space, and Attributes views, plus the created, expired, and referred dates. The list is sorted by data set name and has two lines per data set. Figure 111 on page 160 shows a typical data set list display using the Total view. The catalog name can also be displayed if the Display Catalog Name option is selected and no value is entered into the Volume Serial field. If the "Display Catalog Name" option is selected, three lines per data set are displayed. Figure 112 on page 160 shows a typical

data set list display using the Total view with the Catalog name. See the list under the figure for descriptions of the fields shown on this panel.

Confirm Data Set Delete

This field controls whether the Confirm Delete panel appears when you are using the D (delete data set) line command from the displayed data set list or the TSO DELETE command. Use a slash to select this option.

If you select this option, ISPF displays the Confirm Delete panel (Figure 92 on page 133), giving you an opportunity to change your mind and keep the data set. If you try to delete an unexpired data set, the Confirm Purge panel (Figure 93 on page 134) is displayed following the Confirm Delete panel. Follow the directions on the panel to either confirm or cancel the data set purge.

Attention:

If you deselect the option and the data set is deleted, it cannot be retrieved.

See “D — Delete Data Set” on page 173 for more information about the D line command.

Confirm Member Delete

This field controls whether the Confirm Member Delete panel appears when you are using the D (delete) command for a member in displayed data set list. Use a slash to select this option.

If you select this option, ISPF displays the Confirm Member Delete panel (Figure 107), giving you an opportunity to change your mind and keep the member.

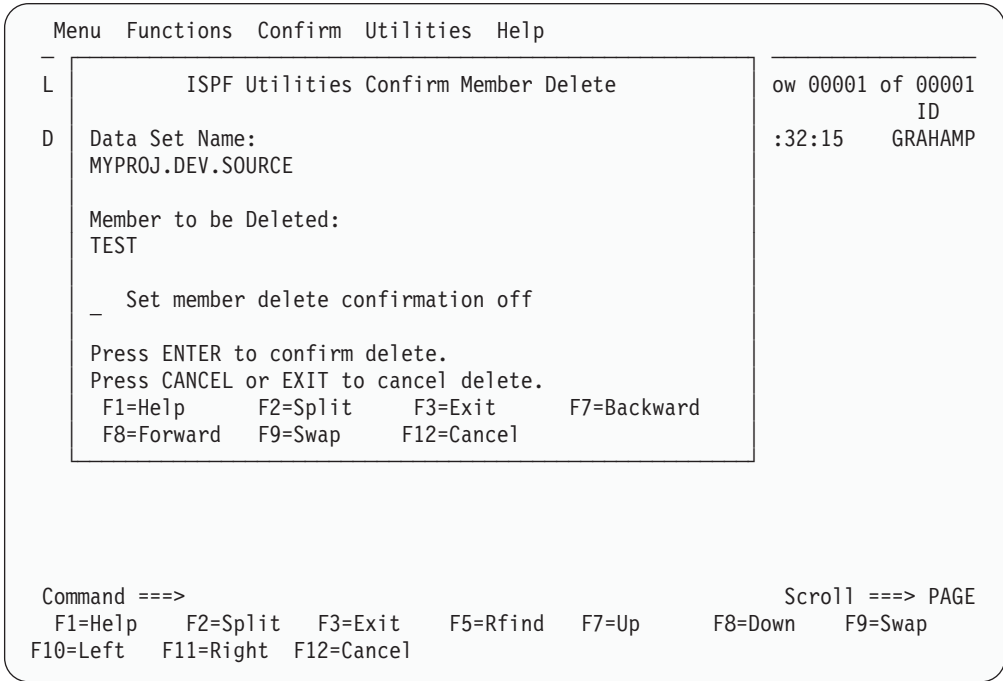


Figure 107. Confirm Member Delete Panel (ISRUDELCL)

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Include Additional Qualifiers

This field is used to generate the data set list with all data sets matching the qualifiers in the Dsname Level field, including data sets with additional qualifiers.

If this field is not selected, the data set list will be restricted to data sets that match only the qualifiers entered in the Dsname Level field.

Display Catalog Name

This option is used to have the Total view display the name of the catalog in which the data set was located, for each data set in the list.

The option is only applicable when a catalog search is used to build the Data Set List, therefore, it is ignored when a value is entered in the Volume Serial field.

Data Set List Utility Options

The following sections describe the options shown on the Data Set List Utility panel.

Blank — Display Data Set List

Leave the Option line blank to display a data set list. Also, you must do the following:

1. Enter one or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field. See “Dsname Level” on page 151 for more information.
2. Enter a volume serial in the Volume field if you want ISPF to create a data set list from the VTOC. If you leave this field blank, the list is created from the catalog. See “Volume Serial” on page 153 for more information.
3. In the Initial View field, enter the view of the data set list (Volume, Space, Attributes, or Total) that you want to see first. Examples of these views are shown in Figure 108 on page 157, Figure 109 on page 159, Figure 110 on page 159, and Figure 111 on page 160, respectively.
4. Enter a slash (/) in the Confirm Delete field to tell ISPF to display a confirmation panel if you enter the D (delete data set) line command or the TSO DELETE command. See ““Confirm Delete Request”” on page 155 for more information.
5. Enter a slash (/) in the Confirm Member Delete field to tell ISPF to display a confirmation panel if you enter the D (delete) command for a member in a data set list.
6. Enter a slash (/) in the Display Catalog Name field to tell ISPF to display the name of the catalog associated with each data set in the Total view.
7. Press Enter to display the data set list, as shown in Figure 108 on page 157.

Note: If a plus displays after the volume serial (for example, HSM020+) on a list obtained from the catalog, the data set spans multiple volumes. Information displayed about that data set by selecting Information or Short Information or by using the Space or Total view will represent the total amounts across all used volumes.

When a VTOC list is displayed and a multivolume data set is included on that volume, there will not be an indicator that this data set spans multiple volumes, and the information on a space or total view will be for that volume only. The information displayed on a VTOC list is only information

obtained from the VTOC of that volume. When the multivolume data set is selected for information or for short information, the space information will be for all volumes that the data set spans.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help		
DSLIS T - Data Sets Matching MYPROJ		Row 1 of 12
Command - Enter "/" to select action	Message	Volume

MYPROJ		*ALIAS
MYPROJ.DEV.LOAD		MVS8WF
MYPROJ.DEV.PANELS		MVS8WJ
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE		MVS8WF
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2		MVS8WH+
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3		MVS8WP
MYPROJ.PROD.LOAD		MVS8WG
MYPROJ.PROD.PANELS		MVS8WI
MYPROJ.PROD.SOURCE		MVS8WG
MYPROJ.TEST.LOAD		MVS8WD
MYPROJ.TEST.PANELS		MVS8WK
MYPROJ.TEST.SOURCE		MV8W07
***** End of Data Set list *****		
Command ==>		Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel

Figure 108. Data Set List - Volume View (ISRUDSL0)

Data Set List Panel Action Bar: The Data Set List panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*.

Options

The Options pull-down offers the following choices:

DSLIST** Settings**

The settings to control the behavior of the data set list display. Options are:

- Display Edit/View entry panel
- Note:** If this field is selected and a workstation Edit request is initiated when no valid workstation connection exists, ISPF indicates on the Edit/View entry panel that no connection exists and treats the request as a host Edit request.
- Update ON (Reference lists)
- List pattern for MO,CO,RS,D actions
- Show status for MO,CO,RS,D actions
- Confirm Member delete
- Confirm Data Set delete
- Do not show expanded command
- E,V,B enhanced member list

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Selecting this choice causes the enhanced member list to be used when the E,V, or B commands are used. De-selecting this choice causes traditional member list processing to occur.

Refresh List

Refresh the display of the data set list.

Append to List

Select a Personal data set list to append to the existing DSLIST. The DSLIST is rebuilt, including the data sets or data set name levels from the personal list selected.

Note: The APPEND is based on the selected personal data set list. If an entry in the list is not quoted, your TSO prefix is added as the first level of the data set name. If the entry contains a member, the member is ignored. Duplicate personal list entries are ignored. If the entry contains a volume and "Include volume on retrieve" is selected on the Referral List Settings panel, a VTOC search is used instead of the catalog. A catalog search is recommended for best performance. A volume should be used only if the data set is not cataloged.

Enter the DSLIST primary command REFRESH on the DSLIST display panel to erase all appended personal lists.

Save List

Saves the data set list to a file.

Reset Resets the data set list.

View The View pull-down offers the following choices:

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

- 1 **Volume** Changes the display to the Volume view, as shown in Figure 108 on page 157.
- 2 **Space** Changes the display to the Space view.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help					
DSLIST - Data Sets Matching MYPROJ				Row 1 of 12	
Command - Enter "/" to select action				Tracks %Used XT	Device

MYPROJ					
MYPROJ.DEV.LOAD				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.DEV.PANELS				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2				300 0 20	3390
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3				15 0 1	3390
MYPROJ.PROD.LOAD				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.PROD.PANELS				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.PROD.SOURCE				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.TEST.LOAD				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.TEST.PANELS				15 6 1	3390
MYPROJ.TEST.SOURCE				15 6 1	3390
***** End of Data Set list *****					
Command ==>				Scroll ==> PAGE	
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel			

Figure 109. Data Set List - Space View (ISRUDSL0)

3 Attributes Changes the display to the Attributes view.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help					
DSLIST - Data Sets Matching MYPROJ				Row 1 of 12	
Command - Enter "/" to select action				Dsorg Recfm Lrecl Blksz	

MYPROJ					
MYPROJ.DEV.LOAD				PO U	0 27998
MYPROJ.DEV.PANELS				PO FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE				PO FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2				PS FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3				PS FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.PROD.LOAD				PO U	0 27998
MYPROJ.PROD.PANELS				PO FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.PROD.SOURCE				PO FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.TEST.LOAD				PO U	0 27998
MYPROJ.TEST.PANELS				PO FB	80 27920
MYPROJ.TEST.SOURCE				PO FB	80 27920
***** End of Data Set list *****					
Command ==>				Scroll ==> PAGE	
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel			

Figure 110. Data Set List - Attributes View (ISRUDSL0)

4 Total Changes the display to the Total view.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Menu	Options	View	Utilities	Compilers	Help					
DSLIS - Data Sets Matching MYPROJ										Row 1 of 12
Command - Enter "/" to select action						Message		Volume		
Tracks %	XT	Device	Dsorg	Recfm	Lrecl	Blksz	Created	Expires	Referred	

MYPROJ									*ALIAS	

MYPROJ.DEV.LOAD										MVS8WF
15	6	1	3390	PO	U	0	27998	2002/07/08	***None*** ***None***	

MYPROJ.DEV.PANELS										MVS8WJ
15	6	1	3390	PO	FB	80	27920	2002/07/08	***None*** 2002/07/31	

MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE										MVS8WF
15	6	1	3390	PO	FB	80	27920	2002/07/08	***None*** 2002/08/05	

MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE2										MVS8WH+
Command ==>						Scroll ==> PAGE				
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit		F5=Rfind		F7=Up		
F10=Left		F11=Right		F12=Cancel		F8=Down		F9=Swap		

Figure 111. Data Set List - Total View (ISRUDSL0)

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help										
DSLIS - Data Sets Matching MYPROJ										Row 1 of 12
Command - Enter "/" to select action							Message		Volume	
Tracks %	XT Device	Dsorg	Recfm	Lrecl	Blksz	Created	Expires	Referred		
Catalog										

MYPROJ										*ALIAS

CATALOG.MASTER.S13L8C										

MYPROJ.DEV.LOAD										MVS8WF
15	6	1	3390	PO	U	0	27998	2002/07/08	***None***	***None***

CATALOG.UCATAPC										

MYPROJ.DEV.PANELS										MVS8WJ
15	6	1	3390	PO	FB	80	27920	2002/07/08	***None***	2002/07/31

CATALOG.UCATAPC										

Command ==>							Scroll ==> PAGE			
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit		F5=Rfind		F7=Up		F8=Down
F10=Left		F11=Right		F12=Cancel						
.										

Figure 112. Data Set List - Total View with Catalog Name (ISRUDSL0)

You can sort the views by focusing on the following fields. These choices are also available on the View pull-down:

- 5 By name
- 6 By Message
- 7 By Volume
- 8 By Dsorg
- 9 By Recfm
- 10 By Lrecl

- 11 By Blksz
- 12 By Tracks
- 13 By Percent Used
- 14 By Extents
- 15 By Device
- 16 By Creation date
- 17 By Expiration date
- 18 By Referenced date
- 19 By Volume indicator
- 20 By Catalog.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Compilers

The Compilers pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 **Foreground Compilers.** Displays the Foreground Selection Panel.
- 2 **Background Compilers.** Displays the Batch Selection Panel.
- 3 **ISPPREP Panel Utility** Displays the Preprocessed Panel Utility panel.
- 4 **DTL Compiler** Displays the ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility panel.

Help

The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 General
- 2 Description of ISPF-supplied line commands
- 3 Using the "/" character to represent a quoted Data Set name
- 4 Format of the displayed list
- 5 Available primary commands when the list is displayed
- 6 Appendices
- 7 Index

Data Set List Panel Fields: The following fields can appear on the data set list panels. The fields displayed will vary depending on the view that you select.

Command

Field used to enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC when displaying a data set list. See "Data Set List Utility Line Commands" on page 169 for more information.

Name Data set name, as in the VTOC or catalog.

Message

This field is initially blank. However, after you carry out an operation on a data set using one of the built-in line commands listed on the Data Set List Utility panel, a message appears in this field showing the last function used on that data set. The line commands and the messages that appear when they are used are shown in Table 12.

Table 12. Line Commands and Messages

Line Command	Message
B	Browsed
C	Cataloged
E	Edited

Table 12. Line Commands and Messages (continued)

Line Command	Message
U	Uncataloged
D	Deleted
P	Printed
PX	Index Printed
R	Renamed
I	Info - I
M	Member List
S	Info - S
Z	Compressed
F	Free Completed
=	Message shown for last command entered.
V	Viewed
RA	Refadd
CO	Copied
MO	Moved
RS	Reset
RA	Add data set to personal dslist
X	— 1 lines not displayed
NX	no message
NXF	no message
NXL	no message

If you enter a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC on the Command line, a default message appears in the Message field. The message you see depends on the results of the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC and has the following format:

```
XXXXXXXX RC=#
```

where:

XXXXXXXX The command entered

The return code.

Note: See “Data Set List Utility Line Commands” on page 169 for a description of the Data Set List Utility line commands.

Volume

Volume serial number.

Multivol

Indicates more than one volume or a migration level in the following manner:

+ (plus sign)

More than one volume

1 Migrated to disk

2 Migrated to tape

Tracks Number of tracks allocated to the data set.

% Percentage of allocated tracks used, expressed in whole numbers, not rounded. If any track is used, the minimum percentage is 1. If the data set is a PDSE, the % refers to the percentage of allocated pages used.

Note: See “F — Free Unused Space” on page 174 for information about freeing track space manually.

XT Number of extents allocated to the data set.

Device

Device type on which the volume that contains the data set is mounted.

Dsorg One of the following data set organizations. In the definitions of these data set organizations, *unmovable* means the data set contains absolute addresses instead of relative addresses. These data sets are not moved to any other DASD storage location during read/write operations.

PS Sequential

PS-E Sequential Extended Format

PSU Sequential unmovable

PO Partitioned

POU Partitioned unmovable

PO-E Partitioned extended (PDSE)

DA Direct

DAU Direct unmovable

HSF MVS Hierarchical File System

IS Indexed sequential

ISU Indexed sequential unmovable

VS VSAM

VS-E VSAM Extended Format

blank None of the preceding data set organizations.

Recfm Record format specified when the data set was allocated. See “A — Allocate New Data Set” on page 121 for more information about record formats.

Lnrecl Logical record length, in bytes, specified when the data set was allocated.

Blksz Block size, in bytes, specified when the data set was allocated.

Blksize

Block size, in bytes, specified when the data set was allocated.

Created

Creation date in the national format.

Expires

Expiration date in the national format, specified when the data set was allocated. If no expiration date was specified, *****None***** is displayed. If a “never expire” date (1999/12/31 or its equivalent) is specified, *****Perm***** is displayed. See “A — Allocate New Data Set” on page 121 for more information about expiration dates.

Referred

Date, in the national format, that this data set was last accessed.

Catalog

The name of the catalog in which the data set was located. Only displayed

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

in the Total view when the Display Catalog Name option is selected and no value is entered in the Volume Serial field.

Actions You Can Take from the Data Set List Panel: The following sections describe actions you can take from the Data Set List panel.

Line Commands: Line commands can be entered in the Command field to the left of the data set names. See “Data Set List Utility Line Commands” on page 169 for definitions of these line commands.

TSO Commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs: Besides the ISPF-supplied line commands, you can also enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs that use a fully-qualified data set name as an operand. You can type over the field containing the data set name to enter commands that require more space than is provided in the Command field. ISPF determines the end of the command by scanning the Command field and the field containing the data set name from right to left. The first character found that differs from the original is considered to be the last character of the command. Therefore, it is best to enter a blank after the last character of your command if it extends into the field containing the data set name.

TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs entered are invoked using the ISPF SELECT CMD service. Variable names starting with an ampersand (&) are evaluated by ISPF. If you want the underlying command processor to see the ampersand you must specify 2 ampersands. For example:

```
DEF NONVSAM(NAME(/) DEVT(0000) VOLUME(&&SYSR2))
```

Note: If the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC issues a return code greater than or equal to 8, processing stops and an error message is displayed.

Using the Slash (/) Character: If a command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC requires the data set name in a position other than the first operand or if other operands are needed, you can use the slash (/) character to represent the quoted data set name. If no operands are specified after the command, ISPF uses the name of the data set being acted on as the command’s first operand.

To specify a member of a partitioned data set, enclose the member name or pattern in parentheses immediately following the / character. You can use this format with the V (view data set), B (browse data set), D (delete data set), E (edit data set), and M (display member list) line commands. For information about these line commands, see “Data Set List Utility Line Commands” on page 169.

You may find it helpful to call the SHOWCMD primary command before using the slash (/) for the first time. After you call SHOWCMD, a special Data Set List Utility panel appears each time you enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC on a data set list display. The panel shows you the command you entered and how ISPF expanded, and thus interpreted, that command. See “SHOWCMD Command” on page 180 for more information about and an example of the SHOWCMD primary command.

The following rules apply to substituting the slash (/) character for a data set name. Each rule is followed by one or more examples that prove the rule by using either a CLIST or a line command.

In each example, the data set being acted on is USER.TEST.DATA, which always appears, either completely or partially, in uppercase. However, the CLIST or line

command is typed in lowercase to differentiate between the CLIST or line command and USER.TEST.DATA when this data set name is either completely or partially typed over.

Each example also shows:

- Original** The line as it appears before the CLIST or line command is entered.
- As typed** The line as it appears after the CLIST or line command is typed.
- After** The line as it appears after the CLIST or line command is expanded to show the placement of quotes and data set name substitution for the slash (/) character.

1. You can type over the data set name. Expanded commands can contain a maximum of 255 characters and are converted to uppercase. The following example shows how rule 1 would apply if you typed %clist1 da(/):

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist1 da(/).TEST.DATA
(After)        %CLIST1 DA('USER.TEST.DATA')
```

2. The data set name substitution character (/) is replaced with the quoted, fully-qualified data set name if the character following the / is not a number, letter, or national character. The following example shows how rule 2 would apply if you typed %clist2 / newdate(1986/03/15):

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist2 / newdate(1986/03/15)
(After)        %CLIST2 'USER.TEST.DATA' NEWDATE(1986/03/15)
```

3. If a slash (/) is followed immediately by a member name in parentheses, the ending quote for the data set is placed after the closing parenthesis that follows the member name. The following example shows how rule 3 would apply if you typed %clist3 da(/(xyz)):

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist3 da(/(xyz)).DATA
(After)        %CLIST3 DA('USER.TEST.DATA(XYZ)')
```

4. If the first operand is the unquoted data set name as it appears in the list, quotes are added around it or after a closing parenthesis following a member name. The following example shows how rule 4 would apply if you typed b (the B (browse) line command) and added member (abc):

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) b          USER.TEST.DATA(abc)
(After)        B 'USER.TEST.DATA(ABC)'
```

5. If the line command does not have any operands or if the data set name has not been substituted as specified by either rule 3 or rule 4, the quoted, fully-qualified data set name is added to the end of the line command. The following example shows how rule 5 would apply if you typed %clist4 user.test.fortran:

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist4 user.test.fortran
(After)        %CLIST4 USER.TEST.FORTRAN 'USER.TEST.DATA'
```

The following example shows how rule 5 would apply if you typed %clist4 'user.test.fortran'. The purpose of this example is to show that if you enclose the CLIST operand in quotes, ISPF still puts quotes around the data set name being acted on. The results are the same.

```
(Original)            USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist4 'user.test.fortran'
(After)        %CLIST4 'USER.TEST.FORTRAN' 'USER.TEST.DATA'
```

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

The following example shows how rule 5 on page 165 would apply if you typed %clist5 member1(abc). The purpose of this example is to show that the results do not change if the CLIST operand contains a member name enclosed in parentheses.

```
(Original)          USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist5 member1(abc)ATA
(After)    %CLIST5 MEMBER1(ABC) 'USER.TEST.DATA'
```

TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables: If you use a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC, ISPF puts the variables described in Table 13 in the shared pool for the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC to use.

Table 13. TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables (Output)

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLCMD	Line command	
ZDLXSTAT	Exclude status	
ZDLMVOL	Volume indicator	
ZDLDSN	Data set name	44
ZDLVOL	Volume	6
ZDLDEV	Device type	8
ZDLDSORG	Data set organization	4
ZDLRECFM	Data set record format	5
ZDLLRECL	Data set logical record length	5
ZDLBLKSZ	Data set block size	5
ZDLSIZE	Data set size in tracks	6
ZDLUSED	Percentage of used tracks	3
ZDLEXT	Number of extents used	3
ZDLDSNTP	Data set name type	8
ZDLCDATE	Creation date	10
ZDLEDATE	Expiration date	10
ZDLRDATE	Date last referenced	10
ZDLCONF	Delete confirmation (Y | N)	1
ZDLLCMD	Expanded line command	255

Table 13. TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables (Output) (continued)

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLCAT	Cataloged status; one of the following: <div> <div>0</div> <div>Data set is cataloged on volume ZDLVOL.</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>Data set is cataloged on a volume other than ZDLVOL and is either:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on volume ZDLCAT but uncataloged on volume ZDLCAT and defined in a user catalog that is connected to the master catalog, but not in the normal catalog search path <div>The name of the user catalog is in ZDLCATNM.</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>Data set is uncataloged on volume ZDLVOL.</div> </div> <div> <div>6</div> <div>Data set is not cataloged on any volume and is uncataloged on volume ZDLVOL.</div> </div> <div> <div>8</div> <div>Data set is not available on volume ZDLVOL. This status is returned for data sets that have been either migrated or deleted.</div> </div>	(1)
ZDLCATNM	Name of the catalog in which the data set was located	44

A TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC can set the following variables and place them in the shared pool to communicate with the Data Set List utility (option 3.4).

Table 14. TSO Command/CLIST/REXX EXEC Variables (Input)

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLNDSN	New data set name to appear in list	44
ZDLMSG	Message to appear in list	16
ZDLREF	Refresh data set information; Y | N	1

P — Print Data Set List

Use option P to print a data set list. You must:

1. Enter one of the following:

- One or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field and a volume serial in the Volume field. The list will contain all data sets for the specified levels and volume. Only the specified volume is searched. See “Dsname Level” on page 151 and “Volume Serial” on page 153 for more information.
- One or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field, but leave the Volume field blank. The list will contain all data sets for the specified levels that are cataloged.
- A volume serial in the Volume field, but leave the Dsname Level field blank. The list will contain only the data sets on the specified volume. Only the specified volume is searched.

Note: All data set lists are formatted the same when they are printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial View field have no effect when you use option P.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

2. Press Enter to print the data set list. The data set list is stored in the ISPF list data set.

V — Display VTOC Information

Use option V to display VTOC (volume table of contents) information. The List VTOC utility (formerly option 3.7) has been removed from ISPF. Options V and PV perform the function formerly provided by this utility.

To use option V, you must do the following:

1. In the Volume field, specify the volume serial for which you want ISPF to display information.

Note: VTOC information is formatted the same, whether displayed or printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial Display View field have no effect when you use option V.

2. Press Enter to display the VTOC information.

Note: The Dsname Level field is not applicable for the V or PV command. Only the Volume field is relevant.

Figure 113 shows an example of a VTOC display.

Menu	RefList	RefMode	Utilities	Help
VTOC Summary Information				
Volume . : MVS8WF				
Unit . . : 3390				
Volume Data		VTOC Data		Free Space
Tracks . .	50,085	Tracks . .	59	Size . . : 1,146
%Used . .	97	%Used . .	60	Largest . . : 22
Trks/Cyls:	15	Free DSCBS:	1,187	Free Extents . . : 323
Command ==>				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel
4. Total / Include Additional Qualifiers				
/ Display Catalog Name				
When the data set list is displayed, enter either:				
"/" on the data set list command field for the command prompt pop-up,				
an ISPF line command, the name of a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, or				
Option ==> V				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 113. VTOC Summary Information Panel (ISRUDSLV)

Track values do not include the remaining alternate tracks for the volume. The free space track values are the number of tracks for the free cylinders plus any additional free tracks.

The fields shown on the VTOC Summary Information panel are:

Unit Shows the type of DASD device the volume is on, such as 3330, 3350, 3380, and so forth.

Volume Data Describes general information about the volume:

	Tracks	Total tracks on the volume.
	%Used	Percentage of total tracks or pages not available for allocation.
	Trks/Cyls	Number of tracks per cylinder for this volume.
VTOC Data	Describes general information about the VTOC on the volume:	
	Tracks	Total tracks allocated to the VTOC.
	%Used	Percentage of allocated tracks or pages used by data set control blocks (DSCBs).
	Free DSCBS	Number of unused DSCBs.
Free Space	Describes the free space available for data set allocation on the volume under the headings Tracks and Cyls, showing:	
	Size	Total number of free tracks and cylinders.
	Largest	The largest number of contiguous free tracks and cylinders.
Free Extents	The number of free areas with free cylinders.	

PV — Print VTOC Information

Use option PV to print VTOC information. The List VTOC utility (formerly option 3.7) has been removed from ISPF. Options V and PV perform the function formerly provided by this utility.

To use option PV, you must do the following:

1. Blank out the Dsname Level field.
2. In the Volume field, specify the volume serial for which you want ISPF to print information.

Note: VTOC information is formatted the same, whether displayed or printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial View field have no effect when using option PV.

3. Press Enter to print the VTOC information. The VTOC information is stored in the ISPF list data set.

Note: The Dsname Level field is not applicable for the PV or V command. Only the Volume field is relevant.

Data Set List Utility Line Commands

After you display a data set list by leaving the Option field blank, you can enter a line command to the left of the data set name. You can also enter TSO commands, CLIST names, or REXX EXEC names. If a '>' is used before the CLIST or REXX EXEC name, the parameters passed to the command are not translated to upper case. HFS commands 'oget' and 'oput' can be entered and the parameters are also not translated to upper case. The slash (/) character, which can be used with TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs, can also be used with the V (view data set), B (browse data set), D (delete data set), E (edit data set), and M (display member list) line commands to specify a member name or a pattern. You can type over the field containing the data set name to enter commands that require more than the space provided. For more information about using this symbol, see "Using the Slash (/) Character" on page 164. For more information about member name patterns, see the section on Displaying Member Lists in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Line commands that are valid for aliases may be used with any alias data sets that are listed. Uncatalog, delete, and rename commands are not valid for alias data sets. A line command such as 'B' for browse or 'I' for information will display the real name of the data set.

The Command field and the field containing the data set name fields make up a single point-and-shoot field. If you enter a slash in the Command field or if you select any part of the combined point-and-shoot field, the Data Set List Actions pop-up shown in Figure 114 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use.

Note: If a CLIST, REXX EXEC, or program is issued against a data set, ISPF gathers information on the data set and makes it available through dialog variables. See Table 13 on page 166 for the list of those variables. If the data set being processed is an unmounted HFS, a temporary mount is issued, updating the last referenced date of the HFS.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help

—
D Data Set List Actions Row 1 of 12
C Data Set: MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE Volume
—
DSLST Action
1. Edit 12. Compress
2. View 13. Free
/ 3. Browse 14. Print Index
4. Member List 15. Reset
5. Delete 16. Move
6. Rename 17. Copy
7. Info 18. Refadd
8. Short Info 19. Exclude
9. Print 20. Unexclude 'NX'
10. Catalog 21. Unexclude first 'NXF'
11. Uncatalog 22. Unexclude last 'NXL'

* Select a choice and press ENTER to process data set action.
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward
C F8=Forward F9=Swap F12=Cancel
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
====> PAGE
9=Swap

Figure 114. Data Set List Commands Pop-Up (ISRUDABC)

E — Edit Data Set

For the E command, the processing is similar to selecting the Edit option (2) and entering the library or data set name on the Edit Entry Panel, except that mixed mode is the assumed operation mode.

Note: Multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the Edit command.

If you select a library or other partitioned data set, an Edit member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

The E line command uses the values from a prompt panel to specify items including the initial macro, profile name, panel name, format, mixed mode, and workstation editing. These values are stored in the profile and are used on subsequent edits.

To change these values, use the “DSLIS^T settings” panel on the data set list Options pull-down. Check both the “E,V,B enhanced member list” and the “Display Edit/View entry panel” options. The prompt panel is always shown when you edit a sequential file, or when you directly edit a member of a partitioned data set. When you are using a member list you can force the display of the panel by placing a slash mark (/) in the Prompt field next to the member you select.

If the editor appears to be invoking an unexpected initial macro, or it appears to be using an unexpected profile, follow the process above to check the values on the prompt panel.

V — View Data Set

For the V command, the processing is similar to selecting the View option (1) and entering the library or data set name on the View Entry Panel. If you have set your DSLIS^T options to not show the edit/view entry panel:

- Mixed mode is the assumed operation mode.
- You cannot specify a data set format, an edit profile, or an initial macro.

Note: Multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the View command.

If you select a library or other partitioned data set, an Edit member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

B — Browse Data Set

For the B command, processing is the same as if you specify Browse Mode from View (option 1), except that mixed mode is the assumed operation mode and you cannot specify a data set format. To browse a data set with mixed mode off, you must use the View option; deselect Mixed Mode and select Browse Mode on the View Entry Panel. If you enter the B line command beside an ISPF library or other partitioned data set, a Browse member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: From a catalog list, multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the Browse command.

M — Display Member List

For the M command, a member selection list of a partitioned data set is displayed. This member list provides an expanded line command field in the area to the left of the list. The line command field in other member lists has room for only one character, unless the browse, view, or edit *enhanced* member list is selected.

From the member list, you can use the same primary commands and line commands that are valid for Library utility (option 3.1) member selection lists. See the sections on Using Member Selection Lists and Library and Data Set List Utility Line Commands in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Notes:

1. From a VTOC list, you can browse a single volume of a multivolume non-SMS data set.
2. You can *chain* the line commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.

You can also enter TSO commands, CLISTs, or REXX EXECs in the Line Command field. If you enter a line command other than B (browse), D (delete), E (edit), R (rename), C (copy), M (move), G (reset), J (submit), or P (print), ISPF interprets it as a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC.

The command is selected with the quoted, fully-qualified data set name and member added to it, such as:

```
COMMAND 'DSN(MEMBER)'
```

See “TSO Commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs” on page 164 for more information.

Note: If the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC issues a return code greater than or equal to 8, processing stops and an error message is displayed.

Figure 115 shows an example of a member list with statistics and an expanded line command field.

Menu	Functions	Confirm	Utilities	Help
DSL	LIST	MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE		
		Row 00001 of 00001		
	Name	Prompt	Size	Created
	TEST		1	2002/07/08
	Changed		ID	
	2002/07/08 13:32:15		GRAHAM	
End				
Command ==>				
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap				
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel				
Scroll ==>				PAGE

Figure 115. Member List Display - Expanded Line Command Field (ISRUDSM)

Figure 116 on page 173 shows load module library statistics with an expanded line command field.

Session A - [24x80]															
File		Edit		Transfer		Appearance		Communication		Assist		Window		Help	
Menu		Functions		Confirm		Utilities		Help							
DSL		LIST		PDFTDEV.SVT.LOAD						Row	00001		of	00446	
		Name		Prompt		Alias-of		Size		TTR		AC		AM RM	
		APILOAD				ISPRSET		00006060		001803		00		31 24	
		CSL				ISPRSET		00006060		001803		00		31 24	
		FLM\$CP				FLMIO24		0000A0B8		01031C		00		24 24	
		FLM\$CPI						000000E0		002344		00		31 ANY	
		FLM\$DE				FLMIO24		0000A0B8		01031C		00		24 24	
		FLM\$DT				FLMIO24		0000A0B8		01031C		00		24 24	
		FLM\$99				FLMIO24		0000A0B8		01031C		00		24 24	
		FLMB						000A8D98		00D906		00		31 ANY	
		FLMBCMD				FLMDDL		000FF048		010413		00		31 ANY	
		FLMBDS				FLMDDL		000FF048		010413		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCDSSV						0002BCA8		000515		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCDSVA						0000F678		000A0E		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCMD				FLMS7C		000C75E0		01730F		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCNTGN						0001E988		00FA12		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCPCS						00000148		00FA0A		00		31 ANY	
		FLMCSLNK				FLMIO24		0000A0B8		01031C		00		24 24	
		FLMCSPBE						000027C0		002415		00		31 24	
Command ===>															
F1=HELP		F2=SPLIT		F3=END		F4=RETURN		F5=RFIND		F6=RCHANGE		Scroll ===> Page			
F7=UP		F8=DOWN		F9=SWAP		F10=LEFT		F11=RIGHT		F12=RETRIEVE					
22/015															

Figure 116. Load Module Library Display - Expanded Line Command Field (ISRUDSM)

D — Delete Data Set

For the D command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option D from the Data Set utility (option 3.2) without specifying a volume serial. This command deletes and uncatalogs the entire data set. If a member name or pattern is supplied then a member delete will occur.

Note: Delete is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

If you select the Confirm Delete option on the Data Set List Utility panel, the Confirm Delete panel (Figure 92 on page 133) is displayed to allow you to continue or cancel the operation. Note that Confirm Delete is forced on when deleting members by pattern. If you are trying to delete an unexpired data set, the Confirm Purge panel (Figure 93 on page 134) is also displayed.

When you delete a data set the volume name is compared to the volume name in the configuration table. If the names match, the command specified in the configuration table is used in place of the ISPF delete processing. This allows you to delete migrated data sets without first causing them to be recalled.

R — Rename Data Set

For the R command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option R from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). The Rename Data Set panel (Figure 89 on page 129) is displayed to allow you to specify the new name.

Note: Rename is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

See “R — Rename Entire Data Set” on page 129 and “Renaming Managed Data Sets” on page 130 for more information.

I — Data Set Information

For the I command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option I from the Library utility (option 3.1) or left the Option field blank with the Data Set

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

utility (option 3.2). See “I — Data Set Information” on page 111 and “Information for Managed Data Sets” on page 113 for more information.

Note: For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used.

S — Information (Short)

For the S command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option S from the Library utility (option 3.1) or the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See “S — Short Data Set Information” on page 115 and “Short Information for Managed Data Sets” on page 116 for more information.

P — Print Data Set

For the P command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option L from the Library utility (option 3.1). This command formats the contents of a source data set for printing and records the output in the ISPF list data set. It also produces an index listing, which appears at the beginning of the output.

Note: The Print command is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

C — Catalog Data Set

For the C command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option C from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See “C — Catalog Data Set” on page 129 for more information.

Note: Multivolume data sets are always cataloged.

U — Uncatalog Data Set

For the U command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option U from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See “U — Uncatalog Data Set” on page 131 for more information.

Note: The U command is not supported for multivolume data sets.

Z — Compress Data Set

For the Z command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option C from the Library utility (option 3.1). This command recovers wasted space that was formerly occupied by deleted or updated members and is now available for use again. You do not need to compress a PDSE. If you use the Z command on a PDSE, the data is not reorganized.

The Z command calls either the IEBCOPY utility or the compress request exit routine. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information.

F — Free Unused Space

For the F command, space that is not being used by the data set is released. For example, if a data set is allocated with 100 tracks but is only using 60 tracks, the F command releases the 40 tracks that are not being used.

Note: The F command is not supported for multivolume data sets.

However, if the data set has been allocated with CYLS (cylinders) specified as the space units, only the tracks beyond the last cylinder used are freed. For example, if a data set occupies 1.2 of 3 allocated cylinders, the F command frees all tracks beyond the last used cylinder, leaving 2 cylinders allocated.

PX — Print Index Listing

For the PX command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option X from the Library utility (option 3.1). The index listing is recorded in the ISPF list data set. See “X — Print Index Listing” on page 110 for more information.

Note: The Print command is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

RS — Reset

For the RESET command, a panel is displayed that prompts you to reset or delete ISPF statistics, and to enter a new user ID, version number, or modification level.

MO — Move

For the MOVE command, a panel is displayed that prompts you for a library or data set name for the *to* data set.

Note: How aliases are handled by the MO and CO line commands depends on how the Process member aliases option is set. For more information see “Moving or Copying Alias Entries” on page 148.

CO — Copy

For the COPY command, a panel is displayed that prompts you for a library or data set name for the *to* data set.

Note: How aliases are handled by the MO and CO line commands depends on how the Process member aliases option is set. For more information see “Moving or Copying Alias Entries” on page 148.

RA — RefAdd

For the REFADD command, you are provided with an interface to referral lists, where you can add a data set and a volume to a Personal Data Set List.

X — Exclude Data Set

For the EXCLUDE command, one data set from a data set list is excluded from the list.

NX — Unexclude Data Set

For the Unexclude command, one data set, or a set of data sets that have been excluded from a data set list are re-shown.

NXF — Unexclude First Data Set

For the UNEXCLUDE FIRST command, the first of a set of excluded data sets is re-shown.

NXL — Unexclude Last Data Set

For the UNEXCLUDE LAST command, the last of a set of excluded data sets is re-shown.

= — Repeat Last Command

For the = command, the most recently used line command is repeated. This command is most helpful when the same TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC is to be called for more than one data set in a data set list. For example, suppose you have a CLIST named TESTABC and two data sets named USER.DATA1 and USER.DATA2. To run the CLIST with the two data sets consecutively from a data set list, you could:

1. Type TESTABC in the Command field beside USER.DATA1.
2. Type = in the Command field beside USER.DATA2.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

3. Press Enter.

This procedure saves keystrokes because you type the CLIST name only once and you press Enter only once.

Data Set List Utility Primary Commands

Primary commands are available when you use the Data Set List utility. These commands, which you enter on the command line, are:

- APPEND
- CONFIRM
- EXCLUDE
- FIND and RFIND
- LC
- LOCATE
- MEMBER
- REFRESH
- RESET
- SAVE
- SHOWCMD
- SORT
- SRCHFOR
- VA, VS, VT, and VV

The following sections describe these commands, which are shown in alphabetical order.

APPEND Command

The APPEND primary command appends additional data sets an existing displayed DSLIST. Use the following format:

APPEND [*list name* | **DSname level**]

You can use the APPEND command with no parameters to get a list of your personal data sets. Then select the one you want to append to the current list.

If you give a *list name* with the command, the list given is appended.

By specifying *DSname level* as a parameter, you can use the resulting list to select which list to append to the current one. For example, entering APPEND Userid.C* gives you a list of all personal lists that begin with C as the second-level identifier. Then you can select the one to append.

By specifying *DSname level* in quotes, data sets beginning with the DSname level are appended to the data set list.

CONFIRM Command

The CONFIRM primary command controls display of the Confirm Delete panel. Use the following format:

CONFIRM [ON | OFF]

You can use the following operands with the CONFIRM command:

ON Tells ISPF to display the Confirm Delete panel when you enter the D (delete data set) line command or TSO DELETE command. This is the default setting.

OFF Tells ISPF not to display the Confirm Delete panel.

For example, the following command would tell ISPF not to display the Confirm Delete panel:

```
CONFIRM OFF
```

EXCLUDE Command

The EXCLUDE primary command excludes data sets from a list based on a character string. Use the following format:

```
EXCLUDE [character string]
        [ALL ] [PREFIX]
        [NEXT] [CHARS]
        [FIRST] [SUFFIX]
        [LAST ] [WORD ]
        [PREV ]
```

You can use the following operands with the EXCLUDE command:

character string

Tells ISPF which data set to exclude from the list.

ALL Tells ISPF to exclude every data set in the list.

NEXT | FIRST | LAST | PREV

Operands that define the starting point, direction, and extent of the lines to exclude.

PREFIX | CHARS | SUFFIX | WORD

Operands that set the conditions for a character string match.

For example, the following command tells ISPF to exclude a data set that includes BILBO3 in the name from a list:

```
EXCLUDE BILBO3
```

FIND and RFIND Commands

The FIND primary command finds and displays a character string within the data set name. Use the following format:

```
FIND string [NEXT] [CHARS]
            [ALL ] [PREFIX] [X]
            [FIRST] [SUFFIX] [NX]
            [LAST ] [WORD ]
            [PREV ]
```

For example, the following command would tell ISPF to find all occurrences of the character string ELSE:

```
FIND ELSE ALL
```

The operands X and NX can be used to limit your search to excluded (X) or unexcluded (NX) data sets.

For more information about the operands used with this command, see “FIND—Finding Character Strings” on page 92. NEXT and CHARS are the default operands.

ISPF automatically scrolls to bring the character string to the top of the list. To repeat the search without reentering the character string, use the RFIND command.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

Note: RFIND search starts from the second data set in the list. It is not cursor-sensitive.

LC Command

The LC primary command invokes the color change utility from the command line of a data set list display, as shown in Figure 117.

Data Set List Color Change Utility

Change one or more of the Data Set List Field Attributes and press Enter to immediately see the effect. Clearing a field restores defaults.

Field:	Color:	Intens:	Hilite:	Defaults:	More: +
Volume	BLUE	LOW	NONE	Blue	
* Data Set Name . .	GREEN	LOW	NONE	Green	
Data Set Stats . .	TURQ	LOW	NONE	Turquoise	
Create,Expire,					
Catalog	YELLOW	LOW	NONE	Yellow	
Message	WHITE	LOW	NONE	White	
Tracks,Device . .	WHITE	LOW	NONE	White	
Marked Data Set .	YELLOW	HIGH	NONE	Yellow	

* _ Use Point-and-Shoot field attributes on Data Set Name field

----- Example -----

Command - Enter '/' to select action	Message	Volume
Tracks % XT Device Dsorg Recfm Lrecl Blksz	Created	Expires
Catalog		Referred

ISR.V5R5M0.ISRLOAD Browsed HSM001

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward
F12=Cancel		F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Defaults

Figure 117. Data Set List Color Change Utility Panel (ISRDLCP)

LOCATE Command

The LOCATE primary command scrolls the list of data sets based on the field on which the data set list is sorted, as described under “SORT Command” on page 181. Use the following format:

LOCATE *lparm*

You can use the *lparm* operand with the LOCATE command for either of the following situations:

- If the list is sorted by data set name, specify a data set name.
- If the list is sorted by another field, specify a value for the field by which the list is sorted.

For example, for a data set list sorted by volume, you could enter the following:

```
LOCATE TSOPK1
```

This command locates the first data set in the list on volume TSOPK1. If the value is not found, the list is displayed starting with the entry before which the specified value would have occurred.

MEMBER Command

The MEMBER primary command is used to search for a member name or pattern in all of the partitioned data sets in the data set list. It can be abbreviated as M or MEM. The parameters, **X**, **EX**, **NX**, **RECALL1**, and **RECALL2** are optional. X and EX limit the search to excluded data sets. NX limits the search to non-excluded

data sets. RECALL1 includes data sets migrated to DASD in the search. RECALL2 includes all migrated data sets in the search. Use the following format:

```
MEMBER string X
          [ EX
          [ NX
          [ RECALL1
          [ RECALL2
```

The data set list is scrolled so that the first data set containing the member or pattern is at the top of the list. The MEMBER command finds any occurrence of the specified member name or pattern within a partitioned data set.

REFRESH Command

The REFRESH primary command updates the display of the data set list to whatever the list's current state is. For example, after deleting several items on the list, REFRESH causes the list to be displayed without the deleted items. If you have appended to the list, REFRESH restores the list to its status before the append operation.

RESET Command

The RESET primary command unexcludes data sets that were excluded from a list, and removes any pending line commands and messages from the data set list.

SAVE Command

The SAVE primary command writes the data set list to the ISPF list data set or to a sequential data set. ISPF writes the data set list in its current sort order. If the Display Catalog Name option is selected and Volume Serial was not entered, the catalog name associated with each data set is included in the Data Set List written to the sequential file. Use the following format:

```
SAVE [list-id]
```

where *list-id* is an optional user-specified qualifier of the data set to which the member list will be written. ISPF names the data set:

```
prefix.userid.list-id.DATASETS
```

where:

prefix

Your data set prefix, as specified in your TSO user profile. If you have no prefix set, or if your prefix is the same as your user ID, the prefix is omitted and the data set name will be: *userid.list-id.DATASETS*.

userid

Your TSO user ID.

The data set is created if it does not exist, or written over if it exists, and has compatible attributes. If you omit the *list-id* operand, the list is written to the ISPF list data set and includes the list headings.

The following command would tell ISPF to write the list to a sequential data set named either *prefix.userid.MY.DATASETS* or *userid.MY.DATASETS*.

```
SAVE MY
```

If the sequential data set already exists, ISPF writes over it; if not, ISPF creates it.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

ISPF displays a message, if necessary, when you enter a SAVE or SORT primary command that shows that the data needed to do the function is being retrieved. The keyboard locks when this message appears and stays locked until the SAVE or SORT command is completed.

SHOWCMD Command

The SHOWCMD primary command controls the display of line commands and their operands as they are called. Use the following format:

SHOWCMD [ON | OFF]

where:

ON

Tells ISPF to display line commands. This is the default setting.

OFF

Tells ISPF not to display line commands. Though the SHOWCMD default is ON, SHOWCMD is initially set to OFF.

After you enter SHOWCMD ON, a panel (Figure 118 on page 181) is displayed each time you enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC on a data set list display.

On this panel, you see the command as you typed it and then, a few lines down, you see the command as ISPF interpreted it. Seeing these commands displayed can be especially useful when you use the slash (/) character to substitute for the data set name because the panel shows the line command after expansion occurs. Therefore, you can tell immediately whether you need to add operands to the command.

For example, suppose you have a data set list displayed on the screen and decide to browse member MEMB1 of data set USER.TEST.DATA. To see how ISPF interprets the B (browse) line command, type SHOWCMD ON on the Command line and press Enter. Then, enter the following line command in the Line Command field to the left of USER.TEST.DATA:

B /(MEMB1)

When you press Enter, the panel shown in Figure 118 on page 181 appears.

Data Set List Utility

Data Set Name. : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE

Command before expansion:
B /(TEST)

Command after expansion:
==> B 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'

The expanded command field shown above can be modified,
but the data set name field may not be changed for built-in commands.

Press ENTER key to process the command.
Enter END command to return without processing the command.

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel		

Figure 118. Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD Panel (ISRUDSL5)

Notes:

1. The data set name and commands shown in Figure 118 are for illustrative purposes only. These values are determined by the command you enter and the data set acted on by that command.
2. SHOWCMD must be entered from a data set list. It is invalid if you use a line command, such as M, to display a member list before calling it.

When the panel showing the commands is displayed, you can do one of the following:

- Press Enter to call the command displayed in the “Command after expansion” field.
- Change the command displayed in the “Command after expansion” field and then press Enter to call the changed command.
- Enter the END command to return to the data set list display.

For information about using line commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, REXX EXECs, and the / character on a data set list display, see “Blank — Display Data Set List” on page 156.

SORT Command

The SORT primary command sorts the data set list by the specified field. Use the following format:

SORT [*field1* [*field2*]]

where:

field1

The major sort field. If only one operand is used, ISPF treats it as *field1*. If both operands are used, ISPF sorts the list by *field1* first, then by *field2* within *field1*.

Data Set List Utility (Option 3.4)

field2

The minor sort field.

For example, to sort a data set list by volume and block size within each volume, use the following command:

```
SORT VOLUME BLKSZ
```

If you do not specify a field, ISPF sorts the list by data set name. The keywords described in Table 15 tell ISPF by which fields to sort the data set list.

Table 15. Sort Fields for Source Libraries

Field	Sequence	Description
NAME	Ascending	Data set name
MESSAGE	Ascending	Command completion message
VOLUME	Ascending	Volume serial
DEVICE	Ascending	Device type
DSORG	Ascending	Data set organization
RECFM	Ascending	Record format
LRECL	Descending	Logical record length
BLKSZ	Descending	Block size
TRACKS	Descending	Data set size
%USED	Descending	Percentage used
XT	Descending	Extents used
CREATED	Descending	Creation date
EXPIRES	Ascending	Expiration date
REFERRED	Descending	Last accessed data
MVOL	Ascending	Multivolume or migration level
CATALOG	Ascending	Catalog Name
PROMPT	Descending	Data displayed in PROMPT field

Automatic scrolling is performed, if necessary, to bring the major sort field into view. ISPF displays a message when you enter a SAVE or SORT primary command that shows that the data needed to do the function is being retrieved. The keyboard locks when this message appears and stays locked until the SAVE or SORT command is completed.

SRCHFOR Command

Use the SRCHFOR primary command to search the data sets in the data set list for one or more strings of data using the SuperC Utility (see Option 3.14). You may limit the search to excluded or non-excluded data sets, and control whether migrated data sets are recalled and searched or not. Use the following format:

```
SRCHFOR string
```

The string parameter is optional and if specified is used to prefill the first search string on the subsequent DSLIST Srchfor Options panel.

WORD, SUFFIX, and PREFIX are available operands for search string specification. Note that the search strings are case sensitive and must match exactly as specified. Consider the 'Any case' process option if you want to disregard case.

You can use the C (continuation) operand to specify that both the current and previous string must be found on the same line to constitute a match. Otherwise, lines with either string are treated as matching.

Table 16. SRCHFOR Command Search String Examples

Example Search strings:	Explanation:
====> ABC ====> EFG	Either string ABC or EFG may be found in the search data set.
====> ABC WORD ====> EFG C	The two strings (ABC and EFG) must be found on the same line. ABC must be a complete word, while EFG (a continuation definition) can be part of any word.
====> ABcD prefix	The string (ABcD) is detected if the case of each letter matches and it is a prefix of a word.
====> X'7b00'	The hex string is specified as the search string. The listing must be browsed with 'HEX ON'.
====> 'AB C'D'	The string (AB C'D) is specified.

To start the search, press the Enter key from the DSLIST Srchfor Options panel. To cancel the request and return to the Data Set List, enter END or CANCEL.

Output is in the listing DSN you specify and in the MESSAGE field in the DSLIST. Sort on this field to consolidate results.

VA, VS, VT, and VV Commands

The VA, VS, VT, and VV commands change the data set list display to the Attributes, Space, Total, and Volume views, respectively.

Reset ISPF Statistics Utility (Option 3.5)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 119 on page 184) to allow you to create, update, or delete statistics and to reset sequence numbers. The Reset ISPF Statistics utility handles only partitioned data sets with fixed- or variable-length records and logical record length of:

- From 1–32 760, inclusive, for fixed-length records
- From 5–32 756, inclusive, for variable-length records.

For information about ISPF Member Statistics, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Reset ISPF Statistics Utility (Option 3.5)

<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp	
Reset ISPF Statistics	
More: +	
R Reset (create/update) ISPF statistics D Delete ISPF statistics	
New Userid _____ (If userid is to be changed)	
New Version Number . . . _____ (If version number is to be changed)	
SCLM Setting	
3 1. SCLM 2. Non-SCLM 3. As is	Enter "/" to select option
	/ Reset Mod Level
	/ Reset Sequence Numbers
	/ Reset Date/Time
	/ Reset Number of Lines
ISPF Library:	
Project . . . MYPROJ	
Group . . . DEV	
Type . . . SOURCE3	
Member . . . _____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list, "*" for all members)
Other Partitioned Data Set:	
Data Set Name . . . _____	
Option ==>	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 119. Reset ISPF Statistics Panel (ISRURSP)

Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Action Bar

The Reset ISPF Statistics panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 General2 Why you might want to Reset ISPF statistics3 Filling in the reset utility panel4 Using the Member list6 ISPF statistics7 Appendices8 Index

Reset ISPF Statistics Panel Fields

All the fields on this panel are described in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except the following:

New Userid

This field is used to set the ID field in the statistics. Enter a new user ID here if you want to change the user ID the statistics are recorded under. It is required if you do not specify a new version number.

If you are updating the user ID but not resetting the sequence numbers, the statistics are updated but the data is not scanned or renumbered.

New Version Number

Enter a number here if you want to change the version number. This field is required if you do not specify a new user ID when resetting statistics. It is ignored if you are deleting statistics.

Reset Mod Level

Use a slash to select this option and reset the modification level. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the modification level. A new version number is required to reset the modification level.

Reset Sequence Numbers

Use a slash to select this option and reset the sequence numbers. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the sequence numbers. A new version number is required to reset the sequence numbers. Only standard (STD) sequence numbers will be reset.

If the data is in packed format, there can be no sequence number processing. However, statistics for members in packed format can be created or updated if the sequence numbers are not being reset.

SCLM Settings

The SCLM setting is a bit that ISPF uses to determine what type of edit the file last had performed upon it.

1 SCLM

This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under SCLM control.

2 Non-SCLM

This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under control of something other than SCLM.

3 As-is

This bit is ON to specify that this copy operation transfers the current setting of this file as it already is.

Reset Date/Time

The setting of this field determines whether to reset the Last Modified Date or Time and the Creation Date of the file.

Reset Number of Lines

The setting of this field determines whether to reset the Current Number of Lines, the Initial Number of Lines, and the Number of Modified Lines settings. If this field is set ON, the Current Number of Lines and Initial Number of Lines settings are set to the actual number of lines of the member.

The Number of Modified Lines setting is dependent on the Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers fields. If either of those are reset and the Reset Date/Time field is ON, then the value of the Number of Modified Lines is set to zero. Otherwise, the Number of Modified Lines remains as is.

Reset ISPF Statistics Utility Options

The following sections describe the options shown on the Reset ISPF Statistics panel.

R — Reset (Create/Update) ISPF Statistics

Use option R either to create statistics in a library that does not currently have them, or to update statistics in a library.

The New Userid field is optional for option R. If you specify a user ID, it is placed in the ID field of the statistics. If you leave the New Userid field blank and select a member without statistics, the ID field of the statistics is set to the current user ID.

Either a new user ID or a new version number is required when you use this option. When you specify a version number, the statistics are created or reset as follows:

Version Number	Set to the specified value.
Modification Level	Set to zero if requested; otherwise, unchanged.
Creation Date	Set to current date in the national format.
Change Date	Set to current date, in the national format, and time.
Current No. Lines	Set to the current number of data records.
Initial No. Lines	Set to the current number of data records.
No. Modified Lines	Set to zero if the Reset Sequence Numbers field is selected.

If you have requested updating of the modification level and resetting of the sequence numbers, the last two digits of each sequence number are set to zeros. Otherwise, they are not changed.

If you have requested updating of sequence numbers, the data is scanned to determine if valid, ascending sequence numbers are present in all records. If so, the data is renumbered. Otherwise, the data is assumed to be unnumbered and renumbering is not done.

D — Delete ISPF Statistics

Use option D to delete ISPF statistics for an ISPF library or other partitioned data set. The New Userid and New Version Number fields are ignored when you use option D.

Results of Resetting Statistics

What you specify for the New Version Number, Reset Mod Level, and Reset Sequence Numbers fields controls the resetting of the sequence numbers, the modification flags within the data, and the statistics. A new version number is required to reset the modification level and sequence numbers. Therefore, if a new version number is entered and the data is not in packed format, Table 17 shows the various combinations you can use for the Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers fields and the results of those combinations.

Table 17. Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers Combinations

	Reset Mod Level <i>Selected</i>	Reset Mod Level <i>Deselected</i>
Reset Sequence Numbers <i>Selected</i>	RESET	MOD FLAGS=UNCHANGED SEQ #s=RESET
Reset Sequence Numbers <i>Deselected</i>	Unchanged	Unchanged

Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)

The Hardcopy utility allows you to specify a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set to be printed, and the destination of the output. It also allows you to specify whether a sequential data set is to be kept or deleted after printing. Partitioned data set members are always kept.

You can use the Hardcopy utility to print any DASD-resident data set except ISPF list and log data sets; use the ISPF LIST command to print log and list data sets during an ISPF session.

An optional print utility exit can be specified by your installation. If this exit is installed, it may cause the Hardcopy utility's response to differ from the following descriptions. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the Hardcopy utility's performance is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See "Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility" on page 190 for more information.

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Hardcopy utility first displays the panel shown in Figure 120.

MenuRefListUtilitiesHelp

Hardcopy Utility

More: +

Process option1. Print and keep data set or member2. Print and delete sequential data sets

Data Set NameVolume SerialData Set Password

(If not cataloged)(If password protected)

Print Mode BATCH (Batch or Local)

Batch Sysout class (BATCH only)

Local printer ID or writer-name (LOCAL only)

Local Sysout class (LOCAL only)

Job statement information: (If not to local printer/external writer, verify before proceeding)

Command ==>

F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF7=BackwardF8=ForwardF9=SwapF10=ActionsF12=Cancel

Figure 120. Hardcopy Utility Panel - before JCL Generation (ISRUHCP)

Hardcopy Utility Panel Action Bar

The Reset ISPF Statistics panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)

RefList	For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .																
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .																
Help	The Help pull-down offers the following choices: <table><tr><td>1</td><td>General</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Function of the hardcopy utility</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Selecting a print mode</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Submitting a background job to print a data set or member</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Routing a data set to a printer local to your terminal group</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Printing a data set using TSO/E Information Center Facility</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Appendices</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Index</td></tr></table>	1	General	2	Function of the hardcopy utility	3	Selecting a print mode	4	Submitting a background job to print a data set or member	5	Routing a data set to a printer local to your terminal group	6	Printing a data set using TSO/E Information Center Facility	7	Appendices	8	Index
1	General																
2	Function of the hardcopy utility																
3	Selecting a print mode																
4	Submitting a background job to print a data set or member																
5	Routing a data set to a printer local to your terminal group																
6	Printing a data set using TSO/E Information Center Facility																
7	Appendices																
8	Index																

Hardcopy Utility Panel Fields

The Data Set Name, Volume Serial, Data Set Password, and Job statement information fields, shown in Figure 120 on page 187, are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. The other fields on the panel are:

Print Mode

Lets you specify one of the following print modes:

BATCH	Submits your print request as a background job.
LOCAL	Routes your data to a local printer, such as an IBM 328x printer that is connected to your terminal group.

Batch Sysout Class

Destination of printed data set. Used only if the data set is to be printed and Batch SYSOUT class is specified.

Local Printer ID or Writer name

Destination of printed data set. Used only if the data set is to be printed and Local Printer ID or external writer name is specified.

Note: If you specify a Local Printer ID or writer name and you have selected the Edit PRINTDS Command option on the ISPF Settings panel (option 0), ISPF displays the Local Print Command Edit panel to allow you to intercept and edit the PRINTDS command before it is processed. For more information on editing the PRINTDS command, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Local Sysout Class

Used in conjunction with the Local Printer ID or Writer Name. Specifies the output class to use for output processing.

Generating and Submitting JCL

Follow these steps to generate and submit JCL for your print jobs:

1. Choose one of the options listed at the top of the panel and type its code, 1 (for PK) or 2 (for PD), in the Option field.
2. Specify a fully qualified data set name and member name.

This is a required field. If you are entering a fully qualified TSO data set name, you must enclose the name in quotes. If you omit the quotes, the data set prefix from your TSO user profile is automatically added to the beginning of the data set name.

3. If the data set is not cataloged, specify the volume serial.
4. If your data set is password protected, type the password in the Data Set Password field. For more information on data set passwords, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
5. Specify either BATCH or LOCAL in the Print Mode field.
6. Specify one of the following:
 - If you chose BATCH in the previous step, type a Batch SYSOUT class and any job statement information you need.
 - If you chose LOCAL in the previous step, type the name of a local printer or writer name in the Local Printer ID field. Job statement information is ignored.
7. Press Enter.

What happens next depends on your choice in step 5. If you chose BATCH, see step 7a. If you chose LOCAL, see step 7b on page 190.

- a. If you chose BATCH, ISPF generates the JCL and displays the panel shown in Figure 121, with the message JCL generated in the upper-right corner.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Hardcopy Utility		JCL generated More: +	
Process option	<u>1</u>	1. Print and keep data set or member 2. Print and delete sequential data sets 3. Exit without submitting job	
Enter End command to submit job.			
Data Set Name	. . 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TESTA)'		
Volume Serial	. . . . . (If not cataloged)		
Data Set Password	. . . . . (If password protected)		
Batch Sysout class	. . . A		
Print Mode	. . . . . : BATCH (Batch or Local)		
Local printer ID or writer-name :		
Local Sysout class	. . . :		
Job statement information:			
Command ===>			
F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS F5=FIN
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT F6=CHANGE

Figure 121. Hardcopy Utility Panel - after JCL Generation (ISRUHCJP)

At this point you can either:

- Cancel the job by typing the CANCEL command in the Option field and pressing Enter.
- Submit the job by typing the END command and pressing Enter. ISPF displays the following message at the bottom of the panel:

```
IKJ56250I JOB useridA(JOBnnnnn) SUBMITTED
***
```

Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)

Press Enter. For more information about BATCH printing, see Additional Batch Printing Information.

- Specify another data set name for printing.
- b. If you chose LOCAL, ISPF calls the PRINTDS TSO command processor to print the data set on the specified local printer.
A message is displayed in the short message area to show that PRINTDS has accepted the request. At this point, you can:
 - Specify another option and press Enter
 - Enter the END command
 - Enter the CANCEL command
- 8. If you entered CANCEL or END, ISPF determines the next panel you see as follows:
 - If you entered the Hardcopy utility from the ISPF Primary Option Menu or through the jump function (=), ISPF displays the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - If you entered the Hardcopy utility from the Utility Selection Panel, ISPF returns you to that panel.

Additional Batch Printing Information

When you enter the desired information and press Enter, ISPF generates JCL that contains the job statement operands and a job step that prints the specified data set, using the IBM IEBGENER utility.

Notes:

1. IEBGENER does not support packed data. If you try to print packed data, you may get unwanted results. IEBGENER prints the data set one logical record per print line. If the logical record length is greater than the printer width, the logical record is truncated.
2. ISPF does not unpack data automatically before printing it. Therefore, if you need to unpack data before printing it, edit the data set and enter the PACK primary command with the OFF operand. Refer to *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information about the PACK command.

Once the JCL for the first job step is generated, the job statement operands are shown for information aboutly. They are no longer highlighted and you cannot type over them, since the job statement has already been generated. You can then select another data set name to cause another job step to be generated.

Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can allow ISPF to display the panel shown in Figure 122 on page 191.


```

Hardcopy Utility

Process option  1  1. Print and keep data set or member
                  2. Print and delete sequential data set


Data Set Name . . . . _____
Volume Serial . . . . _____ (If not cataloged)
Data Set Password . . _____ (If password protected data set)


Printer location  . . _____

Printer format   . . . . _____

Number of copies . . _____


Command ==>
F1=HELP      F2=      F3=END      F4=DATASETS  F5=FIND      F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP      F10=LEFT  F11=RIGHT  F12=SUBMIT

```

Figure 122. Hardcopy Utility Panel - with the TSO/E Information Center Facility Installed (ISRUHCPI)

Follow these steps to use the TSO/E Information Center Facility to submit your print jobs:

1. Choose one of the options listed at the top of the panel and type its code, PK or PD, in the Option field.
2. Enter a fully qualified data set name and member name.

You must specify at least the low-level qualifier, such as LIST. If you enter your user prefix as part of the data set name, you must enclose the complete data set name in quotes. However, if you omit the user prefix and quotes, your user prefix is automatically added to the beginning of the data set name.
3. If the data set is not cataloged, enter the volume serial.
4. If your data set is password-protected, enter the password in the Data Set Password field. For more information about data set passwords, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
5. You can either leave the Printer location field blank or enter the location ID of the printer to be used. The location ID is assigned by your installation.

You can also enter a partial location name followed by an asterisk (*).
6. You can either leave the "Printer format" field blank or enter the format ID of the printer to be used. The format ID is assigned by your installation.

You can also enter a partial format name followed by an asterisk (*). If your printer location and format entries do not identify a specific printer, a printer selection list is displayed. From this list, which is similar to a member selection list, you can select a printer.
7. Specify the number of copies you want.
8. Press Enter.

The values entered in the fields on this panel are passed directly to the TSO/E Information Center Facility for processing.

Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)

The Download Data Set to Workstation utility allows you to upload or download data sets from the host environment to your workstation. This utility is also used to download the WSA installation files needed to create a workstation connection.

Before you install the Workstation Utility

Review the information in the appendix Installing the Client/Server Component in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* before you use this utility to install the WSA for the first time.

When you select option 7 from the Utility Selection Panel, ISPF displays the Download Data Set to Workstation panel shown in Figure 123.

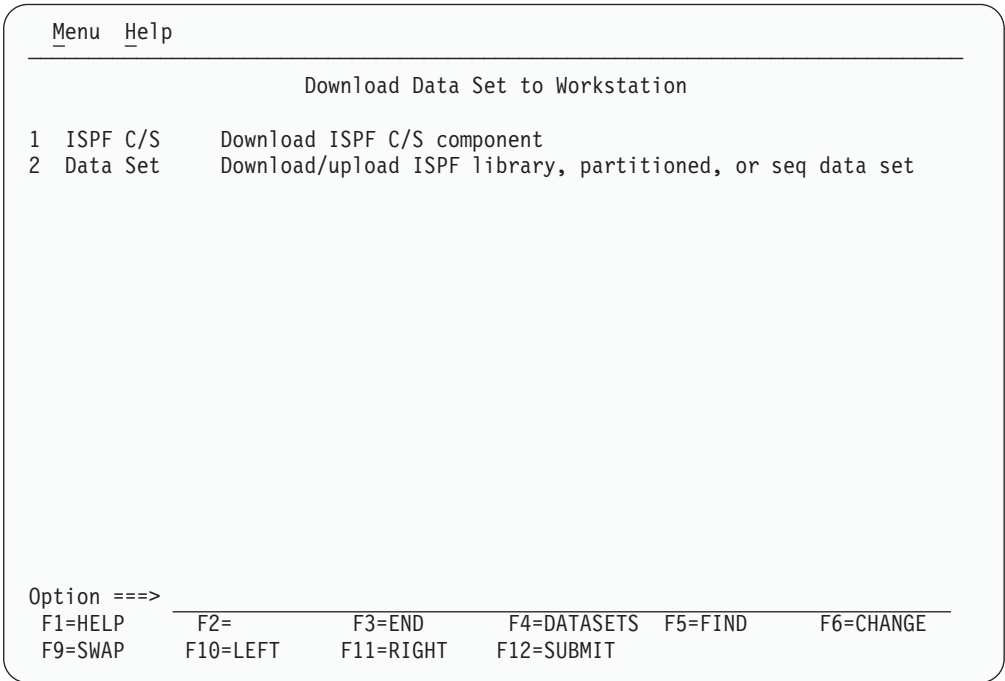


Figure 123. Download Data Set to Workstation Utility Panel (ISPUDL)

Download ISPF C/S component

This option enables you to download the ISPF Workstation Agent (WSA) component installation program to your desktop workstation. After downloading the WSA and installing it, you can use ISPF on a z/OS host through GUI windows on your workstation and use your workstation connection in distributed editing. See Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server Component in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for a description of the download and installation processes.

When you select option 1 from the Download Data Set to Workstation panel, ISPF displays the ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel shown in Figure 124 on page 193.

Client/Server Component Download					
Download methods					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FTP (requires workstation FTP server) – 2. ISPF C/S (requires workstation connection) 3. Manual 					
Workstation Type					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Windows 95/98/2000/NT – 2. OS/2 3. AIX 4. Solaris 5. HP UX 					
Directory to copy file to:					

Data Set to copy file from:					

Enter "/" to select option					
Create directory to which the file is to be copied.					
Command ==>					
F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIN	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 124. ISPF Client/Server Component Download Panel (ISPWSD01)

The *Client/Server Component Download* panel enables you to choose the download method and workstation type you want to use to put the WSA installation program on your desktop.

Client/Server Component Download panel

The Client/Server Component Download panel contains these fields:

Download methods

You have three choices for downloading the WSA installation program.

FTP (requires workstation FTP server)

Download using FTP. ISPF invokes the host FTP client to connect with the FTP server on your workstation and transfer the WSA installation program. This option can be used to download the WSA installation program for the first time. It is described in Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

ISPF C/S (requires existing workstation connection)

Download using ISPF Client/Server. If you already have a workstation agent installed on your workstation, you can use the built-in file transfer services to download a new or updated WSA installation program. The file must be downloaded in binary format.

Manual

ISPF tells you the name of the file you need to copy. You can copy it with any method you prefer as long as you maintain the data integrity of the WSA installation program. The file must be downloaded in binary format. This option can be used to download the WSA installation program for the first time. It is described in Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)

Workstation type

The workstation agent runs on different workstation platforms and you must indicate which platform you have, so that you receive the correct version.

1. Windows 95/98/2000 or NT
2. OS/2
3. AIX
4. Solaris
5. HP UX

Directory to copy file to

Specify a directory on your workstation where you want to store the WSA installation program. You can specify a full path name or a relative directory, or leave this field blank. If you leave it blank, the download is made to your home directory (in the case of FTP downloads) or the current directory (in the case of client/server downloads). If you specify a relative directory (one that does not start with a drive letter or slash character) the directory is relative to the FTP home directory or the client/server current directory.

Data set to copy file from

The host data set that contains the WSA installation program. This value varies depending on the naming convention that was used when ISPF was installed.

Create directory to which the file is to be copied

If you want ISPF to create the directory on your workstation before copying the WSA installation program, enter a "/" in this field.

ISPF Client/Server (C/S) Download

When you select choice 2 "ISPF C/S (requires workstation connection)" under *Download methods* on the ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel, you are choosing to use the ISPF Client/Server method of downloading. This method is used to obtain updated versions of the WSA and can only be used if you have already installed and initiated the WSA and established a workstation connection. If this is the first time you are downloading the WSA, use the FTP or Manual methods of downloading, instead.

If you do not already have a workstation connection (with or without GUI display) established, ISPF displays the ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice panel shown in Figure 125 on page 195.

ISPWSD03	Client/Server Installation Notice			
A workstation connection is required to download a new Client/Server component using workstation agent file transfer services.				
Do you wish to start a workstation connection now?				
1. Yes, start workstation connection now and continue with download				
2. No, do not start workstation connection				
Command ==>				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F12=Cancel			

Figure 125. ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03)

The field on this panel is:

Do you wish to start a workstation connection now?

This field enables you to start a workstation connection directly from the panel. This assumes, of course, that you have a previous copy of the WSA installed on your workstation.

1. Yes, start workstation connection now and continue with download.

Select this option when you know you have a Workstation Agent installed and you have initiated it on your workstation.

2. No, do not start workstation connection

Select this option when you know that a prerequisite for establishing a workstation connection has not been met and you want to return to the Client/Server Component Download panel.

If you have already established a workstation connection (see “Initiate the Workstation connection” on page 67) and you select this download method, the Client/Server transfer service is immediately invoked to copy the WSA installation program to your workstation. A successful transfer results in the following panel.

Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)

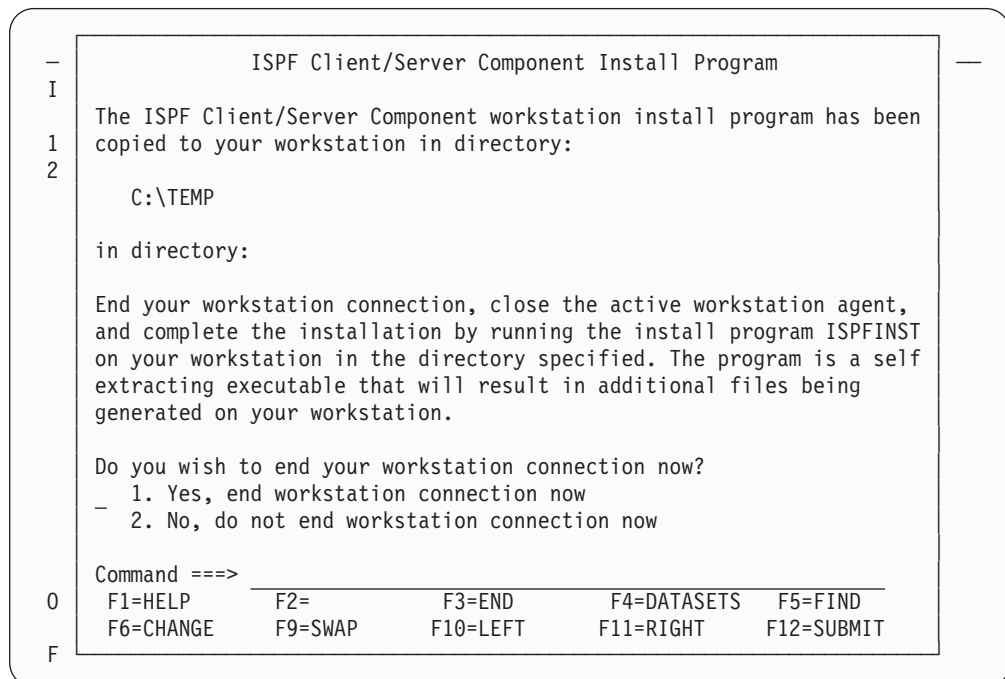


Figure 126. ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program Panel (ISPWSD06)

Running the Installation Program (ISPFINST)

After you have downloaded the Workstation Agent Installation program, resume the installation by running the program called ISPFINST.EXE (ispfinst on UNIX platforms). This is a self-extracting executable program that generates additional necessary files on your workstation. See Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for a description of the Workstation Agent installation process.

Download/upload data set

The final option on the Download Data Set to Workstation (Option 3.7) panel is called "Data Set — Download/upload ISPF library, partitioned, or seq data set". This option provides a panel-driven interface to the ISPF FILEXFER service, enabling you to transfer data between the host and the workstation. This is a manually-controlled alternative to using the Workstation Tool Integration (see "Workstation Tool Integration" on page 75).

Selecting option 2 causes the following panel to appear:

Download Data Set to Workstation Utility (Option 3.7)

Menu		RefList		RefMode		Help	
Download/Upload Data Set To/From Workstation							
ISPF Library:							
Project . . .		MYPROJ					
Group		DEV				
Type		SOURCE					
Member . . .				(Blank or pattern for member selection list)			
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:							
Data Set Name . . .							
Volume Serial . . .		(If not cataloged)					
Workstation File:							
File Name							
Transfer Option				Options			
- 1. Download to workstation				- Generate statistics on upload			
- 2. Upload from workstation				- Transfer in text mode			
				- Replace existing member/file			
Command ==>							
F1=HELP		F2=		F3=END		F4=DATASETS	
F9=SWAP		F10=LEFT		F11=RIGHT		F12=SUBMIT	
						F5=FIND	
						F6=CHANGE	

Figure 127. ISPF Data Set Panel (ISPUDLDS)

Use the Download or Upload selections to indicate whether you want to download host data to the workstation, or upload workstation data to the host. Enter 1 for “download to workstation”. Enter 2 for “upload from workstation”.

You can transfer data from either PDS or sequential host data sets. The host data set must exist before attempting a transfer, but a PDS member is created if it does not already exist. Workstation files need not exist before downloading data from the host, but the specified directory must be there.

For downloading only, you can specify an asterisk (*) character in the workstation file name. ISPF substitutes the member name of the data being downloaded for the *. This enables you to select multiple members from the member list to be downloaded as separate files.

“Generate Statistics on Upload” indicates whether ISPF member statistics should be generated when a workstation file is uploaded to a member of a PDS. Statistics are only generated when the host data set is record format F or V.

The “Transfer in Text mode” field determines whether the file transfer is done in text mode (with ASCII to EBCDIC translation) or in binary mode (without any translation). When transferring in text Mode, the ispf filexfer service provides a one-to-one mapping of all 256 code points between the host code page and the workstation code page. Most other file transfer utilities (for example, ftp) only provide a one-to-one mapping of displayable characters.

Outlist Utility (Option 3.8)

This utility gives you the ability to browse, print, delete, or requeue job output that is in a held SYSOUT queue. When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 128 on page 198) that allows you to select an option and enter the appropriate operands.

Outlist Utility (Option 3.8)

MenuUtilitiesHelp

Outlist Utility

More: +

L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command
D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue
P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue
R Requeue job output to a new output class
blank Display job output

For Job to be selected:
Jobname . . _____
Class . . . _
JobID . . . _____

For Job to be requeued:
New Output class . . _

For Job to be printed:
Printer Carriage Control . . _ (A for ANSI)
(M for machine)

Option ==>
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 128. Outlist Utility Panel (ISRUOLP1)

Outlist Utility Panel Action Bar

The Outlist Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <div><div>1</div>General <div>2</div>Listing the status of jobs <div>3</div>Deleting the output of a held job <div>4</div>Printing the output of a held job <div>5</div>Requeueing the output of a held job <div>6</div>Displaying the Output of a held job <div>7</div>Appendices <div>8</div>Index</div>

Outlist Utility Panel Fields

The fields on this panel are:

Jobname	The held SYSOUT job. It is required for all options except option L.
Class	The SYSOUT hold queue. If you omit the CLASS operand, all SYSOUT queues are searched for the specified job.
JobID	Required only if more than one job exists with the same job name.

New Output class

When requeuing a job (option R), enter the new SYSOUT hold class here.

Printer Carriage Control

When printing a data set (option P), enter a value here that corresponds to the type of carriage control characters in the data set. Valid values are:

- A** If the data contains American National Standard Institute (ANSI) carriage control characters.
- M** If the data contains machine control characters.
- Blank** If the data contains no carriage control characters.

The record formats for the corresponding data sets are FBA, FBM, and FB, respectively.

Outlist Utility Options

The following sections explain the options listed at the top of the Outlist Utility panel.

L — List Job Names/ID(s) via the TSO STATUS Command

If you select option L, a list of job names and job IDs is displayed. If you leave the job name blank, or if the job name is your user ID plus one identifying character, the status is listed for all jobs having job names consisting of your user ID followed by that identifying character. If you supply any other job name, the status for that exact job is displayed.

The list of job names is displayed on the lower portion of the panel. If the list is too long to fit on the screen, three asterisks are displayed on the last line of the screen. You can display the remainder of the list by pressing Enter.

D — Delete Job Output from SYSOUT Hold Queue

If you select option D, the held output for a specific job is deleted from the specified SYSOUT queue.

P — Print Job Output and Delete from SYSOUT Hold Queue

If you select option P, the held output for a specific job is removed from the SYSOUT queue and placed in an ISPF-defined data set for printing. You can choose the record format for this data set by putting an entry in the Printer Carriage Control field.

An optional print utility exit can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit is installed, it may cause the Outlist utility's response to differ from the following descriptions. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the performance of the Outlist utility is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting the TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See Figure 157 on page 258 for an example of this panel and "Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility" on page 190 for information about the fields on this panel.

Outlist Utility (Option 3.8)

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Outlist utility displays the panel shown in Figure 156 on page 251 when you press Enter. Use this panel to tell ISPF how and where the job output is to be printed. This option does not honor multiple copies for output on hold queue. To print multiple copies use option R.

ISPF uses temporary data sets named *prefix.userid.SPFxxx.OUTLIST* (if your data set prefix in your TSO user profile is different from your TSO userid) or *userid.SPFxxx.OUTLIST* (if your prefix and userid are the same), where *xxx* is a number between 100 and 999.

Attention: If you keep or use all data sets through 999, ISPF resets to 100 and uses the existing data sets. Also, ISPF can use the data sets that you allocate using the temporary data set naming convention.

R — Requeue Job Output to a New Output Class

If you select option R, the held output for a specific job is requeued to another SYSOUT class from the specified SYSOUT queue. You must enter the new SYSOUT class on the panel in the “New Output class” field. You can use this option to print output with multiple copies by requeuing to a SYSOUT class predefined to print multiple copies.

Blank — Display Job Output

If you leave the Option field blank, the held output for the specified job is displayed in Browse mode. You can use all Browse commands. The data remains in the SYSOUT queue. When you enter the END or RETURN command to end Browse, the Outlist Utility panel is displayed again, and you can then choose to print, requeue, or delete the job output.

Command Table Utility (Option 3.9)

The Command Table utility (option 3.9) enables you to create or change ISPF application command tables. When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 129 on page 201) to prompt you for an application ID. The name of the command table is then derived by adding CMDS to the application ID. If the table exists in the table input library, ISPTLIB, it is displayed and can be modified. If the table does not exist in the table input library, a new table is generated.

The command table displays the search order of commands for a particular logical screen. The order is from top to bottom of those commands displayed. The “User table” and “Site table” fields are blank if no values are set for them in the ISPF Configuration table, or if values have been set but the tables do not exist in the “ISPTLIB” concatenation.

You cannot use this utility to change a command table that is currently in use. Command table ISPCMDS, the system command table, is always in use by the Dialog Manager component. If you enter ISP in the Application ID field, ISPF displays the ISPCMDS command table in read-only mode.

While you are using this utility to change a command table, the table cannot be used for other purposes. For example, you cannot use split screen and select a function with NEWAPPL(XYZ) if you are changing command table XYZCMDS.

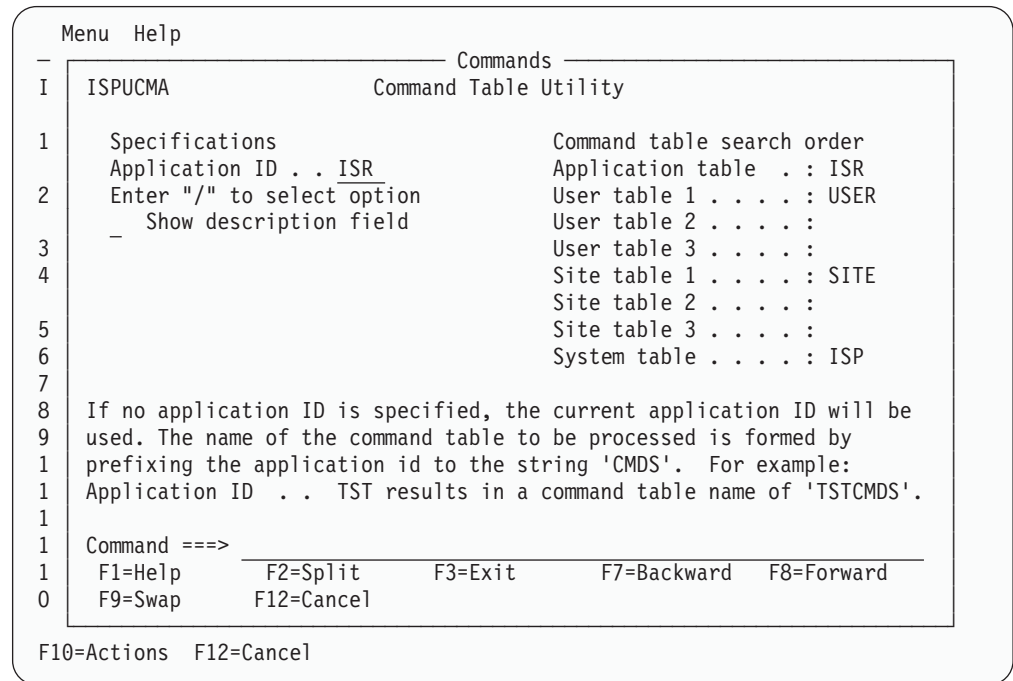


Figure 129. Command Table Utility Panel (ISPUCMA)

Command Table Utility Panel Fields

The fields on the Command Table Utility panel function as follows:

Application ID

Contains the name of an application for which you want to define commands.

Show description field

Allows you to display the descriptions as well as the commands and definitions.

The command table for the named application is displayed on a Command Table editing panel (Figure 130 on page 202). This panel can be scrolled up and down using the scroll commands.

Command Table Utility (Option 3.9)

File Menu Utilities Help		
Update TSTCMDS		Row 1 to 4 of 4
Insert (I), delete (D), repeat (R) and edit (E) command entries. Enter END command to save changes or CANCEL to end without saving.		
Verb	T	Action
SORT	0	SELECT PGM(PQRSORT) PARM(&ZPARM)
PREPARE	4	
QUIT	2	ALIAS END
EXPLAIN	4	
***** Bottom of data *****		
Command ==>		Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 130. Command Table Editing Panel (ISPUCMD)

The column headings on the panel are:

Verb The command verb, which is the name of the command you are defining in the command table. A command verb must be from 2–8 characters long, inclusive, and must begin with an alphabetic character. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTVERB system variable.

T (truncation)

The minimum number of characters that you must enter to find a match with the command verb. If this number is zero or equal to the length of the command verb, you must enter the complete command verb. For example, in Figure 130 the PREPARE command has a truncation value of 4. Therefore, for the TST application used as the example in the figure, only the first four letters, PREP, must be entered to call this command. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTTRUNC system variable.

Action

The actual coding of the action to be carried out when you enter the command. The action length must not be greater than 240 characters. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTACT system variable.

Notes:

- Do not use ACTIONS, CANCEL, CRETRIEV, CURSOR, EXIT, PRINT, PRINTG, PRINTHI, PRINTL, PRINTLHI, RESIZE, RETF, RETP, RETRIEVE, SPLIT, SPLITV, SWAP, WINDOW, or WS as keywords in the Action column. These keywords are intended only for use in the system command table distributed with ISPF. They are not intended for use in application command tables.
- Take care with ACTIONs that use ZPARM, as the ISPF parser will add a matching parenthesis if one appears to be missing. Consider an entry of "SELECT CMD(%CMD &ZPARM) NEWAPPL(ISR)". If "(XYZ" is passed then the command will receive "(XYZ) NEWAPPL(ISR)" as a parameter.

The valid actions are:

Select	Causes the selected dialog (command, program, or selection panel) to be given control immediately. Refer to <i>ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference</i> for more information about the SELECT statement and its keywords.
Alias	Allows one command verb to carry out the action defined for another. For example, in Figure 130 on page 202, QUIT is an alias for END. Therefore, for the TST application used as the example in the figure, entering QUIT causes the same action to occur as entering END.
Passthru	Causes the command to be passed through to the dialog as if it had not been found in the command table.
Setverb	Causes the command to be passed through to the dialog, with the command verb stored separately from the operands.
NOP	Causes the command to be inoperative. An inactive command message is displayed.
Blank	Causes the command table entry to be ignored. ISPF continues to search for additional entries for the same command verb. If the command is not found in either the application command table or the system command table, an invalid command message is displayed.
xxxxx	A variable name, beginning with an ampersand (&), allows dynamic specification of the command action.
Description	An optional, brief description of the action the command verb is to perform. Since this column is offset three spaces under the Action column, the description length must not be greater than 80 characters. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTDESC system variable.

For a new table, this panel initially contains dummy entries with all fields shown as underscores. The underscores are pad characters and need not be blanked out. However, any null entries where at least the verb contains all underscores are automatically deleted when the table is saved.

Scrolling a Command Table

You can scroll the table entries, using the ISPF UP and DOWN scroll commands, and change one or more entries simply by typing over them.

Saving a Command Table

The END command causes the table to be saved in the table output library, ISPTABL, and ends the utility.

Canceling a Command Table

The CANCEL command ends the command table display without saving the table.

Using Command Table Line Commands

You can enter the following line commands at the left of any entry by typing over the four quotation marks. Multiple line commands or changes can be entered in a single interaction. Line commands followed by a number, such as D3, are repeated

Command Table Utility (Option 3.9)

that number of times. The lines are processed in the order in which they appear on the screen. Any line commands or changes that are entered concurrently with the END command are processed before the table is saved.

D — Deleting Lines

The D command deletes one or n lines (D[n]).

E — Editing Lines

The E command edits one or n lines (E[n]). You can modify the action or description fields of a line.

I — Inserting Lines

The I command inserts one or n lines (I[n]). The inserted lines contain underscores (pad characters) in all field positions.

R — Repeating Lines

The R command repeats a line one or n times (R[n]). The repeated lines contain underscores (pad characters) in the Verb and T (truncation) fields, but the Action and Description fields are copied from the line on which the R command was entered.

V — Viewing Lines

The V command views one or n lines (V[n]). You can look at the entire command entry including the command action and description fields, but you cannot change them.

Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11)

The Format Specifications utility (option 3.11) is provided to support the IBM 5550 terminal using the Double-Byte Character Set (DBCS). It is used to maintain formats that are used when viewing, browsing, and editing to display data sets that contain predefined formatted records.

The purpose of a format is to structure data from a record into fields, and to define the order these fields are to be physically displayed on the screen when you are viewing, browsing, and editing.

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 131 on page 205) that allows you to add, copy, delete, or update a format. You can also display the format list.

Menu Utilities Help	
Format Specifications	
	More: +
A	Add a new format
C	Copy formats
D	Delete a format
U	Update format
L or BLANK	Display format list
Format Name . . . _____	
For COPY operations, specify the following:	
From Format . . . _____	(Blank for format list, * for all formats)
From Table . . . _____	(Default is "ISRFORM")
Note: The Format Utility is provided for support of the IBM 5550 terminal	
Option ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel

Figure 131. Format Specifications Panel (ISRFORM1)

Format Specifications Panel Action Bar

The Format Specifications panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add a new format definition 2 Copy formats 3 Delete a format 4 Update a format 5 Display Format selection list 6 Appendices 7 Index

Format Specifications Panel Fields

The fields on this panel are:

Format Name	The name of the format that you want to add, delete, or update. When copying a format (option C), this is the name you want the copied format stored under.
From Format	When copying a format (option C), you can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the name of a format you want to copy • Enter an asterisk (*) to copy all formats • Leave the field blank to display a copy format selection list.

Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11)

See Figure 133 on page 208 for an example of a Copy Format Selection List display.

From Table

When copying a format (option C), you can:

- Enter the name of a table from which you want to copy a format
- Leave the field blank if you want to copy a format from the ISRFORM table.

Note: The ISRFORM table is the default location in which all of your user-defined formats are stored. If you have not yet defined any formats, this table will be empty.

Format Specifications Panel Options

The following sections describe the options shown at the top of the Format Specifications panel.

A — Add a New Format

If you specify option A and a format name, the Format Definition panel (Figure 132) is displayed.

Format Definition (FORM01) More: +

Field Number	Start Column	Field Length	Field Type	Field Number	Start Column	Field Length	Field Type
1	00000	00	—	2	00000	00	—
3	00000	00	—	4	00000	00	—
5	00000	00	—	6	00000	00	—
7	00000	00	—	8	00000	00	—
9	00000	00	—	10	00000	00	—
11	00000	00	—	12	00000	00	—
13	00000	00	—	14	00000	00	—
15	00000	00	—	16	00000	00	—
17	00000	00	—	18	00000	00	—
19	00000	00	—	20	00000	00	—

Field Number: Identifies the field position on the screen.
Start Column: From 1 to 32760; Specifies column position in the record.
Field Length: From 1 to 71; Fields must not overlap.
Field Type : E - single-byte, D - double-byte, M - mixed data

Enter the END command to exit and save the format.
Command ==>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 132. Format Definition Panel (ISRFORM02)

A field definition includes:

Field Number The number of the field for which you are defining a format. You can define up to 20 fields.

Start Column Starting column position in the record.

Field Length Field length in bytes; the maximum is 71 bytes.

Field Type The type of data that can be entered in the field. Valid types are:

E	EBCDIC (single-byte)
D	DBCS (double-byte)
M	Mixed data.

Note: All three of these field types can contain extended graphics characters. CAPS ON processing is not possible because of context dependencies. Therefore, it is ignored when you are editing formatted data.

The format definition information applies to both existing records and inserted records in a data set.

Note: It is recommended that you avoid using STD or COBOL formats with numbered data. The results can be different from using formats with unnumbered data. If you must use numbered data, do not define the columns the sequence numbers will appear in, or define an EBCDIC or mixed data field for them.

C — Copy Formats

If you specify option C on the Format Specifications panel, the following occurs:

- If you specify both an asterisk (*) in the From Format field and a table name other than ISRFORM in the From Table field, all formats stored in the “From” table are copied to ISRFORM.

Note: If you specify a table name in the From Table field, and that table does not have the same format as ISRFORM, a severe error occurs.

- If you specify both a format name and a “From” format, the format is copied. If you specified a “From” table (other than ISRFORM), the format is copied from that table. Otherwise, the format is copied from ISRFORM. The Format Definition panel for the newly created format, containing the currently defined fields, is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions. When you enter the END command, the format definition is stored in ISRFORM under the format name you specified.
- If you specify a format name but no “From” format, the Copy Format Selection List panel (Figure 133 on page 208) is displayed.

If you did not specify a “From” table, the formats listed are those stored in ISRFORM, the default format table. Otherwise, the formats listed are those stored in the table you specified.

Note: The ISRFORM table is the default location in which all of your user-defined formats are stored. If you have not yet defined any formats, the table will be empty and you will receive a “No formats found” message.

You can select a format to copy by entering the S line command to the left of that format name. Other commands you can enter are U (Update), R (Rename), D (Delete), SELECT (which is similar to S), SORT, and LOCATE. See “Format Selection List Commands” on page 209 for a description of these commands.

The format is copied, and the Format Definition panel for the newly created format, containing the currently defined fields, is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions. When you enter the END command, the format definition is stored in ISRFORM under the format name you specified on the Format Specifications panel.

- If you specify neither a format name nor a “From” format, but you do specify a “From” table (other than ISRFORM), the Copy Format Selection List panel is displayed. You can select one or more formats to copy by entering the S line command to the left of the format name(s). Each of these formats is copied under the same name from the specified “From” table to the ISRFORM table.

Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11)

Note: If you do not specify option C but specify a name in the From Format field, the From Format field is ignored.

```

Copy Format Selection List (ISRFORM)
Row 1 to 4 of 4
Name      Rename      Created      Last Modified      ID
COMMON01      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:08      USERID
COMMON02      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
COMMON03      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
COMMON04      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
***** Bottom of data *****

Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward      F8=Forward      F9=Swap
F12=Cancel

```

Figure 133. Copy Format Selection List Panel (ISRFM04)

D — Delete a Format

If you specify option D and a format name on the Format Specifications panel, the format is deleted.

U — Update a Format

If you specify option U and a format name on the Format Specification panel, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

L or BLANK — Display Format List

If you specify option L or leave the Option line blank on the Format Specifications panel, the Format Selection List panel (Figure 134 on page 209) is displayed.

```

          Format Selection List
          Row 1 to 4 of 4
Name      Rename      Created      Last Modified      ID
COMMON01      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:08      USERID
COMMON02      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
COMMON03      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
COMMON04      02/11/19      02/11/19      11:16      USERID
***** Bottom of data *****

Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward      F8=Forward      F9=Swap
F12=Cancel

```

Figure 134. Format Selection List Panel (ISRFM03)

Format Selection List Commands

The following sections describe the commands you can use on a Format Selection List panel.

Deleting a Format

If you specify the D line command beside a format name, the format is deleted.

Locating Format Names

The LOCATE command is another useful tool, especially if you have a long format list. To use the LOCATE command, ensure that the list is sorted by name. Next, enter the LOCATE command on the Command line. The syntax is:

LOCATE *name*

where:

name The name of the format you want to find.

For example, the following command would find a format named FORM03:

LOCATE FORM03

If the format exists, the entry for the specified format name appears as the second line following the header lines. If the specified name is not found, the existing format name that would immediately precede the specified name appears as the first line following the header lines.

Format Specifications Utility (Option 3.11)

Renaming a Format

If you specify the R line command beside a format name, you must also specify its new name in the Rename field before you press Enter. If you do not, the Enter required field message appears in the upper-right corner of the screen and the cursor moves to the Rename field.

Sorting Format Names

You can sort the name list on this panel by entering the SORT command on the Command line. The syntax of the SORT command is:

SORT [NAME | TIME]

where:

NAME

Sort by name.

TIME Sort by time last modified.

For example, the following command would sort a format selection list by time:

SORT TIME

Updating or Selecting a Format

If you specify the U or S line command beside a format name, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

You can specify that multiple operations be done at the same time. However, if you specify U or S with other line commands, any commands after the first U or S are ignored.

The SELECT command provides you with another way to specify a format. This command is entered on the Command line.

The syntax of the SELECT command is:

SELECT *name*

where:

name

The name of the format you want to select.

If the format exists, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

If no format exists for that name, a new format is created, and the Format Definition panel is displayed to allow you to define fields.

SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)

Note: For an introduction to the SuperC and SuperCE utilities (options 3.12 and 3.13), see Appendix A, "SuperC Reference."

The SuperC utility (option 3.12) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to compare data sets of unlimited size and record length at the file, line, word, or byte level. The panel shown in Figure 135 is used to specify the name of a new data set.

Note: In this context, a *new* data set is an updated version of a previously created data set, such as a data set in your private library that has been modified but has not yet been promoted.

MenuRefListUtilitiesHelp

SuperC Compare Utility - New Data Set

Specify "New" Data Set to be compared, then press the ENTER key.

More: +

Project . . .

Group

Type

Member . . .

(Blank or pattern for member selection list, "*" for all members)

"New" Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:

Data Set Name . . .

Volume Serial . . .

(If not cataloged)

Profile DS Name . . .

Data Set Password . .

(If New data set password protected)

Enter "/" to select option

Execution Mode

Output Mode

Mixed Mode

1 1. Foreground

1 1. View

Bypass selection list

2. Batch

2. Browse

Command ==>

F1=Help

F2=Split

F3=Exit

F7=Backward

F8=Forward

F9=Swap

F10=Actions

F12=Cancel

Figure 135. SuperC Utility Panel (ISRSSNEW)

This panel requires only the names of the input data sets and a foreground or batch mode setting.

Note: For DBCS searches and compares to function properly, ISPF must be invoked with the JAPANESE keyword, on a terminal that supports DBCS, and the MIXED process option must be supplied to SuperC.

SuperC Utility Panel Action Bar

The SuperC Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- Menu

For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- RefList

For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- Help

The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

1General

2	Overview of SuperC
3	Specifying the "NEW" data set
4	Specifying the "OLD" data set
5	Member selection
6	Setting batch output parameters
7	Interpreting listings
8	Interpreting return codes
9	Appendices
10	Index

SuperC Utility Panel Fields

All the fields on this panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except:

Profile DSN

The name of an optional data set that can contain a compare type, listing type, sequence numbers setting, Browse setting, process options, and process statements. All these elements, when combined in one data set or member, are called a *profile*. See "Profiles and Defaults - Activate Profiles and Defaults" on page 229 for information about using the SuperCE utility (option 3.13) to create a profile data set.

The listing type and sequence numbers setting of the profile are copied onto the panel used to specify the old data set name (Figure 136 on page 213), but can be typed over or blanked out. However, other elements of the profile are in effect, even though they are not shown on the panel.

Mixed Mode

Select this field to have SuperC scan and parse the input data set lines for DBCS text strings.

Note: Mixed Mode is not valid for the File or Byte compare.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field or the member name portion of the data set field (such as MY.DATA.SET(pattern)), selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Execution Mode

The processing mode you want to use when comparing the data sets. Choose one of the following:

- 1 Foreground.** After the old data set panel and member selection, if any, are completed, foreground mode compares the new and old data sets and stores the results in the data set specified in the **Listing DS Name** field, which you can browse at the terminal.
- 2 Batch.** After the old data set panel and the member list, if any, are completed, batch mode causes the display of the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel, so you can specify job card and print disposition information or edit the JCL. Then, the batch job is submitted to compare the new and old data sets. See "Submitting a SuperC Job in Batch Mode" on page 217 for more information.

Note: You cannot specify a data set password in batch mode. If your data sets are password protected, use foreground mode.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of the following:

- 1 **View.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- 2 **Browse.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

When you complete the New Data Set panel and press Enter, ISPF displays the panel shown in Figure 136. Of the five fields shown at the bottom of the panel (Volume Serial, Listing DS Name, Data Set Password, Listing Type, and Sequence Numbers), all except Listing Type may not appear, depending on the mode you choose (foreground or batch) and the contents of the profile data set. Also, if you request a member list or specify an asterisk (*) in the Member field on the new data set panel, ISPF does not display a Member field on the old data set panel.

Note: In this context, an *old* data set is a base version of a data set, such as a data set in a production library.

```

Menu  RefList  Utilities  Help
-----
                          SuperC Compare Utility - Old Data Set

Specify "Old" Data Set to be compared, then press the ENTER key to compare to
"New" Data set . . . MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE                                     More:      +

Project . . . MYPROJ
Group . . . TEST . . . _____ . . . _____ . . . _____
Type . . . SOURCE
Member . . . _____

"Old" other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:
Data Set Name . . . _____
Volume Serial . . . _____ (If not cataloged)

Listing DS Name . . . SUPERC.LIST
Data Set Password . . . _____ (If Old data set password protected)

Listing Type . . . 1 1. Delta  2. CHNG  3. Long  4. OVSUM  5. Nolist

Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F7=Backward F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 136. SuperC Utility - Old Data Set Panel (ISRSSOLD)

Specify the name of an old data set. The type of old data set that you can specify depends on the type of new data set you specified on the previous panel. For example, you can compare:

- A complete new PDS to a complete old PDS
- A new sequential data set to:
 - An old sequential data set
 - An old membered PDS
- A new membered PDS to an old sequential data set.

In this context, the term *membered PDS* refers to a PDS for which a single member has been specified, such as:

SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)

```
'USERID.TEST.SCRIPT(NEWDATA)'
```

SuperC treats a membered PDS as a sequential data set because the comparison is done on a one-to-one basis. However, SuperC cannot compare a sequential data set to a complete PDS because it cannot compare one data set to more than one member of another data set.

When you press Enter, ISPF either displays a member selection list or begins the comparison. All the fields on this panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except the following:

Update DS Name

Tells SuperC the name of the data set that will contain column-oriented results of the comparison.

Note: This field is not displayed unless your profile data set contains an update (UPDxxxx) process option.

This data set is normally used as input to post processing programs and can be specified in addition to the normal listing data set. See the Process Options selection in "Process Options - Select Process Options" on page 227 for information about the SuperC process options.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC uses the following default name:
prefix.userid.SUPERC.UPDATE

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new update output.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Note: For the UPDMVS8, UPDCMS8, UPDSEQ0, and UPDPDEL process options, the update data set contains valid data but only after a successful compare when differences are detected. The data set is always empty after a comparison that shows the data sets or members being compared have no differences.

Listing Type

The type of listing you want SuperC to create when it compares the data sets. This is a required field, so you must choose one of the following. See Appendix B, "SuperC Listings" for sample listings.

DELTA Lists the differences between the source data sets, followed by the overall summary.

CHNG	Lists the differences between the source data sets, plus up to 10 matching lines before and after the differences. This listing is a variation of the DELTA listing; the matching lines before and after help you recognize changed areas of the source data sets.
LONG	Lists all the new data set source lines, plus old data set deleted lines. Both inserted and deleted lines are flagged.
OVSUM	Lists only the overall summary of the comparison. However, a PDS comparison generates an individual summary line for each PDS member.
NOLIST	Produces no listing output. In foreground mode, only a message is returned to show the outcome of the compare.

Listing DS Name

The name of the list data set to which SuperC writes the results of the comparison. However, if you enter NOLIST in the Listing Type field, SuperC does not create an output listing, so this name is ignored. Also, if you chose batch mode, this field does not appear on the panel. The SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel is used instead.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and the following data set name:

`prefix.userid.SUPERC.LIST`

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new output listing. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by including the APNDLST process option in your profile data set.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Sequence Numbers

A value that tells SuperC whether to exclude sequence number fields from its comparison of your data sets. This field is not displayed if the compare type is FILE or BYTE. You can choose one of the following:

blank Exclude Sequence Number fields from the comparison if the data set is F 80 or V 255 and the compare type is Line

Otherwise, treat as data.

SEQ Exclude Sequence Number fields from the comparison.

Sequence numbers are assumed in columns 73–80 in F 80 and in columns 1–8 in V 255 data sets.

NOSEQ	Treat F 80/V 255 standard sequence number columns as data.
COBOL	Ignore columns 1–6 in F 80 data sets. Data in columns 1–6 is assumed to be sequence numbers.

SuperC Member Lists

The panel shown in Figure 137 is displayed after you specify the old data set name, but only if all the following statements are true:

- The new data set is partitioned.
- The Member field, shown on the SuperC Utility panel (see Figure 135 on page 211), or the PDS Member List field, shown on the SuperCE Utility panel (see Figure 140 on page 221) was left blank or a pattern was used, and Bypass Selection List was not selected. For more information on Displaying Member Lists, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- The profile data set or statements data set being used does not contain any SELECT process statements.

Menu Functions Utilities Help						
COMPARE		USERID.COPYBOOK			Row 00001 of 00027	
Enter END command to process selections or CANCEL to leave the member list. Enter Old member(Oldmem) name if it is different from New member(Newmem) name.						
Newmem	Oldmem	Size	Created	Changed	ID	
. BIGCHAR		4	2001/06/29	2002/02/25 10:42:27	USERID	
. BIGKSDS		3	2001/08/10	2001/08/10 13:15:59	USERID	
. CONVT1		24	2001/06/18	2001/06/18 16:04:26	USERID	
. COPYCONC		12	2001/07/05	2001/07/05 17:33:41	USERID	
. COPYMM		2	2001/06/11	2001/06/11 10:57:01	USERID	
. COPY01		9	2001/02/24	2001/06/13 16:09:28	USERID	
. COPY0102		15	2000/05/11	2001/06/11 11:08:49	USERID	
. COPY02		7	2001/02/24	2001/02/24 17:09:50	USERID	
. DITTST1		27	2001/06/13	2001/06/13 10:38:16	USERID	
. FLMLDATE		443	2001/12/12	2001/12/12 12:41:44	USERID	
. FLMUDU		415	2001/12/10	2001/12/10 20:44:55	USERID	
. FMNCCPY1		35	2000/10/18	2002/09/10 17:18:42	USERID	
. FMNCCPY2		35	2000/10/18	2002/09/10 17:19:11	USERID	
Command ==>			Scroll ==> PAGE			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down	F9=Swap
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel				

Figure 137. SuperC Member List Panel (ISRSSML)

The members displayed in this list are members in the new data set. If the OLDMEM column is blank, SuperC assumes each member in the new data set is to be compared with a member of the same name in the old data set.

If you enter a member name in the OLDMEM column, SuperC compares this member to the one listed beside it in the NEWMEM column.

To compare your selections, enter the END command. If you have not selected any members, ISPF returns you to the previous panel.

To cancel your selections, enter either:

- The RESET command to remove all unprocessed selections without ending the member list display
- The CANCEL command to end the member list display without processing selections that are still on the screen.

Note: Both the jump function (=) and the RETURN command cause an implied cancellation of selections before they are carried out.

For more information about member lists, see the Using Member Selection Lists section of the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Submitting a SuperC Job in Batch Mode

If you selected Batch Mode (2) on the SuperC Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 138 is displayed before the job is submitted. This panel allows you to specify one of the following:

- The SYSOUT class, which determines the printer to which your job is sent and the format used for the printed output
- The name of a listing data set
- Output data definitions that you can use to give the printer additional instructions, such as an output destination that is not defined by a SYSOUT class.

More: +

SuperC Utility - Submit Batch jobs

Press ENTER to continue submit

Enter "/" to select option

/ Edit JCL before user submit

Generate Output Type:

1 1. SYSOUT Class

2 2. Data Set Name

3 3. //OUTDD DD

SYSOUT Class A _____

Data Set Name _____

//OUTDD DD _____

// _____

LRECL for the Listing Output will be 133

Job statement information: (Required - Enter/Verify JOB control statement)

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

Command =====>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F12=Cancel

Figure 138. SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel (ISRSCSUB)

The "Job statement information" field is explained in the Job Statement Information section of the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. The other fields on the panel shown in Figure 138 are:

SYSOUT class

A system output classification defined by your installation, which defines certain print characteristics, such as the printer and the format that is used

to produce the output. You can enter any valid SYSOUT parameters. This field is required if you leave the Option field blank.

If you enter either option 1 or option 2, the "SYSOUT class" field is ignored. However, for option 2, you can include the SYSOUT= operand in an OUTDD DD field.

Data Set Name

The name of the listing data set that you want ISPF to store your compare results in. This data set can be either partitioned or sequential.

The Data Set Name field is required if you use option 1 on this panel. This field serves the same purpose as the Listing DS Name field, which is used when running the SuperC utility in foreground mode.

The logical record length (LRECL) of the listing data set is displayed under the blank OUTDD lines on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel. SuperC creates listings with one of four LRECLs:

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 132 | Standard listing for the NOPRTCC process option; printer control characters are omitted. |
| 133 | Standard listing. |
| 202 | Wide listing for the NOPRTCC process option; printer control characters are omitted. |
| 203 | Wide listing. |

If you specify an existing sequential data set with an incorrect LRECL, SuperC overrides the data set specifications. This applies to any listing and update data sets in both foreground and batch.

A separate operation, such as using the Hardcopy utility (option 3.6), is needed to print the listing data set.

If you leave the Option field blank or enter option 2, the Data Set Name field is ignored. Therefore, to specify an output data set in either of these two situations, you must include the DSN= operand in an OUTDD DD field.

Specifying Existing Data Sets

The following rules apply when specifying the name of an existing data set:

- When you submit JCL for processing, the output listing produced by that JCL usually replaces the contents of the specified data set, if any exist. Therefore, be careful when specifying the name of an existing data set.

You can keep a history of changes by using the APNDLST compare option when you run the comparison. This compare option adds the new output listing to the specified sequential data set's contents instead of replacing it.

Note: Using the APNDLST process option with a packed output listing file may cause unpredictable results in the output listing file.

- Use standard TSO data set naming conventions.

Specifying Nonexistent Data Sets

The following rules apply when specifying the name of a data set that does not exist:

- If you include a member name in the data set specification, ISPF allocates a partitioned data set with suitable attributes for the listing.
- If you do not specify a member name, ISPF allocates a sequential data set.

//OUTDD DD

Output data definitions that are used to specify additional printer instructions in job control language (JCL). This field is required if you use this panel. Otherwise, it is ignored.

The OUTDD DD fields are provided so you can pass to your printer all the JCL needed to format special types of output that may not be supported by your installation's SYSOUT class definitions. The example shown in Figure 138 on page 217 specifies a wide format for printing on 14 3/4-inch forms.

The "SYSOUT class" and Data Set Name fields are ignored. If you need to specify this information, be sure to include it in your OUTDD DD job card. If you specify a data set name in your OUTDD DD job card, the output data set is printed and kept. Otherwise, it is printed and deleted. Here are some examples:

- To specify a SYSOUT class, enter:

```
//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=X
```

where X is the SYSOUT class, such as A, B, or C.

- To specify a data set name, enter:

```
//OUTDD DD DSN=fully.qualified.name
//          DISP=XXXXX...
```

where XXXXX... is one of the following:

- For an old data set:

```
OLD
```

- For a new sequential data set:

```
(NEW,CATGL),SPACE=(3325,(50,100),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA
```

- For a new partitioned data set

```
(NEW,CATGL),SPACE=(3325,(50,100,25)),UNIT=SYSDA
```

- For a sequential data set that will be modified by, instead of replaced by, the comparison results:

```
MOD
```

Note: These three fields are independent of one another. Also, none of them requires you to provide an OUTDD card in the "Job statement information" field.

Using the NOLIST Listing Type in Batch Mode

If you enter the NOLIST listing type and choose batch mode, the options on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel shown in Figure 138 on page 217 are not valid because no listing is produced. Therefore, an alternate panel is displayed, which blanks out the fields that are not valid but still allows you to submit job statement JCL. This panel is shown in Figure 139 on page 220.

SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)

```
Batch Submit - Nolist

Press ENTER to continue submit job or END to Cancel

Enter "/" to select option
/ Edit JCL before user submit

NOLIST listing type was specified. There will be no output generated.

Job statement information: (Required - Enter/Verify JOB control statement)

====> _____
====> _____
====> _____
====> _____

Command ====> _____
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions  F12=Cancel
```

Figure 139. SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel using NOLIST (ISRSCSB1)

When this panel is displayed, you can either:

- Type the job statement JCL and press Enter to submit the job
- Enter the END command to cancel the job.

SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)

The SuperCE utility (option 3.13) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to compare data sets of unlimited size and record length at the file, line, word, or byte level. It is appropriate if you need more flexibility than the standard SuperC utility (option 3.12) provides.

Note: For an introduction to the SuperC and SuperCE utilities (options 3.12 and 3.13), see Appendix A, “SuperC Reference,” on page 393.

The panel shown in Figure 140 on page 221 is the first panel of the SuperCE utility. It requires only the names of the input data sets, which are entered using standard TSO naming conventions, such as:

New DS Name 'USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT'

Note: In this context, a *new* data set is an updated version of a previously created data set, such as a data set in your private library that has not yet been promoted.

MenuUtilitiesOptionsHelp

SuperCE Utility

New DS Name . . .

Old DS Name . . .

PDS Member List (blank/pattern - member list, * - compare all)
(Leave New/Old DSN "blank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel)

Compare Type

Listing Type

Display Output

2

1. File

2. Line

3. Word

4. Byte

2

1. OVSUM

2. Delta

3. CHNG

4. Long

5. Nolist

1

1. Yes

2. No

3. Cond

4. UPD

Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST

Process Options . .

Statements Dsn . . .

Update DSN

Enter "/" to select option

Execution Mode

Output Mode

_

Bypass selection list

1

1. Foreground

2. Batch

1

1. View

2. Browse

Command ==>

F1=Help

F2=Split

F3=Exit

F7=Backward

F8=Forward

F9=Swap

F10=Actions

F12=Cancel

Figure 140. SuperCE Utility Panel (ISRSEPRI)

SuperCE Utility Panel Action Bar

The SuperCE Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- Menu

For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- Options

The Options pull-down offers you the following choices:

1

Edit Statements

2

Process Options

3

Profiles and Defaults
- Help

The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

1

General

2

SuperCE functions

3

Appendices

4

Index

SuperCE Utility Panel Fields

A default compare type, listing type, listing data set name, and Browse option are provided if you choose not to specify your own. The fields on the SuperCE Utility panel are:

- New DS Name and Old DS Name

Specify the name of a sequential data set, PDS, or membered PDS. Use standard TSO naming conventions, including quotes for fully qualified

names. Leave either or both of these fields blank to display a panel on which you can specify concatenated, uncataloged, and password-protected data sets. These panels are shown in Figure 141 on page 226 (foreground compare) and Figure 142 on page 227 (batch compare).

PDS Member List

Leave this field blank to display a member selection list for the new data set. Otherwise, enter one of the following. See “SuperC Member Lists” on page 216 for more information.

pattern Entering a pattern causes ISPF to display a list of the members in the new data set that match the pattern, unless Bypass Selection List has been specified. For more information about using patterns, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. For example:

```
PDS Member List . . ISR*
```

***** Entering an asterisk causes all the members in the new data set to be compared to any like-named members in the old data set. A member list is not displayed. For example:

```
PDS Member List . . *
```

Members in either data set not having like-named members in the other data set are not compared, but are listed in the output list data set.

When entire data sets are compared by using an asterisk for a member name pattern, each real member that appears in both the old and new data sets is compared once. Alias entries are processed but only to determine if they have matching alias and/or real entries.

Note: You can also use SELECT process statements in the statements data set to specify an optional set of PDS members to be searched. However, the SELECT statement turns off the PDS member list function.

Compare Type

The type of comparison you want SuperC to perform. Choose one of the following:

File Compares source data sets for differences, but does not show what the differences are. This is the simplest and fastest method with the least amount of processing overhead. For this compare type, SuperC prepares summary information only and causes all listing types to produce the same output, except NOLIST, which does not produce any output listing. A message is returned to notify you of the compare results.

Line Compares source data sets for line differences. Reformatted lines (that is, lines with blanks inserted or deleted) are automatically detected for lines ≤ 256 characters. This compare type is the default. It is most useful for comparisons of program source code because it is record-oriented and points out inserted or deleted lines of code. Lines can be of unlimited size.

Word Compares source data sets for word differences. In this context, a *word* is a group of characters that begins and ends with a blank or

other line delimiter. If you use the XWDCMP process option, all non-alphanumeric characters are considered to be delimiters. Also, a word cannot be longer than 256 characters.

The Word compare type is most useful for comparing text data sets. If two data sets contain the same words in the same order, SuperC considers them to be identical, even if those words are not on the same lines.

Byte Compares source data sets for byte differences. The output listing data set consists of a hexadecimal printout with character equivalents listed on the right. A BYTE compare with a LONG listing of a data set against itself results in a hexadecimal dump of that data set. This compare type is most useful for comparing machine readable data.

Listing Type

The type of listing you want SuperC to create when it compares the data sets. Listing Type is not a required field in SuperCE. If you do not specify a listing type, the default is DELTA. See the appendix on Listing Formats in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for sample listings.

OVSUM	Lists only the general summary of the comparison. However, a PDS comparison generates an individual summary line for each PDS member.
Delta	Lists the differences between the source data sets, followed by the general summary.
CHNG	Lists the differences between the source data sets, plus up to 10 matching lines before and after the differences. This listing is a variation of the DELTA listing; the matching lines before and after help you recognize changed areas of the source data sets.
Long	Lists all the new data set source lines, plus old data set deleted lines. Both inserted and deleted lines are flagged.
Nolist	Produces no listing output. In foreground mode, a message is returned to show the outcome of the comparison.

Listing Dsn

The name of the list data set to which SuperC writes the results of the comparison. However, if you enter NOLIST in the Listing Type field, SuperC does not create an output listing, so this name is ignored.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and the following data set name:

prefix.userid.SUPERC.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new output listing. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDLST process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a member of a partitioned data set.

Process Options

Keywords that tell SuperC how to process the compare operation. You can type these keywords in the Process Options fields or select them from a panel. See the Process Options selection in “Process Options - Select Process Options” on page 227 for a table of keywords.

Statements Dsn

The name of the data set that contains your process statements. All statements data sets must be fixed block with 80-byte records (FB 80). See the Edit Statements selection in “Process Options - Select Process Options” on page 227 for more information.

Update Dsn

Tells SuperC the name of the data set that will contain column-oriented results of the comparison. This data set is normally used as input to post processing programs and can be specified besides the normal listing data set.

If you leave this field blank and use an update (UPDxxxx) option, SuperC uses the following default name:

prefix.userid.SUPERC.UPDATE

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new update output. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDUPD process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Note: For the UPDMVS8, UPDCMS8, UPDSEQ0, and UPDPDEL process options, the update data set contains valid data, but only after a successful compare when differences are detected. The data set is always empty after a comparison that shows the data sets or members being compared have no differences.

Display Output

Tells ISPF whether you want to display the output listing in Browse mode. Enter one of the following:

Note: The NOLIST listing type overrides Yes, No, and Cond.

Yes Call Browse to display the listing data set after processing the comparison. This is the default.

No Do not call Browse to display the SuperC listing data set.

Cond Do not call Browse unless SuperC finds differences between the data sets.

UPD Browse the update data set instead of the list data set. This parameter is not valid unless you create an update data set by using one or more of the SuperC process options that begin with UPD (UPDxxx).

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field, selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Output Mode

The output mode for displaying the listing file. Choose one of the following:

- 1 **View.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- 2 **Browse.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

SuperCE Utility Options

The following sections describe the Execution Mode options shown on the SuperCE Utility panel.

Foreground Compare Data Sets

If you choose **Foreground**, SuperC processes the data sets in foreground mode, so you can browse the results of the compare. This choice locks your keyboard until SuperC processing is complete.

The panel shown in Figure 141 on page 226 is displayed if you leave the Option field and the New DS Name or Old DS Name field blank on the SuperCE Utility panel.

SuperCE - Concatenation Foreground Entry

"New" Concatenation

DS1 . . . _____

DS2 . . . _____

DS3 . . . _____

DS4 . . . _____

Other "New" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set

Data Set Name . . . _____

Volume Serial . . . _____ (If not cataloged)

Password (Password allowed only in foreground mode)

"Old" Concatenation

DS1 . . . _____

DS2 . . . _____

DS3 . . . _____

DS4 . . . _____

Other "Old" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set

Data Set Name . . . _____

Volume Serial . . . _____ (If not cataloged)

Password (Password allowed only in foreground mode)

Command ==>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F12=Cancel

Figure 141. SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive Entry Panel (ISRSECAT)

For fields DS1 through DS4, both new and old, use normal TSO naming conventions. You can specify a series of concatenated data sets, an uncataloged or password-protected data set, or a cataloged data set.

Up to four data sets can be concatenated for both the new and old input data sets. Make sure the data sets are concatenated in the proper sequence, as follows:

1. If two or more sequential data sets are concatenated as one input data set, the data set attributes, such as block size, must be identical.
2. PDS concatenations must have the data set with the largest block size as the first in any concatenation.
3. The SuperCE dialog uses only the first occurrence of a member in the concatenated series of PDSs as source input for a compare. Any other occurrences of the member are ignored.

Other partitioned or sequential data sets, volume serials, and data set passwords are specified as on any other data entry panel. See the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.

Note: The Password fields apply only to the other partitioned or sequential data sets. TSO prompts you if any concatenated data sets are password-protected. The Password field is only enabled in foreground mode.

Batch Submit Batch Data Set Compare

Option B causes SuperC to process the data sets in batch mode. This choice frees the keyboard, allowing you to continue using ISPF while waiting for SuperC to compare the data sets. The output listing is sent to the destination specified on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel (Figure 138 on page 217).

The panel shown in Figure 142 on page 227 is displayed if you select option B and leave the New DS Name or Old DS Name field blank on the SuperCE Utility

panel. You can concatenate up to four data sets that have like attributes. For example, all must be either sequential or partitioned.

SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry	
"New" Concatenation	
DS1 . . .	_____
DS2 . . .	_____
DS3 . . .	_____
DS4 . . .	_____
Other "New" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set	
Data Set Name . . .	_____
Volume Serial . . .	_____ (If not cataloged)
Password	_____ (Password allowed only in foreground mode)
"Old" Concatenation	
DS1 . . .	_____
DS2 . . .	_____
DS3 . . .	_____
DS4 . . .	_____
Other "Old" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set	
Data Set Name . . .	_____
Volume Serial . . .	_____ (If not cataloged)
Password	_____ (Password allowed only in foreground mode)
Command ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel	

Figure 142. SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry Panel (ISRSECAT)

This panel is the same as the panel shown in Figure 141 on page 226, except the Password field is omitted. If your data sets are password protected, compare the data sets in foreground mode by leaving the Option field on the SuperCE Utility panel blank.

Printing a SuperCE Listing in Batch Mode: If you selected option B on the SuperCE Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 138 on page 217 is displayed before the job is submitted. This panel allows you to determine whether to print your SuperC listing or write it to a list data set.

Process Options - Select Process Options

The compare type that you select determines the available process options, which are listed in Table 18 on page 228.

Table 18. SuperCE Process Options

Line Compare:									
ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	APNDUPD	CKPACKL	CNPML	COBOL	COVSUM	DLMDUP	DLREFM
DPACMT	DPADCMT	DPBLKCL	DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCMT	DPMACMT	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	
FMVLNS	GWCBL	LOCS	LONGLN	MIXED	NARROW	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	
REFMOVR	SEQ	UPDCMS8	UPDCNTL	UPDLDEL	UPDMVS8	UPDPDEL	UPDREV	UPDREV2	
UPDSEQ0	UPDSUMO	WIDE	Y2DTONLY						
Word Compare:									
ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	APNDUPD	CKPACKL	COBOL	COVSUM			
DPACMT	DPADCMT	DPBLKCL	DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCMT	DPMACMT	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	
GWCBL	LOCS	MIXED	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	SEQ			
UPDCNTL	UPDREV	UPDREV2	UPDSUMO	XWDCMP					
Byte Compare:									
ALLMEMS	APNDLST	APNDUPD	COVSUM	LOCS					
NOPRTCC	NOSUMS	UPDCNTL	UPDSUMO						
File Compare:									
ALLMEMS	APNDLST	COVSUM	FMSTOP						
LMCSFC	LOCS	NOPRTCC							

To select one or more SuperCE process options, do either of the following:

- Type any nonblank character to the left of the process options you want to select. If move + or move -+ is shown, use the Backward and Forward keys to move through the panel. Press Enter when you have finished. This causes the options you chose to be displayed in the Process Options fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. If you select two options that cannot be chosen together, or if you enter an option name incorrectly, an error message is displayed.
- Use the CANCEL command to return to the SuperCE Utility panel without processing selections.

SuperC process options can affect how the input data is processed, and determine the format and content of the output listing data set. They can also help you save processing time by avoiding comments and blank lines. A separate group of options, called update data set options (UPDxxxx), allow you to create update data sets, examples of which are shown in “Update Data Set Control Output Examples” on page 480.

All these options can be chosen from the XXXX Compare Process Options panels, where XXXX is the compare type (FILE, LINE, WORD, or BYTE) that you are using. The only exception is that the DPxxxx (do not process) options are not available from a selection panel when you are conducting a WORD comparison. However, you can type any of them in the Process Options field on the SuperCE Utility panel. Errors caused by mistyping process options are detected when you call the SuperCE utility.

For definitions of the SuperC process options, see “SuperC Compare Process Options” on page 397.

Edit Statements - Edit Statements Data Set

A statements data set consists of process statements that contain instructions for the SuperC program. They are similar to the process options, but are composed of a keyword and one or more operands. See “Process Options - Select Process Options” on page 227 for information about SuperCE process options.

When you select the Edit Statements option from the SuperCE Utility Options pull-down menu, the SuperCE utility displays the statements data set you specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set is always displayed in Edit mode, allowing you to add, change, or delete SuperC process statements as needed. Only one process statement can appear on each line of the statements data set.

The size of the Edit window depends on the number of lines your terminal can display. The sample panel shown in Figure 143 shows how the Edit window appears on a 24-line display. Examples of some common process statements are listed below the Edit window so you can easily compose the proper input line.

USERID.SUPERC.STMTS
Columns 00001 00072

Enter or change Process Statements in the EDIT window below:

```

***** ***** Top of Data *****
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
***** ***** Bottom of Data *****

```

Examples	Explanation
CMPCOLM 5:60 75:90	Compare using two column compare ranges
LSTCOLM 25:90	List columns 25:90 from input
DPLINE 'PAGE '	Exclude line if "PAGE " found anywhere on line
SELECT MEM1,NMEM2:OMEM2	Compare MEM1 with MEM1 and NMEM2 with OMEM2
CMPLINE NTOP 'MACRO'	Start comparing after string found in new DSN
LNCT 66	Set lines per page to 66

- - - - -

Others: CHNGV
CMPBOFS CMPCOLMN CMPCOLMO CMPSECT DPLINEC NCHGT

Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F6=Rchange	F7=Up
F8=Down	F9=Swap	F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel	

Figure 143. SuperC Process Statements Panel (ISRSEPRS)

The SuperC program validates process statements at run time. Invalid process statements are not used and are noted at the bottom of the listing. Unless a higher return code is required by some other condition, a return code of 4 is generated.

See “SuperC Compare Process Statements” on page 407 for process statement syntax, definitions, and examples.

Profiles and Defaults - Activate Profiles and Defaults

A SuperC profile is a data set that can contain a compare type, a listing type, a Browse setting, and various combinations of process options and process statements that you select.

SuperC profiles are useful for a wide range of users. Beginners can use profiles created by others as a simple method of running SuperC. Experienced SuperC users can create profiles for the groups of options they use often so that they do not have to remember individual process options and statements. Also, profiles give system programmers a mechanism for setting up complex compare tools that others can simply call by profile name.

Some other characteristics of profiles are:

SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)

- A profile can be either a sequential data set or a member of a PDS.
- Data set names are not represented in a profile.
- Profiles can be created only with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13). However, once they are created, they can be used in the standard SuperC utility (option 3.12).
- To change a profile, activate it and make the necessary changes to the information in the fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. Then select option C and create a profile, entering in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field the name of the profile data set that you want to modify.
- You can modify the SuperC default settings by selecting the Defaults option on the Profile Manager screen. See Figure 146 on page 233 for an example of the SuperC - Defaults panel.
- You can display the contents of a profile data set using View, Browse, or Edit. Figure 144 shows a Browse display of a profile data set.

```
Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Help
-----
                      USERID.TESTPROF                      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
.* PROF PREFIX CTP=LINE,LTP=DELTA ,BRW=YES
.* PROF PREFIX PROC1=                                     * MARGIN*
.* PROF PREFIX PROC2=                                     * MARGIN*
***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==>
F1=Help   F2=Split  F3=Exit   F5=Rfind  F7=Up    F8=Down  F9=Swap
F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Cancel

Scroll ==> PAGE
```

Figure 144. Browse A SuperCE Profile

Selecting option A on the SuperCE Utility panel displays the panel shown in Figure 145. This panel is used to activate and create profiles.

SUPERCE - Profile Manager

A	Activate	Reads the specified input profile data set: 1. Establishes the process and compare options from the profile prefix lines. 2. Establishes the profile as the process statement data set if any process statements are detected.
C	Create	Creates an output profile data set: 1. Combines process and compare options from the Primary Panel and any process statements from the Statements Data Set: 2. Rewrites the profile data set (if the data set exists) or allocates a new data set before generating the profile.
D	Defaults	Presents panel for modifying SuperC defaults.

Activate/Create
 Profile DS Name . . . _____

Option ==> _____
 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 145. SuperCE - Profile Manager Panel (ISRSEPMG)

The only field on this panel is:

Activate/Create Profile DS Name

The name of the profile data set that you want to either activate or create. This field is required.

If you choose option A (Activate), SuperCE copies the compare type, listing type, Browse setting, and any process options this data set contains. If the profile also contains process statements, SuperCE displays the name of the profile data set in the Statements Dsn field on the SuperCE Utility panel.

If you choose option C (Create), SuperCE copies the information that is saved into one output data set or member.

The following sections describe the options shown at the top of the SuperCE - Profile Manager panel.

A — Activate: Option A (Activate) restores the contents of the profile data set specified in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field. This data set must be cataloged. When you press Enter, information that was stored in the profile data set when it was created is displayed in the corresponding fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. For example, process options stored in the profile appear in the Process Options fields. At this point, you can make additional changes or choose another option.

C — Create: Option C (Create) causes SuperCE to copy data entered on the SuperCE Utility panel and place it in the profile data set specified in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field. Be sure the correct information is displayed on that panel and that the statements data set, if you specify one, contains the correct process statements before you create the profile.

If the profile data set that you specify does not already exist, SuperCE allocates it for you. Data stored in the profile data set can include:

SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)

- The following values taken from the fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. The abbreviations in parentheses show how these values are identified in a profile data set:
 - Compare type (CTYP)
 - Listing type (LTYP)
 - Browse setting (BRW)
 - Process options (PROC1 and PROC2).
- Process statements copied from the statements data set that was specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set name is displayed and highlighted on the SuperCE - Profile Manager panel. For example, the sample panel shown in Figure 145 on page 231 displays the name SUPERC.STMTS.

If you leave the Statements Dsn field blank, the data set name and the words preceding it are not displayed on the SuperCE - Profile Manager panel and SuperCE does not include any process statements in your profile. See the following sections for information about process options and process statements, respectively:

 - “Process Options - Select Process Options” on page 227
 - “Edit Statements - Edit Statements Data Set” on page 228.

D — Defaults: Option D (Defaults) brings up an additional panel, shown in Figure 146 on page 233, that allows you to do the following:

- Specify SuperC output data set default allocation parameters

The first extent and secondary space values are used whenever Options 3.12, 3.13, or 3.14 create a new output data set such as a listing or statements data set. If you specify a new data set with a member name, the directory space value is used to create a PDS. If you blank out any of the values, SuperC will supply defaults.

Space values are applicable only if you select “Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface”.
- **Note:** New data set allocation block size parameters are controlled by the PDF Configuration Table. See the *ISPF Planning and Customizing* manual for details.
- Specify your own Statements data set initial edit macro name
- Enable or disable a new high performance program interface to SuperC. If you select “Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface”, ISPF invokes SuperC directly. Otherwise, ISPF invokes SuperC via a CLIST named ISRSFORG (ISRSSRCH for Search-For). The CLIST interface may be useful if you need to customize the allocations or wish to post-process the result. The PROGRAM interface is more efficient and is the default.

```

SUPER C - Defaults

Verify entries below. End or Enter to exit.

New List data set allocation in blocks:
1st Extent . . 50   Secondary . . 100   Directory . . 5

New Update data set allocation in blocks:
1st Extent . . 15   Secondary . . 30   Directory . . 5

New Profile data set allocation in blocks:
1st Extent . . 5    Secondary . . 5    Directory . . 5

New Statements data set allocation in blocks:
1st Extent . . 5    Secondary . . 5    Directory . . 5

Statements data set initial edit macro name . . !ISRSMAC

Enter "/" to select option
/  Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface

Command ==>
F1=Help   F2=Split   F3=Exit   F9=Swap   F12=Cancel

```

Figure 146. SuperC - Defaults Panel (ISRSDFLT)

Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)

Note: For an introduction to the Search-For and Extended Search-For utilities (options 3.14 and 3.13.S), see Appendix A, “SuperC Reference,” on page 393.

The Search-For utility (option 3.14) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to search your data sets or PDS members for one or more character strings. The Search-For Utility panel, shown in Figure 147 on page 234, is the first panel of the Search-For utility. The only requirements for this panel are:

- A string to be searched for, unless you select “Specify additional search strings”
- A data set to search, along with a volume serial and password if necessary.

A default listing data set name is provided if you choose not to enter your own.

Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)

Menu		RefList		Utilities		Help	
Search-For Utility							
						More:	+
Search String . . . _____							
ISPF Library:							
Project . . . _____							
Group _____ _____ _____							
Type _____							
Member _____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list, "*" for all members)							
Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:							
Data Set Name . . . _____							
Volume Serial . . . _____ (If not cataloged)							
Listing Data Set . . . SRCHFOR.LIST							
Data Set Password . . . _____ (If Search-For data set password protected)							
Enter "/" to select option				Execution Mode		Output Mode	
- Specify additional search strings				1 1. Foreground		1 1. View	
- Mixed Mode				2. Batch		2. Browse	
- Bypass selection list							
Command ==>							
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit		F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel					

Figure 147. Search-For Utility Panel (ISRSFSPR)

Search-For Utility Panel Action Bar

The Search-For Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the chapter on Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Overview of Search for utility2 Specifying the search data string3 Specifying the data set or members to be searched4 Specifying the data set to contain the results of the search5 Specifying the execution mode and mixed data mode6 Selecting members to search7 Setting batch output parameters8 Appendices9 Index

Search-For Utility Panel Fields

All the fields on this panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except the following:

Search String

A string to be searched for. No distinction is made between uppercase and lowercase characters. Use the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.13.S) to specify case-sensitive searches.

Four keywords—C, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and WORD—can help you narrow the scope of a search. See “Search-For Strings and Keywords” on page 237 for information about these keywords and the rules that govern search string entry.

Specify additional search strings

Select this field to have the Search-For utility search for more than one string. The Search-For utility displays the panel shown in Figure 148 on page 236, on which you can specify additional search strings. This panel precedes a member list request.

If you do not select this option, the Search-For utility searches only for the string entered in the Search String field.

Mixed Mode

Select this field to have the Search-For utility scan and parse the input data set lines for DBCS text strings.

Note: The Word, Prefix, and Suffix Search-For qualifiers have no effect on DBCS strings.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field or the member name portion of the data set field (such as MY.DATA.SET(*pattern*)), selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Execution Mode

The processing mode you want to use when searching the data sets. Specify one of the following:

- 1 **Foreground.** Searches the data sets and stores the results in the data set specified in the Listing Data Set Name field. You can browse the listing data set at the terminal.
- 2 **Batch.** Causes the display of the Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel so that you can specify job card and print disposition information or edit the JCL statements. Then, Search-For submits the batch job to search the data sets. See “Submitting a Search-For Job in Batch Mode” on page 239 for more information.

Note: You cannot specify a data set password in batch mode. If your data sets are password protected, use foreground mode.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of the following:

- 1 **View.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- 2 **Browse.** This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)

Listing Data Set

The name of the listing data set to which the SuperC program writes the results of the search. If you leave this field blank, the Search-For utility allocates a listing data set, using default data set attributes and the following data set name:

prefix.userid.SRCHFOR.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, the Search-For utility allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Specifying Additional Search Strings

The panel shown in Figure 148 is displayed if you select “Specify additional search strings” on the Search-For Utility panel. You can specify:

- Additional strings to be searched for
- Optional scan-type and continuation keywords.

Menu RefList Utilities Help

Search-For Strings

Specify 1 or more Search Strings below:

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

==> _____

Press ENTER to start search or END command to exit.

Command ==> _____

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward

F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 148. Additional Search Strings Panel (ISRSFSST)

From this panel, pressing Enter either:

- Displays a member list, if requested
- Runs the search if no member list is needed.

Entering the END command returns you to the Search-For Utility panel.

Search-For Strings and Keywords

Enter the strings that you want SuperC to find. When you press Enter, SuperC looks for the strings without regard to whether they appear in uppercase or lowercase in the original data set. If you are searching a partitioned data set concatenation, SuperC will inform you (in the CONCAT# field in the listing) in which group it first found the string. If you want SuperC to search all the groups for each member, you can use the SDUPM process option of Extended Search-For (option 3.13.S). If you want the search to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase, you must use the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.13.S). If any of the strings are found (string-1 OR string-2 OR string-3) on the line, SuperC considers the condition met. You can restrict SuperC searches further by using one of the SuperC Search-for keywords discussed below.

Entering Search Strings

Enclose the string in single quotation marks if it contains embedded blanks or apostrophes. Two consecutive apostrophes must be entered to specify a single apostrophe within a search string.

If you need to specify a DBCS string that contains a hexadecimal '7D' (x'7D', the hexadecimal representation of a single quotation mark) as half of a DBCS pair, you must use the Enhanced SearchFor option (option 3.15) with the MIXED process option.

The following example searches for the string IT'S A LIVING.

```
==> 'IT'S A LIVING'
```

Using Keywords

The following keywords can help you narrow the range of the search. If you do not use a keyword, SuperC will find the string wherever it exists, even if that happens to be in the middle of a word.

PREFIX	Shows the string is preceded by a non-alphanumeric character, such as a blank space. It cannot be used on the same line with SUFFIX or WORD. For example, you can do this: <pre>==> ELSE PREFIX ==> ELSE SUFFIX</pre> <p>but not this: <pre>==> ELSE PREFIX SUFFIX</pre></p>
SUFFIX	Shows the string is followed by a non-alphanumeric character. It cannot be used on the same line with PREFIX or WORD. See the examples under PREFIX.
WORD	Shows the string is both preceded and followed by a non-alphanumeric character. It cannot be used on the same line as PREFIX or SUFFIX. See the examples under PREFIX.
C	Continuation. Shows continuation of the previous line(s). Continuation lines generate additional strings, all of which must be found in the same line of an input data set. Also, the C keyword can be entered on the same line as one of the other keywords. The following example tells SuperC to find ELSE and to also find IF, but only when IF is on the same line as ELSE.

```
==> ELSE WORD
==> IF WORD C
```

Search-For Member Lists

A panel similar to the one shown in Figure 149 is displayed only if:

- The search data set is partitioned.
- The Member field on the Search-For Utility panel (Figure 147 on page 234) or the PDS Member List field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel (Figure 151 on page 240) was left blank or a pattern was used and Bypass Selection List was not selected. For more information on Displaying Member Lists, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.
- For the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.13.S), the statements data set being used does not contain any SELECT process statements.

Menu	Functions	Utilities	Help			
SEARCH		USERID.DATASET	Row 00001 of 00026			
Enter END command to process selections or CANCEL to leave the member list.						
Name	Prompt	Size	Created	Changed	ID	
. COPY01T		10	2002/09/06	2002/09/17 12:56:47	USERID	
. COPY01TM		10	2002/08/26	2002/08/28 18:23:19	USERID	
. COPY0102		17	2002/09/05	2002/09/06 09:59:12	USERID	
. DCAR		7	2002/08/06	2002/08/06 13:59:01	USERID	
. DT1		5	2002/08/08	2002/08/08 17:09:42	USERID	
. FMNCCPY1		17	2002/09/12	2002/09/18 14:45:55	USERID	
. FMNCCPY2		17	2002/09/12	2002/09/12 15:10:06	USERID	
. NEWCCPYT		17	2002/09/05	2002/09/05 18:24:29	USERID	
. TEMP0102		17	2002/08/28	2002/08/28 18:38:02	USERID	
. TESTMD1		10	2002/08/29	2002/08/29 17:02:17	USERID	
. TEST0102		17	2001/03/08	2002/09/02 15:18:53	USERID	
. TEST3		17	2002/09/06	2002/09/06 10:04:59	USERID	
. TEST4		17	2002/09/06	2002/09/06 11:26:50	USERID	
Command ==>				Scroll ==> PAGE		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down	F9=Swap
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel				

Figure 149. Search Member List Panel (ISRSSML)

To start the search, enter the END command.

To cancel your selections, enter either:

- The RESET command to remove all unprocessed selections without ending the member list display
- The CANCEL command to end the member list display without processing selections still on the screen.

Note: Both the jump function (=) and the RETURN command cause an implied cancellation of selections before they are carried out.

For more information about member lists, see the Using Member Selection Lists section of the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Submitting a Search-For Job in Batch Mode

If you selected Batch Mode (2) on the Search-For Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 150 is displayed before the job is submitted.

Search-For Utility - Submit Batch jobs

Press ENTER to continue submit

Enter "/" to select option

/ Edit JCL before user submit

Generate Output Type:

1 1. SYSOUT Class

2 2. Data Set Name

3 3. //OUTDD DD

SYSOUT Class A _____

Data Set Name _____

//OUTDD DD _____

// _____

LRECL for the Listing Output will be 133

Job statement information: (Required - Enter/Verify JOB control statement)

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

Command ====> _____

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F12=Cancel

Figure 150. Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs Panel (ISRSFSUB)

This panel allows you to specify one of the following Generate Output types:

- The SYSOUT class, which determines the printer to which your job is sent and the format used for the printed output
- The name of a listing data set
- Output data definitions that you can use to give the printer additional instructions, such as an output destination that is not defined by a SYSOUT class.

The Job Statement information field is explained under the Job Statement Information section of the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*. The other fields on this panel, as well as the options listed at the top of the panel, are described in "Submitting a SuperC Job in Batch Mode" on page 217.

Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)

Note: For an introduction to the Search-For and Extended Search-For utilities, see Appendix A, "SuperC Reference."

If you select option 3.15, the Extended Search-For Utility panel, shown in Figure 151 on page 240, is displayed. This utility is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to search your data sets or PDS members for one or more character strings. It is appropriate if you need more flexibility than the standard Search-For utility (option 3.14) provides.

Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)

The screenshot displays the 'Extended Search-For Utility' panel. At the top is a menu bar with 'Menu', 'Utilities', 'Options', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar, the title 'Extended Search-For Utility' is centered, with a 'More: +' button on the right. The main area contains several input fields: 'Search DS Name' and 'PDS Member List' (with a hint '(blank/pattern - member list, * - search all)'). A note states '(Leave Search DSN "blank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel)'. Below this is a section for 'Enter Search Strings and Optional operands (WORD/PREFIX/SUFFIX,C)' with five rows for 'Caps' and 'Asis'. Further down are fields for 'Listing DSN' (pre-filled with 'SRCHFOR.LIST'), 'Process Options', and 'Statements Dsn'. At the bottom, there are three columns: 'Enter "/" to select option', 'Execution Mode', and 'Output Mode'. The 'Execution Mode' column lists F1=Help, F2=Split, F3=Exit, F7=Backward, F8=Forward, and F9=Swap. The 'Output Mode' column lists F10=Actions and F12=Cancel.

Figure 151. Extended Search-For Utility Panel (ISRSFPRI)

Search-ForE Utility Panel Action Bar

The Search-ForE Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Options	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Edit statements2 Process options
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Extended Search-For functions2 Appendices3 Index

Search-ForE Utility Panel Fields

The panel requires only the entry of character string(s). The fields on this panel are:

Search DS Name

Specify the name of a sequential data set, PDS, or membered PDS. Use standard TSO naming conventions, including quotes for fully qualified names. Leave this field blank to display a panel on which you can specify concatenated, uncataloged, and password-protected data sets. This panel is shown in Figure 152 on page 243.

PDS Member List

Leave this field blank to display a list of all the members in the search data set. Otherwise, enter one of the following. See "Search-For Member Lists" on page 238 for more information.

pattern

Entering a pattern causes ISPF to display a list of the members in the search data set that match the pattern unless Bypass Selection List was selected. See the section on Displaying Member Lists in the Libraries and Data Sets chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information about using patterns. For example:

```
PDS Member List . . . ISR*
```

- * Entering an asterisk causes all the members in the search data set to be searched.

You can also use SELECT process statements in the statements data set to specify an optional set of PDS members to be searched. However, the SELECT statement turns off the PDS member list function.

CAPS

A search string that you want the Extended Search-For utility to find. This search string is converted to uppercase before the search begins and is found only if it exists in the search data set in uppercase.

The ANYC process option causes the string to be found in any case, (uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case) even if you enter the string in the CAPS field.

You can enter up to three uppercase search strings, one in each CAPS field. Here are some examples:

example 1

Either of the following strings may be found in the search data set:

```
CAPS . . . . THEN
CAPS . . . . IF
```

example 2

The following two strings must be found on the same line because of the continuation (C) keyword. THEN must be a complete word, while ISR must be the prefix of a word.

```
CAPS . . . . THEN WORD
CAPS . . . . ISR PREFIX C
```

example 3

In the next example, a hexadecimal string is specified as the search string. Use this to find unprintable characters.

```
CAPS . . . . X'7B00'
```

example 4

The following example searches for the string JOE'S CLIST. Notice that the string is enclosed in single quotation marks and the apostrophe following Joe's name has been doubled.

```
CAPS . . . . 'JOE'S CLIST'
```

ASIS

A search string that you want the Extended Search-For utility to

Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)

find. This search string is searched for as it is when you enter it in the ASIS field. Therefore, the Extended Search-For utility does not find the string unless it exists in the data set exactly as you enter it in an ASIS field. You can enter one search string in each ASIS field.

The examples following the CAPS field definition apply to the ASIS field as well.

See “Search-For Strings and Keywords” on page 237 for a list of rules that determine the format required for entering search strings and for definitions of the keywords that are shown in the examples below.

The SRCHFOR and SRCHFORC process statements override any strings entered in the CAPS and ASIS fields.

Listing DS Name

The name of the list data set to which the Extended Search-For utility writes the listing information. If you leave this field blank, Extended Search-For allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and the following data set name:

`prefix.userid.SRCHFOR.LIST`

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new listing output. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDLST process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, Search-For allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Process Options

Keywords that tell SuperC how to process the search-for operation. You can type these keywords in the Process Options field or select them from a panel. See “SuperC Compare Process Options” on page 397 for tables of keywords.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field, selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Statements Dsn

The name of the data set that contains your search-for process statements, which you can create or change by using option E on the Extended

Search-For Utility panel. SuperC reads these process statements before conducting the search. All statements data sets must be fixed block with 80-byte records (FB 80).

Execution Mode

Foreground

If you choose option 1, Foreground, and you leave the Search DS Name field blank, the Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel, shown in Figure 152, is displayed.

Extended Search-For Concatenation Foreground Entry	
"Search" Concatenation	
DS1 . . .	_____
DS2 . . .	_____
DS3 . . .	_____
DS4 . . .	_____
Other "Search" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set	
Data Set Name . . .	_____
Volume Serial . . .	_____ (If not cataloged)
Password	_____ (Password allowed only in foreground mode)
Command ==>	_____
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel	

Figure 152. Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry Panel (ISRSFCON)

For fields DS1 through DS4, use normal TSO naming conventions. You can specify a series of concatenated data sets, an uncataloged or password-protected data set, or a cataloged data set name.

Up to four data sets can be concatenated. Make sure the data sets are concatenated in the proper sequence, as follows:

1. If two or more sequential data sets are concatenated as one input data set, the data set attributes, such as block size, must be identical.
2. PDS concatenations must have the data set with the largest block size as the first in any concatenation.
3. Search-For uses only the first occurrence of a member in the concatenated series of PDSs as source input for a search. Any other occurrences of the member are ignored. You may specify the SDUPM process option to cause SuperC to search for and report all occurrences of the string for the entire concatenated series of PDS members.

Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)

Other partitioned or sequential data sets, volume serials, and data set passwords are specified as on any other data entry panel. For more information, see the Libraries and Data Sets chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Note: The Password field applies only to the other partitioned or sequential data set. TSO prompts you if any concatenated data sets are password-protected.

Batch Option 2 causes SuperC to process the data sets in batch mode. This choice frees the keyboard, allowing you to continue using ISPF while waiting for SuperC to search the data sets. The output listing is sent to the destination specified on the Search-For Utility - Submit Batch jobs panel (Figure 150 on page 239).

The panel shown in Figure 153 is displayed if you select option 2 and leave the Search DS Name field blank on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. You can concatenate up to four data sets that have like attributes. For example, all must be either sequential or partitioned.

Extended Search-For Concatenation Batch Entry	
"Search" Concatenation	
DS1 . . .	_____
DS2 . . .	_____
DS3 . . .	_____
DS4 . . .	_____
Other "Search" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set	
Data Set Name . . .	_____
Volume Serial . . .	_____ (If not cataloged)
Password	_____ (Password allowed only in foreground mode)
Command ==> _____	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel	

Figure 153. Extended Search-For - Concatenation Batch Entry Panel (ISRSFCON)

This panel is the same as the panel shown in Figure 152 on page 243, except the Password field is omitted. If your data sets are password-protected, search the data sets in foreground mode by leaving the Option field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel blank.

Printing an Extended Search-For Listing in Batch Mode

If you selected the Batch option on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 150 on page 239 is displayed

before the job is submitted. This panel allows you to determine whether to print your Search-For listing or write it to a list data set.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of the following:

View This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.

Browse

This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

Select Search-For Process Options

Table 19 lists all of the process options for Search-For.

Table 19. Search-For Process Options

ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	CKPACKL	COBOL	DPACMT	DPADCM	DPBLKCL
DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCM	DPMACMT	DPPLCM	DPPSCMT	FMSTOP	
IDPFIX	LMT0	LNFMTO	LONGLN	LPSF	LTO		
MIXED	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	SDUPM	SEQ	XREF	

The following rules govern the selection of Search-For process options:

- Type any nonblank character to the left of one or more process options. Then press Enter. This causes the options you specify to be displayed in the Process Options field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. If you select two options that cannot be specified together, or if you enter an option name incorrectly, an error message is displayed. If **more +** or **more -+** is shown, use your Backward and Forward keys to move through the panel.
- Use the CANCEL command to return to the Extended Search-For Utility panel without processing selections.

Search-For process options can affect how the input data is processed, and determine the format and content of the output listing data set. They can also help you save processing time by avoiding comments and blank lines.

All these options except the DPxxxx (do not process) options can be chosen from the Search-For Process Options panel. However, you can type any of them in the Process Options field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. Errors caused by mistyping process options are detected when you call the Extended Search-For utility.

For definitions of the Search-For process options, see “SuperC Compare Process Options” on page 397.

Edit Search-For Statements Data Set

A statements data set consists of process statements that contain instructions for the SuperC program. They are similar to the process options, but are composed of a keyword and one or more operands. See “Select Search-For Process Options” for information about Search-For process options.

When you select 1 from the Options menu on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, the Extended Search-For utility displays the statements data set you

Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)

specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set is always displayed in Edit mode, allowing you to add, change, or delete search-for process statements as needed.

The size of the Edit window depends on the number of lines your terminal can display. The sample panel shown in Figure 154 shows how the Edit window appears on a 24-line display. Examples of some common process statements are listed below the Edit window so you can easily compose the proper input line.

USERID.SRCHFOR.STMTSColumns 00001 00072

Enter or change Process Statements in the EDIT window below:

***** ***** Top of Data *****

|||||

|||||

|||||

|||||

|||||

|||||

|||||

|||||

***** ***** Bottom of Data *****

Examples	Explanation
SRCHFOR 'ABCD',W	Search for the word "ABCD"
SRCHFORC 'DEFG'	"DEFG" must be on same line as word "ABCD"
CMPCOLM 1:60 75:90	Search columns 1:60 and 75:90 for string(s)
DPLINE 'PAGE ',87:95	Exclude line if "PAGE " found in columns 87:99
DPLINE 'PAGE '	Exclude if "PAGE " found anywhere on line
SELECT MEM1,MEM2	Search only members MEM1 and MEM2 of PDS

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F6=Rchange	F7=Up
F8=Down	F9=Swap	F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel	

Scroll ==> PAGE

Figure 154. Search-For Process Statements Panel (ISRSFPRS)

The SuperC program validates the process statements at run time. Invalid process statements are not used and are noted at the bottom of the listing. Unless a higher return code is required by some other condition, a return code of 4 is returned.

For the syntax and examples of the Search-For process statements, see “SuperC Search-For Process Statements” on page 441.

Chapter 6. Foreground (Option 4)

The Foreground option (4) allows ISPF to run the foreground processors shown on the Foreground Selection panel, Figure 155. All these processors, except SCRIPT/VS, COBOL interactive debug, and FORTRAN interactive debug, are also available with the Batch option (5).

When you run a foreground processor, you must wait until the processor ends before doing anything else with ISPF. However, if you want to use ISPF while waiting for the processor to end, submit the input as a batch job. You can do this by using the Batch option if the processor you need is listed on the Batch Selection panel, Figure 178 on page 285.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>H</u> elp
Foreground Selection Panel		
1	Assembler	11 *FORTRAN debug
2	COBOL	12 Member Parts List
3	VS FORTRAN	13 *C/370
5	PL/I	14 *REXX/370
6	VS PASCAL	15 *ADA/370
7	*Binder/Link editor	16 *AD/Cycle C/370
9	SCRIPT/VS	18 ISPD TLC
10	*VS COBOL II debug	19 *OS/390 C/C++
10A	*OS/VS COBOL debug	20 *z/OS C/C++
Enter "/" to select option		* No packed data support
_ Source Data Packed		
Option ==>		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 155. Foreground Selection Panel (ISRFPA)

The names of the foreground processors on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. For more information, see the Point-and-Shoot Text Fields section of the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Foreground Selection Panel Action Bar

The Foreground Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

Foreground (Option 4)

- | | |
|----|--------------------|
| 1 | General |
| 2 | Assembler |
| 3 | COBOL |
| 4 | VS Fortran |
| 5 | PL/I |
| 6 | VS Pascal |
| 7 | Binder/Link editor |
| 8 | SCRIPT VS |
| 9 | VS COBOL II debug |
| 10 | OS/VS COBOL debug |
| 11 | FORTTRAN debug |
| 12 | Member parts list |
| 13 | C/370 |
| 14 | REXX/370 |
| 15 | Ada/370 |
| 16 | AD/Cycle C/370 |
| 17 | ISPD TLC |
| 18 | OS/390 C/C++ |
| 19 | z/OS C/C++ |

Foreground Processing Sequence

The main foreground processing sequence is:

1. If you do not know whether the source data is in packed format, find out by editing the data set and entering the PROFILE command. The profile shows either PACK ON (data is stored in packed format) or PACK OFF (data is not stored in packed format).

If the data is packed, select the Source Data Packed option. If the data is not packed, deselect this option.

Also, you should read “Expanding Packed Data” on page 251, paying close attention to:

- Information that applies to the foreground processor you plan to use
- The difference between expanding a sequential data set and expanding members of a partitioned data set.

When you are satisfied that the data set is ready to be processed, continue with the next step.

2. Select one of the foreground processors listed at the top of the Foreground Selection panel shown in Figure 155 on page 247.

Note: A region size of 2 megabytes or more will probably be required to run the VS FORTRAN compiler in the foreground.

3. Select the Source Data Packed option to tell ISPF if it needs to expand the source data.

Note: The Source Data Packed option has no effect on the Member parts list option (4.12). Member parts list can read both packed and unpacked data sets, so no expansion is needed.

4. When the Session Manager licensed program, 5740-XE2, is installed, you can select the Session Manager mode option on the ISPF Settings panel so that you enter Session Manager mode when you call any of the foreground processors. Once you call Session Manager, it stays in effect for all logical screens until you turn it off. For example, if you call Session Manager and then split the screen, Session Manager will be in effect on both logical screens.

Note: If graphics interface mode is active, Session Manager does not get control of the screen. Graphics interface mode is started when a GRINIT service has been issued, but a GRTERM service has not been issued. Refer to *ISPF Services Guide* for more information about these two services.

5. Press Enter. ISPF displays the data entry panel for the processor you selected. The remainder of this processing sequence applies to all foreground processors except SCRIPT/VS, VS COBOL II interactive debug, COBOL interactive debug, and Member Parts List. For these processors, use the sequence referred to in the following list:

Processor	Reference
SCRIPT/VS	"SCRIPT/VS Processor (Option 4.9)" on page 265
VS COBOL II interactive debug	"VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 4.10)" on page 272
COBOL interactive debug	"OS/VS COBOL Debug (Option 4.10A)" on page 272
Member parts list	"Member Parts List (Option 4.12)" on page 276

6. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set name. If the input data set is partitioned, you can leave the member name blank or use a pattern to display a member list. If you need help, see:
 - the **Naming ISPF Libraries and Data Sets** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for help in entering library or data set names
 - the **Displaying Member Lists** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about patterns and displaying member lists
 - "Input Data Sets" on page 255 for information about the regular concatenation sequence
 - "Object Data Sets" on page 257 for information about object modules
 - "Linkage Editor Concatenation Sequence" on page 265 for help with the linkage editor concatenation sequence

VS FORTRAN has no LIB option, which some foreground processors use to specify the input data set concatenation sequence. Therefore, the concatenation sequence specified in the **Group** fields is used to find the member to be compiled.

For FORTRAN interactive debug, the TYPE, or last qualifier, must be either OBJ or LOAD. However, if you specify an OBJ data set as your input data set, you must include a load library or data set in the input search sequence (see step 11 on page 250).

7. This step applies to FORTRAN interactive debug only. Use the **Source Type** field to tell ISPF the Type, or last qualifier, of the data set used to create the input object module or load module.
8. Use the List ID field to tell ISPF what to name the output listing. See "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.
9. Enter your password in the **Password** field if your input data set is password-protected. See "Password Protection" on page 257 for more information.
10. The **Option** field, whether ASSEMBLER, COMPILER, LINKAGE EDITOR, or DEBUG, is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change this field unless the options you need are not displayed.

Foreground—Processing Sequence

Be careful not to enter any options that ISPF generates automatically. These options are listed on the data entry panel. For more information about the options available for your processor, refer to the documentation supplied with that processor.

11. Enter any additional input libraries you need. For FORTRAN interactive debug, enter any input LOAD libraries that you need to complete the search sequence. These libraries must be LOAD libraries only. See “Input Data Sets” on page 255 if you need help.
12. Once all the input fields have been specified, press Enter to call the foreground processor.

If the Session Manager is installed and you selected Session Manager mode on the ISPF Settings panel, the foreground processor and all function keys and PA keys are under the control of the Session Manager. When foreground processing is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control.

If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as the Enter key.

13. Communication with foreground processors is in line-I/O mode. Whenever you see three asterisks, press Enter.
14. If the foreground processor generated an output listing, the listing is displayed automatically in Browse mode.

Note: If a Foreground processing program ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options panel (see step 15) is not displayed.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command.

15. An optional print utility exit routine can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit routine is installed, it may cause the Foreground option's response to differ from the following descriptions. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the Foreground option's performance is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See Figure 157 on page 258 for an example of this panel and “Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility” on page 190 for information about the fields on this panel. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Foreground option displays the panel shown in Figure 156 on page 251 to allow you to print, keep, or delete the output.

Foreground Print Options

PK Print data set and keep	K Keep data set (without printing)
PD Print data set and delete	D Delete data set (without printing)

If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.

Data set name . . :

Print mode . . . BATCH (Batch or Local)

Batch SYSOUT class . . _____

Local Printer id or
writer-name. . . _____ (For local printer)

Local SYSOUT class . . _____

Job statement information: (Required for system printer)

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

Option ====> _____

F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 156. Foreground Print Options Panel (ISRFPPRT)

On this panel, the **Data set name** field shows the name of the list data set that contains the output generated by the processor you selected. In the **Option** field, enter one of the options shown at the top of the panel. The **Print mode**, **Batch SYSOUT class**, **Local Printer id or writer name**, and **Local SYSOUT Class** fields on this panel are described under “Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)” on page 187. The **Job statement information** field is described under the **Job Statement Information** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

When you press Enter, the processor entry panel is displayed again. A message indicating completion of the process is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.

16. You can do one of the following:
 - Enter other parameters and call the same processor.
 - Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
 - Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Expanding Packed Data

Packed data is data in which ISPF has replaced any repeating characters with a sequence showing how many times the character is repeated. Packing data allows you to use direct access storage devices (DASD) more efficiently because the stored data occupies less space than it would otherwise.

If the source data that you want to process is packed, it must be expanded before it can be successfully processed by any of the language processors. The expansion method you should use depends on whether your source data is:

- A sequential data set that contains expansion triggers

An *expansion trigger* is a keyword that tells ISPF to expand additional data before copying, including, or imbedding it in the source data. Examples are INCLUDE and COPY statements, and SCRIPT .IM (imbed) control words. For information about defining your own expansion triggers, refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

ISPF does not recognize expansion triggers in data stored as a sequential data set. Therefore, for this type of data, you should follow these steps:

1. Manually expand the data that is to be copied, included, or imbedded in your source data. To do this, edit the source data, enter the PACK OFF command, and then save the data. When you have finished processing the data, you can repack it by editing it again and entering PACK ON.
 2. Select the Source Data Packed option before calling one of the language processors.
- Either of the following:
 - A sequential data set that does not contain expansion triggers
 - Any member of a partitioned data set, either with or without expansion triggers.

ISPF does recognize expansion triggers in data stored as members of a partitioned data set. Also, if your source data does not contain expansion triggers, you do not have to be concerned with them. Therefore, for these two types of data, select the Source Data Packed option before calling one of the language processors.

In each of the preceding situations, selecting the Source Data Packed option causes ISPF to expand packed source data before it is processed. For partitioned data sets, any included members are also expanded inline where the INCLUDE or COPY statements, .IM SCRIPT control words, or other user-defined trigger statements are found.

Member Expansion (ISRLEMX)

Member expansion uses simple language scanners to find expansion triggers. If you specify that the source data is not packed, the ISRSCAN program is used. However, if you specify that the source data is packed, member expansion uses the ISRLEMX program.

These scanners do not have all the sophistication of the actual language processors. Therefore, unusual code or code that does not compile cannot be successfully processed by member expansion. Examples are trigger statements:

- With comments that extend onto the next line
- That have compiler instructions to change the content of the code to be included.

Compiler control statements and/or symbolic substitution are not considered during member expansion. Instead, ISRLEMX creates a temporary data set to be used as input to the language processor. All members to be processed, including members imbedded with COPY, INCLUDE, or .IM statements, are copied into this data set, expanded, and passed on to the language processor. The temporary data set will have the same block size as the input data set that contains your source data.

When using languages that allow multiple compilations, such as VS FORTRAN, you must put the program source ending statement in your original, or top-level, program. This statement cannot be in an included member.

Table 20 shows the languages processed by member expansion, their expansion triggers, syntax, and the input columns processed for fixed-record data and variable-record data.

Table 20. Expansion Triggers and Syntax

Language	Expansion Trigger	Syntax	Input Columns Processed for F/FB Format	Input Columns Processed for V/VB Format
Assembler	COPY	COPY name	1 - 80	N/A
PL/I	%INCLUDE	%INCLUDE DDNAME(name); %INCLUDE name;	2 - 72	10 - 100
COBOL	COPY	COPY name.	7 - 72	N/A
VS FORTRAN	INCLUDE	INCLUDE (name)	1 - 72	N/A
Pascal	%INCLUDE	%INCLUDE name; %INCLUDE DDNAME(name);	1 - 72	1 - 100
SCRIPT	.IM	.IM name .IM (name) .IM ('name')	1-reclength or 9-reclength	1-reclength or 1-(reclength-8)
All languages	User-trigger	User-trigger name	N/A	N/A

Restrictions on Member Expansion and Member Parts Lists

The following restrictions apply only to the member expansion and member parts listing functions:

- The following restrictions apply to all languages:
 - Expansion triggers must follow their respective language coding conventions unless otherwise noted.
 - Multiple names and preprocessor variables on trigger statements are not permitted.
 - User triggers and their start column are specified at installation time and must be:
 - No more than 20 characters long
 - Uppercase with no imbedded blanks.
 - No part of the user trigger can be in a comment or continuation field.
 - Macros cannot be in packed form.
 - The trigger statement must be the only statement in the logical record. No continuation is allowed into or from a trigger statement. Also, the trigger keyword must be the first character on the trigger statement that is not a blank and can be followed by only one statement delimiter.
 - For compilers that allow names longer than 8 characters, the name is truncated at 8.
 - For compilers that allow uppercase and lowercase names, all referenced names are converted to uppercase.
- This restriction applies to assembler only:
 - The user trigger cannot start in column 1.
- This restriction applies to FORTRAN only:
 - The member expansion function allows only the fixed form of coding.
- This restriction applies to PL/I, Pascal, and COBOL:
 - Free form coding is allowed except in trigger statements.

Foreground—Member Expansion (ISRLEMX)

- The following are other COBOL restrictions:
 - The name is truncated at 8 characters or the first hyphen (-), whichever comes first.
 - The first statement in the COBOL program must be either an expansion trigger, a valid COBOL division header, a TITLE, a PROCESS, or a CBL statement. The expansion trigger can precede all other statements, but it must start in FIELD B.

If an expansion trigger is the first statement, it must eventually resolve (through multiple expansion triggers if needed) to a valid COBOL division header, TITLE, PROCESS, or CBL statement.
 - In the COPY statement, the text-name is the only value processed. The statement must end on the same line as the COPY keyword with a period followed by a space. If any option is found, the COPY statement is not expanded.
 - In the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, the division header or paragraph header statements must be blank except for the division or paragraph name. The trigger statement must be on the next line that is neither blank nor a comment.
 - In all other divisions, the trigger statement (line) can be on any line in the division.
 - If the WITH DEBUGGING MODE clause is not found in the SOURCE COMPUTER paragraph, all debug lines are passed to the compiler without being scanned for expansion triggers, as if they were comment lines. If the clause is found, valid trigger statements found on debug lines are expanded and a D is inserted in column 7 of all the non-comment, non-continuation lines included.
 - Any character found in FIELD A that is not a blank causes the end of the paragraph form of the NOTE statement.
- The following are SCRIPT/VS restrictions:
 - The .im statement must be the only statement in the logical record and must start in the first valid column. The first logical record is tested for line numbers, as follows:
 - For fixed-length records, if the last 8 characters are all numeric, they are skipped for the complete library.
 - For variable-length records, if the first 8 characters are all numeric, processing begins with column 9.The statements can be in either uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case.
 - Because ISPF creates a sequential data set from the imbedded members, use of the .EF control word will cause all statements in the sequential data set following the .EF to be ignored. The use of .EF is not recommended with packed data.

Member Expansion ISRLEMX Return Codes

Table 21 describes the ISRLEMX return codes.

Table 21. ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX Return Codes

ISRSCAN		ISRLEMX	
12	Member not found.	1–15	Parameter <i>n</i> was too long, where <i>n</i> = 1 to 15.
16	OPEN error on DDNAME=IN.	16	Too many parameters.
20	I/O error on DDNAME=IN.	17	Too few parameters.
24	OPEN error on DDNAME=OUT.	20	Severe error in expand module. An error message should be printed in the ISRLMSG data set.
28	I/O error on DDNAME=OUT.		

Trigger Statement Errors

Some of the more common errors that occur are:

- Restricted option
- Statement on more than one line
- Referenced member name not found.

If an error occurs, the trigger statement is not expanded and is passed to the language processor.

In SCRIPT/VS, if the error was found in a user trigger, one blank line is inserted before and after the statement in question.

Input Data Sets

Input to a foreground processor is one of the following:

- A member of an ISPF library or other partitioned data set. If you do not specify a member name, ISPF displays a member list.
- A sequential data set.

If an ISPF library is the input source, the member can be in any library in the concatenation sequence. You can include additional input by using:

- The COPY statement for assembler and COBOL
- The INCLUDE statement for PL/I, FORTRAN, and Pascal
- The SCRIPT/VS imbed control word (.im)
- Macros
- Additional input libraries.

Whenever the input source is partitioned, you can specify additional input libraries. They must be partitioned data sets that are not password protected. You cannot specify additional input libraries if the input source is sequential. Specify the fully qualified data set names, enclosed in apostrophes, such as:

```
Additional input libraries:
====> 'ABC.MACROS'
```

For example, in Figure 158 on page 259, a concatenation sequence of three ISPF data sets and one additional input library has been specified. The concatenation order is:

Foreground—Input Data Sets

```
ISPFDEMO.XXX.ASM  
ISPFDEMO.A.ASM  
ISPFDEMO.MASTER.ASM  
ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM
```

The last data set in the concatenation sequence, ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM, is entered as an additional input library at the bottom of the panel. Additional input libraries are always last in the sequence.

Before calling a foreground processor, ISPF scans the concatenated sequence of libraries to find the member to be processed. For this example, the member name is TOP. If member TOP first appears in data set ISPFDEMO.A.ASM, the following prompter command would be generated by Assembler XF.

```
ASM  'ISPFDEMO.A.ASM(TOP)'  
     LIB('SYS1.MACLIB',  
         'ISPFDEMO.XXX.ASM',  
         'ISPFDEMO.A.ASM',  
         'ISPFDEMO.MASTER.ASM',  
         'ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM')  
     LOAD('ISPFDEMO.XXX.OBJ(TOP)')  
     PRINT(LISTASM)  
     LIST,TEST,TERM,RENT
```

The processor options are passed to the prompter exactly as you specify them.

Note: The macro library SYS1.MACLIB is included in the concatenation sequence for Assembler only. When included, as the preceding prompter command example shows, it is always first in the sequence because of its large block size.

List Data Sets

In the List ID field, you can enter the name you want ISPF to use to identify the list data set that will contain the foreground processor output. This name is passed to the foreground processor by either the LIST or PRINT option. The following rules apply:

- If the input data set is partitioned the List ID field is optional:
 - Leave the List ID field blank if you want ISPF to use the input member name to identify the output list data set.
 - Enter a LIST ID if you want to use a name other than the input member name to identify the output list data set.
- If the input data set is sequential, you must enter a LIST ID.

For best results, if you plan to debug your program later using COBOL interactive debug:

- Enter the name of the member being compiled in the **List ID** field if the input data set is partitioned.
- If the input data set is sequential, enter the name of the sequential data set.

Then, when you debug your program, use these same names in the **PROG ID** fields on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel.

ISPF names the listing:

prefix.userid.listid.LIST

where

prefix

is the data set prefix in your TSO profile, if you have one and if it is different from your user ID,

userid

is your user ID, and

listid

is the member name or the value in the **List ID** field.

If you are using the same list data set for multiple job steps, be aware that the DCB information can differ between the language processors and the linkage editor, causing an I/O error when trying to read the list data set. We suggest that you use a different list ID for each job step.

Password Protection

Input, object, interpretable text (ITEXT), and symbolic debug data sets can be password-protected. You can specify the password in the **Password** field on the foreground processor data entry panel. The password does not appear on the screen when you enter it, but ISPF remembers it.

Since foreground processor panels have only one **Password** field, ISPF prompts you if all data sets do not have the same password.

Object Data Sets

The following information about object data sets applies to all foreground assemblers and compilers. However, if you are using the VS FORTRAN compiler, you must enter OBJECT in the **Other** field to generate an output object module. The two assemblers and the other compilers generate object modules automatically.

If you specify an ISPF library as the input source, ISPF writes object output from the foreground assembler or compiler to a partitioned data set. This data set has the same name as the first library in the concatenation sequence, but has a type of OBJ. For example, if you specify PROJECT.LIB1.ASM as the first library name, the object output is placed in data set PROJECT.LIB1.OBJ. The member name of the object module is the same as the input member.

If you specify another data set, the object output is placed in a data set of the same name, but with the last qualifier replaced by OBJ. If the data set name has only one qualifier, OBJ is appended as the last qualifier. For example, if you specify an input data set named OTHER.ASM or OTHER, the object output is placed in a data set named OTHER.OBJ. For partitioned data sets, the object output is stored in a member with the same name as the input member. For sequential data sets, the object output is stored in a sequential data set.

Note: The object data set must exist before invoking a foreground or batch option that creates an object module.

Foreground—TSO/E Information Center Facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to substitute the panel shown in Figure 157 for the panel shown in Figure 156 on page 251. This panel is valid for all foreground processors except SCRIPT/VS and member parts list. See “Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility” on page 190 for information about the fields on this panel.

Foreground Print Options

PK Print data set and keep	K Keep data set (without printing)
PD Print data set and delete	D Delete data set (without printing)

If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.

Data set name . . . :

Printer Location . . _____

Printer Format . . . _____

Number of copies . . ____

Option ==>

F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIN	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 157. Foreground Print Options Panel With TSO/E Information Center Facility (ISRFPPRI)

Assembler (Option 4.1)

Foreground Assembler enables you to use either High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Both are called from the Foreground Assembler panel, shown in Figure 158 on page 259. For information about Assembler data sets, see the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Foreground Assembler			
			More: +
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	MYPROJ		
Group . . .	DEV		
Type . . .			
Member . . .		(Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . .			
List ID . . .	Assembler		
Password . .	1	1. High Level Assembler 2. Assembler H	
Assembler Options: (Options OBJECT and LIST generated automatically)			
====>			
Additional input libraries:			
====>			
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 158. Foreground Assembler Panel (ISRFP01)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input Libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Assembler Options

Be careful not to enter the OBJECT and LIST options in this field. ISPF generates these options automatically. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. LIST writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Object Data Sets" on page 257 and "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.

Assembler

Enables you to specify whether to use the High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Specify a **1** for High Level Assembler or a **2** for Assembler H.

COBOL (Option 4.2)

ISPF generates an ISPEXEC SELECT PGM(IGYCRCTL) statement to invoke a COBOL compiler using the values you enter on the Foreground COBOL Compile panel, shown in Figure 159 on page 260. For information about COBOL allocation data sets, see the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Foreground—COBOL (Option 4.2)

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Foreground COBOL Compile			
			More: +
ISPF Library:			
Project . . . MYPROJ			
Group . . . DEV			
Type			
Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list)			
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name			
List ID Password			
Compiler options: (Options LIB and OBJECT generated automatically)			
Test . . . NOTEST (TEST or NOTEST)			
Other			
Additional input libraries:			
====>			
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 159. Foreground COBOL Compile Panel (ISRFP02)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Test If you plan to run interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST in the **Test** field. Otherwise, enter NOTEST.

Other If you plan to run VS COBOL II interactive debug after you compile your program, enter RESIDENT in the **Other** field. Otherwise, just enter any other options you need.

Be careful not to enter the LIB and OBJECT options in the **Other** field. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255 and "Object Data Sets" on page 257 for more information.

VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 4.3)

The Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile panel is shown in Figure 160 on page 261.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile	
More: +	
ISPF Library: Project . . . MYPROJ Group . . . DEV Type Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name	
List ID Password	
Compiler options: Object (OBJECT or NOOBJECT) Other	
Additional input libraries: ===>	
Command ===>	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 160. Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile Panel (ISRFP03)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Object

ISPF does not automatically generate any options for VS FORTRAN. Instead of generating an object module automatically, the VS FORTRAN compiler allows you to decide whether to generate one. To generate an object module, enter **OBJECT** in the **Object** field. To avoid generating an object module, enter **NOOBJECT**. See "Object Data Sets" on page 257 for more information.

Other If you plan to run FORTRAN interactive debug after you compile your program, enter **TEST** in the **Other** field, along with any other options you need.

PL/I (Option 4.5)

The Foreground PL/I option enables you to invoke either OS PL/I Version 2 or PL/I for MVS and VM, using the values specified on the Foreground PL/I Compile panel shown in Figure 161 on page 262.

Foreground—PL/I Compile (Option 4.5)

```
Menu  RefList  Utilities  Help

                                Foreground PL/I Compile                                More:  +

ISPF Library:
Project . . . MYPROJ
Group . . . DEV . . . . .
Type . . .
Member . . . (Blank or pattern for member selection list)

Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:
Data Set Name . .
List ID . . . Compiler
Password . . . 1. OS PL/I Version 2 2. PLI for MVS and VM

Compiler options: (Options LIB, OBJECT, and PRINT generated automatically)
====>

Additional input libraries:
====>
====>

Command ==>
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 161. Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile Panel (ISRFP05)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Compiler

Choose the compiler you want to use from the list presented.

Compiler Options

Enter any options you need in the **Other** field, except LIB, OBJECT, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255, "Object Data Sets" on page 257, and "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.

VS Pascal Compile (Option 4.6)

The Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel is shown in Figure 162 on page 263.

Menu		RefList		Utilities		Help	
Foreground VS PASCAL Compile							
							More: +
ISPF Library:							
Project	...	MYPROJ					
Group	...	DEV	...	...	...	...	...
Type	...						
Member	...		(Blank or pattern for member selection list)				
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:							
Data Set Name	...						
List ID	...		Password	...			
Compiler options: (Options LIB, OBJECT, and PRINT generated automatically)							
====>							
Additional input libraries:							
====>							
====>							
Command	====>						
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap		
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel						

Figure 162. Foreground VS Pascal Compile Panel (ISRFP06)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Other Enter any options you need in the **Other** field, except LIB, OBJECT, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255, "Object Data Sets" on page 257, and "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.

Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 4.7)

The Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor is called from the Foreground Binder/Linkage Edit panel, shown in Figure 163 on page 264.

Foreground—Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 4.7)

Menu		RefList		Utilities		Help	
Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor							
							More: +
ISPF Library:							
Project	. . .	MYPROJ					
Group	. . .	DEV					
Type	. . .						
Member	. . .	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)					
Other Partitioned Data Set:							
Data Set Name	. .						
				Processor			
List ID	. . . . .	1		1. Binder			
Password	. . . . .	2		2. Linkage Editor			
Linkage editor/binder options: (Options LOAD, LIB, and PRINT generated automatically)							
===> _____							
Command ===> _____							
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit		F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	
F10=Actions		F12=Cancel					

Figure 163. Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor Panel (ISRF07B)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Linkage editor/binder options

Enter any options you need, except LOAD, LIB, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LOAD writes the output object module to a partitioned data set.

Note: Sequential data sets are invalid when using the Linkage Editor.

LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "List Data Sets" on page 256 and "Object Data Sets" on page 257 for more information.

Binder

Determines whether the Linkage Editor (NOBINDER) or Binder (BINDER) is invoked.

Note: The binder is available only if DFSMS 1.1, or later, is installed.

SYSLIB

The name of the data set that is to contain the ISPF library concatenation sequence used to resolve any copy statements specified in your program. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255 and the **SYSLIB Data Set** section of the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.

SYSLIN

The name of the data set that is to contain the object module. The **SYSLIN** field is provided to accommodate the VS Pascal XA and NOXA processing

options. See “Input Data Sets” on page 255 and **SYSLIN Data Set** section of the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I* for more information.

Linkage Editor Concatenation Sequence

The concatenation sequence used by ISPF to find the member for input to the Linkage Editor is:

```
project-name.lib1-name.type
project-name.lib2-name.type
(and so forth)
```

where type is whatever you specify on the panel. For example, it can be OBJ or some other type containing Linkage Editor language (LEL) control statements. If the type is not OBJ, an OBJECT DDNAME is automatically allocated to ease the use of the following Linkage Editor control statements:

```
INCLUDE OBJECT(member-name)
```

For example:

```
Project . . . XYZ
Group . . . MYLIB . . . MASTER . . .
Type . . . LEL
Member . . . TOP
```

In this example, ISPF searches data sets XYZ.MYLIB.LEL and XYZ.MASTER.LEL to find member TOP, which should contain LEL control statements. Also, ISPF allocates to DDNAME OBJECT (DISP=SHR) the following concatenated sequence of object libraries:

```
XYZ.MYLIB.OBJ
XYZ.MASTER.OBJ
```

This concatenated sequence is searched by the Linkage Editor if member TOP contains INCLUDE OBJECT(member-name) statements. The concatenation sequence passed to the Linkage Editor by way of the LIB parameter has a type qualifier of LOAD and includes the system libraries you specify, as follows:

```
LIB('project-name.lib1-name.LOAD',
    'project-name.lib2-name.LOAD',
    .
    .
    .
    and so forth,
    .
    .
    .
    'syslib1-name',
    .
    .
    .
    and so forth)
```

This concatenation sequence is used by the Linkage Editor to resolve automatic call references.

SCRIPT/VS Processor (Option 4.9)

Use of this facility requires the installation of the Document Composition Facility (DCF) program product and its component text processing program, SCRIPT/VS, with the Foreground Environment Feature.

Foreground—SCRIPT/VS Processor (Option 4.9)

Note: DCF requires the TSO profile prefix to be set. For additional information, refer to DCF documentation.

When you select the SCRIPT/VS option, the first panel displayed is the SCRIPT/VS Processor panel shown in Figure 164.

The screenshot shows the 'SCRIPT/VS Processor' panel with a menu bar at the top containing 'Menu', 'RefList', 'Utilities', and 'Help'. The panel contains several sections of input fields and options:

- Style**: A field for entering a style name, followed by a 'More:' button with a '+' icon.
- Enter "/" to select option**: A list of options: '/ Display Style Options' and '/ Browse Output'.
- ISPF Library:** Fields for 'Project' (MYPROJ), 'Group' (DEV), 'Type' (SOURCE), and 'Member' (Blank or pattern for member selection list).
- Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:** A field for 'Data Set Name'.
- List ID**: A field for entering a list ID.
- Password**: A field for entering a password.
- Script Command**: A field for entering a script command (SCRIPT or SCRIPTDB).
- Additional input libraries:** A field for entering additional input libraries.
- Command**: A field for entering a command.
- Function Keys**: A row of function keys: F1=Help, F2=Split, F3=Exit, F7=Backward, F8=Forward, F9=Swap, F10=Actions, F12=Cancel.

Figure 164. SCRIPT/VS Processor Panel (ISRFP09)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, and **Style**, Display Style Options, and Browse Output option, which are explained in the following sections.

SCRIPT/VS Processing Sequence

A *style* contains options that tell SCRIPT/VS how to format a document for display or printing. These options include the use of fonts, white space, line lengths, and so forth.

The value you put in the **Style** field and whether or not you select the Display Style Options and Browse Output options determine the following SCRIPT/VS processing sequence:

1. For the **Style** field, you can do one of the following:

- Enter the name of an existing style.

You can enter the name of a style you have created or one of the styles SCRIPT/VS creates for you: DRAFT and FINAL. These two styles correspond to the formatting options available in the previous release of SCRIPT/VS Foreground Processing. If you have not defined these options before or if this is your first release of ISPF, the default values for the SCRIPT/VS formatting options are set for you.

If you enter the name of an existing style in the **Style** field, that style is used for formatting.

- Enter the name of a new style you want to define.

If you enter a new style name, the name is added to your style list. The new style uses SCRIPT/VS formatting options that are equal to the formatting options of the last style. Step 2 explains what to do to change these options.

- Leave the **Style** field blank.

If you leave the **Style** field blank, ISPF displays the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel. This panel displays a list of the available styles. See “Selecting a Formatting Style” on page 270 for more information.

2. Use a slash to select Display Style Options. ISPF displays the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, which shows the options that are currently being used and allows you to change them. See “Changing Style Options” on page 270 for more information.

If you do not select Display Style Options, ISPF does not display the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel.

3. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names. You can display a member list by omitting the member name or by using a pattern. See the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* if you need help entering library or data set names, “Input Data Sets” on page 255 for more information about the concatenation sequence, and the **Displaying Member Lists** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information about displaying member lists.

4. Enter your password in the **Password** field if your input data set is password-protected. See “Password Protection” on page 257 for more information.

5. Use the List ID field to tell ISPF what to name the output SCRIPT/VS listing. See “List Data Sets” on page 256 for more information.

6. Use a slash to select the Browse Output option. ISPF displays your output in Browse mode after it has formatted.

If you do not select the Browse Output option, ISPF skips Browse mode and displays a Foreground Print Options for Style panel, shown in Figure 165 on page 269.

7. Once all the input parameters have been specified, press Enter to call SCRIPT/VS.

8. Communication with SCRIPT/VS is in line-I/O mode. Each time you see three asterisks, press Enter. These asterisks, which usually appear at the bottom of the screen, show that TSO is waiting for you to clear the screen before it can proceed.

If the Session Manager is installed and you selected the Session Manager mode option on the ISPF Settings panel, SCRIPT/VS and all PF and PA keys are under control of the Session Manager. When formatting is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control.

If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as Enter.

9. One or both of the following panels may appear, depending on your treatment of the **Style** and Display Style Options fields. If both appear, they will be in the following sequence:
 - a. Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style
 - b. SCRIPT/VS Options for Style

See “Selecting a Formatting Style” on page 270 and “Changing Style Options” on page 270 if you need information about using these panels. When you are finished with each panel, press Enter.

10. If SCRIPT/VS generated an output listing and you selected the Browse Output option, the output is displayed automatically in Browse mode. Otherwise, continue with the next step.

Note: If SCRIPT/VS formatting ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options for Style panel (see step 11) is not displayed.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command.

11. An optional print utility exit can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit is installed, it may cause SCRIPT/VS's response to differ from the following descriptions. Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect SCRIPT/VS's performance is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting the TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See Figure 168 on page 272 for an example of this panel and “Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility” on page 190 for information about the fields on this panel.

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, SCRIPT/VS displays the panel shown in Figure 165 on page 269.

The Foreground Print Options for Style panel allows you to optionally print the formatted document and specify its disposition. On this panel, the **Data Set Name** field shows the name of the list data set that contains the SCRIPT/VS output. On the Command line, enter one of the options shown at the top of the panel.

Foreground Print Options for Style:

PK Print data set and keep	K Keep data set (without printing)
PD Print data set and delete	D Delete data set (without printing)

If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.

Data Set Name :

Print mode . . . BATCH (Batch or Local)

Batch SYSOUT class . . . _____

Local Printer ID or
writer-name. . . _____ (For local printer)

Local SYSOUT class . . . _____

Job statement information: (Required for system printer)

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

====> _____

Command =====

F1=HELP	F2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT		

Figure 165. Foreground Print Options for Style Panel (ISRFP09P)

In the **Print mode** field, enter either of the following commands:

- **BATCH** to submit your print request as a background job.

If you choose **BATCH**, specify a valid **Batch SYSOUT CLASS** and job statement information. Specifying **BATCH** causes **SCRIPT/VS** to ignore the **Local Printer ID or Writer Name** field, and the **Local SYSOUT Class** field. **SCRIPT/VS** list data sets are formatted **DCB=RECFM=VBM**. Unless the line count is altered, the formatted page length may exceed the **JES** line count and cause duplicate page ejects. Therefore, specify the following job statement information to prevent **JES** line counting:

/*JOBPARM LINECT=0

- **LOCAL** to print the output on a local printer.

If you choose **LOCAL**, specify the **Local Printer ID or writer name** of a local printer and optional **Local SYSOUT Class**. Specifying **LOCAL** causes **SCRIPT/VS** to ignore the **Batch SYSOUT class** field. Job statement information is ignored.

Page spacing will probably vary from the expected format because of differences between 328x printers and 1403 or 3800 printers used as a formatting guide.

See “Hardcopy Utility (Option 3.6)” on page 187 if you need information about the **Print mode**, **Batch SYSOUT class**, **Local Printer ID or Writer Name**, and **Local SYSOUT Class** fields. See the **Job Statement Information** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about the **Job statement information** fields.

When you press Enter, the **SCRIPT/VS Processor** panel is displayed again. A message indicating completion of the process is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.

12. You can do one of the following:

- Enter other parameters and call **SCRIPT/VS** again.

- Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
- Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
- Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Selecting a Formatting Style

Use the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel shown in Figure 166 to see which styles are available and to select or delete styles as necessary.

Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style Row 1 to 2 of 2

Valid Line Commands: S - Use this STYLE for formatting
D - Delete

Line Cmd	Style	Description
1	DRAFT	Draft SCRIPT/VS document options
2	FINAL	Final SCRIPT/VS document options
***** Bottom of data *****		

Command ==>

F1=Help
F12=Cancel

F2=Split

F3=Exit

F7=Backward

F8=Forward

F9=Swap

Scroll ==> PAGE

Figure 166. Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style Panel (ISRFP09T)

The Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel is a list that can be scrolled and contains all the styles available to you. Each style is a set of predefined formatting options.

Type either S or D in the **Line Cmd** field and press Enter to select or delete a style, respectively. You can only select one style at a time for formatting. However, one or more styles can be deleted at the same time.

The display fields on the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel contain the following information:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Style | The names of styles that you can either select or delete. |
| Description | A reminder of the purpose of each style. Type over the description to change it. |

Changing Style Options

Use the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel to:

- See which options are currently being used for the style you chose
- Change the options as needed.

Figure 167 on page 271 shows the options available for the DRAFT style.

SCRIPT/VS Options for Style: DRAFT More: +

Profile data set . . _____

FONTLIB data set . . _____

SEGLIB data set . . . _____

User macro data set . . . _____

System macro data set . . . _____

Bind: #Odd . . _____

 #Even . . _____

Device type _____

Chars (Fonts) _____

SYSVAR _____

Page _____

Other script parms . . . _____

Enter "/" to select option

Twopass	/	Uppercase only
Spelling	-	Unformat
Index	-	Condensed Text
Command ==>		

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 167. SCRIPT/VS Options for Style: DRAFT Panel (ISRFP090)

The fields on the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel represent SCRIPT/VS formatting options, all of which are optional. For a complete description of these options, refer to *Document Composition Facility: Generalized Markup Language Starter Set User's Guide*.

If you enter the END command from the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, changes on this panel are not saved. If the style is new, it is saved with default formatting options.

If you press Enter from the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, SCRIPT/VS processes the data set, and then one of the following occurs:

- A Browse panel is displayed if you selected the Browse Output option on the SCRIPT/VS Processor panel. When you finish browsing the SCRIPT/VS formatted output, a Foreground Print Options for Style panel is displayed.

Note: If you enter the PRINT parameter in the **Other script parms** field, the Browse panel is not displayed.

- A Foreground Print Options for Style panel is displayed if you did not select the Browse Output option on the Script/VS Processor panel.

See step 11 on page 268 for more information about printing SCRIPT/VS output.

Using SCRIPT/VS with the TSO/E Information Center Facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to substitute the panel shown in Figure 168 on page 272 for the panel shown in Figure 165 on page 269. See “Using the TSO/E Information Center Facility” on page 190 for information about the fields on this panel.

Foreground Print Options for Style:

PK Print data set and keep

K Keep data set (without printing)

PD Print data set and delete

D Delete data set (without printing)

If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.

Data Set Name . . . :

Printer location . . _____

Printer Format . . . _____

Number of copies . . ____

Command ==>

F1=HELP

F2=

F3=END

F4=DATASETS

F5=FIND

F6=CHANGE

F9=SWAP

F10=LEFT

F11=RIGHT

F12=SUBMIT

Figure 168. Foreground Print Options for Style Panel with the TSO/E Information Center Facility (ISRFP09I)

VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 4.10)

To run VS COBOL II interactive debug in foreground, the VS COBOL II compiler, Release 2, must be both installed and accessible, for the following reasons:

- You must compile your program by using the VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2 or option 5.2) with the TEST and RESIDENT options before running VS COBOL II interactive debug. Debug output from the compilation is stored in the object module, which ISPF generates automatically.
- The VS COBOL II compiler contains the Debug Productivity Aid (DPA) facility, which ISPF accesses when you run VS COBOL II interactive debug in the foreground.

All VS COBOL II interactive debug processing in the foreground is under DPA's control. DPA displays a series of interactive panels. When processing is complete, return to step 12 on page 250.

OS/VS COBOL Debug (Option 4.10A)

Before you can run COBOL interactive debug, you must first do the following, in the order shown:

1. Allocate a symbolic debug data set and, optionally, a print output data set by using the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "Symbolic Debug Data Sets" on page 274 and "Print Output Data Sets" on page 274 for more information.
2. Compile the program by using the OS/VS COBOL compiler (option 4.2A or option 5.2A) with the TEST option.
3. Use the linkage editor (option 4.7 or option 5.7) to generate an output load module, which COBOL interactive debug will use as input.

The COBOL Debug panel is shown in Figure 169 on page 273.

Menu		RefList		Utilities		Help	
COBOL Interactive Debug							
							More: +
ISPF Library:							
Project . . .		_____					
Group . . .		_____ (Type = LOAD assumed)					
Member . . .		_____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)					
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:							
Data Set Name . .		_____					
Prog ID		_____		. . .		_____	
Print ID		_____		Password . .			
Enter "/" to select option							
/ Source							
Execution Parms:							
====> _____							
Additional input libraries:							
====> _____							
====> _____							
====> _____							
Note: 1. PREFIX.PRINTID.TESTLIST must exist if Print ID is specified.							
2. PREFIX.PROGID.LIST must exist for each program specified if / is specified in Source field.							
Command ==> _____							
F1=HELP		F2=		F3=END		F4=DATASETS	
F9=SWAP		F10=LEFT		F11=RIGHT		F12=SUBMIT	

Figure 169. COBOL Debug Panel (ISRFP10A)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except **Prog ID**, **Print ID**, **Source**, and **Execution Parms**, which are explained in the following sections.

COBOL Debug Processing Sequence

Fill in the fields on the COBOL Debug panel as follows:

1. Enter the ISPF library or data set name that contains the input load module generated by the linkage editor. You can display a member list by omitting the member name or by using a pattern. See the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* if you need help entering library or data set names, "Object Data Sets" on page 257 for more information about object modules, and the **Displaying Member Lists** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information about displaying member lists.
2. The **Prog ID** field tells ISPF the names of the sequential list data sets generated by the OS/VS COBOL compiler. You can enter up to four Prog ID names if you compiled a partitioned data set member or a sequential data set for each name. See "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.
3. The **Print ID** field is optional. This field tells ISPF the name of a sequential data set to which it writes the print output from the debug session. This data set must be preallocated. See "Print Output Data Sets" on page 274 for more information.

4. Enter your password in the **Password** field if your input data set is password-protected. See “Password Protection” on page 257 for more information.
5. The Source option tells ISPF whether to allocate the list data sets specified in the **Prog ID** field. If you select Source, these data sets must already exist.
6. The **ExecutionParms** field is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change this field unless the parameters you need are not displayed. Enter any parameters that you want ISPF to pass to the program being debugged.
7. To continue COBOL interactive debug, return to step 12 on page 250.

Symbolic Debug Data Sets

If you want to run COBOL interactive debug on a program compiled with the OS/VS COBOL compiler, you must use the Data Set utility (option 3.2) to allocate a symbolic debug data set before compiling the program. Then, when you compile the program, enter TEST in the **Test** field on the Foreground OS/VS COBOL Compile panel. The TEST parameter generates the debug output, which ISPF stores in the symbolic debug data set you allocated.

Note: You do not need to allocate a symbolic debug data set for programs compiled with VS COBOL II because the debug output, if requested, is stored in the OBJECT module, which ISPF generates automatically.

When you allocate the data set, specify the same name as the data set that contains your COBOL program, but:

- For an ISPF library, enter:
 - The Group name you will specify in the first **Group** field on the Foreground OS/VS COBOL Compile panel
 - SYM in the **Type** field.
- For another partitioned or sequential data set, use SYM to replace the last qualifier. For example, if COBOL.INPUT or COBOL is the input data set name, allocate COBOL.SYM as the symbolic debug data set.

Use the following values to allocate symbolic debug data sets:

Record format F
Record length 512
Block size 512

For partitioned data sets, including ISPF libraries, the debug output is stored in a member with the same name as the input member. For sequential data sets, the debug output is stored in a sequential data set.

When you run COBOL interactive debug, the names you put in the **Prog ID** field on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel must be the same as the input member names if you are to create a correct SYM data set.

Print Output Data Sets

ISPF writes the print output from a debug session to a sequential data set, if you:

- Allocate the data set, using the Data Set utility (option 3.2), before you run COBOL interactive debug
- Enter, in the **Print ID** field on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel, the name of the data set you allocated.

You can avoid generating the print output by leaving the **Print ID** field blank, even if you allocated the data set.

The last qualifier in the name of the data set you allocate must be TESTLIST. For example, if you allocate a sequential data set named DEBUG1.TESTLIST and then specify the Print ID as:

```
Print ID . . DEBUG1
```

ISPF writes the print output to a sequential data set named:

```
'prefix.userid.DEBUG1.TESTLIST'
```

where *prefix* is your TSO data set prefix, if you have one and if it is different from your user ID, and *userid* is your TSO user ID. Use the following values to allocate print output data sets:

```
Record format . . . . . FBA  
Record length . . . . . 121  
Block size . . . . . 3146
```

The value you put in the **Block Size** field should be a multiple of 121, the record length. Therefore, if your print output data is too large to fit within the recommended block size (3146), increase this amount by using a multiple of 121, such as 3267 or 3388.

FORTRAN Debug (Option 4.11)

Before you can run FORTRAN interactive debug, you must first compile the program using the VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3 or option 5.3) with the OBJECT and TEST options.

The FORTRAN interactive debug option supports both FORTRAN Interactive Debug Version 2 (5668-903) and FORTRAN Interactive Debug Version 1 (5734-F05). ISPF looks for Version 2 first, then Version 1, and finally its own Debug Dialog, which displays the panel shown in Figure 170 on page 276.

Foreground—FORTRAN Debug (Option 4.11)

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
FORTRAN Interactive Debug			
			More: +
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	_____		
Group	_____ _____ _____
Type	OBJ	(OBJ or LOAD)	
Member . . .	_____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Source Type . . _____			
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . .	_____		
List ID	_____	Password . .	
Debug Options: (Options LIB, SOURCE, and PRINT generated automatically)			
====> _____			
Additional input libraries:			
====> _____			
====> _____			
====> _____			
Command ==> _____			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 170. FORTRAN Debug Panel (ISRFP11)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Debug Options

Enter any options you need, except LIB, SOURCE, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. SOURCE specifies the input source program, whose type is identified in the **Source Type** field. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255 and "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.

Member Parts List (Option 4.12)

The member parts list uses the program ISRLEMX to show the following information for each source program module specified:

- The names of the modules it calls or includes.
- The names of the modules that call or include it.

The languages permitted in the member expansion function also are permitted in the member parts list function, and the expansion triggers have the same restrictions. See "Member Expansion (ISRLEMX)" on page 252. Besides the expansion triggers, the member parts list also uses the CALL statements in assembler, PL/I, COBOL, and VS FORTRAN. The format of the CALL statement is:

CALL name

where the delimiter after the name can be either a left parenthesis, a blank, or a valid statement delimiter. In COBOL, the CALL statement is valid only in the PROCEDURE DIVISION, and the CALL PGMA and CALL 'PGMA' statements both result in a reference to the member name PGMA.

When you select the Foreground Member parts list option (4.12), the panel shown in Figure 171 is displayed.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Foreground Member Parts List			
1 Browse/Print member parts			
2 Write member parts data set			
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	_____		
Group	_____	. . .	_____ . . . _____
Type	_____		
Member . . .	_____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Language	_____	(Defaults to Type value)	
Groups for Primary members . . .	1	(1, 2, 3, or 4)	
Output Data Set:	(Option 2 only)		
Data Set Name . .	_____		
Option ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 171. Foreground Member Parts List Panel (ISRFP12)

The member parts list does not use the **Source Data Packed** option on the Foreground Selection panel; both packed and unpacked data sets can be read.

Fill in the fields on the Foreground Member Parts List panel as follows:

1. Select one of the options listed at the top of the panel by typing its number in the **Option** field.
2. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names. A blank member name results in a member list being displayed. You can select only one member from this list. A pattern results in the processing of all member names matching the pattern; an asterisk results in all members being processed.

See the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* if you need help entering library or data set names, the **Displaying Member Lists** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for information about using patterns and displaying member lists, and "Input Data Sets" on page 255 for more information about the concatenation sequence.

3. The **Language** field is optional. It is used to specify the language in which the source code is written. If you leave this field blank, ISPF uses the value in the **Type** field as the default. However, the language must be one of the following:
 - Assembler
 - COBOL
 - FORTRAN
 - Pascal

Foreground—Member Parts List (Option 4.12)

- PLI
 - SCRIPT.
4. In the **Groups For Primary members** field, enter a number from 1–4. This number tells ISPF how many libraries in the concatenation sequence are to be used in locating primary members. For example, if you enter 2, the first and second libraries specified in the **Group** field are used to find primary members.
 5. If you selected option 2 (write member parts data set), use the **Data Set Name** field to tell ISPF where to write the output data set. The name you enter:
 - Can be a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set
 - Must follow standard TSO data set naming conventions.If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, ISPF allocates it for you.
 6. Once all the input parameters have been specified, press Enter to call the Foreground Member Parts List processor.

If the Session Manager is installed and if you specified Session Manager mode on the Foreground Selection panel, the Foreground Member Parts List processor and all function keys and PA keys are under control of the Session Manager. When processing is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control.

If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as Enter.
 7. Communication with the Foreground Member Parts List processor is in line-I/O mode. Each time you see three asterisks, press Enter. These asterisks, which usually appear at the bottom of the screen, show that TSO is waiting for you to clear the screen before it can proceed.
 8. The option you chose in step 1 on page 277 determines what happens next.

Note: If the Foreground Member Parts List processing program ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options panel (see step 15 on page 250) is not displayed.

Option 1 (Browse/print member parts) creates the member parts list and displays it in Browse mode. Figure 172 shows an example.


```

BROWSE - Parts List for ISPFPROJ.ABL.PLI(*) -----
      From   Via      From   Via      Member      To   Via      To   Via
-----
***** Top of Data *****
(MEMBERA )
(MEMBERB ) MEMBERC C
(MEMBERC ) MEMBERD C      MEMBERS I
      MEMBERG C*
MEMBERC I      MEMBERD I
MEMBERE )
(MEMBERF )
***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F5=Rfind     F7=Up        F8=Down      F9=Swap
F10=Left     F11=Right   F12=Cancel

```

Figure 172. Member Parts List Display (ISRFP12B)

The figure shows that:

- Library ISPFPROJ.ABL.PLI contains these members:

MEMBERA Has no calls or includes.

MEMBERB Calls **MEMBERC.**

MEMBERC Calls MEMBERD and MEMBERG, and includes MEMBERS. The asterisk (*) beside the C in the third VIA column means that MEMBERG was not found in the input library.

MEMBERD Includes MEMBERE.

MEMBERE	Has no calls or includes.
----------------	---------------------------

MEMBERF Has no calls or includes.

- A parts list is requested for all members in the first data set.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command and continue with step 15 on page 250.

Option 2 (Write member parts data set) produces an intermediate sequential member parts list in the data set you named in step 5 on page 278. This data set can be either a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set.

If the data set has not been allocated, option 2 allocates it with a logical record length (LRECL) of 17, a block size (BLKSIZE) of 3009, and a record format (RECFM) of FB. The format of the records is shown in Table 22:

Table 22. Foreground Member Parts List Record Formats

Field Name	Format	Description
Member name	CHAR(8)	Subject member.
Called by or calls member name	CHAR(8)	Referenced member.
Call flag	BIT(1)	Found on a CALL statement.

Foreground—Member Parts List (Option 4.12)

Table 22. Foreground Member Parts List Record Formats (continued)

Field Name	Format	Description
Include flag	BIT(1)	Found by INCLUDE or COPY.
Not found flag	BIT(1)	Referenced member not found.
From flag	BIT(1)	Subject member called from referenced member.
To flag	BIT(1)	Referenced member called from subject member.
COBOL flag	BIT(1)	Member referenced outside valid COBOL division.
Reserved	BIT(2)	Field that is reserved.

9. You can do one of the following:
 - Enter other parameters and call the same processor.
 - Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
 - Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Member Not Found

A *primary library* is one of the number of libraries specified in the **Groups For Primary members** field. A *primary member* is a member that starts the member parts explosion chain. An *explosion chain* is the order in which members are nested, starting with the primary member and continuing through each member that it includes, calls, or copies.

The chain is broken when a member cannot be found in the set of concatenated libraries or no more members are referenced. If a member cannot be found, the name is flagged with an asterisk (*) and processing continues. For instance, internally- called routines are not found.

When no more primary members can be found, the listing is printed, written, or browsed. Calls to internal routines or variable names result in the member not found flag being set.

C/370 Compile (Option 4.13)

ISPF supports the C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the C/370 compiler (5688-040). Refer to *C Compiler User's Guide for MVS*, SC09-1129 for additional information.

REXX/370 Compile (Option 4.14)

ISPF supports the REXX/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the REXX/370 compiler (5695-013). Refer to *IBM Compiler and Library for REXX/370 User's Guide and Reference*, SH19-8160, for additional information.

Ada/370 Compile (Option 4.15)

ISPF supports the Ada/370 compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the Ada/370 compiler (5706-292). Refer to *IBM Ada/370 User's Guide* SC09-1415, for additional information.

AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 4.16)

ISPF supports the AD/Cycle™ C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (5688-216). Refer to *IBM SAA AD/Cycle C/370 Programming Guide* SC09-1356, for additional information.

ISPD TLC (Option 4.18)

ISPF supports the ISPF Dialog Tag Language compiler by running the ISPD TLC function. Refer to *ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference* for more information about DTL.

The ISPD TLC interface panel appears as shown in Figure 173, Figure 174, Figure 175, Figure 176, and Figure 177.

Menu
Utilities
Commands
Language
Options
Help

ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility - 5.5

Click here: Go to DTL input names 5-16 Reset DTL input names 2-16
Enter requested information: Current Language: ENGLISH More: +

Member name (Blank or pattern for member list)
DTL Source data set - 1 . . 'USERID.GML'
DTL Source data set - 2 . .
DTL Source data set - 3 . .
DTL Source data set - 4 . .
Panel data set 'USERID.PANELS'
Message data set 'USERID.MSGS'
Log data set
 Log File Member name . . (Required when log file is a PDS)
List data set
 List File Member name . . (Required when list file is a PDS)
SCRIPT data set
Command ==>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 173. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 1

Menu	Utilities	Commands	Language	Options	Help
ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility - 5.5					
Click here: Go to DTL input names 5-16			Reset DTL input names 2-16		
Enter requested information:			Current Language: ENGLISH		
			More: - +		
SCRIPT data set					
Tables data set					
Keylist Application ID . . (Up to 4 characters)					
Enter "/" to select option					
/ Replace Panel/Message/Script/Keylist/Command Members					
7 Preprocess Panel Output					
- Place ISPD TLC Messages in log file					
- Suppress Messages (ISPD TLC formatting)					
- Suppress Messages (CUA exceptions)					
7 Use CUA Panel Attributes					
7 Generate Statistics on Panel/Message/Script Members					
Generate List file					
Command ==>					
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit	
F9=Swap		F10=Actions		F12=Cancel	
				F7=Backward	
				F8=Forward	

Figure 174. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 2

Menu	Utilities	Commands	Language	Options	Help
ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility - 5.5					
Click here: Go to DTL input names 5-16			Reset DTL input names 2-16		
Enter requested information:			Current Language: ENGLISH		
			More: - +		
- Generate List file					
- Generate List file with ENTITY substitution					
- Generate Script file					
7 Replace Log File Members					
7 Replace List File Members					
- List Source Convert Messages					
- Use Expanded Log Message Format					
- Allow DBCS					
- Specify KANA					
- Specify NOKANA					
7 Create panels with Action bars					
7 Create panels with GUI mode display controls					
Command ==>					
F1=Help		F2=Split		F3=Exit	
F9=Swap		F10=Actions		F12=Cancel	
				F7=Backward	
				F8=Forward	

Figure 175. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 3

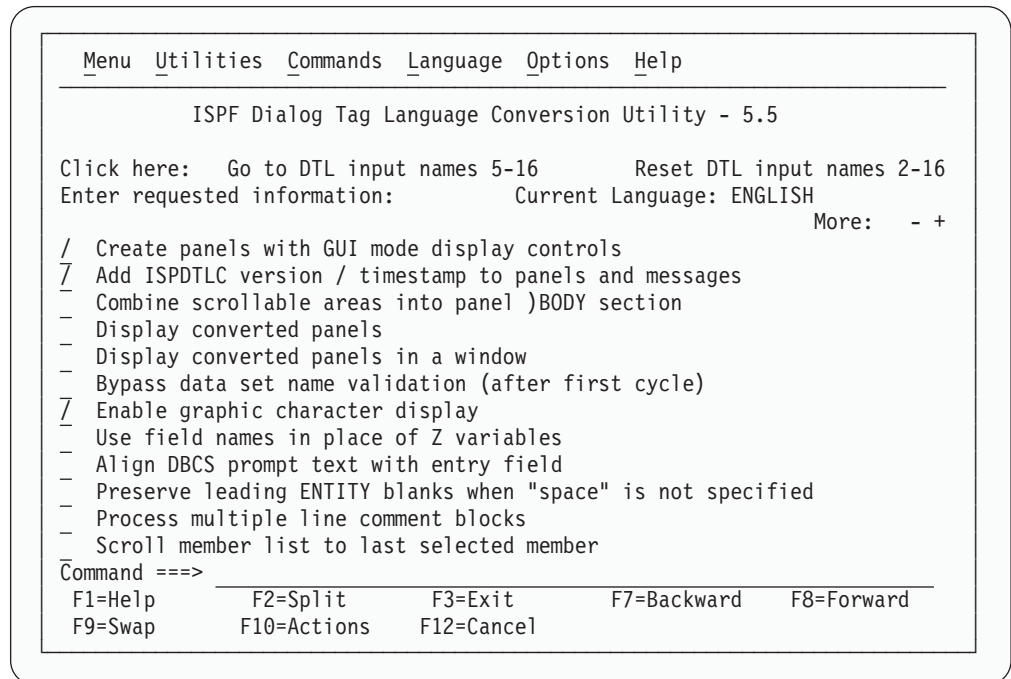


Figure 176. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 4

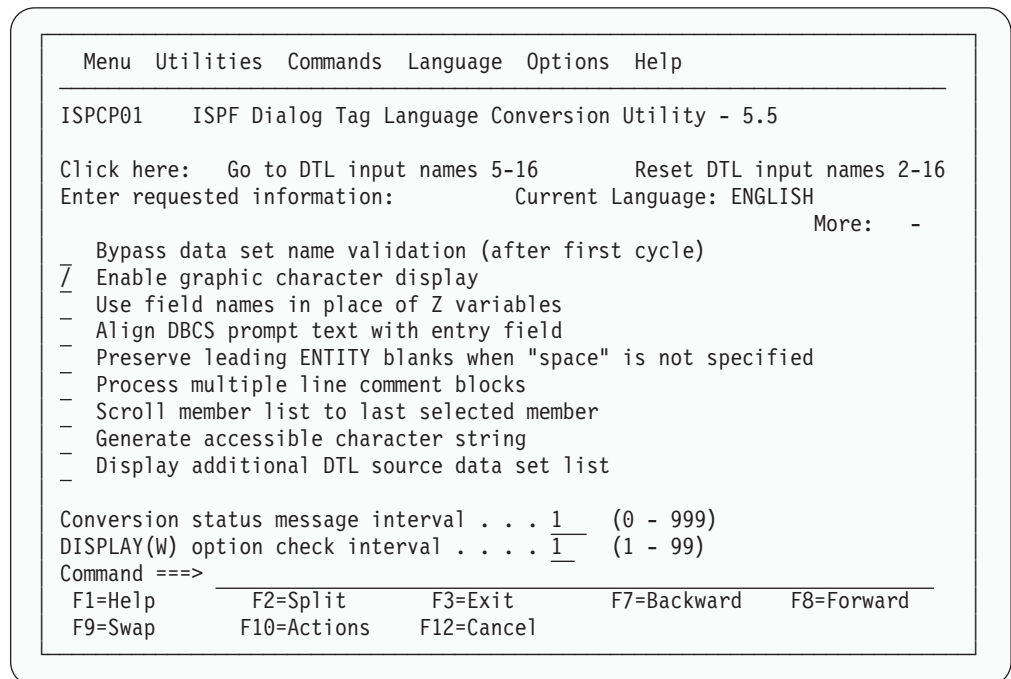


Figure 177. Foreground ISPD TLC Compile Panel (ISPCP01) Screen 5

The fields on this panel are explained in *ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference*.

OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 4.19)

ISPF supports the OS/390 C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the OS/390 C/C++ compiler (5647-A01). For information about OS/390 C/C++, refer to the *OS/390 C/C++ User's Guide*.

z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 4.20)

ISPF supports the z/OS C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the z/OS C/C++ compiler (5694-A01). For information about z/OS C/C++, refer to the *z/OS C/C++ User's Guide*.

Chapter 7. Batch (Option 5)

The Batch option (5) allows ISPF to run the batch processors shown on the Batch Selection panel, Figure 178, as batch jobs. ISPF generates job control language (JCL) for the job, based on information you enter on the batch processing panels, and then submits the job for processing. All these processors, plus SCRIPT/VS, COBOL interactive debug, and FORTRAN interactive debug, are also available with the Foreground option (4).

When you run a batch processor, you can continue using ISPF while the program is running. However, if you run these processors by using the Foreground option, you must wait for processing to end before doing anything else with ISPF. The Foreground Selection panel is shown in Figure 155 on page 247.

Menu	Utilities	Help
Batch Selection Panel		
1 Assembler	7 *Binder/Link editor	15 *ADA/370
2 COBOL	10 *VS COBOL II debug	16 *AD/Cycle C/370
3 VS FORTRAN	12 Member Parts List	18 ISPD TLC
5 PLI	13 *C/370	19 *OS/390 C/C++
6 VS PASCAL	14 *REXX/370	20 *Z/OS C/C++
Enter "/" to select option * No packed data support		
/ Source data online		
_ Source data packed		
Job Statement Information: Verify before proceeding		
====> _____		
====> _____		
====> _____		
====> _____		
Option ====> _____		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 178. Batch Selection Panel (ISRJPA)

The names of the batch processors on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. See the **Point-and-Shoot Text Fields** section of the *ISPF User Interface* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.

Batch Selection Panel Action Bar

The Batch Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	See the Menu Action Bar Choice section of the <i>ISPF User Interface</i> chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for information about the Menu pull-down.
Utilities	See the Utilities Action Bar Choice section of the <i>ISPF User Interface</i> chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> for information about the Utilities pull-down.

Batch (Option 5)

Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:
1	General
2	Assembler
3	COBOL
4	VS Fortran
5	PL/I
6	VS Pascal
7	Binder/Linkage editor
8	VS COBOL II debug
9	Member parts list
10	C/370
11	REXX/370
12	Ada/370
13	AD/Cycle C/370
14	ISPD TLC
15	O/S 390 C/C++
16	z/OS C/C++
17	Appendices

Batch Processing Sequence

The main batch processing sequence is:

1. If you do not know whether the source data is in packed format, find out by editing the data set and entering the PROFILE command. The profile shows either PACK ON (data is stored in packed format) or PACK OFF (data is not stored in packed format).
If the data is not packed, continue with the next step.
If the data is packed, you should read “Expanding Packed Data” on page 251, paying close attention to information that applies to the batch processor you plan to use. When you are satisfied that the data set is ready to be processed, save the data set if you are in Edit and continue with the next step.
2. Select a batch processor. If you bypass the Batch Selection panel, you cannot verify or change the job statement parameters, or generate multiple compilations (multiple job steps) or link-edits within the same job.
3. Select the Source data online option to tell ISPF that the data to be processed resides on a currently mounted volume. ISPF checks the data set information that you entered on the Batch Selection panel and allows you to display a member list. If you do not select this option, ISPF assumes that the data cannot be accessed except by the batch job and does not verify the existence or validity of the specified data set.
4. Select the Source data packed option to tell ISPF that it needs to expand the source data. This option has no effect on the member parts list option (5.12). Member parts list can read both packed and unpacked data sets, so no expansion is needed.
5. Enter any job statement information you need. See the **Job Statement Information** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.
6. Press Enter. ISPF displays the data entry panel for the processor you selected.

Note: The remainder of this processing sequence applies to all batch processors except Member Parts List. See “Member Parts List (Option 5.12)” on page 297 for more information.

7. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names.

For VS COBOL II interactive debug, enter the name of the input object module or load module. The TYPE, or last qualifier, must be either OBJ or LOAD. However, if you specify an OBJ data set as your input data set, you must include a load library or data set in the input search sequence (see step 11).

ISPF displays a member list if you omit the member name or use a pattern. See the **Naming ISPF Libraries and Data Sets** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* if you need help entering library or data set names, "Input Data Sets" on page 255 for more information about the concatenation sequence, and the **Displaying Member Lists** section of the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information about displaying member lists.

Notes:

- a. VS FORTRAN has no LIB option. However, the concatenation sequence is still used to find the member to be compiled.
- b. Password protection is not supported from the Batch option. Therefore, if your input or output data sets are password-protected, use the Foreground option, which does support passwords.
If you submit a job requiring a password-protected data set, the system operator will be requested to enter the required password.
8. The List ID field tells ISPF what to name the output listing. Leave this field blank and enter a SYSOUT class to send the listing to a printer. See "List Data Sets" on page 256 for more information.
9. Enter a SYSOUT class to generate hardcopy of the listing. You can enter any valid SYSOUT parameter. If a List ID is entered, this field is ignored.
10. The **Options** field, whether ASSEMBLER, COMPILER, or LINKAGE EDITOR, is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change these fields unless the options or parameters you need are not displayed.

If you need information about the options available for your processor, refer to the documentation that shipped with the processor.

11. Enter any additional input libraries you need. For VS COBOL II interactive debug, enter any input LOAD libraries that you need to complete the search. These libraries must be LOAD libraries only. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255 if you need help.
12. Once all the input fields have been specified, press Enter to call the batch processor. ISPF generates the appropriate JCL statements. See "JCL Generation—Compilers" on page 288 and "JCL Generation—Assemblers and Linkage Editor" on page 290 for more information.

Note: You can leave the entry panel without generating any JCL by entering the END command instead of pressing Enter.

13. One of the following occurs:
 - If you used the jump function to bypass the Batch Selection panel, ISPF submits the generated JCL and returns directly to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

ISPF calls the TSO SUBMIT command to submit a job. The SUBMIT command displays the following message:

```
JOB useridA(JOB nnnnn) SUBMITTED
***
```

When you press Enter or any other interrupt key, ISPF returns to the previous panel.

Batch—Processing Sequence

- Otherwise, ISPF returns to the Batch Selection panel with the message Job step generated displayed in the short message area on line 1, as shown in Figure 179.

Menu Utilities Help		
Batch Selection Panel		
		More: +
1 Assembler	7 *Binder/Link editor	15 *ADA/370
2 COBOL	10 *VS COBOL II debug	16 *AD/Cycle C/370
3 VS FORTRAN	12 Member Parts List	18 ISPD TLC
5 PLI	13 *C/370	19 *OS/390 C/C++
6 VS PASCAL	14 *REXX/370	20 *z/OS C/C++
* No packed data support		
Instructions:		
Enter option to continue generating JCL, CANCEL command to exit without submitting job or END command to exit without submitting job.		
Enter "/" to select option		
/ Source data online		
_ Source data packed		
Job Statement Information:		
Option ==>		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 179. Batch Selection Panel with JCL Generated (ISRJPB)

The job statement parameters are shown for information only. They are no longer intensified, and you cannot type over them because the JOB statement has already been generated. At this point, you can:

- Select the same or another processor to cause more JCL to be generated.
- Go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu by:
 - Canceling the batch job by entering the CANCEL command
 - Entering the END or RETURN command to cause the generated JCL to be submitted for processing.
- Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option. If any JCL has been generated, it is submitted for batch processing.

JCL Generation—Compilers

Figure 183 on page 293 shows an example for the PL/I optimizing compiler. This panel is typical of the batch compiler entry panels. After you fill in an entry panel and press Enter, ISPF generates the appropriate JCL statements. The JCL that would be generated for the PL/I example is:

```
//SCAN EXEC PGM=ISRLEMX,COND=(12,LE),
// PARM=('PLI,TOPSEG,B,N,E,4, ,00,ENU,4,7',
// '1,/,VIO')
//*
/* INSERT STEPLIB DD CARDS HERE FOR ISRLEMX AND THE NATIONAL
/* LANGUAGE LITERAL LOAD MODULE IF THEY ARE NOT IN YOUR SYSTEM
/* LIBRARY
/*
//ISRLCODE DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.PLI0,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.A.PLI0,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.MASTER.PLI0,DISP=SHR
//ISRLEXPDD DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(2,2)),
```

```
//          DSN=&&TEMP1
//ISRLMSG DD SYSOUT=(A)
//PLIO EXEC PGM=IEL0AA,REGION=1024K,COND=(12,LE),
//          PARM='MACRO,XREF'
//SYSPRINT DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.LISTPLIO.LIST,UNIT=SYSDA,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(2,2)),DISP=(MOD,CATLG),
//          DCB=(RECFM=VBA,LRECL=125,BLKSIZE=3129)
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&TEMP1,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSLIB DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.A.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.MASTER.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=ISPFTEST.FLAG.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT1 DD UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(2,2))
//SYSLIN DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.OBJ(TOPSEG),DISP=OLD
```

The JCL is generated in two steps:

1. The first step processes one of the following scan programs, which are distributed as part of ISPF:

ISRSCAN Copies one member.

ISRLEMX Copies the primary member, expands any included members, and unpacks any packed members.

The selected scan program searches the user-specified sequence of concatenated libraries to find the designated member. If the scan program finds the member, it copies the member to a temporary sequential data set that is shown by &&TEMP1 and generated by the system. The scan program then exits with a return code of zero, if no errors are found. If any errors are found, the scan program exits with one of the following return codes, which prevent the processing of the second job step. Table 23 describes ISRLEMX return codes.

Table 23. *ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX Return Codes*

ISRSCAN		ISRLEMX	
12	Member not found.	1–15	Parameter <i>n</i> was too long, where <i>n</i> = 1 to 15.
16	OPEN error on DDNAME=IN.	16	Too many parameters.
20	I/O error on DDNAME=IN.	17	Too few parameters.
24	OPEN error on DDNAME=OUT.	20	Severe error in expand module. An error message should be printed in the ISRLMSG data set.
28	I/O error on DDNAME=OUT.		

2. In this example, the second step calls the PL/I optimizing compiler by using the temporary data set designated by &&TEMP1 as the input data set. The concatenation sequence is passed to the compiler through SYSLIB DD statements, to allow inclusion of subsidiary members referenced by %INCLUDE statements in the source text.

The object module is directed to a partitioned data set with a three-level name composed of the project name, the first library name, and a type qualifier of OBJ. The member name for the object module is the same as the primary member to be compiled.

The compiler listing is directed to SYSOUT class A, as specified.

JCL Generation—Assemblers and Linkage Editor

For batch assembly and link-edit, an optional SYSTERM DD statement is generated (if you specify TERM) besides the JCL shown in “JCL Generation—Compilers” on page 288, as follows:

```
//SYSTERM DD DSN=prefix.member.TERM,DISP=(MOD,CATLG)
```

where:

prefix The data set prefix in your TSO user profile

member For members of partitioned data sets, this is the same member name specified on the entry panel. For sequential data sets, this name is TEMPNAME.

Assembler (Option 5.1)

Batch Assembler enables you to invoke either the High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Both are called from the Batch Assembler panel, shown in Figure 180. For information about Assembler allocation data sets, see the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Menu		RefList		Utilities		Help	
Batch Assembler							
							More: +
ISPF Library:							
Project	...	_____	...	_____	...	_____	
Group	...	_____	...	_____	...	_____	
Type	...	_____					
Member	...	_____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)				
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:							
Data Set Name	..	_____					
List ID	...	_____	(Blank for hardcopy)	1	1. High Level Assembler		
SYSOUT class	...	_____	(For hardcopy)	2	2. Assembler H		
Assembler options:							
Term	...	_____	(TERM or NOTERM)				
Other	...	_____					
Command ==>							
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap		
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel						

Figure 180. Batch Assembler Panel (ISRJP01)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in “List Data Sets” on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in “Input Data Sets” on page 255, and the following:

Term In the **Term** field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by Assembler XF. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled. However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is: `prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM`

Enter NOTERM in the **Term** field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other Enter any other options you need in the **Other** field.

COBOL Compile (Option 5.2)

ISPF generates an ISPEXEC SELECT PGM(IGYCRCTL) statement to invoke a COBOL compiler using the values you enter on the Batch COBOLCompile panel, shown in Figure 181. For information about COBOL allocation data sets, see the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Batch COBOL Compile			
			More: +
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	_____		
Group	_____ _____ _____
Type	_____		
Member . . .	_____	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:			
Data Set Name . .	_____		
List ID	_____	(Blank for hardcopy)	
SYSOUT class	_____	(If hardcopy requested)	
Compiler options:			
Term . . .	NOTERM	(TERM or NOTERM)	
Other . . .	_____		
Additional input libraries:			
Command ==>			
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 181. Batch COBOL Compile Panel (ISRJP02)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Term In the **Term** field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by Assembler XF. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

`prefix.member.TERM`

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled. However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is: `prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM`

Batch— COBOL Compile (Option 5.2)

Enter NOTERM in the **Term** field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other If you plan to run VS COBOL II interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST, RESIDENT, and any other options you need in the **Other** field.

VS FORTRAN Compile (Option 5.3)

The Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel is shown in Figure 182.

The screenshot shows a terminal window titled "Batch VS FORTRAN Compile". At the top is a menu bar with "Menu", "RefList", "Utilities", and "Help". Below the title bar, there is a "More:" button with a "+" sign. The main area contains several sections of input fields:

- ISPF Library:**
 - Project . . . _____
 - Group _____ . . . _____ . . . _____
 - Type _____
 - Member . . . _____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)
- Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:**
 - Data Set Name . . _____
- List ID _____** (Blank for hardcopy)
- SYSOUT class _____** (If hardcopy requested)
- Compiler options:**
 - Term . . . NOTERM (TERM or NOTERM)
 - Other . . . _____
- Additional input libraries:**
 - Command ==> _____
 - F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
 - F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 182. Batch VS FORTRAN Compile Panel (ISRJP03)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255, and the following:

Term In the **Term** field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the VS FORTRAN compiler. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled.

However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM

Enter NOTERM in the **Term** field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other If you plan to run FORTRAN interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST in the **Other** field, along with any other options you need.

PL/I Compile (Option 5.5)

The Batch PL/I Compile option enables you to invoke either OS PL/I Version 2 or PL/I for MVS and VM, using the values specified on the Batch PL/I compile panel shown in Figure 183.

MenuRefListUtilitiesHelp

Batch PL/I Compile

More: +

ISPF Library:

Project . . .

Group

Type

Member . . . (Blank or pattern for member selection list)

Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:

Data Set Name . . .

List ID (Blank for hardcopy)

SYSOUT class . . . (For hardcopy)

Compiler

1 1. OS PL/I V2R3

2. PL/I for MVS and VM

3. VA PL/I for OS/390

Compiler options:

====>

Additional input libraries:

Command =====>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 183. Batch PL/I Compile Panel (ISRJP05)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in “List Data Sets” on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in “Input Data Sets” on page 255, and the following:

Compiler

Choose the compiler you want to use from the list presented.

VS Pascal Compile (Option 5.6)

The Batch VS Pascal Compile panel is shown in Figure 184 on page 294.

Chapter 7. Batch (Option 5) 293

Batch—VS Pascal Compile (Option 5.6)

<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp	
Batch VS PASCAL Compile	
More: +	
ISPF Library:	
Project . . .	_____
Group	_____ _____ _____
Type	_____
Member . . .	_____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:	
Data Set Name . .	_____
List ID	_____ (Blank for hardcopy)
SYSOUT class	_____ (If hardcopy requested)
Compiler options:	
====>	_____
Additional input libraries:	
====>	_____
Command ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel

Figure 184. Batch VS Pascal Compile Panel (ISRJP06)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in "Input Data Sets" on page 255.

Binder/Linkage Editor (Option 5.7)

The Batch Binder or Linkage Editor is called from the Batch Binder/Linkage editor panel. The panel in Figure 185 on page 295 shows entries you might make when link-editing a VS Pascal program.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Batch Binder/Linkage Editor	
More: +	
ISPF Library:	
Project . . .	_____
Group	_____ _____ _____
Type	_____
Member . . .	_____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:	
Data Set Name . .	_____
List ID	_____ (Blank for hardcopy)
SYSOUT class . .	_____ (For hardcopy)
Processor	
	1. Binder
	2. Linkage Editor
Linkage editor/binder options:	
Term . . .	_____ (TERM or blank)
Other . . .	_____
Command ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel

Figure 185. Batch Binder Linkage/Editor Panel (ISRJP07B)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List Data Sets" on page 256, and the following:

Binder

Determines whether the Linkage Editor (NOBINDER) or Binder (BINDER) is invoked.

Note: The binder is available only if DFSMS 1.1, or later, is installed.

Term In the **Term** field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the linkage editor. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled.

Note: Sequential data sets are invalid when using the Linkage Editor.

Leave the **Term** field blank to avoid generating the terminal data set.

Other Enter any other options you need in the **Other** field.

SYSLIB

The name of the data set that is to contain the ISPF library concatenation sequence used to resolve any copy statements specified in your program. See "Input Data Sets" on page 255 and the **SYSLIB Data Set** section of the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.

SYSLIN

The name of the data set that is to contain the object module. The **SYSLIN** field is provided to accommodate the VS Pascal XA and NOXA processing

options. See “Input Data Sets” on page 255 and the **SYSLIN Data Set** section of the appendix called **Allocation Data Sets** in the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I* for more information.

VS COBOL II Interactive Debug (Option 5.10)

Before you can run VS COBOL II interactive debug in batch, you must first do the following, in the order shown:

1. Compile the program using the VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2 or option 5.2) with the TEST and RESIDENT options.
2. Use the linkage editor (option 4.7 or option 5.7) to generate an output load module, which VS COBOL II interactive debug will use as input.

The VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel is shown in Figure 186.

Menu RefList Utilities Help

VS COBOL II Interactive Debug More: +

ISPF Library:

Project . . . _____

Group . . . _____ (Type = LOAD assumed)

Member . . . _____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)

Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:

Data Set Name . . . _____

List ID _____ (Blank for hardcopy)

SYSOUT class _____ (If hardcopy requested)

Debug command data set:

====> _____

Additional input libraries:

====> _____

====> _____

Command ====> _____

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 186. VS COBOL II Interactive Debug Panel (ISRJP10)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the *Libraries and Data Sets* chapter of the *ISPF User’s Guide Volume I*, except List ID, which is explained in “List Data Sets” on page 256, **Additional input libraries**, which is explained in “Input Data Sets” on page 255, and the following:

Note: For VS COBOL II interactive debug, any additional input libraries that you enter to complete the search sequence must be LOAD libraries only.

Debug command data set

In the **Debug command data set** field, enter the name of the data set that contains the DEBUG command that you want VS COBOL II interactive debug to enter during batch processing. Refer to *VS COBOL II Application Programming Debugging Guide* for more information.

Member Parts List (Option 5.12)

When you select the Batch Member Parts List option (5.12), the panel shown in Figure 187 is displayed.

The only difference between this panel and the Foreground Member Parts List panel is that option 1 (print member parts) is called *Browse/Print member parts list* in foreground. The foreground version does not print your member parts list unless you use the Foreground Print Options panel to do so.

Otherwise, this version operates the same as the foreground version. See “Member Parts List (Option 4.12)” on page 276 for more information about using the member parts list function.

The listing is 120 characters wide and uses ANSI printer controls.

Menu	RefList	Utilities	Help
Batch Member Parts List			
1 Print member parts			
2 Write member parts data set			
ISPF Library:			
Project . . .	_____		
Group . . . .	_____	. . . .	_____ . . . .
Type	SOURCE		
Member . . .	_____ (Blank or pattern for member selection list)		
Language	COB (Defaults to Type value)		
Groups for Primary members . . .	1 (1, 2, 3, or 4)		
SYSOUT class . . .	_____ (Defaults to A)		
Output Data Set:	(Option 2 only)		
Data Set Name . .	_____		
Option ==>	_____		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel		

Figure 187. Batch Member Parts List Panel (ISRJP12)

C/370 Compile (Option 5.13)

ISPF supports the C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the C/370 compiler (5688-040). Refer to *C Compiler User's Guide for MVS*, SC09-1129 for additional information.

REXX/370 Compile (Option 5.14)

ISPF supports the REXX/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the REXX/370 compiler (5695-013). Refer to *IBM Compiler and Library for REXX/370 User's Guide and Reference*, SH19-8160, for additional information.

Ada/370 Compile (Option 5.15)

ISPF supports the Ada/370 compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the Ada/370 compiler (5706-292). Refer to *IBM Ada/370 User's Guide*, SC09-1415, for additional information.

AD/Cycle C/370 Compile (Option 5.16)

ISPF supports the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (5688-216). Refer to *IBM SAA AD/Cycle C/370 Programming Guide* SC09-1356, for additional information.

ISPDTLC Compile (Option 5.18)

ISPF supports the ISPF Dialog Tag Language compiler by running the ISPDTLC function. Refer to *ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference* for additional information.

The ISPDTLC interface panel is identical to that seen in the Foreground option. This panel can be seen in Figure 173 on page 281, Figure 174, Figure 175, Figure 176, and Figure 177.

OS/390 C/C++ Compile (Option 5.19)

ISPF supports the OS/390 C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the OS/390 C/C++ compiler (5647-A01). For information about OS/390 C/C++, refer to the *OS/390 C/C++ User's Guide*.

z/OS C/C++ Compile (Option 5.20)

ISPF supports the /OS C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the z/OS C/C++ compiler (5694-A01). For information about z/OS C/C++, refer to the *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Chapter 8. Command (Option 6)

When you select this option, the ISPF Command Shell panel shown in Figure 188 is displayed. ISPF allows you to enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs on the Command line of any panel and in the **Line Command** field on data set list displays (option 3.4). However, the ISPF Command Shell panel provides additional capabilities. On this panel, you can enter:

- TSO commands, ISPF commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs in a separate, but optional, **ISPF Command** field. This field is displayed only if your installation chooses to do so. The default panel shown in Figure 188 does not display this field. When you use this field, commands that are typed in the TSO Command Entry field (==>) are not blanked out when you enter the SPLIT command to split the screen.

Note: If you use this field, you will not have access to the new function described in “The ISPF Command Shell Panel Saved Command Area” on page 301.

- Session Manager mode, but only if this licensed program is installed. See “Using the Session Manager” on page 302 for more information.
- A long command that continues on the following two lines.

```
Menu List Mode Functions Utilities Help
ISPF Command Shell
Enter TSO or Workstation commands below:

==>

Place cursor on choice and press enter to Retrieve command

=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>

F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 188. ISPF Command Shell Panel (ISRTSO)

ISPF Command Shell Panel Action Bar

The ISPF Command Shell panel action bar choices function as follows:

Note: The ISPF Command Shell panel action bar contains three pull-down choices that let you control the saved command area.

- List

Command (Option 6)

- Mode
- Functions.

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

List The List pull-down offers you the following choices:

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Update On Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *live*; that is, new commands are appended to the list automatically.

Update Off Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *static*; that is, new commands are not appended to the list automatically.

Mode The Mode pull-down offers you the following choices:

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Retrieve Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and placed on the TSO Command Entry field (==>) so that you can edit them before they are executed. This mode is the default.

Execute Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and executed in one step.

Delete Allows you to delete commands from the saved command area without executing the commands. Place the cursor on the command to be deleted and press Enter. The command will be blanked out. This process allows you to delete a command if you are running with Update mode set off.

Functions

The Functions pull-down offers you the following choice:

Compress List Removes duplicate entries and blank spaces in the saved command area if you are running with Update mode set off. Entries are compressed automatically in Update mode.

TSO command

Sets the command shell to route commands to TSO

Workstation command

Sets the command shell to route commands to your workstation.

Notes:

1. Workstation command is available only if you are running the ISPF Client Server.
2. Any command may be prefixed with either TSO or WS to override the command function setting.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 General
- 2 TSO Command processor panel
- 3 Restrictions
- 4 Line I/O mode
- 5 Session Manager mode
- 6 Appendices
- 7 Index

The ISPF Command Shell Panel Saved Command Area

The ISPF Command Shell panel has a saved command area (the bottom portion of the screen) that contains a list of up to 10 commands that you have saved; see Figure 189 for an example. These commands are point-and-shoot fields. What happens when you select a command depends on the mode you specify from the Mode pull-down menu on the action bar.

The screenshot shows the ISPF Command Shell panel. At the top is a menu bar with options: Menu, List, Mode, Functions, Utilities, and Help. Below the menu bar, the text "ISPF Command Shell" is displayed, followed by "Enter TSO or Workstation commands below:". There is a prompt "====>" followed by a horizontal line. Below this, the text "Place cursor on choice and press enter to Retrieve command" is shown. A list of saved commands follows:

- => status
- => xmit carvm3.userid da('userid.private.clist(types)')seq
- => TIME
- => RECEIVE
- => XMIT CARVM3.SCOTT DA('USERID.PROJ.PANELS(ISAJP10)') SEQ
- => PERMIT 'BOB.*' GENERIC ACCESS(READ) ID(*)
- => rexec -1 SQUIRT -p SPARKY p:\acI13\samples\isr prim\os213\isr_prim
- => XMIT CARVM3.userid DA('USERID.BUILD.LIST77')
- => ssdf
- => XMIT CARVM3.userid DA('USERID.trace')

 At the bottom of the panel, function key shortcuts are listed: F1=Help, F2=Split, F3=Exit, F7=Backward, F8=Forward, F9=Swap, F10=Actions, and F12=Cancel.

Figure 189. ISPF Command Shell Panel with Saved Commands (ISRTSO)

Entering TSO Commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs

You do not need to enter TSO before the command on this panel as you do on other panels, unless the command exists in both ISPF and TSO and you want to process the TSO command. If you use TSO, your processed command is blanked out when the ISPF Command Shell panel is displayed again.

TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs entered are invoked using the ISPF SELECT CMD service. Variable names starting with an ampersand (&) are evaluated by ISPF. If you want the underlying command processor to see the ampersand you must specify 2 ampersands. For example:

Command (Option 6)

```
DEF NONVSAM(NAME('MY.DATASET') DEVT(0000) VOLUME(&&SYSR2))
```

For example, the HELP, PRINT, and CANCEL commands are interpreted as the ISPF HELP, PRINT, and CANCEL commands, unless you precede them with TSO. Therefore, to get TSO HELP information, enter:

```
====> TSO HELP xxx
```

Rules for Entering TSO Commands

Do not enter the following commands under ISPF:

- LOGON and LOGOFF
- ISPF, PDF, or ISPSTART
- TEST
- Commands that are restricted by TSO or ISPF
- Commands that call a program authorized by the Authorized Program Facility (APF), except for the TSO CALL command
- ISPEXEC service calls.

Rules for Entering CLISTs and REXX EXECs

You can enter a CLIST name or REXX EXEC name on this panel, but the following restrictions apply:

- The CLIST or REXX EXEC cannot call the restricted commands shown in the preceding list. However, this does not apply to ISPEXEC, which can be called in a CLIST or REXX EXEC.
- CLIST error exits are not entered for ABENDs.
- CLIST TERMIN command procedure statements may cause unwanted results.

Note: Remember that a command issued through an alias may contain some of the characteristics listed here and thus may cause unwanted results.

Using the Session Manager

If the Session Manager licensed program is installed and available, you can use it by selecting Session Manager mode on the ISPF Settings panel.

Note: Refer to *ISPF Planning and Customizing* for information on altering the PDF configuration table to allow you to enter Session Manager mode.

If you select this option, any display output is displayed in the Session Manager TSOOUT stream.

Note: If GDDM/ISPF mode is active, Session Manager does not get control of the screen. GDDM/ISPF mode is started when a GRINIT service has been issued, but a GRTERM service has not been issued. Refer to *ISPF Services Guide* for more information about these two services.

The function key definitions are not transferred to the Session Manager from ISPF. When the command ends, the Session Manager prompts you to enter a null line to return to ISPF control and displays the TSO Command Processor panel again when you do so.

If you do not select Session Manager mode, terminal I/O occurs as though the Session Manager were not installed. The terminal operates in normal TSO fashion. Any communication with the command is in line-I/O mode. When the command

ends, three asterisks (***) are displayed. Press Enter to display the TSO Command Processor panel again in full screen mode.

To interrupt a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC, press the PA1 key. The TSO command ends and the TSO Command Processor panel is displayed again. If terminal input is inhibited, press the Reset key before pressing the PA1 key. If you are in Session Manager mode, enter a null line to return to ISPF full screen mode.

When the TSO Command Processor panel is displayed again, the command that was just processed is displayed to the right of the arrow. Enter another command or the END command to return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

For terminals with primary and alternate screen sizes, ISPF does not check to make sure the same screen settings are in effect when a command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC ends. If you call a CLIST, REXX EXEC, or command that changes the screen settings, you are responsible for saving and restoring them before control is returned to ISPF.

Chapter 9. Dialog Test (Option 7)

This chapter describes Dialog Test, option 7 on the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

Dialog Test (option 7) provides you with facilities for testing both complete ISPF applications and ISPF dialog parts, including functions, panels, variables, messages, tables, and skeletons. The Dialog Test option allows you to:

- Call selection panels, command procedures, and programs
- Display panels
- Add new variables and change variable values
- Display a table's structure and status
- Display, add, modify, and delete table rows
- Browse the ISPF log
- Process dialog services
- Add, modify, and delete function and variable trace definitions
- Add, modify, and delete breakpoint definitions.

You can use TSO TEST to complement this option if you want to examine and manipulate non-ISPF storage areas.

You usually test a dialog in one of two ways:

- Test individual dialog parts, including panels, skeletons, and messages, without calling a function or a selection panel. Eventually, you end your test session by entering the END command on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel.
- Test dialog functions, including programs, commands, and selection panels, using the Functions option (7.1). You can define traces and breakpoints before calling the function.

Any requested traces for variable usage and dialog service calls are written to the ISPF log. You can browse the log using the Log option (7.5).

If you define a breakpoint and the function gets to it, dialog processing is suspended, and Dialog Test displays the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel (Figure 212 on page 350). At this point, you can access and manipulate dialog parts, such as variables, tables, and so forth. Then, if you select the Go option from the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the dialog resumes processing.

When the processing is complete, you are returned to the Functions option (7.1). If you select the Cancel option from the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the dialog is cancelled and the first primary option panel that you were shown during your terminal session is displayed again. For example, if the first screen displayed when you began your session was a master application panel that is different from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, that master application panel is displayed again.

The Dialog Test Environment

The Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, shown in Figure 190 on page 306, follows the conventions for a primary option panel. If you use the RETURN command from one of the selected Dialog Test options, the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel is displayed again. If you use the END command from this panel, you return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

Dialog Test (Option 7)

When you enter Dialog Test from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you enter a new user application with an ID of ISR. When you enter Dialog Test from the ISPF primary option panel, you enter a new user application with an ID of ISP. All options listed on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel operate in this context. If you call a new function using the Functions options (7.1), a SELECT service call is performed, and the rules for the SELECT service are followed.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help	
Dialog Test	
Menu	Utilities View Help
Primary Option Panel	
1 Functions	Invoke dialog functions/selection panel
2 Panels	Display panels
3 Variables	Display/set variable information
4 Tables	Display/modify table information
5 Log	Browse ISPF log
6 Dialog Services	Invoke dialog services
7 Traces	Specify trace definitions
8 Breakpoints	Specify breakpoint definitions
T Tutorial	Display information about Dialog Test
X Exit	Terminate dialog testing
Option ==>	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions

Option ==> 7

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 190. Dialog Test Primary Option Panel (ISPYXD1)

Note: You can set the application ID under which you enter the Dialog Test function using the Dialog Test appl ID... choice from the Options pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu or using the Dialog Test appl ID... choice from the Test pull-down on an Edit panel.

After you begin an application under Dialog Test, you can enter the DTEST command with one of its parameters as a quicker way to start a dialog test function. For example, if you enter **DTEST 8** on the command line, the Option 7.8 Breakpoints panel appears. The other parameters of the DTEST command also match the dialog test function they perform:

- 1 invoke Functions panel
- 2 invoke Display Panel panel
- 3 invoke Variables panel
- 4 invoke Tables panel
- 5 display browse log panel
- 6 invoke Dialog Services panel
- 7 invoke Traces selection panel
- 8 invoke Breakpoint panel

You must use a parameter with the DTEST command, otherwise an error message appears. After you complete the entries on whichever dialog test panel you invoke, leaving the panel returns you to the application you were running with the new entries in place.

Dialog Test is itself a dialog and, therefore, uses dialog variables. Since it is important to allow your dialog to operate without interference, as though in a production environment, Dialog Test accesses and updates variables independently of your dialog variables.

All breakpoints and traces that you set in Dialog Test exist only while you remain within the Dialog Test option.

You should always allocate the ISPF log when using Dialog Test. Do not suppress its generation by typing 0 in the **Primary pages** field that appears on the Log Data set defaults... and List Data set defaults... choices from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel. Dialog Test writes trace data to the log when you request it. Also, if Dialog Test finds an unexpected condition, it writes problem data to the log.

When you enter Dialog Test, you are given the following ISPF facilities:

- All functions you normally get by specifying the TEST parameter on the ISPSTART command
- The logging of all severe errors, both from user dialogs and Dialog Test. This is normally done when you specify TRACE or TRACEX on the ISPSTART command.
- The suspension of the logging of all ISPEXEC dialog service requests. Such logging normally occurs when you specify TRACE or TRACEX on the ISPSTART command. You should use the Traces option (7.7).

These facilities become active for all logical screens when you are using split-screen mode. At the completion of the last dialog test session (dialog test is no longer active in any logical screen), these options will be restored to the original values established during dialog manager start-up. Optionally, by making the appropriate selection on the ISPF Settings panel, the facilities established by dialog test will remain in effect after the last dialog test session terminates.

Dialog Test Primary Option Panel Action Bar

The Dialog Test Primary Option Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
View	Allows you to select whether the Add row, Modify row, and Display row panels are displayed in pop-up windows and whether Dialog Services (option 7.6) are displayed in a pop-up. By displaying the panel in a pop-up window, you can see the panel underneath and move the window. By displaying the panel as a full-screen display, you can see more data. The setting you choose will remain until you change it.
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

Dialog Test (Option 7)

- 1 General Dialog Test
- 2 General Information
- 3 Functions
- 4 Panels
- 5 Variables
- 6 Tables
- 7 Log
- 8 Dialog Services
- 9 Traces
- 10 Breakpoints
- 11 View Action Bar
- 12 Exit

Using Variables

When you select the Dialog Test option from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you are given a new function pool, a new shared pool, and the profile pool for the application ID under which you entered Dialog Test. When you select Dialog Test from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you are given a new function pool, a new shared pool, and the ISPPROF profile pool. These pools are used if you set a variable, display a panel, call an ISPF service, and so forth. When you call a new dialog, Dialog Test uses the SELECT service, and follows the rules for the creation of new variable pools. For example, if you call a new dialog using the NEWPOOL option, Dialog Test creates new shared and function variable pools for you. The profile variable pool, ISRPROF or ISPPROF, remains as it was.

If you set a dialog variable in the shared pool from a dialog running under Dialog Test and then call the dialog again from the Command line, you cannot retrieve the value of that variable.

Dialog variables should be initialized and set in the context of the dialog's processing. A dialog's function variable pools are created when it is called; that is, when the SELECT is done. Therefore, to set function variables in newly created pools, you must define a breakpoint early in your dialog's processing, at a point before the function is called.

For example, if you call a dialog with the NEWPOOL parameter, you must define a breakpoint in the dialog before the first function is called to access that dialog's function and shared variable pools. You can change the dialog's profile variable pool before calling the dialog, since a new profile variable pool is not created.

When your dialog ends, all variable pools that were created when the dialog was called are deleted.

Note: ISPF does not support TSO global variables. You can find a severe dialog test error when testing a dialog that refers to a global variable.

Severe Error Handling

If your dialog finds a severe error when it calls a dialog service, the error is handled as requested by the dialog. The current CONTROL service ERRORS setting, CANCEL or RETURN, determines what is done. If CANCEL is in effect, you can choose whether to continue dialog testing when the Error Message panel is displayed.

Note: If you choose not to continue dialog testing, you return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu. The TEST and TRACE options set by dialog test are restored to the values originally established during dialog manager start-up. Optionally, by making the appropriate selection on the ISPF Settings panel, the facilities established by dialog test will remain in effect after the last dialog test session terminates.

If you find a severe error when manipulating your dialog at a breakpoint, Dialog Test assumes that the CONTROL service ERRORS setting is CANCEL. For example, if you display a panel at a breakpoint and that panel is not found, the Error Message panel is displayed. This occurs even if your current dialog has an ERRORS setting of RETURN.

Regardless of the ERRORS setting, all your severe errors are logged.

If Dialog Test finds a severe error during its processing, the details are logged and the following message is shown to you on an error message display:

Test severe error
Details precede this message in the ISPF log

Dialog Test errors can occur because:

- Proper ISPF libraries are not being used.
- A programming problem has been found.
- You have attempted to process Dialog Test.
- You have called a Dialog Test option without being in test mode or without calling Dialog Test first.

You should browse the ISPF log to find the problem; see “Log (Option 7.5)” on page 336 for more information.

Commands

You can enter ISPF primary commands on Dialog Test panels. Seven commands have special meaning during Dialog Test operations. You enter them in the Command line of the applicable Dialog Test option panel. These commands, and the Dialog Test options with which they function, are:

Primary Command	Valid Options
CANCEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Variables (option 7.3) • Tables (option 7.4)¹ • Traces (option 7.7)² • Breakpoints (option 7.8)
END	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Variables (option 7.3) • Tables (option 7.4)³ • Traces (option 7.7)² • Breakpoints (option 7.8)

1. Valid only with Tables options 3 and 4.

2. Valid only with Traces options 1 and 2.

3. Valid only with Tables options 1, 3, and 4.

Dialog Test (Option 7)

LOCATE

- Variables (option 7.3)
- Tables (option 7.4)⁴
- Traces (option 7.7)²
- Breakpoints (option 7.8)

NEXT/PREV

- Tables (option 7.4)⁴

QUAL

- Breakpoints (option 7.8)

RESUME

- Breakpoints (option 7.8)

SORT

- Variable (option 7.3)

Dialog Test has three line commands that have special meaning during testing operations. These commands, and the options with which they function, are:

Line Command	Valid Options
D (delete)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Variables (option 7.3)• Tables (option 7.4)¹• Traces (option 7.7)²• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
I (insert)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Variables (option 7.3)• Tables (option 7.4)¹• Traces (option 7.7)²• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
R (repeat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tables (option 7.4)¹• Traces (option 7.7)²• Breakpoints (option 7.8)

When using the Dialog Test primary and line commands, you should be aware of the following:

- You can specify both a primary command and line commands before you press the Enter key.
- You can enter multiple line commands on the display.
- You cannot carry out a deletion if one of the included lines contains another line command.
- You can delete lines that contain an input error.
- The line commands are processed in row order when you press the Enter key. Any fields changed in the row are handled before a line command is processed.

4. Valid only with Tables options 1 and 3.

- A primary command is handled after processing for all line commands is complete.
- As in the ISPF editor, you can specify a number with each line command to denote repetitive operation, unless you are using the Variables option (7.3). To avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. Unlike the ISPF editor, the Variables option does not support block deletes; however, you can enter this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

Ending the Current Option without Saving Changes

The CANCEL command ends the current option. Any changes made to the data are ignored.

Saving Changes

The END command ends the current option. Any changes made to the data now take effect.

Finding a Character String

The LOCATE command searches for a character string and positions a scrollable display to the next row that contains the string. The scan starts at the end of the first row currently being displayed. A message is displayed indicating the result of the scan.

LOCATE *string*

where:

string

The character string you are trying to find. If the string ends in an asterisk (*), a scan for the characters preceding the asterisk is done. The asterisk is optional in the Variables option (option 7.3).

Displaying Breakpoint Qualification Data

The QUAL command can only be entered from the Breakpoints pop-up window. It displays the breakpoint qualification data.

The same breakpoint qualification data can be obtained using the Qualifications... choice on the Qualify pull-down.

Restoring the Format of the Breakpoints Panel

The RESUME command is entered on the Breakpoints panel when qualification parameter values are shown. It restores the format of the Breakpoints panel. Each breakpoint that has qualification is flagged by the characters *QUAL* in columns 75 to 80 on that line of the Breakpoints panel.

Dialog Test Line Commands

The following line commands have special meaning during testing operations:

D – Deleting Lines

The D command deletes one line or *n* lines starting with this line. The syntax is:

D[*n*]

Dialog Test (Option 7)

If you are using the Variables option (7.3), the n operand does not apply. To avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. You can enter this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

I – Inserting Lines

The I command inserts one line or n lines directly after this line, with underscores and quotation marks in the appropriate fields. The syntax is:

I[n]

R – Repeating Lines

The R command repeats this line once or n times. The syntax is:

R[n]

Setting a Keylist for Dialog Test

Depending on your needs and preferences, you may wish to set a dialog test-specific keylist to enhance productivity. To modify the default function key settings, go to the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, type KEYS on the Command line, and press Enter to display the pop-up window shown in Figure 191. Or, you may perform the following steps to display the pop-up:

1. Select Option 0 from the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
2. Select Keylist settings from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
3. Use a slash to select the ISPTTEST Keylist; then select Change from the Functions pull-down.

Keylist Utility

File

ISR Keylist ISRTEST Change Row 1 to 9 of 24

Make changes and then select File action bar.

Keylist Help Panel Name . . . ISRTESTH

Key	Definition	Format	Label
F1 . . .	HELP	SHORT	Help
F2 . . .	SPLIT	LONG	Split
F3 . . .	EXIT	SHORT	Exit
F4 . . .	EXPAND	SHORT	Expand
F5 . . .	RFIN	SHORT	Rfind
F6 . . .	RESIZE	SHORT	Resize
F7 . . .	UP	LONG	Backward
F8 . . .	DOWN	LONG	Forward
F9 . . .	SWAP	LONG	Swap

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 191. Keylist Change Panel (ISPPLUCH)

On the Keylist Change panel, you can reassign existing function keys by typing over the information in the data fields, or create a new function key assignment to

suit your needs. For example, you could assign the GO command to F4 if you typically issue GO many times during a dialog test.

If you press F3 or select Save and Exit from the File pull-down, the values that you have assigned will be valid when you return to Dialog Test. If you select Cancel from the File pull-down, the fields return to their original values.

Functions (Option 7.1)

The Functions option (7.1) allows you to test a dialog function without having to build supporting code or panels. Dialog functions include panels, command procedures, and programs. The name of the dialog function and the parameters you can pass are the same as those that you can specify from a dialog function when you call the SELECT service. When you press the Enter key, a SELECT service is called.

If you call a new function or selection panel at a breakpoint, the previous function or selection panel is suspended and the new one is processed. When the new activity finishes, the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel is displayed. The old activity resumes when you enter the END command. When the originally-called function finishes processing, the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel is displayed again.

When you select the Functions option, the scrollable panel shown in Figure 192 is displayed to allow you to specify the dialog function that you want to test. Press F8=Forward to display the rest of the panel.

```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Options  Status  Help
Dialog Test
Menu  Save  Utilities  Help
Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel
More:  +
Invoke selection panel:
PANEL  . .  _____
OPT    . . .  _____
Invoke command:
CMD    . . .  _____
LANG   . . .  _____ (APL, CREX, or blank)
MODE   . . .  _____ (LINE, FSCR, or blank)
Invoke program:
PGM    . . .  _____
PARM   . . .  _____
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F4=Expand    F5=Rfind
F6=Resize  F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap    F10=Actions

```

Figure 192. Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel (ISPYFP)

There are two alternate Invoke Dialog Function/Selection panels, ISPYFPA and ISPYFPB. ISPYFPA is formatted with the most often used fields at the top of the scrollable area. ISPYFPB is similar, but it has a selection field for panel, command,

Functions (Option 7.1)

program, or request selection. Unlike panel ISPYFP and ISPYFPA, when you use ISPYFPB the panel, command, program, and request selection fields can all contain values.

You can specify one of the alternate panels using ISPF's Configuration utility. Refer to the *ISPF Planning and Customizing* manual for more information.

One of the advantages of placing dialog panels in pop-up windows is that you can move the pop-up within the 3270 physical display area to reveal portions of the underlying panel.

See *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for instructions on how to move a pop-up window.

Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel Action Bar

The Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Save	Allows you to specify that you want to save or clear input field information when you exit this panel.
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 General2 Invoke Function Panel3 Usage Notes4 General Dialog Test

Invoke Dialog Panel Fields

To call a function, you must specify a value for either the PANEL, CMD, or PGM field. You cannot specify more than one of these fields.

The fields on the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel function as follows:

Invoke selection panel:

Use the following fields to call a selection panel:

PANEL

The name of the selection panel to be displayed.

OPT An optional parameter indicating the first selection option that must be valid from the specified selection panel. This input field continues onto the next line on the panel.

Invoke command:

Use the following fields to call a command:

CMD The name of a command procedure written in CLIST or REXX, or any TSO command, to be called as a dialog function. You can include command parameters.

Use the percent sign (%) as a prefix symbol to tell ISPF to remove the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel and use the full screen to display the results of a CLIST or REXX EXEC call. A complete

CLIST or REXX EXEC call is indicated by three asterisks. Press the Enter key to return to the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

If you omit the % prefix, ISPF interprets the command as a TSO command, using line mode to display the command results at the bottom of the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

LANG

An optional parameter used to specify **APL** or **CREX**.

Type APL in this field to specify the use of the APL[®] language. If this is your first APL request during the session, the command specified in the CMD keyword is called and an APL2 environment is established. If this is not your first APL request during this session, the string specified after the CMD keyword is passed to the APL2 workspace and processed.

Type CREX in this field to specify that the command specified in the CMD keyword is a REXX EXEC that has been compiled and link-edited into a load module, and that a CLIST/REXX function pool is to be used rather than an ISPF module function pool. LANG(CREX) is optional if the compiled REXX has been link-edited to include any of the stubs EAGSTCE, EAGSTCPP, or EAGSTMP.

See *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for more information about Compiled REXX processing.

To specify any language other than APL or Compiled REXX, leave this field blank.

MODE

An optional parameter that overrides:

- Automatic line mode entry, caused when a TSO command is entered.
- Automatic full-screen display caused by the % CLIST or REXX EXEC prefix. However, it does not prevent ISPF from calling the command as a CLIST or REXX EXEC.

If you leave this field blank, the % prefix has its normal effect. The valid values for this field are:

LINE Used to enter line mode when calling a CLIST or REXX EXEC.

FSCR Used to enter full-screen mode when calling a TSO command.

Invoke program:

Use the following fields to call a program:

PGM The name of a program to be called as a dialog function.

PARM Optional parameters to be passed to the program. This input field continues onto the next line on the panel.

MODE

An optional parameter used to tell ISPF whether to display the program results in line mode or full-screen mode. If you leave this field blank, ISPF uses line mode as the default. The valid values for this field are:

Functions (Option 7.1)

- LINE** Used to enter line mode when calling a program. Results of the program are displayed at the bottom of the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.
- FSCR** Used to enter full-screen mode when calling a program. ISPF removes the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel and uses the full screen to display the program results. Three asterisks show program completion. Press the Enter key to return to the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

Invoke request:

Use the following field to call a workstation command:

- WSCMD** A fully qualified workstation command with any of its parameters.

Options:

Use a slash to select the following options:

- NEWAPPL** Indication of whether a new application is being called. Select this option if the function is a new application.
- ID** A 1- to 4-character ID for a new application. If you call a new application and leave the ID field blank, the default ID of ISP is used. Note that the ID determines the names of the profile and the command table to be used for the application.
- NEWPOOL** Indication of whether a new shared variable pool is to be created. Select this option if you want to create a new shared variable pool; however, the selection is ignored if NEWAPPL is selected.
- PASSLIB** Shows that the current set of application-level ISPF libraries, if any sets exist, is to be used by the application being selected. You can select PASSLIB only if you also select NEWAPPL.

Note: For more information about the PASSLIB field, see the description of the SELECT service in *ISPF Services Guide*.

Panels (Option 7.2)

When you are developing panels, you can use the Panels option (7.2) to test newly created or changed panels and messages without having to build supporting code to display them. Any variables referred to and set during panel processing are written to the current function variable pool.

When you select the Panels option (7.2), the panel in Figure 193 on page 317 is displayed.

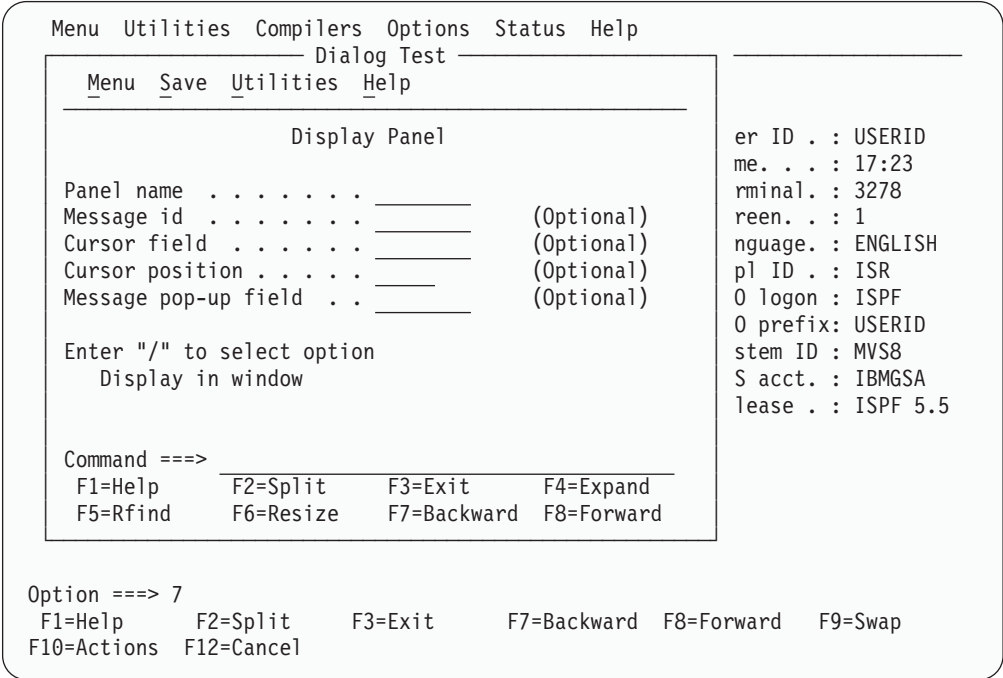


Figure 193. Display Panel (ISPYP1)

Display Panel Action Bar

The Display Panel action bar choices function as follows:

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|---------|---|---------------|---|-------------|---|---------------------|
| Menu | For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . | | | | | | | | |
| Save | Allows you to specify that you want to save or clear input field information when you exit this panel. | | | | | | | | |
| Utilities | For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . | | | | | | | | |
| Help | The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:
<table border="0"><tr><td>1</td><td>General</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Display Panel</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Usage Notes</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>General Dialog Test</td></tr></table> | 1 | General | 2 | Display Panel | 3 | Usage Notes | 4 | General Dialog Test |
| 1 | General | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Display Panel | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Usage Notes | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | General Dialog Test | | | | | | | | |

Display Panel Fields

The fields on the Display Panel function as follows:

- Panel name**
The name of the panel to be displayed.
- Message id**
The identifier of a message to be displayed on the panel.
- Cursor field**
The name of the field on the panel where the cursor is to be positioned.

Panels (Option 7.2)

Cursor position

An integer specifying the position in the field where the cursor is to be placed.

Message pop-up field

The name of a panel field the pop-up message window should be placed adjacent to. Note that the message definition determines if the message will appear in a pop-up window.

Display in window

A slash (/) specifies that the panel is to be displayed in a pop-up window.

If you specify a panel name, entries in **Message id**, **Cursor field**, **Cursor Position**, **Message pop-up field**, and the Display in window option are optional.

With the exception of the Display in window option, these are the same parameters that a dialog function can specify when calling the DISPLAY service. Selecting the Display in window field is the functional equivalent to the dialog issuing an ADDPOP service before the DISPLAY service.

When the panel is displayed, the)INIT and)PROC sections of the panel are processed in the same way the DISPLAY service would process them.

If you want to set variables before you display the panel, you can use the Variables option (7.3) to do so. When you display the panel, you can type in new data or type over existing data, and then verify the variables by using the Variables option (7.3) again. Data that you type on the panel is retained until you change it, leave Dialog Test, or reset the function pool.

Figure 194 on page 319 shows the panel that is displayed if you specify message ID ISPD241 and, optionally, a cursor position without identifying a panel name. The long message portion of the identified message is displayed when you enter the HELP command on that panel.

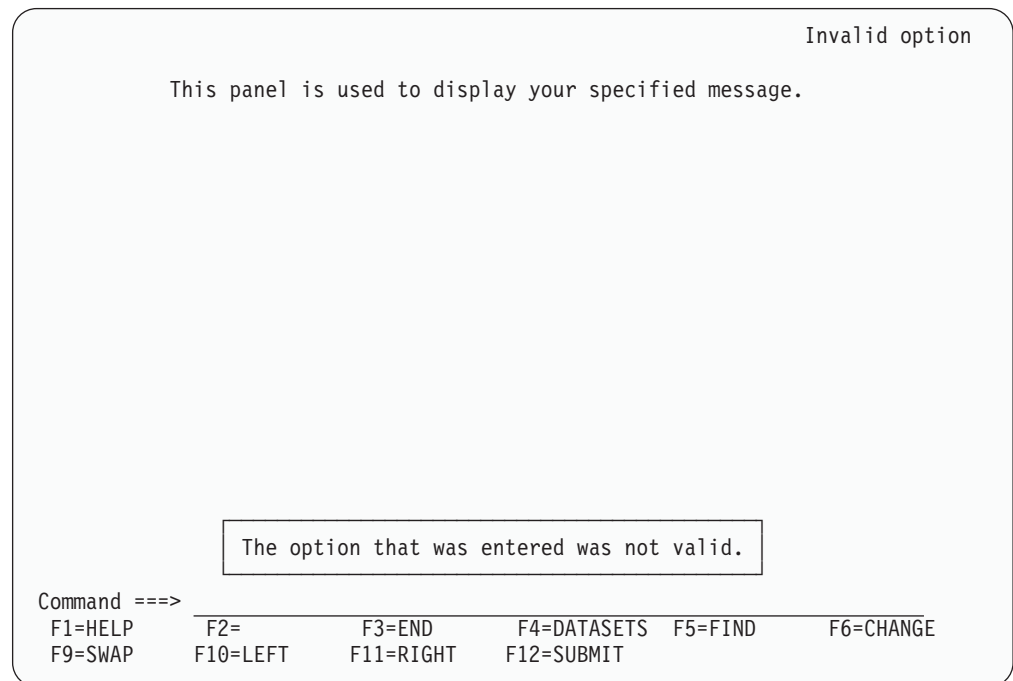


Figure 194. Message Display Panel (ISPY2)

When you enter the END command from the panel being tested, the Display Panel reappears on the screen.

Variables (Option 7.3)

The Variables option (7.3) allows you to:

- Display all the ISPF variables defined in the dialog application you are testing.
- Change the value of a variable by typing over it, unless the variable has an N (non-modifiable) attribute.
- Define new variables by inserting lines or by changing the name or pool of a listed variable.
- Delete variable names and blank lines.

When you select this option, you can scroll a display showing all the current variables for the dialog being tested, as shown in Figure 195 on page 320.

In addition to scrolling capability, you can also increase the size of the Variables pop-up window to fill the entire 3270 physical display area using the RESIZE command. The initial RESIZE command increases the pop-up window to its maximum size, and the following RESIZE reduces the window to its original size.

Variables (Option 7.3)

Menu		Utilities		Help	
Variables - Application: ISR				Row 1 to 9 of 707	
Add, delete, and change variables. Underscores need not be blanked. Enter END command to finalize changes, CANCEL command to end without changes.					
Current scrollable width of variables is: 57					
Variable P A Value					
-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----					
Z	S	N			
ZACCTNUM	S	N	IBMGS*		
ZAPLCNT	S	N	0000		
ZAPPLID	S	N	ISR		
ZBDMXCNT	S	N	00000000		
ZCFGCPD	S	N	2001/11/22		
ZCFGCMPT	S	N			
ZCFGKSRC	S	N			
ZCFGVL	S	N	480R8001		
Command ==>					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind	Scroll ==> PAGE
F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F6=Resize

Figure 195. Variables Panel (ISPYVPN)

The Variables display is controlled by the selection you make in the View pull-down on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel action bar:

- 1 **Display Variables in window.** Variables are displayed in a pop-up window.
- 2 **Display Variables full-screen.** Variables are displayed full-screen.

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Variables Panel Action Bar

The Variables Panel action bar choices function as follows:

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Menu | For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . |
| Utilities | For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . |
| Help | The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 General Variables 2 Definitions 3 Variables Panel 4 Manipulating Variables 5 Primary Commands 6 Line Commands 7 Usage Notes 8 General Dialog Test |

Variables Panel Fields

Each line of the display represents a variable and contains a line command area. The fields on the Variables panel function as follows:

Variable

Name of the variable. The variable name is alphanumeric, with the first character being either alphabetic or one of the special characters \$, #, or @. The variable name cannot be longer than eight characters. All alphabetic characters are converted to uppercase when you press the Enter key. The Variable field is required.

P Pool that contains the variable; a required 1-character field, where:

V Function pool; the variable was defined with the VDEFINE service.

I Function pool; a variable that was created by a CLIST or REXX EXEC, or by using the Variables option. This is an *implicit* variable, which was not explicitly defined by using the VDEFINE service.

S Shared variable pool.

P Profile variable pool.

A Attributes of the variable, a non-modifiable 1-character field, where:

N Non-modifiable variable. Some system-reserved variables are not modifiable.

H Non-modifiable variable containing hexadecimal data. Some system-reserved variables are not modifiable.

X Variable containing hexadecimal data.

T Truncated variable value. The actual value is longer than the 2048 characters that you can display on the expanded panel.

If you change a line showing a truncated value, only the data shown on the display is stored as the new value.

Value Value of the variable. The value can be up to 2048 characters in length. Each value is scrollable, by placing the cursor over the value and using the LEFT and RIGHT functions keys. The EXPAND function key can be used to display a full screen of data and display hexadecimal values.

Variables Commands

The Variables option (7.3) uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the I (insert) and D (delete) Dialog Test line commands described in “Commands” on page 309. You can change the displayed sort order using the SORT command. SORT with no operands sorts the list by variable pools then by variable name. SORT NAME sorts the list by variable name and then by variable pool. SORT VALUE sorts the list by the displayed Value field. The LOCATE command can be used to search for a specific variable. LOCATE accepts as an operand the name, or first letters of the name of a variable. If the name is not found, the list is positioned near the closest match. You can use the RFIND key to continue searching other variable pools.

Normally, the variable pools are updated with the data from the display when you use the END command to leave the option.

Manipulating Variables

The rows of the display are sorted in the following order:

1. By pool (function, then shared, then profile)
2. By function pool type (V, then I)
3. Alphabetically by variable name within each pool.

Insertions are left where they are typed on the display. Changes to the display are processed when you press the Enter key. Updating of the variable pools occurs when you enter the END command.

Creating New Variables

You can create new dialog variables, but you cannot create two variables with the same name in the same variable pool.

To create a new variable, you can do one of two things:

- Use the I line command to insert a new row, and then type the variable name, pool, and value on the new line. For each field, move the cursor to the start of the field and type new information. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.
- Type over the name of an existing variable, its pool indicator, or both. This creates a new variable and resets the old variable's value to nulls.

If you change a truncated value, the portion that is not displayed is lost. The new variable value consists only of the visible portion on the screen.

New function pool variables are given an I (implicit) attribute and a CHAR format. If you type F in the attribute field, ISPF changes it to I.

By using the second method, you can interchange the values of two or more variables by simply changing their names. For example, you can interchange the values for variables A and B by changing the variable name A to B and name B to A, and then pressing the Enter key.

Deleting Variables

Any dialog variable in the shared and profile pools can be deleted, unless it has an N attribute. Though you cannot delete a variable from the function pool, you can set its value to blanks.

To delete a variable, use the D line command. However, to avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. You can type this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

Variables Usage Notes

When using the Variables option (7.3), you should be aware of the following:

Input errors

Correct any errors before leaving a display. If you cannot correct the errors, use the CANCEL command.

Length and format errors in variables defined with the VDEFINE service are detected when you enter the END command. If ISPF finds such an error, it prompts you to fix the variable value.

Test mode

Variable manipulations carried out under Dialog Test at a breakpoint are

considered an extension of your dialog and, as such, are handled in user mode. Dialog variables, table data, and service return codes that you introduce, delete, or change are treated as though your dialog had made those changes.

Variable life

Profile variables that you create remain in your profile pool from one Dialog Test session to another. Shared and function variables exist only for the duration of Dialog Test.

Split-screen mode

In split-screen mode, two logical screens can share a profile variable pool. Since the Variables option (7.3) takes a snapshot of the variables, any change to a profile variable on one screen is not immediately reflected on the other screen. To get the latest changes, select the Variables option (7.3) again. Also, when one profile variable is changed on two logical screens using split-screen mode, the changed profile variable on the screen where the last END command was entered takes precedence.

Variable value

Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are displayed in converted form. Any changes made to the variable's value should conform to the defined format.

Do not change them using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes a message to be displayed when you use the END command. When a VDEFINE error occurs, a panel identifies the data and its value and describes the error. You must then correct the error and press the Enter key. If you create a new variable by changing the pool indicator of an existing variable defined as non-character, the new variable has character (CHAR) format.

Hexadecimal data

Hexadecimal data that cannot be displayed is converted to displayable characters or typed using the form:

`X'nnnnnnnn'`

where:

n An integer 0 through 9 or an alphabetic character A through F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.

DBCS data

A variable defined as DBCS by the VDEFINE service or displayed through the field with FORMAT(DBCS) specified in the test environment is displayed using the form:

`'-[DBDBDB]'`

where:

[and] Represent the SO (shift-out) and SI (shift-in) characters, respectively.

If you type a DBCS value in this format on the Variables panel, only the DBCS characters are stored.

Tables (Option 7.4)

The Tables option (7.4) allows you to examine and manipulate the rows of a table, and to display table structure and status. When you select this option, the panel in Figure 196 is displayed, on which you show the table function you want and the parameters needed to identify the table.

```

Dialog Test
-----
Menu  Utilities  View  Help
-----
                                Tables
                                More:  +
1 Display row                    3 Modify row                    5 Display structure
2 Delete row                     4 Add row                      6 Display status

Table Name  . .  _____  Open tables  . .  _____  (NOWRITE or WRITE or
                                                                blank for no TBOPEN)

Row identification:                Current row  . :
By row number  . .  * _____  (* = current row)
Variable  Value _____  (Search for row if row number blank)

_____
_____
_____
_____

DBCS column specification:
Option ==>
F1=HELP      F2=      F3=END      F4=DATASETS  F5=FOUND
F6=CHANGE    F9=SWAP   F10=LEFT   F11=RIGHT   F12=SUBMIT
  
```

Figure 196. Tables Panel (ISPYTPI)

Tables Panel Action Bar

The Tables panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
View	Allows you to select whether the Add row, Modify row, and Display row panels are displayed in pop-up windows. By displaying the panel in a pop-up window, you can see the panel underneath and move the window. By displaying the panel as a full-screen display, you can see more data. The setting you choose will remain in effect until you change it.
Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 General Tables 2 Definitions 3 Tables Panel 4 Display Row 5 Delete Row 6 Modify Row 7 Add Row 8 Display Structure

- 9 Display Status
- 10 Usage Notes
- 11 View Action Bar
- 12 General Dialog Test

Tables Panel Fields

The fields on the Tables panel function as follows:

Table Name	The name of the table in which you are interested. The table must be open for all, except the Display Status option (6) of the Tables option (7.4). The table can be opened using the Dialog Services option (7.6) or can be opened automatically by specifying the Open tables field WRITE/NOWRITE option.
Open tables	<p>The table must be open for all but the Display Status option (6) of the Tables option (7.4). Specifying WRITE or NOWRITE will cause Tables option to automatically open the table in the respective mode. A blank field directs Tables to bypass the automatic open. If Tables automatically opens the table, it will be closed automatically when the Tables option is terminated. This is done with a TBCLOSE service which will cause any table changes to be preserved if the table were automatically opened with the WRITE option.</p> <p>This field is ignored if the table has been opened outside of the Tables (7.4) option.</p>
Row identification	Identify a row, either directly by row number or indirectly by specifying table variable names and their values as search operands.
Current row	The position number of the current row after you have identified a table. This field is not modifiable.
By row number	<p>The position number of the table row that you want, or, if you are adding a row, you can use:</p> <p>TOP Makes the new row first in the table.</p> <p>BOTTOM Makes the new row last in the table.</p>
Variable	The names of variables whose values are to be used to search the table for a row with matching contents. You insert them by typing over the underscores beneath this heading.
Value	<p>The value to be used in the search, up to 54 characters. For an abbreviated search, type the beginning characters followed by an asterisk.</p> <p>You can specify a DBCS value in the form:</p> <p>¬[DBDBDB]</p> <p>where:</p> <p>[and] Represent the SO (shift-out) and SI (shift-in) characters, respectively. For an abbreviated search, type a 2-byte asterisk (*) at the end of the DBCS value. For example:</p> <p>¬[DBDB**]</p> <p>where:</p>

Tables (Option 7.4)

****** Represents the 2-byte asterisk character.

DBCS column specification

The variable names of the values that are DBCS data. The value of the variable is displayed using the form:

~[DBDBDB]

If you type a DBCS value in this format on the Modify Row panel or the Add Row panel, only the DBCS characters are stored, regardless of the DBCS column specification.

Option The number of one of the functions displayed on the Tables panel.

Note: The option names (for example, Display row) are point-and-shoot fields; however, if an option is already specified at the Option prompt, it takes precedence over your point-and-shoot selection.

Once you specify a table name, it is retained until you change it or until you leave Dialog Test.

For the Display row (1), Delete row (2), Modify row (3), and Add row (4) options of the Tables option (7.4), you must identify the row you want to display, delete, modify, or add. To do this, you can specify a row number in the **By row number** field, or you can use the **Variable** and **Value** fields to specify a list of search operands. To show the current row, leave the asterisk in the **By row number** field. If you specify both a row number and a search operand, the row number is used and the search operand is ignored.

The current row pointer in the table can be changed only at your request or by your dialog.

The list of search operands consists of variable names and values that allow you to specify the values that specific variables have in a row. You can specify the complete value, abbreviate the value with an asterisk to find a row containing a variable beginning with specified characters, or leave the row blank. The search begins with the row following the current row. If a row matching the search operand is not found, the current row pointer is set to the top. You can repeat the search, if necessary.

Tables Panel Options

The following sections describe the options at the top of the Tables panel.

1—Display row

You can use the Display row option to display the contents of an existing row in an open table. When you select the Display row option, do the following on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the **Table Name** field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the **Open tables** field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

Note: Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

When you press Enter, you are shown the table row data on a display that you can scroll (Figure 197). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. In the figure, the variables constitute one table row.

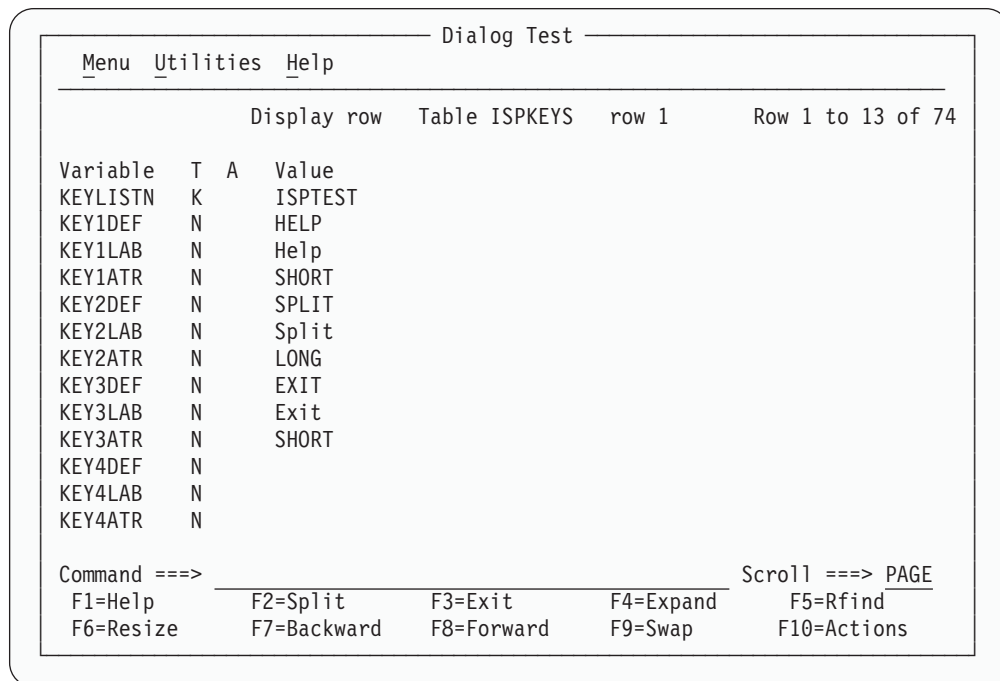


Figure 197. Display Row Panel (ISPYTPD)

Each line on the display shows:

Variable	Variable name
T	Type of variable:
	K Key variable.
	N Name variable; non-key.
	S Save (extension) variable.
A	Attribute of each variable:
	T Truncated to 58 characters for display.
Value	The first 58 characters of the variable value.

Display Row Commands: The Display Row option uses the END and LOCATE commands described in “Commands” on page 309.

2—Delete row

You can use the Delete row option to remove an existing row from an open table. When you select the Delete row option, do the following on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the **Table Name** field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the **Open tables** field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

When you press Enter, a panel is displayed (Figure 198 on page 328) to allow you to confirm the delete request.

Menu Utilities View Help

Dialog Test

Confirm Table Row Delete

I ISPYTPCD

1 Table name : ISPKEYS

2 Row number : 1

T

R Press ENTER key to confirm delete.

B Press END key to cancel delete.

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward
F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel	

More: +

ructure atus

r WRITE or no TBOPEN)

lank)

DBCS column specification:

Option ==> 2

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Figure 198. Confirm Table Row Delete Panel (ISPYTPCD)

The fields on the panel are:

Table name Name of an open table

Row number Number of the row to be deleted.

Press Enter to delete the row, or enter the END or CANCEL command to cancel the deletion.

3—Modify row

You can use the Modify row option to change the contents of an existing row of an open table. When you select the Modify row option, do the following on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the **Table Name** field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the **Open tables** field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

Note: Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

When you press Enter, a display that you can scroll (Figure 199 on page 329) is shown. The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command.

Dialog Test

Menu Utilities Help

Modify row Table ISPKEYS row 1 Row 1 to 10 of 74

Modify variable values and savenames. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Variable	T	A	Value
KEYLISTN	K		ISPTEST
KEY1DEF	N		HELP
KEY1LAB	N		Help
KEY1ATR	N		SHORT
KEY2DEF	N		SPLIT
KEY2LAB	N		Split
KEY2ATR	N		LONG
KEY3DEF	N		EXIT
KEY3LAB	N		Exit
KEY3ATR	N		SHORT

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F5=Rfind
F6=Resize F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions

Figure 199. Modify Row Panel (ISPYTPM)

Each line on the panel represents a variable in row 6 of the table and contains a line command field and the following fields:

Variable Variable name, modifiable only for save variables.

T Type of variable, non-modifiable:

K Key variable.
N Name variable; non-key.
S Save (extension) variable.

A Attribute of each variable, non-modifiable:

T Truncated to 2048 characters for display.

Value Value of the variable, up to 2048 characters.

Type in new values or change the current values for the key, name, and save variables in the Value column. Enter new save variables by typing over the underscores in the Name column with the variable names and specifying the desired values. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.

When using the Modify row option, be aware of the following:

- If the table has keys, the values for the keys in the added row must be different from those in the existing rows when you leave the Modify row option. Otherwise, a message is displayed and the row is displayed again so you can change the keys.
- If the table was sorted using the TBSORT dialog service and a sort field is modified, the row's position in the table can change to preserve the search order.
- You cannot change the variable name for a key variable or name variable; if you do, an error message is displayed and the original name is restored.
- You cannot delete a key or name variable and its value from the display or table row.

Tables (Option 7.4)

- If you delete a save variable, assume that the variable no longer exists in this row.
- If more than one variable entry has the same name, all instances of that variable are assigned the value of the last occurrence of the variable; that is, the occurrence closest to the bottom of a display that you can scroll.
- Blank save names are ignored and do not need to be deleted, even if data is left in the value.
- Hexadecimal data that usually cannot be displayed is converted to characters that can be displayed or is typed by using the form:

`X'nnnnnnnn'`

where:

n An integer 0–9 or an alphabetic character A–F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.

- Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are shown in converted form; do not change them by using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes a message to be displayed when you use the END command.
- When you leave the Modify row option by using the END command, the row is replaced, and the message Row modified is issued.

Modify Row Commands: The Modify row option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in “Commands” on page 309. Inserted and repeated lines always have a type of S, because you can add only save variables to a row of an existing table. also, you can delete only save variables.

4—Add row

You can use the Add row option to add a new row after a selected row of an opened table. When you select the Add row option, do the following on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the **Table Name** field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the **Open tables** field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

Note: Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

Dialog Test

Menu Utilities Help

Add row Table ISPKEYS after row 1 Row 1 to 10 of 73

Add variable values and savenames. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Variable	T	A	Value
KEYLISTN	K		
KEY1DEF	N		
KEY1LAB	N		
KEY1ATR	N		
KEY2DEF	N		
KEY2LAB	N		
KEY2ATR	N		
KEY3DEF	N		
KEY3LAB	N		
KEY3ATR	N		

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Figure 200. Add Row Panel (ISPYTPA)

When you press Enter, a display that you can scroll is shown (Figure 200), containing all the key and name variables in the table. The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command.

Each row of the display contains a line command field and the following fields:

Variable	Variable name.
T	Type of variable, non-modifiable:
K	Key variable.
N	Name variable; non-key.
S	Save (extension) variable.
A	Attribute of each variable. This attribute is non-modifiable and is not used for this option.
Value	Space for the variable value to be added, up to 2048 characters.

Type the values for the key and name variables in the Value column, which is originally initialized to all nulls. You cannot change the names of the key and name variables because they were established when the table was created.

You can enter save variables, identified as TYPE S, by typing over the underscores with the save variable names and specifying the desired values. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.

You can add a row with no values to the table, but you are asked to confirm such an action to guard against inadvertent use of the END command.

When using the Add row option, be aware of the following points:

- The position of the new row in the table depends on whether the table was previously sorted using the TBSORT dialog service. If the table was sorted, the new row is placed in sort order; if it has not been sorted, the new row is placed after the row you specified.

Tables (Option 7.4)

- You cannot delete a key or name variable and its value from the display or table row.
- You cannot change the variable name for a key or name variable; if you do, an error message is displayed and the original name is restored.
- If more than one variable entry has the same name, all instances of that variable are assigned the value of the last occurrence of the variable; that is, the occurrence closest to the bottom of the display that you can scroll.
- If the table has keys, the values for the keys in the added row must be different from those in all the existing rows when you leave the Add Row option. Otherwise, a message is displayed and the row is displayed again so you can change the keys.
- Blank save names are ignored and do not need to be deleted, even if data is left in the value.
- Hexadecimal data that usually cannot be displayed is converted to characters that can be displayed or is typed by using the form:
`X'nnnnnnnn'`
where:

n	An integer 0–9 or an alphabetic character A–F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.
----------	---
- Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are shown in converted form; do not change them by using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes an error message to be displayed when you use the END command.

Add Row Commands: The Add row option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in “Commands” on page 309. Inserted and repeated lines always have a type of S because you can add only save variables to a row of an existing table. Also, you can delete only save variables.

5—Display structure

When you select the Display structure option on the Tables panel, you are shown a display of the table structure for the table specified in the **Table Name** field. You can scroll this display (Figure 201 on page 333) using the scroll commands. The table name appears in the panel header.

Menu
Utilities
Help
Dialog Test

ISPYTPSR
Structure of Table ISPKEYS
Row 1 to 8 of 17

Number of keys . . . : 1
 Number of names . . : 72
 KEYS: KEYLISTN

Number of rows . . . : 7
 Current row pointer . : 1

NAMES:

KEY1DEF	KEY1LAB	KEY1ATR	KEY2DEF	KEY2LAB
KEY2ATR	KEY3DEF	KEY3LAB	KEY3ATR	KEY4DEF
KEY4LAB	KEY4ATR	KEY5DEF	KEY5LAB	KEY5ATR
KEY6DEF	KEY6LAB	KEY6ATR	KEY7DEF	KEY7LAB
KEY7ATR	KEY8DEF	KEY8LAB	KEY8ATR	KEY9DEF
KEY9LAB	KEY9ATR	KEY10DEF	KEY10LAB	KEY10ATR

Command ==>
Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=HELP
F2=
F3=END
F4=DATASETS
F5=FIND

F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP
F10=LEFT
F11=RIGHT
F12=SUBMIT

Option ==> 7
 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
 F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 201. Structure of Table Panel (ISPYTPSR)

The display contains the following fields:

Number of keys	Number of key variables in a row.
Number of names	Number of name variables in a row.
Number of rows	Number of rows currently in the table.
Current row pointer	Current row pointer value.
KEYS	A list of the names of all the key variables.
NAMES	A list of the names of all the name variables.

Display Structure Command: The KEYS and NAMES lists can be scrolled, and you can use the LOCATE command to find a specific variable name. See “Finding a Character String” on page 311 for information about its use.

6—Display status

If you select the Display status option from the Tables panel, one of two data information panels is displayed for the table specified in the **Table Name** field. The information reflects all operations using the specified table, including those done at your request by the Tables options under Dialog Test.

Table Not Open: If the table is not open for your user ID, you are shown a Status of Table panel (Figure 202 on page 334) with the value NOT OPEN in the **Status for this screen** field.

Menu
Utilities
Help
Dialog Test

Status of Table ISPKEYS

Status for this screen : NOT OPEN
 Table available : YES

Date created : 1995/01/17
 Time created : 13:47:06
 Last date modified : 2002/06/03
 Last time modified : 22:10:26
 Last modified by : JPHILP
 Original row count : 1
 Current row count : 7
 Modified row count : 7
 Update count : 83

More: +

Virtual storage

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Option ==> 7

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel				

Figure 202. Status of Table Panel with Table Not Open (ISPYTPS1)

The panel contains the following fields:

Status for this screen	Shows that the table is NOT OPEN for this logical screen.
Table available	YES or NO; whether you can open the table.
Date created	Date the table was created; shown in national format.
Time created	Time the table was created.
Last date modified	Date the table was last modified; shown in national format.
Last time modified	Time the table was last modified.
Last modified by	User ID of the user who last changed the table.
Original row count	The number of rows that were added to a newly created table before closing the table for the first time.
Current row count	The number of rows currently in the table.
Modified row count	The number of rows in the table that have been changed at least once. A row that has been added to an existing table is also considered a changed row.
Update count	Number of times the table has been modified. One or more updates during any table open or close sequence increments this counter by one.
Virtual storage	The number of bytes of virtual storage required by the table when it is open.

The Modify row option on the Tables panel allows you to change a key of a keyed table by adding the new row and deleting the old row. The row counts thus reflect this processing when changing a key value.

Table Open: If the table is open for your user ID, you are shown a Status of Table panel (Figure 203) with the value OPEN in the Status for this screen field.

Dialog Test

Menu
Utilities
Help

Status of Table ISPKEYS

More:
+

Status for this screen : OPEN
 Open option : NOWRITE
 Table on disk : YES
 Last table service . . : TBQUERY
 Last service return code: 00
 Current row pointer . . : TOP

Date created . . . : 1995/01/17
 Time created . . . : 13:47:06
 Last date modified. : 2002/06/03
 Last time modified. : 22:10:26
 Last modified by . : JPHILP
 Original row count. : 1
 Current row count . : 7
 Modified row count. : 7
 Update count . . . : 83

Virtual storage

Command ==>

F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Option ==> 7

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F7=Backward
F8=Forward
F9=Swap

F10=Actions
F12=Cancel

Figure 203. Status of Table Panel with Table Open (ISPYTPS1)

This panel contains the following fields:

Status for this screen

Shows that the table is OPEN for this logical screen.

Open option

Option used to open the table; this value can be WRITE, NOWRITE, SHR WRITE, or SHR NOWRITE.

Table on disk

Whether the table has been saved on disk; this value can be YES or NO.

Last table service

Name of the last table service called.

Last service return code

Last table services return code.

Current row pointer

Current position in the table.

Date created

Date the table was created; shown in national format.

Time created

Time the table was created.

Last date modified

Date the table was last modified; shown in national format.

Last time modified

Time the table was last modified.

Tables (Option 7.4)

Last modified by

User ID of the user who last changed the table.

Original row count

The number of rows that were added to a newly created table before closing the table for the first time.

Current row count

The number of rows currently in the table.

Modified row count

The number of rows in the table that have been changed at least once. A row that has been added to an existing table is also considered a changed row.

Update count Number of times the table has been modified. One or more updates during any table open or close sequence increments this counter by one.

Virtual storage

The number of bytes of virtual storage required by the table.

The Modify row option on the Tables panel allows you to change a key of a keyed table by adding the new row and deleting the old row. The row counts thus reflect this processing when changing a key value.

Log (Option 7.5)

The Log option (7.5) allows you to display and browse data recorded in the ISPF transaction log, as shown in Figure 204.

```
Browse log - USERID.SPFL0G2.LIST                               Line 00000000 Col 007 086
***** Top of Data *****
Time                *** ISPF transaction log ***                Userid:

09:03  Start of ISPF Log - - - - Session # 16 -----
10:15   TSO      - Command - - SUBMIT NOTIFY
10:37   ***** Dialog Error ***** - Application(ISR); Function Module (ISR@USER);
10:37   Line from panel:      - )BODY EXPAND(//) WIDTH(&ZWIDTH) CMD(ZCMD)
10:37   Panel 'ISPYLP1' error - Invalid WIDTH value, (must be numeric chars,
***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==>
F1=HELP      F2=      F3=END      F4=DATASETS  F5=FINO      Scroll ==> PAGE
F9=SWAP      F10=LEFT  F11=RIGHT  F12=SUBMIT  F6=CHANGE
```

Figure 204. ISPF Transaction Log (ISPYLP1)

You can use all the Browse commands, except BROWSE, while looking at the ISPF log.

ISPF Transaction Log Not Available

Sometimes the log is not available for browsing. This can occur when:

- The log data set is empty.
- The log data set was not created for this session because 0 was entered in the **Primary pages** field on the Log Set Defaults and List Set Defaults pop-ups, which can be reached by selecting Option 0 from the ISPF Primary Option Menu and then selecting the Log Data set defaults and List Data set defaults choices from the Log/List pull-down.
- No data has been written to the log during this session, and although the log data set exists and is not empty, you did not end the last ISPF session normally; for example, an abend can have ended the session. You can browse the log if you take an action that causes a log entry to be written.
- The log data set was previously allocated with a disposition of OLD. It must be allocated with a disposition of MOD.
- The log data set has been previously allocated to SYSOUT.

Trace Output in ISPF Log

The following trace output is written to the ISPF log:

- Trace header entries
- Function trace entries
- Variable trace entries.

Each type of entry follows the format of other log entries: a short summary on the left, and a detailed entry on the right.

Trace Header Entries

The first line of trace data is a trace header that identifies the trace and shows the current application ID, the current function, and the current screen. For split-screen mode, the original screen is 1 and the screen generated by the SPLIT command is 2. The summary section of the header entry identifies the entry as a dialog trace. The trace header entry is written during the test session whenever a function or variable trace entry is to be written for an application, function, or screen that differs from the last.

For example, a trace of logical screen 1 of function TESTF1 in application ISR would place the following line in the ISPF log:

```
DIALOG TRACE ---- - APPLICATION(ISR) FUNCTION(TESTF1) SCREEN(1)
```

Function Trace Entries

A pair of function trace entries, a BEGIN entry and an END entry, is generated during a function trace for each traced dialog service that is called. A service can be called from a user dialog that is currently processing, or from a Dialog Test action for the user. The summary portion of each of these entries shows the name of the dialog service, whether it is the beginning or the end of its processing, and whether it was called indirectly from a Dialog Test panel. If the word TEST does not appear, the user dialog called the service directly. For END entries, the service return code is shown on a second line.

The detailed section of the log entries contains an image of the service call and the parameters used to call that service, using two lines if necessary. For example:

```
DISPLAY .. BEGIN ... TEST - DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)
:
:
DISPLAY .. END.. ... TEST - DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)
..RETURN CODE (0)
```

Log (Option 7.5)

There can be many log entries between the begin and end entries. For example, any active variable traces can cause log entries during a SELECT trace.

You should note the following about the service call image:

- The image is truncated after the second line.
- ISPEXEC calls are shown as typed in the dialog.
- ISPLINK and ISPLNK calls (except for the ISREDIT service) are displayed with their parameter values separated by commas. Name-lists are shown as typed in the dialog, in either string or structure format. Structure format includes the count, element length, and list of names. For a variable services parameter whose context is defined by the name-list parameter on the service call, the first four bytes of the parameter value are displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnnn').
- Dialog Test calls are shown using the command call format without the ISPEXEC prefix.

Variable Trace Entries

Two variable trace entry lines are generated for each variable trace log entry. The variable can be referred to or set by a user dialog directly or indirectly by a dialog service, or explicitly set by a Dialog Test option for a user. The summary parts of these entry lines identify the trace. Line one shows the name of the variable, the pool that contains it (F for function, S for shared, P for profile), and an indicator (TEST) if a Dialog Test option set the value. Line two shows the operation done for the variable (GET, PUT, or CHG) and the name of the dialog service that did the operation for non-TEST entries.

The current value of the variable is printed in the detail section of the log entry and can span two lines. For example:

```
LIB1.... POOL(P) .... - VALUE(FLAG)
...GET by EDIT      -
```

The value is truncated after the second line.

If the variable value contains characters that cannot be displayed, the value is displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnnn').

Dialog Services (Option 7.6)

The Dialog Services option (7.6) allows you to call a dialog service by entering the service call with or without the ISPEXEC characters.

Figure 205 on page 339 shows the Invoke Dialog Service panel.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>L</u> ist	<u>M</u> ode	<u>F</u> unctions	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>H</u> elp
Invoke Dialog Service					
Enter dialog service and its parameters: ====> _____					
Place cursor on choice and press enter to RETRIEVE command.					
=> rempop					
=> addpop					
=> ispxexec display					
=> ispxexec display panel(sample)					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
Command =====					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind	F6=Resize
F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	

Figure 205. Invoke Dialog Service Panel (ISPYS1)

On this panel, if you want to display panel XYZ, enter:

```
====> DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)
```

or

```
====> ISPEXEC DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)
```

The service is called when you press the Enter key. You are informed of the service's completion and return code.

You can call any dialog service that is valid in the command environment except CONTROL at a breakpoint or before calling a function.

The Invoke Dialog Service panel has a saved command area (the bottom portion of the screen) that contains a list of up to 10 commands that you have saved. These commands are point-and-shoot fields. The mode you specify from the Mode pull-down menu on the action bar determines what happens when you select a command.

Invoke Dialog Service Panel Action Bar

The Invoke Dialog Service panel action bar choices function as follows:

Note: The Invoke Dialog Service panel action bar contains three pull-down choices that let you control the saved command area.

- List
- Mode
- Functions.

Menu For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

List The List pull-down offers you the following choices:

Dialog Services (Option 7.6)

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Update On Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *live*; that is, new commands are appended to the list automatically.

Update Off Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *static*; that is, new commands are not appended to the list automatically.

Mode The Mode pull-down offers you the following choices:

Note: The current setting will be shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Retrieve Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and placed on the TSO Command Entry field (==>) so that you can edit them before they are executed. This mode is the default.

Execute Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and executed in one step.

Delete Allows you to delete commands from the saved command area without executing the commands. Place the cursor on the command to be deleted and press Enter. The command will be blanked out.

Functions

The Functions pull-down offers you the following choice:

Note: The choice is unavailable when you initially enter the panel and after you compress the list; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).

Compress List Compresses the saved command area by removing deleted entries.

Utilities

For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Help The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:

- 1 General
- 2 General Dialog Test

Special Display Panel

If you issue the DISPLAY service call with only a message parameter, or with no parameter at all, the Special Display Panel is shown (Figure 206 on page 341).

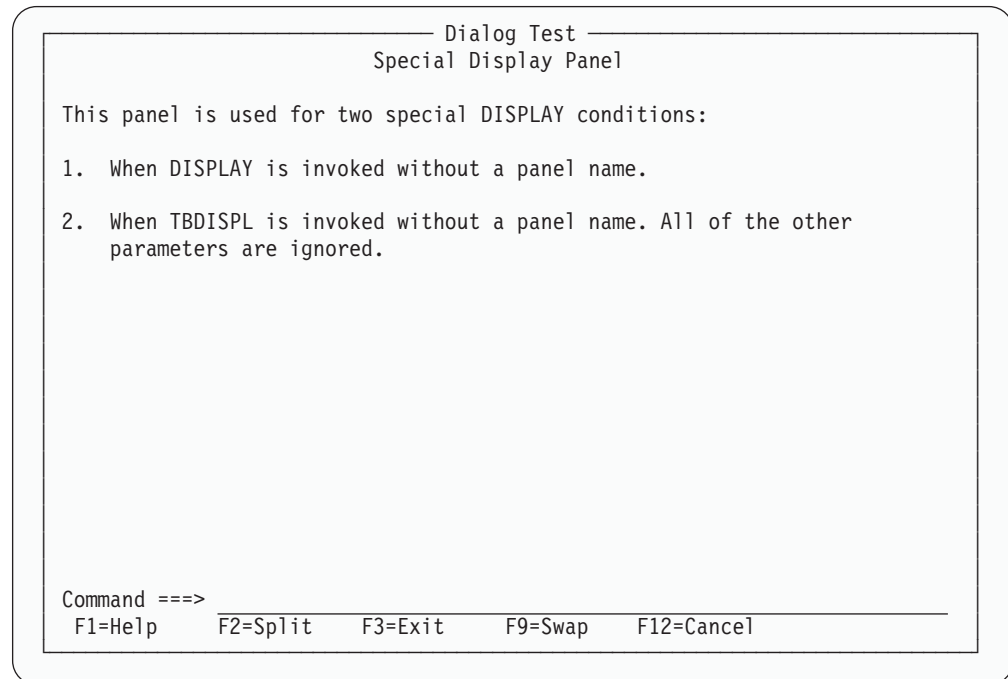


Figure 206. Special Display Panel (ISPYS2)

Traces (Option 7.7)

The Traces option (7.7) allows you to define, change, and delete trace specifications. You can trace processed dialog services, except for the VPUT or VGET service issued from a panel, and dialog variables to which are referred during dialog processing. Trace data is placed in the transaction log, where you can browse it by using the Log option (7.5) or print it when you leave ISPF. You can also print the log data set during an ISPF session by using the ISPF LOG command.

Since tracing can degrade dialog performance and create large amounts of output, you should be careful in setting the scope of trace definitions.

When you select this option, a selection panel is displayed (Figure 207 on page 342) on which you can show the type of trace you want to define.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help		Dialog Test			
Menu Utilities Help					
Traces					
0				: SUEBURN	
1				: 11:00	
2	1 Function Traces	Monitor dialog service calls		: 3278	
3	2 Variable Traces	Monitor dialog variable usage		: 1	
4				: ENGLISH	
5	Option ==>			: ISR	
6	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	: ISPF
7	F5=Rfind	F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	: SUEBURN
9				: MVS8	
10	SCLM	SW Configuration Library Manager	MVS acct.	: IBMGSA	
11	Workplace	ISPF Object/Action Workplace	Release .	: ISPF 5.5	
12	OS/390 System	OS/390 system programmer applications			
13	OS/390 User	OS/390 user applications			
14	IBMGSA	IBMGSA Development and Service Apps			
P	PDF Tools	PDF development tools			
S	SDSF	Spool Display and Search Facility			
Option ==> 7					
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					
F10=Actions F12=Cancel					

Figure 207. Traces Panel (ISPYRI1)

The following sections describe the options shown at the top of the Traces panel.

1—Function Traces

The Function Traces option on the Traces panel is used to establish criteria for recording the names of dialog service calls, the service parameters, and return code in the ISPF log. If either a dialog or Dialog Test processing causes a service call, that call is recorded in the trace. An example of Dialog Test processing that causes a service call is the use of the Panels option (7.2) to display a panel. Whenever a new application or function causes data to be recorded, a header is placed in the trace.

When you select the Function Traces option, you are shown a panel that you can scroll (Figure 208 on page 343). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The panel lists all currently defined function traces.

You can add, delete, and change function trace definitions by using this panel, either before calling a function or at a breakpoint.

Menu Utilities Help
Function Traces

Row 1 to 7 of 13

Add, delete, and change traces. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Function (Required)	Active (YES,NO) (No entry=YES)	Dialog services to be traced (No entry=all) ("OR" is assumed between names)
ALL	NO	
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Command ==>
Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F4=Expand
F5=Rfind

F6=Resize
F7=Backward
F8=Forward
F9=Swap
F10=Actions

Figure 208. Function Traces Panel (ISPYRFP)

Each line defines a function trace, showing a line command area and the following fields:

Function

The name of the user function that should contain the trace, or ALL to trace every dialog function. Initially, ALL is presented on the display but is not started. Change the NO to a YES in the Active column to start such a trace. If you want to trace a function whose name is ALL, enclose the name in single quotes to distinguish it; that is, type 'ALL', not ALL.

Active Whether the trace is to be active now:

YES The trace is currently active.

NO The trace is currently not active.

Blank The trace is currently active.

Dialog services to be traced

Names of dialog services to be traced. No entry in this field shows all calls to dialog services for the function are to be traced.

All function traces exist until you leave Dialog Test, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the starting and ending positions for each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several function traces before you press the Enter key.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a function trace have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Function, Active, and Dialog services fields specified for that function trace. Dialog Test also processes a logical OR within the Dialog services field to determine whether a particular dialog service has been matched. Therefore, if you want more than one trace for a function, you should create multiple rows.

Function Traces Commands

The Function Traces option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in “Commands” on page 309.

2—Variable Traces

The Variable Traces option on the Traces panel is used to establish criteria for recording variable usage. A variable’s usage is recorded if an ISPF service is directly asked to operate on the variable (such as VGET, VPUT, and VCOPY), or if an ISPF service is indirectly asked to operate on the variable (such as DISPLAY). Variables changed under the Variables option (7.3) are also recorded if the trace specifications are met.

When you select the Variable Traces option, you are shown a display that you can scroll (Figure 209). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The display lists all currently defined variable traces. You can add, delete, and change variable trace definitions at a breakpoint, or by using this panel before calling a function.

Variable Traces

Menu Utilities Help

Row 1 to 8 of 13

Add, delete, and change traces. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Variable (Required)	Pool (No entry=all)	Operation (GET,PUT,CHG) (No entry=all)	Function (No entry=all)	Active (YES,NO) (No entry=YES)
ALL				NO

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F5=Rfind
F6=Resize F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions

Figure 209. Variable Traces Panel (ISPVRVP)

Each line defines a variable trace, showing a line command area and the following fields:

Variable	Name of the variable to be traced, or ALL to show tracing of all variables. Initially, ALL is presented on the display but is not started. Change the NO in the Active column to YES to start such a trace. If you want to trace a variable whose name is ALL, enclose that name in single quotes to distinguish it; that is, type 'ALL', not ALL.
Pool	Pool of interest for variable tracing: F Function variable pool. S Shared variable pool. P Profile variable pool.

	Blank All pools.
Operation	Type of variable reference to trace: GET Accesses to the variable's value. PUT Stores to the variable's value. CHG Changes to the variable's value. Blank All references to variable are traced.
Function	If there is no entry, this variable is traced for all functions.
Active	Indication of whether the trace is to be active: YES The trace is currently active. NO The trace is currently not active. Blank The trace is currently active.

All variable trace definitions exist until you leave Dialog Test, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the start and end of each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several variable traces before you press the Enter key.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a variable trace have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Variable, Pool, Operation, Function, and Active fields specified for that variable trace. Therefore, if you want more than one trace for a variable, you should create multiple rows.

Variable Traces Commands

The Variable Traces option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 309.

Breakpoints (Option 7.8)

A *breakpoint* is a location at which the processing of your dialog is suspended so that you can use Dialog Test facilities. The Breakpoints option (7.8) allows you to show where such temporary suspensions should occur. At a breakpoint, you can examine and manipulate dialog data such as tables and variables. You can also specify new test conditions, such as traces and other breakpoints.

Breakpoints are located immediately before a dialog service receives control or after it relinquishes control. Breakpoint definitions cause special handling within the ISPLINK, ISPLNK, or ISPEXEC interfaces to dialog services; no user dialog code is modified. When the criteria for a breakpoint are satisfied, your dialog is suspended. You can then do any of the functions shown on the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel. You cannot use as a breakpoint the VPUT or VGET service issued from a panel, nor will breakpoints occur for selections from a menu (selection) panel. Breakpoints occur only for dialog service calls that use the ISPLINK, ISPLNK, or ISPEXEC interfaces.

Along with several menu bar items common across ISPF Version 4.1, the Breakpoints panel has added the Qualify pull-down. You can now display the qualification parameter values from the Breakpoints panel in two ways:

- Enter the QUAL primary command
- Select the Qualifications... choice from the Qualify pull-down.

Breakpoints (Option 7.8)

The Function and Active columns are overlaid with a column of data titled Qualification Parameter Values; this column was logically off the screen to the right of the first Breakpoints panel. To resume the format of the Breakpoints panel, you can do one of the following:

- Enter the RESUME primary command
- Select the Breakpoints... choice from the Qualify pull-down.

Specifying Breakpoints

When you select the Breakpoints option, you are shown a display that you can scroll (Figure 210). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The display lists all currently defined breakpoints for this session. You can use this panel to add, delete, or change breakpoint definitions, either before calling a function or at a breakpoint.

Dialog Test

Menu Qualify Utilities Help

Breakpoints Row 1 to 5 of 13

Add, delete, and change breakpoints. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Service (Required)	When (BEFORE,AFTER,Rnn) (No entry=all)	Function (No entry=all)	Active (YES,NO) (No entry=YES)
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Command ===>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F5=Rfind
F6=Resize F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions

Scroll ===> PAGE

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 210. Breakpoints Panel (ISPYBP1)

Breakpoints Panel Action Bar

The Breakpoints panel action bar choices function as follows:

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Menu | For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . |
| Qualify | Displays the Qualification parameter values field on the Breakpoints panel so that you can further constrain the conditions under which a breakpoint is to occur. |
| Utilities | For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> . |
| Help | The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 General2 Definitions3 Breakpoints Panel |

4	Qualification Panel
5	Line Commands
6	Primary Commands
7	Usage Notes
8	General Dialog Test

Breakpoints Panel Fields

Each line defines a breakpoint and includes a line command area and the following fields:

Service	Name of the dialog service at which to interrupt dialog processing. This field is required.								
When	Indication of when the breakpoint should occur: <table> <tr> <td>BEFORE</td><td>Before the service receives control.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AFTER</td><td>After the service finishes processing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rnn</td><td>After the service finishes processing, but only if the return code is the integer <i>nn</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blank</td><td>Before and after service processing.</td></tr> </table>	BEFORE	Before the service receives control.	AFTER	After the service finishes processing.	Rnn	After the service finishes processing, but only if the return code is the integer <i>nn</i> .	Blank	Before and after service processing.
BEFORE	Before the service receives control.								
AFTER	After the service finishes processing.								
Rnn	After the service finishes processing, but only if the return code is the integer <i>nn</i> .								
Blank	Before and after service processing.								
Function	The program function or command function that must be processing for the breakpoint to be taken. No entry in this field shows that the breakpoint can occur for all functions.								
Active	Indication of whether the breakpoint is to be active now: <table> <tr> <td>YES</td><td>It is currently active.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO</td><td>It is currently not active.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blank</td><td>It is currently active.</td></tr> </table>	YES	It is currently active.	NO	It is currently not active.	Blank	It is currently active.		
YES	It is currently active.								
NO	It is currently not active.								
Blank	It is currently active.								
QUAL	If present at the end of a row, shows that qualification data exists for the breakpoint. This field is non-modifiable. See “Qualification Parameter Values” for additional information.								

All input fields contain underscores. Empty lines are added to the first display to fill up the screen. If you delete all the lines used for defining breakpoints, the display is automatically refreshed with enough empty lines to fill the screen again.

All breakpoints exist until you end or cancel your Dialog Test session, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the starting and ending positions for each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several breakpoints before you press the Enter key.

Breakpoints Commands

From the Breakpoints panel, you can use the CANCEL, END, LOCATE, QUAL, and RESUME commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in “Commands” on page 309.

Qualification Parameter Values

A different part of the Breakpoints panel allows you to further constrain the conditions under which a breakpoint is to occur by entering qualification parameter values. On this part of the panel, you can list parameter data with which the named service must have been called.

The Breakpoints panel with the Qualification parameter values field is displayed (Figure 211 on page 348) if you enter the QUAL primary command on the first part

Breakpoints (Option 7.8)

of the Breakpoints panel or if you select the Qualifications choice from the Qualify pull-down. The Function and Active columns are overlaid with a column of data titled Qualification parameter values; this column was logically off the screen to the right of the first Breakpoints panel. To resume the format of the Breakpoints panel, use the RESUME primary command or select the Breakpoints choice from the Qualify pull-down.

Dialog Test

Menu
Qualify
Utilities
Help

Breakpoints Row 1 to 5 of 13

Add, delete, and change breakpoints. Underscores need not be blanked.
Enter END command to finalize changes.

Service (Required)	When (BEFORE,AFTER,Rnn) (No entry=all)	Qualification parameter values (No entry=none) ("AND" is assumed between values)
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Command ==>
Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F4=Expand
F5=Rfind

F6=Resize
F7=Backward
F8=Forward
F9=Swap
F10=Actions

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F7=Backward
F8=Forward
F9=Swap

F10=Actions
F12=Cancel

Figure 211. Breakpoints Panel with Qualification Parameter Values (ISPYBP2)

The lines on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values correspond to the lines on the first Breakpoints panel; “Specifying Breakpoints” on page 346 describes the Service and When fields. In the Qualification parameter values field, you can enter any combination of the following for all services except SELECT:

- One or more parameter values, separated by blanks, that the dialog passes to the service. No order is implied by the specification of the parameter values.
For example, if you want a breakpoint to occur when message ABC0001 is included on a DISPLAY service request, specify ABC0001. If the breakpoint should occur only when message ABC0001 and panel XYZ are both included, specify ABC0001 XYZ.
- One or more command call keywords, separated by blanks, that have values that are not blank when a dialog calls the service. For ISPLINK or ISPLNK calls, the keywords matching the calling sequence parameter positions are used.
For example, if you want a breakpoint to occur whenever the DISPLAY service is called with a message, then specify MSG.

For ISPF’s SELECT and ISREDIT services, you can enter one or more parameter strings that would be entered on these two service calls. A *parameter string* is a series of characters delimited by a blank, a comma, a single quotation mark, or a left or right parenthesis.

For example, if a SELECT call is:

```
SELECT PGM(ABC) PARM(1 2 3 5 '6'),
```

then all or any of the following strings can be used: SELECT, PGM, ABC, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

For a breakpoint to be taken, all qualification data listed must be matched.

All line commands and change capabilities are still available on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a breakpoint have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Service, When, Function, Active, and Qualification fields specified for that breakpoint. Therefore, if you want more than one breakpoint for an ISPF service, you should create multiple rows.

When you use the Breakpoints option (7.8), be aware of the following items:

Qualification

If you plan to qualify several breakpoints, it can be more efficient to specify all breakpoint data on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

END command

You can use the END primary command from either the first Breakpoints panel or the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

Input errors

You must correct input errors before leaving any display using the END, QUAL, or RESUME command. You can use the CANCEL command to end the Breakpoints option, even if input errors remain on the display.

Syntax checking

A dialog service call must pass a basic syntax check before a breakpoint is honored.

Control display

If any CONTROL service settings for DISPLAY LINE or DISPLAY SM (Session Manager) were in effect before the breakpoint, such settings are lost.

Finding a Breakpoint

If you call a dialog function or selection panel and find a breakpoint, the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel is displayed. Figure 212 on page 350 shows this selection panel at a breakpoint just after the ISPF DISPLAY service was called while processing the TEST function in application PAY.

Breakpoints (Option 7.8)

Dialog Test

Menu Utilities Help

Breakpoint Primary Option Panel - BEFORE VDEFINE End of field

1 Functions	Invoke dialog functions/selection panel	_____
2 Panels	Display panels	
3 Variables	Display/set variable information	
4 Tables	Display/modify table information	
5 Log	Browse ISPF log	
6 Dialog Services	Invoke dialog services	
7 Traces	Specify trace definitions	
8 Breakpoints	Specify breakpoint definitions	
T Tutorial	Display information about Dialog Test	
G Go	Continue execution from breakpoint	
C Cancel	Cancel dialog testing	

Current status:

Application . : PAY Function . : TEST Return Code . . 8 _____

Breakpoint:

FVR96 ISPFVR97 ISPFVR98 ISPFVR99 ISPFVR00,X'C1C2C3C4',X'C3C8C1D9',4,LIST)

<

Option ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE _____

F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND

F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT

Figure 212. Breakpoint Primary Option Panel (ISPYXM1)

Like the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel allows you to use the RETURN command from any one of the selected test options to display the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel again. At the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the END and RETURN commands have no effect. You must use the Go option (G) to end processing at this breakpoint and continue processing the dialog being tested, or the Cancel option (C) to cancel the Dialog Test option (7). This protects against inadvertent loss of data.

The Breakpoint Primary Option Panel contains all the options of the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel except Exit (7.x) and, as such, presents all but one of the Dialog Test functions to you.

This panel also contains two options not shown on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel: Go (G) and Cancel (C). When a breakpoint occurs, these options allow you to continue processing or stop processing, respectively:

- G** The Go option continues dialog processing from a breakpoint. The user dialog resumes processing from the point at which it was suspended.
- C** The Cancel option ends dialog testing and displays the first primary option panel you displayed at the beginning of your ISPF session again. All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost when you leave Dialog Test.

When a user dialog finds a breakpoint, the current dialog environment is saved. When you select the Go option, the environment is restored, except for the following:

- If you change variable, table, and file tailoring data at a breakpoint, these actions are an extension of the suspended dialog; it is as though the dialog had taken all the actions itself during processing.

- If you change the service return code on the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the new return code is passed back to the dialog as though the service had set the new return code itself.
- If you process the PANELID command at the breakpoint, the last setting for displaying panel identifiers is retained.
- If any CONTROL service settings for DISPLAY LINE or DISPLAY SM (Session Manager) were in effect before the breakpoint, such settings are lost.

Note that the manipulation of one dialog part can cause a change to another dialog part. For example, if a panel is displayed, variables can be set.

All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost if you select the Cancel option.

The Breakpoint Primary Option Panel also displays the following information:

AFTER or BEFORE

An indication of whether the dialog has been suspended after or before the service has processed.

Service Name

The name of the service at which the dialog has been suspended. In Figure 212 on page 350, the service name is DISPLAY.

Current status:

The application's current status when the breakpoint occurred. The following fields show this status:

Application

The application identifier of the suspended user dialog.

Function

The program or command name of the suspended user dialog.

Return code

The dialog service return code. This field is displayed only if the breakpoint occurs after the dialog service has processed. The Return code field is modifiable; its value is passed back to the dialog (as the service's) when you select the Go option. This helps test dialog error handling.

Breakpoint

One scrollable line showing an image of the dialog service call. Place the cursor over the image and use LEFT, RIGHT, and EXPAND functions to scroll the area. < and > appear below the line to indicate in which direction more data may be available. A maximum of 2048 characters may be displayed.

ISPEXEC calls are shown as typed.

ISPLINK (ISPLNK) calls are displayed with their parameter values separated by commas. Name-lists are shown as typed in the dialog, in string format or in structure format. Structure format includes the count, element length, and list of names. For variable services parameters whose context is defined by the name-list parameter on the service call (for example, the variable value areas for a VDEFINE), the first four bytes of the parameter value are displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnnn').

ISPEXEC calls from a program are the same as ISPEXEC calls from a command except that ISPEXEC is not displayed.

Tutorial (Option 7.T)

The Tutorial option (7.T) allows you to display information about the Dialog Test facilities. Figure 213 shows the first panel displayed when you select the Tutorial option.

```
Tutorial ----- Dialog Test Tutorial ----- Tutorial

      |-----|
      | ISPF Dialog Test |
      |-----|

This tutorial provides information about the features and operation of Dialog
Test.

The Dialog Test tutorial consists of two parts: one describes the Dialog Test
option, as selected from the ISPF Primary Option Panel, and the other
describes the Dialog Test facilities available when a user dialog encounters a
"breakpoint" in its processing.

Beginning users should review the Dialog Test Option topic first.

The following topics are presented in sequence, or can be selected by number:

    1 - Dialog Test Option
    2 - At A User Dialog Breakpoint
----- Cur panel = ISP70000 Prev panel = ISPYXD1 Last msg = ISYP014 -----
Option ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F4=Resize    F5=Exhelp    F6=Keyshelp
F7=PrvTopic  F8=NxtTopic  F9=Swap      F10=PrvPage  F11=NxtPage  F12=Cancel
```

Figure 213. Dialog Test Tutorial - First Panel (ISP70000)

The default function key command assignments for a terminal with 12 function keys are shown at the bottom of the screen if you enter the PFSHOW command.

Exit (Option 7.X)

The Exit option (7.X) ends your Dialog Test session. All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost.

Chapter 10. IBM Products (Option 9)

Option 9 provides an interface to other IBM program development products. It displays a panel that lists other IBM products that are supported as ISPF dialogs, as shown in Figure 214.

```
Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Options  Status  Help

Additional IBM Program Development Products
Option ==> _____

3  INFOMAN  Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
4  COBOL/SF COBOL Structuring Facility
6  SDF II   Screen Definition Facility II - Editors and Utilities
7  SDF II-P Screen Definition Facility II - Prototype

F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F9=Swap    F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults

F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward  F8=Forward  F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 214. Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)

When you select one of these products, ISPF tries to call it. However, the only way ISPF can determine whether a product is installed and available is to check for the existence of a single product-related panel in the panel library concatenation. No other check is made to ensure that the product is correctly installed or that it is completely available to you.

If the product is not installed or is unavailable, ISPF displays an informational panel that describes the product and shows how to obtain more information.

The names of the products on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. For more information on point-and-shoot fields, see the ISPF User Interface chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I*.

Chapter 11. SCLM (Option 10)

Option 10 gives you access to the Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM), which is an extension of the ISPF library concept. You call SCLM by entering one of the options shown on the panel in Figure 215.

If SCLM does not appear on any of your menu panels or on your *Menu* pull-down, you can still access it by typing **TSO SCLM** on any ISPF command line, then pressing Enter. If SCLM is available to your terminal session, the SCLM Main Menu is displayed. If SCLM is not available on your system, a panel (ISRNOSLM) is displayed to inform you that SCLM is not available to your terminal session.

For more information about SCLM, refer to the ISPF SCLM manuals.

<u>M</u> enu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>H</u> elp
SCLM Main Menu		Enter option
Enter one of the following options:		
1 View	ISPF View or Browse data	
2 Edit	Create or change source data in SCLM databases	
3 Utilities	Perform SCLM database utility/reporting functions	
4 Build	Construct SCLM-controlled components	
5 Promote	Move components into SCLM hierarchy	
6 Command	Enter TSO or SCLM commands	
7 Sample	Create or delete sample SCLM project	
X Exit	Terminate SCLM	
SCLM Project Control Information:		
Project	_____	(Project high-level qualifier)
Alternate . . .	_____	(Project definition: defaults to project)
Group	_____	(Defaults to TSO prefix)
Option ==>		
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit
F10=Actions	F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 215. SCLM Main Menu (FLMDMN)

The option names on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. See the Point-and-Shoot Text Fields section of the ISPF User Interface chapter in the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* for more information.

SCLM Main Menu Action Bar

The SCLM Main Menu panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the section on the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the section on the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface chapter of the <i>ISPF User's Guide Volume I</i> .

Help	The Help pull-down offers you the following choices:
1	General
2	Topic description
3	Alternate projects
4	Architecture definitions
5	Documentation
6	View
7	Edit
8	SCLM Utilities
9	SCLM Build
10	SCLM Promote
11	SCLM Command Shell

SCLM Overview

SCLM is a library facility that supports projects in developing complex software applications. It does this by providing software configuration and library management support. SCLM supports the software development cycle of an application from the program design phase to release of the final product.

SCLM allows designers and programmers to define the architecture of an application (how the components fit together) and ensures that the architecture definition is followed by automatically controlling, maintaining, and tracking software components. By automatically enforcing guidelines and procedures for developing software, SCLM enhances software quality and improves programmer productivity. For complete information on using SCLM, refer to *ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM) Developer's and Project Manager's Guide*.

SCLM addresses the following software configuration and library management issues:

- Ensures that two programmers are not working on the same component at the same time.
- Allows users to integrate components only at the correct time and only by using the correct procedure.
- Logs and tracks software changes.
- Provides application integrity; all of the software components used to produce the final product are available, but controlled.
- Documents the interfaces between the software components.

SCLM provides the following facilities for automating software configuration and library management tasks:

Project Definition	Establishes the database.
Edit	Uses the ISPF editor to create and modify the software components.
Build	Integrates the software components.
Promote	Moves software components through the library hierarchy.
Utilities	Maintain the database.
Reports	Generate information about the build and promote activities, and about the contents of the database.

Interactive dialogs, batch interfaces, and callable services provide access to the functions and capabilities of SCLM. These functions support the routine use of SCLM by:

- Allowing programmers to use the ISPF editor to create and modify software components
- Providing automated draw down and lockout functions without requiring special customizing to suit a particular installation.

Chapter 12. ISPF Object/Action Workplace (Option 11)

Option 11 gives you access to the ISPF Object/Action Workplace. The Workplace combines many of the ISPF functions onto one object-action interface. The idea of object-action is to specify an *object* (such as an ISPF library, data set name, or workstation file) and then specify an *action* to perform upon it. You can specify any of the following objects:

- An ISPF Library—a cataloged partitioned data set (PDS) with a three-level data set name in the project.group.type format.
- A partitioned or sequential data set.
- A VSAM data set for use with the data set actions allocate, delete, or information.
- A DSLIST level for data set list actions, for example, 'YOURID.*' for all data sets beginning with YOURID.
- A workstation file name for use with the actions edit or view.
- A volume serial number for uncataloged data sets to use with actions to retrieve volume information, print volume information, build a DSLIST based on a volume serial number, or as a filter for a DSLIST level.
- Personal data set lists or reference lists for use with action DL (DSLIST) only.

Additionally, Workplace provides ISPF Referral list fields to enable object selection through retrieval from personal lists (pre-packaged lists of data sets which you create) or reference lists (lists of recently referenced data sets which ISPF creates).

You can select an action by making a choice on an action bar or by using a command. Eighty-five ISPF functions are available as workplace actions.

There is a fast path system command for starting the Workplace. Type ISPFWORK on any ISPF command line and you are taken to the Workplace entry panel.

You can display the Workplace in GUI mode as well as standard mode. See “Workstation Connection” on page 67 for information about how to start GUI mode for ISPF. All of the screens that appear in this chapter are shown in their standard mode.

Selecting Objects

The first step in using the Workplace to perform ISPF functions is to specify the particular object that you want to perform an action on, for example, a sequential data set 'YOURID.SOURCE.DATA'. Object specification takes place on the Workplace entry panel.

Workplace Entry Panel

When you first enter the Workplace, the entry panel that appears is called ISPF Workplace. It is possible to display this panel in two distinct modes, called views: the *Library View* or the *Data Set View*.

The Library View panel has the words “Library View” as a heading just above the referral lists in the lower portion of the screen. This view enables you to work with ISPF library concatenations and library lists.

The Data Set View panel has the words “Data Set View” as a heading just above the referral lists in the lower portion of the screen. This view enables you to work

Workplace (Option 11)

with data set lists, sequential files, or single partitioned data sets. You can choose to work with either entry panel view by using the command LISTVIEW, or the function key ChgView (F11) to toggle between the two panels.

Library View

You use the Library View to work with a ISPF library concatenations. The panel that appears in Figure 216 is the Library View entry panel for the Workplace.

File View Options Space SuperC Test Help	
Smart Action ISPF Workplace	
ISPF Library	
Project . . .	_____
Group	_____ . . . _____ . . . _____
Type	<u>SOURCE</u>
Member	_____ (Blank or pattern for member action list)
ISPF Referral lists for object selection	
Library View	Action #1-8=Retrieve Entry DL=DSLST /=Open List
MYLIST . . .	MANUAL DUMMY DATA 02/07/08 11:36
REFLIST . . .	Last 8 referenced libraries -----
***** End of ISPF Referral lists *****	
Action ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE	
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Settings F5=PrvObj F6=PrvAct
F7=Backward	F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F11=ChgView F12=Cancel

Figure 216. Workplace Entry Panel - Library View (ISRWORK1)

When using this Workplace entry panel, you can select a data set or a group of data sets to work with in one of the following ways:

- Fill in the ISPF Library fields. These fields are used the same way as they are on other ISPF panels. You can use the traditional method of selecting a data set by entering its Project, Group, Type, and Member names in the ISPF Library fields. Omitting the Member name gives you a list of members to choose from.
- Select an object or list of objects using “ISPF Referral lists for object retrieval”. See “ISPF Referral Lists for Object Retrieval” on page 361 for more information. You can access personal and reference lists, and then select libraries from these lists.

Data Set View

You use the Data Set View to work with a single data set, a list of data sets, a workstation file, or any action that requires a volume serial.

Note: Catalog, DSLIST, Volume information, Print volume, and Workstation file actions, are only available from the Data Set View.

The panel that appears in Figure 217 on page 361 is the Data Set View entry panel for the Workplace.

```

File View Options Space SuperC Test Help
-----
Smart Action      ISPF Workplace

Data Set, DSLIST Level, or Workstation File
Object Name . . . 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE'
Volume Serial . . _____ (For actions that require a volume serial)

ISPF Referral lists for object selection
-----
Data Set View  Action  #1-30=Retrieve Entry  DL=DSLST  /=Open List
REFLIST . . . _____ Last 30 referenced data sets  -----
TEST . . . _____ Test list 02/10/01 12:06
TEST2 . . . _____ Second Test List 02/10/01 12:05
***** End of ISPF Referral lists *****

Action ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F4=Settings  F5=PrvObj    F6=PrvAct
F7=Backward  F8=Forward   F9=Swap      F10=Actions  F11=ChgView  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 217. Workplace Entry Panel - Data Set View (ISRWORK)

When using this Workplace entry panel, you can select a data set or a group of data sets to work with in one of the following ways:

- You can use the traditional method of selecting a data set by entering its name in the Object Name field. For example, enter 'YOURID.SOURCE.DATA' to act upon a data set on the host, or D:\YOUR.FIL to act upon a workstation file (perhaps to edit it using the PDF editor).
- Select an object or list of objects using "ISPF Referral lists for object retrieval". You can access personal and reference lists, and select data sets, libraries, workstation files, VSAM files, and data set levels from each list.

ISPF Referral Lists for Object Retrieval

Both views of the ISPF Workplace entry panel enable you to use referral lists. The bottom of the ISPF Workplace panel contains a reference list entry field (REFLIST), followed by a list of personal lists. You can display either referral library lists or referral data set lists, depending on the view you choose.

All data sets and libraries referenced during an ISPF session are appended to the reference lists. You can use the input fields next to the referral lists to access a referral data set in one of the following ways:

- Entering a slash (/) in this field causes the personal data set list or library list (depending on the selected view) to be displayed.
- Type DL in the input field and press Enter. This builds a DSLIST based on entries in the personal data set list, personal library lists, or Reflists.
- Enter a library entry number (from 1 to 8). If you know the list numbers of your libraries, for example, your panels library is number 1, you can type the number in this field and press Enter. ISPF retrieves the respective library entry from the library reference list.
- Enter a data set entry number (from 1 to 30). If you know the order of your data sets, you can type the number in this field and press Enter. ISPF retrieves the respective data set entry from the data set reference list.

Specifying Actions

After you select the object you want to work with, choose the action to perform on it. You can select an action by making a choice on an action bar or by using a command.

Choices on the Workplace Action Bar

The Workplace action bar makes available the following choices.

File

The File action bar choice enables you to manipulate files. The pull-down choices for File are:

Choice Description

List Displays a pop-up menu that enables you to choose either a *member list*, a *data set list*, a list of *personal data set lists* or a list of *personal library lists*. You can perform any of the File actions except *DSL* against the resulting member list.

Member list

Displays a list of members for a partitioned data set. To display a member list:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel (library view).
2. Specify blank or a pattern for the member name to display a member list.
3. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
4. Select "Member list" from the List Action prompt panel.

Note: All member lists displayed by the ISPF Workplace are enhanced member lists, all supported member list actions and commands are available on any member list display.

Data Set list

Displays a list of data sets based on a *DSL* level and, optionally, a volume serial number. The data set list initial view can be set from the Workplace Settings panel. To create a data set list:

1. Type the data set level in the Object name field on the Workplace entry panel (data set view). If you do not fully qualify the data set level (by enclosing it in single quotes), your TSO prefix is set as the first level. Optionally, you can enter a volume to view just the data sets that match the *DSL* level on the volume entered. You can also optionally enter just a volume name to list all data sets on the volume entered.
2. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Data Set List from the List Action prompt panel.

Personal Data Set lists

Displays a list of your personal data set lists. All valid personal list actions can be performed against any selected personal list. The personal data set list you used most recently is the current active list. The currently active list cannot be directly deleted from the list dialog, however all other list actions are valid. To list your personal data set lists:

1. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.

2. Select Personal Data Set List from the List Action prompt panel. You can perform this action from either view of the Workplace entry panel.

Personal Library lists

Displays a list of your personal library lists. All valid personal list actions can be performed against any selected personal list. The personal library list you used most recently is the current active list. The currently active list cannot be directly deleted from the list dialog, however all other list actions are valid. To list your personal library lists:

1. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
2. Select Personal Library List from the List Action prompt panel. You can perform this action from either view of the Workplace entry panel.

Edit Starts Edit action for a member or a sequential file. The Edit action prompt panel is presented when you choose the Edit pull-down choice on the action bar. Select a file type and an editor and press Enter. The Edit function is used to edit a member of a partitioned data set, a sequential data set, or a workstation file.

Type of File

Select the type of file you want to edit.

1. Host File

Edit a host file using ISPF Edit or a workstation-defined editor. The selection of host or workstation editors is based on the Editor Choice option setting on the Edit Entry panel. To start the member list function, enter a pattern or leave the member field blank on the Workplace entry panel. To edit a single member on the host:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Edit under the File action bar choice.
4. Select Host File and ISPF Editor on the Edit Action prompt panel.

To edit a single member on the workstation:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Edit under the File action bar choice.
4. Select Host File and Workstation Editor on the Edit Action prompt panel.

2. Workstation File

To edit a workstation file using the ISPF editor:

1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field on the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
2. Select Edit from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Workstation File and ISPF Editor from the Edit Action prompt panel.

To edit a workstation file using a workstation editor:

1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field on the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
2. Select Edit from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Workstation File and Workstation Editor from the Edit Action prompt panel.

Editor Choice

1. ISPF Editor

Selects the ISPF editor.

2. Workstation Editor

Selects the workstation editor.

View Starts View action for a member or a sequential file. The View prompt panel is presented when you choose the View pull-down choice on the File action bar. The View function is used to view a member of a partitioned data set, a sequential data set, or a workstation file.

Type of File

Select the type of file you want to view.

1. Host File

View a host file using ISPF View or a workstation-defined editor/browser. The view mechanism used is based on the *View Choice* setting found on the View entry panel. To enter the member list function, type a pattern or leave the member field blank on the Workstation entry panel. To view a single member on the host:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields on the Workplace entry panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select View from the File action bar choice.
4. Select Host File and ISPF View from the View Action prompt panel.

To view a single member on the workstation:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields on the Workplace entry panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select View from the File action bar choice.
4. Select Host File and Workstation View from the View Action prompt panel.

2. Workstation File

To view a workstation file using ISPF View:

1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field of the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
2. Select View from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Workstation File and ISPF View from the View Action prompt panel.

To view a workstation file using a workstation editor or browser:

1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field of the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
2. Select View from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Workstation File and Workstation View from the View Action prompt panel.

View Choice

1. ISPF View

Selects the ISPF view function.

2. Workstation View

Selects the workstation editor or browser.

Browse

Starts Browse action for a member or a sequential file.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to Browse by typing s next to the member name.

To browse a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Browse from the File action bar choice.

Delete Displays a pop-up prompt window with *member* or *data set* as the choices.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are deleted without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to delete by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See “Show status for M,C,D,G actions” on page 384 for more information.

To delete a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Delete under the File action bar choice for member delete.

To delete a PDS or a sequential data set:

1. Enter the data set name in the Object name field, or enter a library in the ISPF Library field on the Workplace panel.
2. Select Delete under the File action bar choice for data set delete.

Rename

Displays a pop-up prompt window with *member* or *data set* as the choices.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to Rename by typing s next to the member name.

To rename a single member:

Workplace (Option 11)

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Rename under the File action bar choice for member rename.

To rename a PDS or a sequential data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field, or type a library in the ISPF Library field on the Workplace panel.
2. Select Rename under the File action bar choice for data set rename.

For more information, see “Rename” on page 379.

Move Starts the move action for a member or a sequential file. A Move entry panel is presented.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are moved without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to move by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See “Show status for M,C,D,G actions” on page 384 for more information.

To move a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Move from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see “Move or Copy” on page 378.

Copy Starts the copy action for a member or a sequential file. A Copy entry panel is presented.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are copied without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to copy by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See “Show status for M,C,D,G actions” on page 384 for more information.

To copy a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Copy from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see “Move or Copy” on page 378.

Reset Starts reset action for a member. A Reset prompt panel is presented for the member.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are reset without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to reset by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See “Show status for M,C,D,G actions” on page 384 for more information.

To reset a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Reset from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see “Resetting Member Statistics” on page 374.

Open Is defined on the Workplace Settings panel, making it a user customizable action. After you set this action, it is performed automatically each time you open a member. The Open action can be set to the following actions:

User Any TSO command, REXX exec, or CLIST set by the **Open Command** field on the Workplace Settings panel.

E	Edit
V	View
B	Browse
D	Delete member
R	Rename member
M	Move
C	Copy
G	Reset
P	Print member
J	Submit
T	TSO command action

To open a single member:

1. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
2. Select Open from the File action bar choice. When you press the ENTER key, the action for open runs against the member, or a member list is displayed. See “Changing Workplace Settings” on page 383 for more information.

Submit

Submits the member or sequential file to TSO for job execution.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to submit by typing s next to the member name.

To submit a single member, fill in the following fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.

2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Submit from the File action bar choice.

Print The Print selection enables you to print information. The pull-down choices on the Print action prompt panel are:

Data Set

Prints the entire data set. To print a data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field (for the data set view) or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields (for the library view).
2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Data Set from the Print Action prompt panel.

Data Set index

Prints the data set index for the selected data set. To print a data set index:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Data Set Index from the Print Action prompt panel.

Data Set List

Prints the list of data sets for the selected data set name level. To print a data set list:

1. Type a data set level, or optionally a volume serial, in the appropriate fields on the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Select Print from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Data set List from the Print Action prompt panel.

VTOC Prints the VTOC information for the selected volume. To print a VTOC summary:

1. Type a volume serial in the proper field on the ISPF Workplace panel.
2. Select Print from the File action bar choice.
3. Select VTOC from the Print Action prompt panel.

Member

Prints the selected member. To print a member:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
3. Select Member from the Print Action prompt panel.

Command

Enables you to enter TSO, Workstation, or ISPF commands. You are prompted to choose between types of commands. The pull-down choices on the Command prompt are:

TSO Cmd

The TSO Cmd action is used to run a TSO command, passing the data set and member name and any additional parameters to the TSO command entered. To run a TSO command against a single member, fill in the following fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).

3. Select Command from the File action bar choice.
4. Select TSO from the Command Action prompt panel.

WS Cmd

The WS Cmd action is used to run a WS command, passing the data set and member name and any additional parameters to the WS command entered.

To run a WS command against a single member, fill in the following fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.
2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
3. Select Command from the File action bar choice.
4. Select WS command from the Command Action prompt panel.

Note: The ISPF Client/Server must be connected to run the WS command.

ISPF Command Shell

The ISPF command shell option enables TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs to be run under ISPF. You can enter the TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs in the command input field of any panel.

ISPF also enables Workstation commands to be entered in the command input field of any panel.

You can enter a long command that wraps to the next line if you want to. For more information about the ISPF Command Shell, see "ISPF Command Shell" on page 376.

ISPF Command Table

The command table utility allows you to create or change application command tables.

A command table contains the specification of general commands that can be entered from any panel during the execution of an application. Command tables are identified by application id, and are maintained in the ISPF table input library.

Exit Ends the Workplace, returning to the primary option panel.

View

The View action bar choice displays the object views that are available to you. The currently selected view is unavailable.

The pull-down choices for View are:

Choice	Description
--------	-------------

Data Set View

Changes the current view to reference data set list, personal data set lists, and Object name view.

To change to the data set view:

1. Select the View action bar choice.
2. Select Data Set View from the pull-down menu.

Workplace (Option 11)

Library View Changes the current view to reference library list, personal library lists, and ISPF Library view.

To change to the ISPF Library view:

1. Select the View action bar choice.
2. Select Library View from the pull-down menu.

By name Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the name field.

By description Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the description field.

By created Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the created field.

By referenced Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the referenced field.

Options

The Options action bar choice displays the settings available. The pull-down choices for Options are:

Choice	Description
--------	-------------

Workplace Settings

Displays the Workplace Settings panel. See “Changing Workplace Settings” on page 383 for more information.

ISPF Settings Displays the ISPF Settings panel. See Chapter 2, “Settings (Option 0),” on page 25 for more information.

CUA Attributes

Starts the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility dialog. See “CUA Attributes” on page 62 for more information.

Keylists Starts the ISPF Keylist Utility dialog. See “Working with Function Keys and Keylists (The Function Keys Action Bar Choice)” on page 41 for more information.

Point-and-Shoot

Starts the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility dialog indexed to the point-and-shoot entry. See “CUA Attributes” on page 62 for more information.

Colors Starts the ISPF Global Color Change Utility dialog. See “Changing Default Colors (The Colors Action Bar Choice)” on page 57 for more information.

Space

The Space action bar choice enables you to create and maintain data sets. The pull-down choices available for Space are:

Choice	Description
--------	-------------

Allocate Displays a pop-up menu for the allocate action. The choices on the prompt are:

Data Set

The allocate action is used to allocate a partitioned or sequential data set. To allocate a data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.

2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar choice.
3. Select Data Set from the Allocate Action prompt panel.

Enhanced Data Set

The enhanced allocate action is used to allocate an SMS-managed partitioned or sequential data set. To allocate an SMS data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar choice.
3. Select Enhanced Data Set from the Allocate Action prompt panel.

VSAM Data Set

The VSAM action is used to define, delete, or retrieve information for a VSAM data set. To define, delete, or retrieve information for a VSAM data set:

1. Type the VSAM data set name in the Object name field or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar choice.
3. Select VSAM Data Set from the Allocate Action prompt panel.

Compress

The Compress action is used to recover unused space in a partitioned or sequential data set. To compress a data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select the Compress action from the Space action bar choice.

Catalog

The Catalog action is used to catalog a partitioned or sequential data set on a direct access device. To catalog a data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field.
2. Type the volume name in the volume field.
3. Select the Catalog action from the Space action bar choice.

Note: You cannot catalog an SMS managed data set.

Uncatalog

The Uncatalog action is used to uncatalog a partitioned or sequential data set from a direct access device. To uncatalog a data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field.
2. Select the Uncatalog action from the Space action bar choice.

Note: You cannot uncatalog an SMS managed data set.

A confirmation dialog appears if specified in the Workplace Settings panel. See “Changing Workplace Settings” on page 383 for more information.

Information

The Data Set Information action is used to retrieve information about a partitioned or sequential data set. To retrieve data set information:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
2. Select Information from the Space action bar choice.
3. Select one of the following choices from the Information Action prompt panel:

Data Set Long

Displays information about the selected data set.

Data Set Short

Displays a subset of information about the selected data set.

VTOC summary

Displays VTOC information about the selected volume. You must type the volume serial of the VTOC in the volume serial field of the Workplace entry panel.

SuperC

The SuperC action bar choice gives you access to SuperC compare and search dialogs for your data sets. The data set you specify on the Workplace panel is automatically filled in for you in the Superc dialog you choose. For more information, see “SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)” on page 210.

The SuperC pull-down choices are:

Choice	Description
SuperC	<p>Compare two data sets. To SuperC compare two data sets:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Type the first data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.2. Select the SuperC action from the SuperC action bar choice. The SuperC Compare Utility— New Data Set Specification panel appears with the data set information entered in it. Make sure the panel is filled in the way you want it to be.3. Press Enter to display the <i>Old</i> SuperC comparison panel, and fill in the panel.4. Press Enter again to submit the comparison. <p>For more information, see “SuperC Utility (Option 3.12)” on page 210.</p>
SuperCE	<p>Compare two data sets using extended options. For more information, see “SuperCE Utility (Option 3.13)” on page 220.</p>
Search-For	<p>Search data sets for strings of data. To SuperC search for strings of data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.2. Select the Search-For action from the SuperC action bar choice. The Search-For Utility panel appears with the data set information entered in it. Make sure the panel is filled in the way you want it to be. <p>For more information, see “Search-For Utility (Option 3.14)” on page 233.</p>
Search-ForE	<p>Search a data set using extended options. For more information, see “Search-ForE Utility (Option 3.15)” on page 239.</p>

Test

The Test action bar choice gives you access to the ISPF services that help you test dialogs, such as Chapter 9, “Dialog Test (Option 7),” on page 305. For more information, refer to the *ISPF Dialog Developer’s Guide and Reference*, and the *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* manual.

The Test pull-down choices are:

Choice	Description
Functions	Displays the Dialog Test Function/Selection panel. Select the Functions action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Functions (Option 7.1)” on page 313.
Panels	Displays the Dialog Test Display panel. Select the Panels action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Panels (Option 7.2)” on page 316.
Variables	Displays the Dialog Test Variables panel. Select the Variables action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Variables (Option 7.3)” on page 319.
Tables	Displays the Dialog Test Tables panel. Select the Tables action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Tables (Option 7.4)” on page 324.
Log	Displays the ISPF Transaction Log panel. Select the Log action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Log (Option 7.5)” on page 336.
Services	Displays the Invoke Dialog Service panel. Select the Services action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Dialog Services (Option 7.6)” on page 338.
Traces	Displays the Dialog Test Traces panel. Select the Traces action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Traces (Option 7.7)” on page 341.
Break Points	Displays the Dialog Test Breakpoints panel. Select the Break Points action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see “Breakpoints (Option 7.8)” on page 345.
Dialog Test	Displays the Dialog Test Primary Option panel. Select the Dialog Test action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see Chapter 9, “Dialog Test (Option 7),” on page 305.
Dialog Test appl ID	Displays the Dialog Test Application ID panel for changing the Dialog Test application ID. Select the Dialog Test appl ID action from the Test action bar choice.

Help

The Help action bar choice provides access to the program tutorials.

Actions That Require Prompt Windows for More Information

Some actions that you call from the Workplace require additional information. You provide this information through the use of pop-up prompt windows. Some common actions of this type are:

- Resetting member statistics
- Using TSO commands
- Using WS commands
- Using the ISPF command shell
- Moving or copying data
- Renaming data sets

Following are the actions and the pop-up windows that accompany each one.

Resetting Member Statistics

Figure 218 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Reset from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with.

```

Menu  Functions  Confirm  Utilities  Help
-----
I                                     01
S                                     MP
Reset Member Statistics

Data Set Name:
'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'

Options
- 1. Reset ISPF statistics
- 2. Delete ISPF statistics

New Userid . . . _____ (If userid is to be changed)
New Version . . . _____ (If version number is to be changed)
New Mod . . . . . _____ (If mod number is to be changed)

Press ENTER to process action. Press CANCEL to cancel reset.
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F7=Backward  F8=Forward
F9=Swap    F12=Cancel

Command ===>
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F5=Rfind    F7=Up    F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right   F12=Cancel

Scroll ===> PAGE

```

Figure 218. Reset Statistics panel (ISRURSET)

For more information about how the Reset statistics option works, see “Reset ISPF Statistics Utility (Option 3.5)” on page 183. You can set the following items from this window:

Options

Select 1 to Reset ISPF statistics, or 2 to Delete ISPF statistics.

New Userid

Sets the ID field in the statistics. If you want to change the ID the statistics are kept under, enter the new ID here. If you do not specify a new version number, this field is required to be filled in.

New Version

Enter a number here if you want to change the version number. This field is required if you do not enter a new userid. It is ignored if you have chosen the delete action.

New Mod

Use a slash (/) to select this option. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the modification level. A new version number is required to reset the modification level.

TSO Command

Figure 219 on page 375 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Command, from the File action bar choice, then select TSO Command from the Command Action prompt panel.

Menu	Functions	Confirm	Utilities	Help
TSO Command Action				
<p>The "/" character can be used within the command string to represent the following fully qualified and quoted data set name: 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'</p>				
<p>Enter TSO Command and any additional parameters as needed:</p> <hr/> <hr/>				
<p>Press ENTER to execute command, press CANCEL to cancel action.</p>				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F12=Cancel			
Command ==>			Scroll ==> PAGE	
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=Cancel	F8=Down	F9=Swap

Figure 219. TSO Command panel (ISRUTCES)

You can set the following items from this window:

TSO Command

The name of the TSO command you want to use. The command name can be followed by command parameters with the / character appearing anywhere within the parameter string.

WS Command

Figure 220 on page 376 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Command, from the File action bar choice, then select WS Command from the Command Action prompt panel. You must have a workstation connection in place in order to use WS commands.

Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help

WS Command Action

The "/" character can be used within the command string to represent the following fully qualified, unquoted data set name:
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)
* No workstation connection
Enter Workstation Command and any additional parameters as needed:

Press ENTER to execute command, press CANCEL to cancel action.
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Command ==>

Scroll ==> PAGE

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

Figure 220. WS Command panel (ISRUWCES)

You can set the following items from this window:

WS Command

The name of the WS command you want to use. The command name can be followed by command parameters with the / character appearing anywhere within the parameter string.

ISPF Command Shell

Figure 221 on page 377 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you enter the ISPF command shell. To get to this window, choose Command from the File action bar choice, then choose ISPF Command Shell on the Command Action prompt panel.

Menu	List	Mode	Functions	Utilities	Help
ISPF Command Shell					
Enter TSO or Workstation commands below:					
====> _____					

Place cursor on choice and press enter to Retrieve command					
=> xmit carvm3.userid da('userid.private.clist(types)')seq					
=> status					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
=>					
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					
F10=Actions F12=Cancel					

Figure 221. ISPF Command Shell panel (ISRTSO)

The ISPF Command Shell option enables you to run TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs under ISPF. This panel has one input field. Type the command and its parameters into the input field, leaving at least one space between the command name and the first parameter. The input field continues for two full lines below the start of the input field. The maximum number of characters that you can enter is 234. For example:

Enter TSO or Work Station commands below

```
====> SEND 'THIS MESSAGE DEMONSTRATES THAT A TSO COMMAND ENTERED UNDER
ISPF CAN EXCEED ONE LINE ON THE 3270' USER(ALICE)
```

You can also enter ISPF commands, such as END or RETURN, in this field.

Note: If you enter HELP or CANCEL, it is interpreted as the ISPF Help or Cancel command. To issue TSO Help, enter:

```
====> TSO HELP xxxxx
```

To issue TSO Cancel, enter:

```
====> TSO CANCEL xxxxx
```

The ISPF command shell option enables you to enter most TSO commands under ISPF. Following is a list of commands that are not supported:

- LOGON
- LOGOFF
- ISPSTART, PDF, and ISPF
- TEST
- Commands that you are restricted from using by TSO or PCF
- Commands requiring large parameter lists (234 characters is the maximum allowed, including command name)

You can run command procedures under ISPF, subject to the following restrictions:

- CLISTs and execs must not invoke restricted commands listed previously.

Workplace (Option 11)

- TERMIN command procedure statements are not supported.

These restrictions also apply to commands entered from other panels.

After you type a command in the input field, press ENTER to start the command. If you are not operating in Session Manager mode, the cursor is positioned below the command input field. Line-at-a-time I/O from the command, if any, starts at the cursor position. When the command finishes, three asterisks (***) may appear on the screen. To return to ISPF full screen mode, press ENTER.

The ISPF command shell panel is then redisplayed with the command you entered displayed in the command list (unless you entered the TSO or WS prefix, or List mode is set to update off).

Move or Copy

Figure 222 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Move from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with. The panel that appears when you choose Copy is similar to this one.

The figure shows a terminal window titled 'MOVE Entry Panel'. At the top left are the labels 'RefList' and 'Help'. Below the title bar, the text 'CURRENT from data set: 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'' is displayed. To the right of this text is a 'More:' label followed by a '+' sign. The main section of the panel is divided into several fields and options. Under 'To Library', there are three fields: 'Project . . . MYPROJ', 'Group . . . DEV', and 'Type . . . SOURCE'. To the right of these is an 'Options:' section with three lines: 'Enter "/" to select option', 'Replace like-named members', and 'Process member aliases'. Below the 'To Library' section is the 'To Other Data Set Name' section, which includes 'Data Set Name . . . ' and 'Volume Serial . . . ' followed by a line for '(If not cataloged)'. Below that is the 'NEW member name . . . ' field followed by '(Blank unless member to be renamed)'. The 'Options' section is further divided into three columns: 'Sequential Disposition' with options '1. Mod' and '2. Old', 'Pack Option' with options '1. Default' and '2. Pack', and 'SCLM Setting' with options '1. SCLM' and '2. Non-SCLM'. At the bottom, there is a 'Command ==>' field and a row of function key shortcuts: 'F1=Help', 'F2=Split', 'F3=Exit', 'F7=Backward', 'F8=Forward', and 'F9=Swap'. The very bottom line shows 'F12=Cancel'.

Figure 222. Move panel (ISRUMVC)

For more information about the Move/Copy utility, see “Move/Copy Utility (Option 3.3)” on page 142. You can set the following items from this window:

To Library

The library to which you want to move or copy the selected data.

To Other Data Set Name

The data set to which you want to move or copy the selected data.

NEW member name

If the “To” and “From” data sets are the same, you can rename the member here.

Replace like-named members

Select this option to allow replacement of a member in the "To" data set with a like-named member in the "From" data set.

Process member aliases

Select this option to allow the primary member and all alias members to be moved together.

Sequential disposition

Select 1 if Mod, 2 if Old

- 1 Mod adds new data at the end of data currently contained in the data set.
- 2 Old begins placing new data at the beginning of the data set, writing over existing data.

Pack option

Indicates how you want the data to be stored in the "To" data set.

- 1 Data set is packed according to your default settings.
- 2 Data set is packed.

SCLM setting

Indicates how you want the data to be stored in the "To" data set.

- 1 SCLM
- 2 Non-SCLM
- 3 As is

Rename

Figure 223 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Rename from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with.

```

File View Options Space SuperC Test Help
-----
Workplace Rename Action Prompt

D  Rename . . - 1. Data Set
                        2. Member

Select a choice and press ENTER to continue

F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit
F7=Backward  F8=Forward   F9=Swap

TEST2 . . . Second Test List
***** End of ISPF Referral lists *****

Action ==> RP                               Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F4=Settings  F5=PrvObj    F6=PrvAct
F7=Backward F8=Forward  F9=Swap    F10=Actions  F11=ChgView  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 223. Rename prompt panel (ISRURNAM)

You choose to rename either a data set or a member from this panel. If you choose data set, the panel in Figure 224 on page 380 appears.

```

-
I
D
      Rename Data Set
Data Set Name . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
Volume Serial . . : MVS8WF

Enter new name below: (The data set will be recataloged.)

ISPF Library:
Project . . _____
Group . . . _____
Type . . . . SOURCE
*
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:
Data Set Name . . . 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE'

Command ==>
A  F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F7=Backward  F8=Forward
    F9=Swap     F10=Actions F12=Cancel

```

Figure 224. Rename data set panel (ISRUARP1)

You can set the following items from this window:

New name

The name that you want to use for the renamed data set.

If you choose member, the panel in Figure 225 appears.

```

Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help
-
I
S
      Member Rename
Enter a new member name:

Old Name . . : TEST
New Name . . . _____

Press ENTER to rename member.
Press CANCEL to cancel rename.

F1=Help      F2=Split
F3=Exit      F7=Backward

Row 00001 of 00001
d      Changed      ID
/08    2002/07/08 13:32:15    GRAHAMP

Command ==>
A  F1=Help      F2=Split    F3=Exit      F5=Rfind    F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
    F10=Left    F11=Right   F12=Cancel

Scroll ==> PAGE

```

Figure 225. Rename member panel (ISRUREN)

You can set the following items from this window:

New name

The name that you want to use for the renamed member.

Commands

You can use primary commands in the command area (Action line) of the Workplace entry panels.

You must be connected to the workstation to use any workstation file actions. You can configure your workstation editor choice by selecting the *Workstation* action bar from the Edit or View entry prompt panel or from the Workplace Settings panel.

Table 24. Workstation Commands

Command	Description	Valid For:
A	Allocate	Data sets
ACTBAR or NOACTBAR	Display or do not display action bar on panel	Action prompt
AP	Allocate	Action prompt
B	Browse	Members and non-PDS data sets
C	Copy	Members and non-PDS data sets
COLOR	Global color change	Action prompt
CP	Command	Action prompt
CUAATTR	CUA attributes	Action prompt
D	Delete	Members and non-PDS data sets
DF	Delete	Data sets
DL	DSLIST	Data set name level
DP	Delete	Action prompt
DVT	VTOC summary	Data summary
E	Edit	Members and non-PDS data sets
EP	Edit	Action prompt
G	Reset member statistics	Members
I	Full information	Data sets
ICS	ISPF command shell	Action prompt
ICT	ISPF command table	Action prompt
IP	Information	Action prompt
J	Submit	Members and non-PDS data sets
K	Catalog	Data sets
KEYLIST	Keylist utility	Action prompt
L	Print data set	Data sets
LOCATE, LOC, or L	Find a specified referral list in the scrollable display of referral lists	Referral lists
LP	List	Action prompt
LV or LISTVIEW	List view	Action prompt
M	Move	Members and non-PDS data sets
ML	Member list	Partitioned data sets
N	Rename	Data sets
O	Open	Members and non-PDS data sets
OPD	Personal data set lists	Referral lists
OPL	Personal library lists	Referral lists
P	Print	Members and non-PDS data sets

Table 24. Workstation Commands (continued)

Command	Description	Valid For:
PDL	Print data set list	Data sets
PP	Print	Action prompt
PSCOLOR	Point and shoot	Action prompt
PVT	Print VTOC information	Data sets
Q	VSAM	Data sets
R	Rename	Members and non-PDS data sets
RP	Rename	Action prompt
S	Short information	Data sets
SC	SuperC	Data sets
SCE	SuperC extended	Data sets
SELECT, SEL, or S	Select a specified referral list in the scrollable display of referral lists	Referral lists
SETTINGS	ISPF settings	Action prompt
SF	SearchFor	Data sets
SFE	SearchFor extended	Data sets
T	TSO command	Members and non-PDS data sets
U	Uncatalog	Data sets
V	View	Members and non-PDS data sets
VP	View	Action prompt
W	WS command	Members and non-PDS data sets
WE	Workstation file, edit on host	Workstation files
WEW	Workstation file, edit on workstation	Workstation file
WPSET	Workplace settings	Action prompt
WV	Workstation file, view on host	Workstation files
WVW	Workstation file, view on workstation	Workstation files
X	Print data set index	Data sets
Y	Allocate SMS (enhanced)	Data sets
Z	Compress	Data sets
= (equal sign)	Repeat last command. If no previous action, <i>view</i> is the default.	Members and non-PDS data sets

Default CUA Function Key Settings

Table 25 shows how the function keys are defined for the main Workplace panel when the mode is set to keylist ON and function keys are set to primary LOWER.

Table 25. Workplace Function Key Settings

Key	Action	Description:
F1	Help	Workplace help
F2	Split	Split screen
F3	Exit	Exit Workplace
F4	Settings	ISPF Workplace settings
F5	PrvObj	Recall last object
F6	PrvAct	Repeat last action
F7	Backward	Scroll up Reflist

Table 25. Workplace Function Key Settings (continued)

Key	Action	Description:
F8	Forward	Scroll down Reflist
F9	Swap	Swap screen
F10	Actions	Cursor to action bar
F11	ChgView	Change Workplace view
F12	Cancel	Exit Workplace
F13	Help	Help
F14	Split	Split
F15	End	End
F16	Return	Return
F17	Rfind	Repeat find
F18	Rchange	Repeat change
F19	Up	Up (Scroll up)
F20	Down	Down (Scroll down)
F21	Swap	Swap
F22	Left	Left (Scroll left)
F23	Right	Right (Scroll right)
F24	Cretriev	Cursor/retrieve

Changing Workplace Settings

Figure 226 on page 384 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose the Workplace Settings pull-down from the Options choice on the Workplace action bar. You can also start this function by entering WPSET on the command line. The workplace settings determine how your particular workplace behaves for various functions.

File
Defaults
Colors
Workstation
Help

ISPF Workplace Settings Main

General Options

Enter "/" to select option

/ Display Edit/View entry panel

/ Automatically Update reference lists

/ Keep member field value

/ Member List for M,C,D,G actions

/ Show status for M,C,D,G actions

/ Confirm Member delete

/ Confirm Data Set delete

/ Show Workplace Action bar

/ Frame ISPF Personal list area

/ Smart Action Retrieve Entry

/ Display Catalog Name

View Options

Data Set List View

1 1. Volume

- 2. Space

3. Attrib

4. Total

Member List View

1 1. Standard

- 2. Extended

Reflist Frame Char

1 1. | (X"6A")

- 2. | (X"4F")

Press EXIT to save settings. Press CANCEL to cancel any changes.

F1=Help
F2=Split
F3=Exit
F7=Backward
F8=Forward

F9=Swap
F10=Actions
F12=Cancel

Figure 226. Workplace Settings panel (ISRUSETM)

You can set the following items from this window:

Display Edit/View entry panel

When selected, causes the Edit/View prompt panel to appear before you can start an edit or view action for a sequential data set. If you want to display a member list, the prompt panel is only displayed if a slash (/) is entered in the Prompt field of the member list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Automatically Update reference lists

When selected, specifies that any data set or library, or both, is added to the respective reference list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Keep member field value

When selected, specifies that the member name field for ISPF Library is not to be cleared upon return from a library action.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Member List for M,C,D,G actions

When selected, specifies that the actions Move, Copy, Delete, and Reset result in a member list. When not selected, these actions act upon all members that match the pattern without displaying a member list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Show status for M,C,D,G actions

When selected, displays a status panel for the actions Move, Copy, Delete, and Reset. When not selected, no status panel is displayed.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Confirm Member delete

When selected, specifies that the delete confirmation panel is displayed before a member is deleted.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Confirm Data Set delete

When selected, specifies that the delete confirmation panel is displayed before a data set is deleted.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Show Workplace Action bar

When selected, specifies that the action bar appears on the workplace panels.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Frame ISPF Referral list area

When selected, specifies that the ISPF referral list area be framed, using the character specified in the Reflist Frame Char field.

Smart Action Retrieve Entry

When selected, specifies that ISPF executes the smart action option against the retrieved data set.

Display Catalog Name

When selected, specifies that the Total view of a Data Set List will display the catalog name in which the data set was located.

View Options

Specifies how to display the data set list.

volume

Displays data set list with a volume view.

space Displays data set list with a space view.

attrib Displays data set list with an attribute view.

total Displays data set list in total view.

Member List View

Specifies how to display the member list

standard

Displays a member list with a 1-character command entry field.

extended

Displays a member list with an 8-character command entry field.

Reflist Frame Char

The character used to frame the ISPF referral list area on your workstation panels.

Workplace Settings Panel Action Bar

The following action bar choices appear on the Workplace Settings panel.

File The file pull-downs give you the options to either cancel or exit the current file.

Defaults

You can choose the default enter or open actions from these pull-downs:

Default Enter action

You can select a default action to perform automatically whenever you do an Enter action. The available actions are:

- Smart Action

Workplace (Option 11)

The Smart Action enables ISPF to choose the action needed based on the characteristics of the object you are using. ISPF chooses the appropriate action according to the following rules:

Object type	Action selected by ISPF
ISPF Library	Member list
Partitioned Data Set	Member list
Pattern containing "*" or "%"	Data Set List
Volume (with no object name)	Data Set List
Member Object	User selectable *
Sequential Data Set	User selectable *
Workstation File	User selectable *

* Use the Smart Action action bar choice to select the action for member objects, sequential data sets and workstation files.

- Member List
- Data Set List
- Edit
- View
- Browse
- Rename member
- Move
- Copy
- Reset Stats
- Open
- Repeat action

Default Open action

You can select a default action to perform automatically whenever you do an Open action from the Workplace or workplace member lists. The available actions are:

- User command (a user defined command)
- Edit
- View
- Browse
- Delete member
- Rename member
- Move
- Copy
- Reset member
- Print member
- WS Cmd
- TSO Cmd

Colors You can choose the colors for the member list or the data set list from this action bar.

Workstation

You can connect your host and workstation with these choices:

1. Configure ISPF Workstation Tool Integration
2. ISPF C/S Install

Help Provides general workplace settings help, and default enter and open help.

Workplace Example Scenario

The following scenario illustrates some of the advantages provided by the ISPF Workplace function. To provide you with a reference point of view, the scenario includes points on how you can accomplish the same task using ISPF in the traditional way.

For this example, say that your task is to:

1. Copy a sequential data set into a member of a concatenated ISPF Library.
2. SuperC compare it to another member.
3. Rename the member.
4. Change the Version number in the ISPF statistics.

Subtask 1

Your first step is to copy a sequential data set into a member of a concatenated PDS.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.3 Move/Copy Utility.

Workplace: Use the Copy Action against the sequential data set object.

Choose the Workplace option (Option 11) on the main menu. Use the PF11 key to toggle to the data set view. In the Workplace you have a choice of working from a data set list or issuing commands against a single data set.

If you are list-oriented you can specify a wildcard character in the Object Name field (such as, 'USERID.*') to generate a data set list containing the sequential data set.

If you prefer to specify the sequential data set directly you can type it into the Object Name field either with or without single quotes (that is, SEQ.FILE or 'USERID.SEQ.FILE').

In either case the following accelerated methods can be alternatives to remembering and typing the input:

- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced data set name or pattern from the REFLIST in the bottom half of the Workplace.
- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced data set name or pattern using the recall key PF5.
- You might be able to retrieve a data set name or pattern from a personal list you previously created. These also appear in the bottom half of the Workplace.

Now that the Object has been specified you must specify the Action. In this example, the action is COPY. You can do this several ways, depending on your preferences.

- If you are in a list, you can use the CO line command to copy the data set, or you can put a slash (/) in the line command field to be prompted with a list of available commands to select.
- If you specified the "from" data set directly (not from a list) you can use the Copy option from the File action bar choice, or you can type the C fast path command in the Action ==> field to copy the data set.

In either case, a pop-up panel prompts you for the target data set, member name, and other parameters.

Subtask 2

The second step is to SuperC compare one member of a concatenated PDS to another.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.13 SuperC compare utility.

Workplace: Use the Workplace-to-SuperC Interface.

Using PF11, toggle back to the Workplace ISPF Library View.

Specify the ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just created by the COPY action. The following accelerated methods can be used as alternatives to remembering and typing the input:

- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced ISPF Library concatenation from the REFLIST in the bottom half of the Workplace.
- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced ISPF Library concatenation using the recall key PF5.
- You might be able to retrieve an ISPF Library concatenation from a personal list you previously created. These also appear in the bottom half of the Workplace.

Now that the Object has been specified you must specify the Action. The action at this point is SuperCE. Again, specifying this action can be done several ways depending on your preferences.

- You can use the SuperCE option from the SuperC action bar.
- You can type the "SCE" fast path command in the Action ==> field and press Enter.

In either case, Workplace enters the SuperCE dialog. Note that your ISPF Library concatenation is transferred to the correct New DSN fields in the SuperCE concatenation panel, so you do not have to type it yourself.

After running your compare, exit the SuperC Utility to return to Workplace.

Subtask 3

The next step is to rename a member of an ISPF Library.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.1 Library Utility.

Workplace: Use the Rename member Action.

The ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just compared remains on the Workplace panel. Now you must specify the Rename Action.

How do you prefer to do this?

- You can use the Rename option from the File action bar.
- You can type the "R" fast path command in the Action ==> field, then press Enter.
- You can work from a member list and issue the "R" line command to rename the member.

Member lists can be created a number of ways in Workplace:

- Just press Enter if your default enter action is Smart Action, a mode that analyzes the object and selects an appropriate action. Select the Workplace Settings option from the Options action bar to view or change your defaults.
- Enter the List option from the File action bar.
- Enter the "ML" fast path command.

In any case, Workplace displays a pop-up panel to prompt you for the new member name.

Subtask 4

The final step in this scenario is to change a member's Version number in the ISPF statistics.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.5 Reset Statistics Utility.

Workplace: Use the Reset Action.

The ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just compared remains on the Workplace panel. Now you must specify the Reset Action.

Again you have a choice about how to do this:

- You can use the Reset option from the File action bar.
- You can type the "G" fast path command in the Action ==> field and press Enter.
- You can work from a member list and issue the "G" line command to rename the member or specify the "/" line command to be prompted with an action selection list.

In all cases, Workplace displays a pop-up panel to prompt you for Reset parameters.

Part 2. Appendixes

Appendix A. SuperC Reference

This appendix provides information about the SuperC return codes, process options, update data set control options, and process statements.

ISPF contains two utilities, SuperC (option 3.12) and SuperCE (option 3.13), that allow you to compare data sets for differences. Also, ISPF contains two other utilities, Search-For (option 3.14) and Search-ForE (option 3.15), that allow you to search data sets for strings of data.

All four of these utilities combine two major components to do their respective functions. The first component is a dialog that provides the data entry panels, selection panels, and messages. The second component is the program module, ISRSUPC. The CPI interface is through a standard parameter list.

You can use the SuperC program without the ISPF utilities. To do this, however, your installation must customize a CLIST or REXX EXEC (for interactive use), or a PROCLIB procedure (for batch processing of a catalog procedure). A sample CLIST has been provided to show line command processing. A sample PROCLIB JCL catalog procedure has also been provided to show batch submission. The sample CLIST and PROCLIB JCL are located in the SAMPLIB data set as members ISRSCLST and ISRSPROC, respectively.

Utility Differences

The standard utilities, SuperC (option 3.12) and Search-For (option 3.14), are easy to use with somewhat reduced function. The extended utilities, SuperCE (option 3.13) and Search-ForE (option 3.15), fully exploit the SuperC program's capabilities.

Standard Utilities

The standard utilities are useful for ordinary comparisons and searches. The SuperC utility (option 3.12) uses a two-panel sequence: you specify the new input data set on the first panel and the old input data set on the second. The Search-For utility (option 3.14) uses an optional two-panel sequence: you can specify the input data set and one search string on the first panel, and use the second panel if you need to specify more than one search string.

You can enter additional information on these panels as they are displayed. If you are using the SuperC utility, you can enter the name of a previously prepared profile data set that contains additional information to specify the comparison.

Search-For does not use a profile data set. Also, Search-For finds all occurrences without case distinction when searching for a data string.

Extended Utilities

The primary intent of the extended utilities is to provide maximum flexibility and access to all SuperC functions. Input fields are provided to allow you to use process options and statements. Also, the Search-ForE utility's ASIS fields allow you to specify mixed-case search strings.

The input data set name fields differ from standard ISPF format because Project, Group, Type, and Member fields are not provided. Instead, you can enter input

data set names horizontally using standard TSO naming conventions. This includes the use of a PDS member name, if desired, as part of a data set name.

The concatenation of input data sets is also different. Up to four data set names, as opposed to the standard four ISPF library groups, can be entered as new or old data sets. This allows data sets with the same attributes to be concatenated. For example, PANELS and MSGS data sets could be concatenated for searching.

Besides compare functions, the SuperCE Utility panel provides access to the Search-ForE utility (option 3.15). This gives you the added advantage of the ability to search for a data string without having to leave SuperCE, in addition to access to more functions than Search-For (option 3.14) provides.

Program Description

The SuperC program is a fast and versatile program that can process:

- Two sequential data sets
- Two complete partitioned data sets
- Members of two partitioned data sets
- Concatenated data sets.

In fact, any data set that can be processed by ISPF can be processed by the SuperC program.

Note: ISPF does not support tape data sets.

SuperC can compare data sets even when there are many differences and redundant data. Some examples of redundant data are blank lines, duplicate words, and binary data with many duplicate characters.

Unlike many compare programs, SuperC is not limited to comparing data sets on a line-by-line basis. Instead, it allows you to choose between the following four comparison levels. The compare type you select determines which kinds of data differences are presented by SuperC. See “Why Compare Types May Produce Different Comparison Results” on page 462 for more information about comparison results.

- File comparisons produce summary information about the differences between the data sets being compared.
- Line comparisons are record-oriented and show matching, inserted, deleted, and reformatted lines. This level is most useful for comparing lines of program source code. It provides the least output difference information and is least sensitive to resynchronization.
- Word comparisons show differences between data strings that are delimited by blanks or nonalphanumeric characters, such as commas. Matching words are found, even if they are not on the same line. This level is most useful for comparing text data sets.
- Byte comparisons determine byte differences. It is most useful for comparing unformatted and machine-readable data.

The SuperC program requires only the names of the input data sets. However, the utility you are using may require other information, such as a listing type. Also, you can enter the following types of processing information and options on the utility data entry panels:

- Compare type
- Listing data set name or destination

- Process options
- Statements or profile data set name
- Browse output choice.

The SuperC program allows you to create two kinds of output:

- A listing that shows the results of the comparison or search and
- A structured data set that contains update information.

Within these two categories, you can create many kinds of output that make it easy to see where your data differs. To see your comparison results, you can generate listings that show:

- An overall summary of total changes
- The actual source code where deltas (differences) were found
- The deltas plus up to 10 (the default) matching lines before and after
- The deltas plus all matching lines.

You also have a choice between listings that show differences either sequentially or side-by-side.

In an update data set, output lines are identified and results are put in specific columns. An update data set is especially useful as input to a user-written application program. It allows a program to customize what you see, changing generalized output to information that is specific to a particular application.

The SuperC utility (options 3.12, 3.13, and 3.14) CLISTs allocate or free space under the following DDNAMEs: SYSIN, SYSIN2, OLDDD, NEWDD, OUTDD, and DELDD.

SuperC Features for the Year 2000 Transition

Using SuperC features specifically designed to help you manage the Year 2000 transition, you can:

- Specify a 100-year period (or “year window”) so that, for dates that have only a 2-digit year, the century can be determined. This can be based on either:
 - A “fixed” year window (with a fixed starting year), or
 - A “sliding” year window (starting at a specified number of year prior to the current year).
- Compare 2-digit year values in one data set with 4-digit year values in another data set.
- Compare compressed year values in one data set with uncompressed year values in another data set.
- Filter cosmetic differences caused by adding century digits to 2-digit years, so that you can more easily identify real differences in content.

Applications

You can use the SuperC program for many applications other than comparing two source data sets. This section lists some specific applications for general users, writers and editors, and programmers and systems administrators.

General users can:

- Compare two data sets that have been reformatted. Reformatted data sets contain such differences as indentation level changes, spaces inserted or deleted, or lines that have been reformatted and moved to other parts of the data set.

SuperC detects and classifies reformatted lines as special changes. You can list these lines in the output, along with the normal insert/delete changes, or eliminate them from the listing. Reducing the number of flagged lines may help you focus on real, rather than cosmetic, changes.

- Determine whether two PDSs, or a concatenation of PDSs, have corresponding like-named members.

Members absent from one data set but present in the other are listed, as is all change activity between like-named members. The comparison can show changes caused by creating or deleting PDS members.

Writers and editors can:

- Detect word changes within documents.

SuperC finds word differences even if the words have been moved to different lines.

- Verify that only designated areas are changed.

SuperC comparison results show all areas affected. Changes made to restricted areas may be invalid. Therefore, unintended changes can be detected so that a complete document need not be checked for errors again.

- Create a utility that automatically inserts SCRIPT revision codes.

You could write a program that uses Word compare to find where words in the new data set are different, makes a copy of the new data set, and then inserts SCRIPT revision codes (.RC) before and after the changed words. This utility could eliminate the need to insert SCRIPT revision codes manually.

Programmers and systems administrators can:

- Generate management reports that show the quantity and type of changes in program source code.

SuperC can count the changed and unchanged lines of code in an application program. Therefore, comparison results could be used to summarize the changes between different versions of a program.

- Retain a record of change activity.

Listing data sets can be collected and retained as a permanent record of the changes made before a new program is released. Source code differences can help detect regressions or validate the appropriateness of any code modifications.

- Rewrite a listing data set, including additional headers or change delimiters.

Some SuperC listings may need to be rewritten before you accept the results. For example, some installations may require security classifications. Others may require a listing created using the WIDE process option to have box delimiters surrounding changed sections.

- Compare data sets across nonconnected systems.

SuperC can generate a 32-bit hash sum per data set or member using the File compare type. Data sets compared on a nonconnected processor, using SuperC, should have the same hash sums if they are identical. A File comparison of any data set to determine a hash sum can be done by specifying the same data set as both new and old.

- Develop additional uses for update data sets.

SuperC produces general results with generalized reports. However, your installation may have additional requirements. There are many specialized update formats that you can use to produce listings that match these requirements. Normal SuperC listings may not fit this type of application, but

the update data sets are more structured and should be easier to use as data input. See *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for explanations and examples of the update data sets.

SuperC Compare Process Options

Option P on either the SuperCE Utility panel or the Search-ForE Utility panel provides one or more panels from which you can select process options. For SuperCE, the options displayed are compatible with the compare type (File, Line, Word, or Byte) that you specified in the Compare Type field. The compare type that you select determines the available process options (Table 26).

Table 26. Summary of Process Options for Search and Compare

Process Option		Valid For				
		Compare Type				Search
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	
ALLMEMS	All members	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ANYC	Any case		✓	✓		✓
APNDLST	Append listing output	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
APNDUPD	Append update		✓	✓	✓	✓
CKPACKL	Check for packed format		✓	✓		
CNPML ¹	Count non-paired member/file lines		✓			
COBOL ²	For COBOL source files		✓	✓		✓
COVSUM	Conditional summary	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DLMDUP	Do not list matching duplicate lines		✓			
DLREFM	Do not list reformatted lines		✓			
DPACMT	Do not process asterisk (*) comment lines		✓	✓		✓
DPADCMT	Do not process ADA-type comments		✓	✓		✓
DPBLKCL	Do not process blank comparison lines		✓	✓		✓
DPCBCMT	Do not process COBOL-type comment lines		✓	✓		✓
DPCPCMT	Do not process C++ -type comment lines		✓	✓		✓
DPFTCMT	Do not process FORTRAN-type comment lines		✓	✓		✓
DPMACMT	Do not process PC Assembly-type comment lines		✓	✓		✓
DPPLCMT	Do not process PL/I-type comments		✓	✓		✓
DPPSCMT	Do not process Pascal-type comments		✓	✓		✓
FINDALL	Require all strings found for return code 1					✓
FMSTOP	Stop on first mismatch or first string found	✓				✓
FMVLNS	Flag moved lines		✓			
GWCBL	Generate WORD/LINE comparison change bar listing		✓	✓		
IDPFX	Identifier-prefixed listing lines					✓
LMCSFC ³	Load Module CSECT file compare list	✓				
LMTO ⁴	List group member totals					✓
LNFMTO ⁴	List not-found member totals only					✓
LOCS	List only changed entries in summary	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Compare - Process Options

Table 26. Summary of Process Options for Search and Compare (continued)

Process Option		Valid For				
		Compare Type				Search
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	
LONGLN ⁵	Long lines		✓			✓
LPSF ⁴	List previous -search -following lines					✓
LTO ⁴	List totals only					✓
MIXED	Mixed input (single/double byte) text		✓	✓		
NARROW ⁵	Narrow (side -by -side) listing		✓			
NOPRTCC	No printer control columns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NOSEQ ²	No sequence numbers		✓	✓		✓
NOSUMS	No summary section		✓	✓	✓	✓
REFMOVR	Reformat override		✓			
SDUPM	Search duplicate members					✓
SEQ ²	Ignore standard sequence number columns		✓	✓		✓
UPDCMS8 ⁶	Update CMS8 format		✓			
UPDCNTL ⁶	Update control		✓	✓	✓	
UPDLDEL ⁶	Update long control		✓			
UPDMVS8 ⁶	Update MVS8 format		✓			
UPDPDEL ⁶	Update prefixed delta lines		✓			
UPDREV ⁶	Update revision		✓	✓		
UPDREV2 ⁶	Update revision (2)		✓	✓		
UPDSEQ0 ⁶	Update sequence 0		✓			
UPDSUMO ⁶	Update summary only		✓	✓	✓	
WIDE ⁵	Wide (side -by -side) listing		✓			
XREF	Cross reference strings					✓
XWDCMP	Extended word comparison			✓		
Y2DTONLY ⁷	Year 2000 Compare Dates Only		✓			
Notes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Valid for group LINE comparisons only. COBOL, SEQ, and NOSEQ are mutually exclusive. Not supported for PDSE data sets. LMTO, LNFMT0, LPSF, and LTO are mutually exclusive. LONGLN, NARROW, and WIDE are mutually exclusive. All update (UPD) process options are mutually exclusive. Also, they cannot be used with the process option Y2DTONLY. Y2DTONLY is not supported for change bar listing (process option GWCBL). 						

The SuperC Compare process options are listed alphabetically and defined below:

ALLMEMS All members. Compare all members including alias entries. This functions as though all directory entries were selected from a member list.

ANYC Any case. SuperC converts the lowercase alphabetic characters (a-z)

in source data sets to uppercase (A-Z) before comparing the data sets (the actual input data sets are not modified). Use this option to cause strings such as "ABC", "Abc", "aBc", ... to compare equally.

Notes:

1. ANYC has the lowest priority operation affecting the SuperC process. For example, it does not affect any of the strings used in SuperC compare process statements (except SRCHFOR).
2. The ANYC process option does not apply to characters in DBCS text strings.

See Figure 227 on page 459 for more information.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

APNDLST

Append the listing output to the specified or default listing data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new. Some data sets cannot be appended because of the append listing attributes and new compare listing attribute requirements. SuperC returns an error code for this condition without adding to the output data set.

Normally, APNDLST allows you to collect listings from separate comparisons into one named listing data set (a MOD function). You can sometimes do this without using the APNDLST option by using the SELECT process statement. This allows you to identify any number of members. This produces a single composite listing of a complete or partial PDS with a single SuperC invocation.

This option is valid for all compare types.

APNDUPD

Append the update output to the specified or default update data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new.

APNDUPD allows you to collect updates from multiple comparisons into one update data set. You can also do this without using the APNDUPD option by using the SELECT process statement that identifies different members and produces a single composite update data set.

This option is valid for Line, Word, or Byte Compare.

CKPACKL

Check for packed format. This option determines if the member or sequential data set has the standard ISPF packed header format. If required, SuperC unpacks the input data set or member during the comparison.

This option is valid for Line and Word compare types.

CNPML

Count non-paired PDS member lines for the group summary listing section. This option is useful for totaling the overall number of lines processed, "don't process" lines, and changed lines. Otherwise, only the paired members are processed and included in the overall statistics. Members (with CNPML) always count as changes (inserted or deleted) to the total number of lines.

Only valid for a PDS group Line compare.

COBOL

Ignore columns 1–6 in both F 80 data sets. Data changes in columns 1–6 are ignored.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

COVSUM

Conditional summary section. List the final summary section

Compare - Process Options

and/or the update file for the option UPDSUMO only if there are differences. This is useful when used in combination with APNDLST or APNDUPD.

Valid for File, Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

DLMDUP

Don't list matching duplicate lines. SuperC omits the old data set source lines and new data set source lines that match from the side-by-side output listing. This reduces the redundant lines in the side-by-side old data set source lines columns. It puts more emphasis on the old data set changed lines and sections of changes.

This option is valid for the Line compare type in combination with the WIDE or NARROW process option.

DLREFM

Don't list old data set reformatted lines. This option omits reformatted old data set lines from the output listing. They usually appear as separate lines under new reformatted lines. Only the new reformatted lines are listed in the output.

Note: DLREFM should not be confused with two other related process options: REFMOVR and DLMDUP. REFMOVR temporarily changes the reformatted line status so that lines can be listed (or excluded) as matched lines. DLMDUP pertains only to duplicate matched lines for the Wide or Narrow listing types.

This option is valid only for the Line compare type.

DPACMT

Don't process asterisk (*) comment lines. Lines with an asterisk in column 1 are excluded from the compare set. Other forms of assembler or macro comments are unaffected. SuperC does not filter out assembler comments appearing on the same line as an assembler statement or directive.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPADCMT

Don't process ADA-type comments. ADA comments are whole or partial lines that appear after the special "--" sequence. Blank lines are also considered part of the comment set. This option produces a comparison listing with all comments removed and blanked. The DPADCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPBLKCL

Don't process blank compare lines. Source lines in which all of the compare columns are blank are excluded from the compare set. It is redundant, but not incorrect, to use this option with DPADCMT, DPPLCMT, and DPPSCMT.

Note: The CMPCOLM process statement can be used to control the compare columns inspected. It is possible for the DPBLKCL option to exclude a line that contains nonblank data when you use the CMPCOLM statement to limit the column range of the comparison.

Do not assume that DPBLKCL only excludes complete input blank lines. For example, a blank line could have sequence numbers in columns 73-80 and you could compare the data sets with the SEQ process option.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPCBCMT Don't process COBOL-type comment lines. COBOL source lines with an asterisk in column 7 are excluded from the compare set.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPCPCMT Don't process C++ end-of-line type compiler comments. These are `"/"/` delimited comments. DPPLCMT may also be used with DPCPCMT when the source file contains `"/ * ... */` comments delimiters.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

DPFTCMT Don't process FORTRAN-type comment lines. FORTRAN source lines with a `"C"` in column 1 are excluded from the compare set.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPMACMT Do not process PC Assembly-type comments. Lines with an `"*"` in column 1 are excluded.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

DPPLCMT Don't process PL/I-type comments. PL/I, C, and REXX comments (that is, `/* ... */` and blank lines) are excluded from the compare set. This option produces a listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. Blank lines are defined as lines with blanks in all compare column positions.

Notes:

1. The SuperC program detects most cases including multiline, statement embedded, and most quote dependency comments. However, SuperC may exclude some lines that are not comments or include comment lines that should have been excluded. For instance, lines that contain comment delimiters enclosed within quotes appearing on separate lines are difficult to parse and may present recognition problems.
2. The DPPLCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPPSCMT Don't process PASCAL-type comments. PASCAL-type comments of the type `"(* . . . *)"` are filtered and excluded from the compare set as are blank compare lines. This option produces a comparison listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. The DPPSCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

Note: Both DPPSCMT and DPPLCMT may be a required combination for filtering certain nonstandard PASCAL compiler comments. The combination is allowed. Either may start a comment but only the starting delimiters type may terminate the comment.

Compare - Process Options

	This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.
FMSTOP	Stop the compare on the first mismatch in the data set or PDS member. This option is valid only for a file compare.
FMVLNS	Flag moved lines. Identifies inserted lines from the new data set that match deleted lines from the old data set. Inserted-moved lines are noted with "IM-" and deleted-moved lines are noted with "DM-" in the listing. These lines are special cases of inserted or deleted paired lines.
	This option is valid for the Line compare type.
GWCBL	<p>Generates Word or Line compare change bar listings. SuperC lists new data set lines with change bars ("|") in column 1 for lines that differ between the new and old data sets. Most deleted lines are indicated by flagging the lines following the deletion (if possible).</p> <p>Line compare and Word compare may give slightly different results. It is a recommended process option to use on text data sets. GWCBL allows you to see which lines have changes without the distraction of seeing deleted text lines. Blank lines in the listing should never be flagged.</p>
	This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.
LMCSFC	Load Module CSECT file compare list. This option lists the name, number of bytes, and hash sum for each PDS load module CSECT. Unchanged paired CSECTS are omitted when you specify the LOCS process option.
	This option is only valid for a File compare.
LOCS	List only changed entries in the MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING section. Unchanged paired entries and non-paired new and old data set entries are omitted. Preceding the names of these pairs is a CHNG field to indicate whether they compare the same or differently.
	This option is valid for all compare types.
LONGLN	<p>LONGLN causes SuperC to create a listing with 203 columns, reflecting up to 176 columns from the source lines. The output data set may require special print handling as it might exceed the maximum number of columns handled unless special setup is arranged.</p> <p>LONGLN and WIDE both generate wide listings. LONGLN is for the normal listing format while WIDE is for a side-by-side listing.</p>
	This option is valid for the Line compare type.
MIXED	This option indicates that the input text may be a mixture of both single and double byte (DBCS) text. Double byte strings are recognized and handled differently than if MIXED were not specified. For instance, single byte characters are not valid within double byte strings. Special terminals (for example, 5520) allow entry of DBCS characters.
	This option is valid for the Line and Word compare types.
NARROW	Narrow side-by-side listing. Creates a 132/133 variable listing data

set with only 55 columns from each source data set. Inserted and deleted lines are flagged and appear side-by-side in the listing output.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

NOPRTCC

No printer control columns. SuperC generates “normal” or NARROW listing data sets with record lengths of 133 columns, or WIDE or LONGLN listing data sets with 203 columns. These listings contain printer control columns and page separators. NOPRTCC eliminates both the page separators and the control column 1. With NOPRTCC, “normal” and NARROW listings are 132 columns, and WIDE and LONGLN listings are 202 columns. However, initial title lines and section separators are still generated.

This option produces a data set that is better for online “browsing” because it does not have interspersed page separator title lines.

Note: It is possible to use a high LNCT value to achieve the same purpose as NOPRTCC. However, NOPRTCC is a process option, is easier to specify, and does not require a separate LNCT process statement in a process statement data set.

This option is valid for all compare types.

NOSEQ

No sequence numbers. SuperC Processes F 80 standard sequence number columns as data. This option is extraneous for variable length records and non-F 80 attribute data sets.

This option is valid for all compare types.

NOSUMS

No summary listing section. This option omits the summary section including the statistics, options, warning, and error messages from the listing output.

This option is valid for the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

REFMOVR

Reformat override. Reformatted lines are not flagged in the output listing. They are, however, counted for the overall summary statistics and influence the return code since they are a special case of an insert/delete pair.

This is an important output filter option. You may wish to accept formatted lines as changes but not want to browse a change listing with formatted lines annotated. The option is also useful when used in combination with some higher level language “don’t process” comment filter such as DPPLCMT.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

SEQ

Sequence numbers. Ignore F 80 standard sequence number columns. Sequence number column changes in columns 73-80 are ignored with F 80 and columns 1-8 in V 255 records. This is the SuperC default for F 80/V 255 data sets when the compare type is Line. It is not the default for Word compare. SEQ is not valid for any data set that does not have an attribute of F 80/V 255.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

UPDCMS8

Update CMS Sequenced 8. Produces a data set that contains both

control records and new data set source lines. Columns 73-80 from the old DS lines are used as references. Only fixed 80 data sets are allowed.

SuperC may change the status of matched lines to insert/delete pairs, enlarging the sequence number gaps of the old data set. The CMS update data set (when properly named) can be used as input to CMS XEDIT. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 240 on page 481.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDCNTL Update control. Produces a control data set which relates matches, inserts, deletes, reformats, and “don't process” lines (Line compare only) using relative line numbers (for Line compare), relative word positions (for Word compare), or relative byte offsets (for Byte compare) within the new and old data sets. No source or data from either input data set is included in the output data set. For information and an example of this update data set, see “UPDCNTL—Update Control” on page 481.

Note: UPDCNTL is the only output to directly display “don't process” line numbers and lengths from each DP (don't process) or MOVED line span. Top inserts or deletes reference line 1. Bottom inserts or deletes reference the maximum line value plus 1. Normal compare listings do not directly indicate DP lines since they have been excluded from the compare set. They may be indirectly detected because most line number reference columns (normally on the extreme right of a listing) refer to the actual line number. You may detect a “don't process” gap in the reported line number values.

This option is valid for the Byte, Line, or Word compare types.

UPDLDEL Source data set with delta changes. UPDLDEL produces a control data set that combines new source matched lines and changes from the new and old source data sets. The control lines are titled as follows:

Title	Control line
*HDR1, *HDR2, and *HDR3	Header titles and data
*M-	Matched line sequence header
*I-	Inserted line sequence header
*I-RP	Inserted line sequence header for replacement lines
*I-RF	Inserted line sequence header for reformatted lines
*D-	Deleted line sequence header
*D-RP	Deleted line sequence header for replacement lines
*D-RF	Deleted line sequence header for reformatted lines.

Header control records delimit the copied data set lines. This allows you to quickly find changed areas. The lines are full length records. The lines appear similar to the information on a LONG listing. The two input data sets must have the same fixed LRECL or each have a variable RECFM.

You should be able to edit this data set to obtain a final composite source data set including all the change activity of two different developers. For information and an example of this update data set, see “UPDLDEL—Update Long Source and Delta Data Set” on page 485.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDPDEL

Update prefixed delta lines. This option produces a control data set containing header records and complete (up to 32K line length limit) delta lines from the input source data sets. Each output record is prefixed with identification and information. The update data set is a variable length data set reflecting the input source data set characteristics. For information and an example of this update data set, see “UPDPDEL—Prefixed Delta Lines” on page 486.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDMVS8

Update MVS Sequenced 8. Produces a data set that contains both control and new data set source lines. New data set sequence numbers columns 73-80 are used (when possible) as insert references while deletes are from old line columns 73-80. The format is compatible for MVS IEBUPDTE input. Only fixed 80 DS are allowed. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 244 on page 485.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDREV

Update Revision. UPDREV produces a copy of the *new* data set with SCRIPT/VS .rc on/off or BookMaster® :rev/:erev revision codes delimiting most script lines that contain changes.

You may wish to contrast the source lines delimited by the UPDREV option and a similar flagging of the lines with changes from the output listing data set as produced by the GWCBL process.

Note: The revision character used is controlled by using the REVREF process statement. For details, see “REVREF—Revision Code Reference” on page 433.

A REVREF process statement (for example, REVREF REFID=ABC or REVREF RCVAL=1) is used to define the revision level (SCRIPT/VS tags) or reference ID (BookMaster tags). Alternatively, SCRIPT/VS .rc delimiters may be controlled by the first record in the *new* data set. (For example, .rc 2 | as the first record causes level 2 to be used).

Note: BookMaster requires the REFID value to be defined with a :revision tag and “RUN=YES” attribute to have the change character inserted in the processed document.

For information and an example of this update data set, see “UPDREV—Update Revision” on page 487.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

UPDREV2	<p>Update Revision (2). UPDREV2 is identical to UPDREV with the exception that data between the following BookMaster tags are not deleted in the update data set:</p> <pre>:cgraphic. :ecgraphic. :fig. :efig. :lblbox. :elblbox. :nt. :ent. :screen. :escreen. :xmp. :exmp.</pre> <p>Valid for Line and Word compare types.</p>
UPDSEQ0	<p>Update data set using no column number (zero) references. UPDSEQ0 produces a control data set that relates inserts and deletes to the relative line numbers of the old data set. Both control records and new data set source lines are included in the output data set. This option is similar to UPDCMS8 except it uses relative line numbers (starting with zero) instead of sequence numbers from columns 73-80. Both fixed and variable record length lines are allowed. Fixed LRECL < 80 are padded to 80 characters. Insert lines are full fixed- or variable-length copies of the new input data set lines. Fixed-length record data sets with an LRECL <=80 produce a fixed-length data set with the same record length. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 249 on page 490.</p> <p>This option is valid for the Line compare type.</p>
UPDSUMO	<p>Update Summary only. UPDSUMO produces an Update data set of four lines (New-dataset-id, Old-dataset-id, totals header, single summary line). The summary line is tagged with a "T" in column 1 and the summary statistics are located at fixed offsets in the output line. The data set has an LRECL of 132. For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDSUMO—Update Summary Only" on page 490.</p> <p>This option is valid for the Line, Word, or Byte compare types.</p>
WIDE	<p>Wide side-by-side listing. Creates a 202/203 listing data set with up to 80 columns from each source data set line. Inserted and deleted lines are flagged and appear side-by-side in the listing output.</p> <p>This option is valid for the Line compare type.</p>
XWDCMP	<p>Extended Word compare. The "word" character set contains all letters, numbers and the national characters ("\$", "#", and "@"). SuperC interprets all other characters as word delimiters. For example:</p> <pre>" ABCD(EFGH) JKL "</pre> <p>would be two words using normal word compare, but five (three words and two delimiters) with the XWDCMP process option. Consecutive delimiters are interpreted as part of the same pseudo-word.</p>

This option is valid for the Word compare type.

Y2DTONLY Year 2000 Compare Dates Only. Indicates that the comparison process is to be performed only on the dates defined by the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements. That is, all data in the input files will be ignored in the comparison process apart from that defined by NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, and OY2P process statements. For further details on these process statements, see “NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions” on page 430.

Notes:

1. Y2DTONLY causes a “record-for-record” comparison to be performed between the two input files, whereby dates are simply checked for being equal or unequal. (The “high/low” comparison logic that SuperC normally uses is not applied in the case of Y2DTONLY and, as such, the relative *values* of the dates have no bearing on the result of the comparison.)
2. Y2DTONLY is not supported for the process option GWCBL (change bar listing).

Valid for LINE compare type.

SuperC Compare Process Statements

This section lists the process statements in alphabetical order, showing their syntax, operand definitions, and examples. All process statements that are shown with a Compare syntax can be:

- Used in a profile data set with the SuperC utility (option 3.12).
- Entered in a statements data set with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13).

All process statements that are shown with a Search syntax can be entered in a statements data set and used with the Search-ForE utility (option 3.15), but not with the Search-For utility (option 3.14).

Each process statement description contains the following information:

Description	A description of function and operation of the statement. This description may also refer to other statements that can be used with or affected by this statement.
Examples	Sample usage of the statements.
Syntax	Diagrams for coding the statement, using either Compare syntax, Search syntax, or both if applicable, according to the conventions listed in “Process Statement Notation Conventions.”
Operands	A description of any required or optional keywords or operands.

Process Statement Notation Conventions

This section uses the following notation conventions to describe the syntax of the process statements:

- Process statements and keywords are shown in uppercase to help you differentiate between them and their operands, which are shown in lowercase. However, you can enter them in any case you like.
- Operands shown in brackets ([]) are optional.

Compare - Process Statements

- Stacked operands shown in brackets indicate the optional operands from which you can select one or none.
- Stacked operands shown in braces ({ }) are required operands from which you must select one.
- Syntax diagrams that end with an ellipsis (...) allow you to repeat operands more than once.
- If a statement contains a KYWD operand, this keyword must precede any repetition of the operands that follow.

The compare type that you select determines the process statements available (Table 27).

Table 27. Summary of Process Statements for Compare and Search

Process Statement		Valid For				
		Compare Type				Search
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	
CHNGV	Change listing value		✓	✓	✓	
CMPBOFS	Compare byte offsets				✓	
CMPCOLM	Compare (search) columns: new, old, search files		✓	✓		✓
CMPCOLMN	Compare columns: new file		✓	✓		
CMPCOLMO	Compare columns: old file		✓	✓		
CMPLINE	Compare lines		✓	✓		✓
CMPSECT	Compare sections		✓	✓		
COLHEAD ¹	Define column headings		✓			
DPLINE	Do not process lines (containing a string)		✓	✓		✓
DPLINEC	Do not process lines—continuation		✓	✓		✓
LNCT	Line count	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LPSFV	List previous -search -following value					✓
LSTCOLM	List columns		✓			✓
NCHGT	Change text: new or search file		✓	✓		✓
NEXCLUDE ²	Exclude data: new file	✓	✓			
NFOCUS ²	Focus on data: new file	✓	✓			
NTITLE	Alternative listing title: new file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NY2AGE	Year 2000 aging option: new file		✓			
NY2C	Year 2000 date definition: new file, character format		✓			
NY2Z	Year 2000 date definition: new file, zoned decimal format		✓			
NY2D	Year 2000 date definition: new file, unsigned packed decimal format		✓			
NY2P	Year 2000 date definition: new file, packed decimal format		✓			
OCHGT	Change text: old file		✓	✓		
OEXCLUDE ²	Exclude data: old file	✓	✓			
OFOCUS ²	Focus on data: old file	✓	✓			

Table 27. Summary of Process Statements for Compare and Search (continued)

Process Statement		Valid For				
		Compare Type				Search
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	
OTITLE	Alternative listing title: old file	✓	✓	✓	✓	
OY2AGE	Year 2000 aging option: old file		✓			
OY2C	Year 2000 date definition: old file, character format		✓			
OY2Z	Year 2000 date definition: old file, zoned decimal format		✓			
OY2D	Year 2000 date definition: old file, unsigned packed decimal format		✓			
OY2P	Year 2000 date definition: old file, packed decimal format		✓			
REVREF	Revision code reference		✓	✓		
SELECT	Select PDS members (MVS)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SLIST	Statements listing option	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SRCHFOR	Search for a string					✓
SRCHFRC	Search for a string—continuation					✓
Y2PAST	Year 2000 global date option		✓			
*	Process Statement comment to be printed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
.*	Process Statement comment not to be printed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Note: 1. Valid only for listing types DELTA and LONG. 2. FILE compare type is valid only with ROWS option of NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE, NFOCUS and OFOCUS.						

You must include these statements in an input control data set. The process statements data set can be fixed or variable, and its record length can be large, but you must enter process statements only in columns 1 through 72. Only one process statement can be entered per line. SuperC checks process statements and required operands for completeness before beginning a comparison. Comments are not allowed at the end of the line after the statement has been completed. Comment lines should be separate statements. Some statements cause an error message if comments are included on the same line.

You can enter some process statements several times in the statements data set (DPLINE or CMPLINE) as they define independent actions to be taken in the comparison. Others redefine their process scope after their first inclusion (LNCT). Including more than one redefining statement is not recommended but is not reported as an error. There is also no specific rule concerning which statement definition (or re-definition) prevails—the first (least often) or last (most often).

Note: It is best to retain and inactivate old process statements rather than deleting them from the statement data set. This can be easily done by putting a period and an asterisk (.*) in the first two character positions. These statements are ignored and not listed by the SuperC program when the data set is used as a statement data set.

Compare - Process Statements

The SuperC Compare Process Statements are listed alphabetically and defined in the following sections.

CHNGV - CHNG (Compare Type) Line Value

Specifies the maximum number of match lines to precede or follow changed lines in the output listing. This process statement has no formatting effect if you do not use the CHNG listing type. The default value is 10.

Compare Types – Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

CHNGV 5

SuperC includes up to 5 match lines before and after a changed line in the output listing.

Syntax

CHNGV num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 1 and 1000.

CMPBOFS - Compare Byte Offsets

Compares a data set between byte limits. The start/stop reference values must be hexadecimal values without quotes. Zero (0) is the lowest hexadecimal offset value that you can specify. The statement may be specified on one complete line or may have separate CMPBOFS statements enabling the limits to be fully specified within the 72-character statement line. There are keyword operands: TOP, BTM, NTOP, NBTM, OTOP, and OBTM.

Compare Types – Byte

Examples

```
CMPBOFS NTOP 1000 OTOP 5E00
```

SuperC interprets the two CMPBOFS statement sequences as compare from hex offset 1000 to the last byte of the new data set and from hex offset 5E00 to the last byte of the old data set.

```
CMPBOFS NTOP 1000 CMPBOFS OTOP 5E00
```

Performs the same function as the statement in the previous example but it is specified as two separate statements.

Syntax

```
CMPBOFS KYWD hex-offset [ ...]
```

Operand Description

KYWD

The keyword may be one of the following:

- TOP** New Top and Old Top specification. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to start the Byte compare for both data sets or members.
- BTM** New Bottom and Old Bottom specification. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to end the Byte compare for both data sets or members. This value may be greater than the data set size but the omission of the BTM specification accomplishes the same objective.
- NTOP** New Top. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to start the Byte compare for the new data set or member.
- OTOP** Old Top. Same as NTOP but refers to the old data set or member.
- NBTM** New Bottom. Defines the last byte position to end the Byte compare in the new data set or members.
- OBTM** Old Bottom. Same as NBTM but refers to the old data set or member.

Hex offset

A hexadecimal value without quotes. Maximum size: 8 hexadecimal digits.

Note: If you do not specify "TOP", "NTOP", or "OTOP", SuperC defaults to the top of the data set. If you do not specify "BTM", "NBTM", or "OBTM", SuperC defaults to the last byte of the data set.

CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, CMPCOLMO - Compare Columns

CMPCOLM Applies to the columns in both the new (or search) data set and old data set

CMPCOLMN Applies to the columns only in the new data set

CMPCOLMO Applies to the columns only in the old data set.

SuperC compares the data from the columns of the input data set. Up to 15 compare ranges/individual-columns are allowed and may be entered on additional CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, or CMPCOLMO statements. The column values and ranges must be in ascending order.

Notes:

1. Some process options (SEQ, NOSEQ, and COBOL) also define CMPCOLMS. The CMPCOLMS statement overrides all of these options.
2. CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO cannot be used for WORD compare type or Search if the input contains a mixture of DBCS and non-DBCS data.
3. CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO cannot be used when using FOCUS COLS or EXCLUDE COLS.
4. Do not use the CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO process statements if the Y2DTONLY process option has been specified.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPCOLM 25:75	Compares columns 25 through 75 in both data sets.
CMPCOLM 30:60,75	Compares columns 30 through 60 and column 75 in both data sets.
CMPCOLM 30:60 75	Performs the same function as the previous example. Notice that the comma and space are equivalent.
CMPCOLMN 1:72 CMPCOLMO 9:80	Compare different columns from each data set.

Syntax

CMPCOLM start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

CMPCOLMN start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

CMPCOLMO start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

Operand Description

start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins the comparison.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends the comparison. This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:).

CMPLINE - Compare Lines

Compares two data sets between line limits. The reference values may be line numbers or data patterns. The statement may be specified on one complete line or may have separate CMPLINE statements for each of the keyword operands: TOP, BTM, NTOP, NBTM, OTOP, and OBTM.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPLINE TOP 55 BTM 99	Compares lines 55 through 99 in both data sets.
CMPLINE NTOP 55 NBTM 99	Limits the comparison to lines 55 through 99 in the new data set.
CMPLINE NTOP 'ABCD',5:66	Starts the comparison when the first "ABCD" is detected in columns 5 through 69.
CMPLINE OTOP 'ABCD'	Starts the comparison when SuperC detects the first "ABCD" in any column of the old data set.

Syntax

```
CMPLINE KYWD {rel-line-#} [ ... ]
           {,'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]}
```

Operand Description

KYWD

The keyword may be one of the following:

- TOP** New and Old Top. Defines the beginning line in both data sets or members.
- BTM** New and Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in both data sets or members.
- NTOP** New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new data set.
- NBTM** New Bottom. Defines the ending line in the new data set.
- OTOP** Old Top. Defines the beginning line in the old data set.
- OBTM** Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in the old data set.

rel-line-#

The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 999999.

string Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, enter 'don't' for the string "don't".

start-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the

search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

1. If SuperC does not find the “top” condition you specify (for example, a pattern is incorrect), the compare continues but usually reports zero lines processed for this data set.
2. If you do not specify “TOP”, “NTOP”, or “OTOP”, SuperC defaults to the top of the data set. If you do not specify “BTM”, “NBTM”, or “OBTM”, SuperC defaults to the end of the data set.

CMPSECT - Compare Sections

Compares multiple sections from one sequential or PDS member to another sequential or PDS member. It is not valid for a PDS group compare of more than one member. It is functionally similar to CMPLINE but requires a section ID name to associate all keyword operands to a particular compare section.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPSECT SECT01 TOP 25 BTM 50

Compares lines 25 through 50 in both data sets or members.

CMPSECT SECT02 NTOP 60 NBTM 70 **CMPSECT** SECT02 OTOP 65 OBTM 75

Compares lines 60 through 70 in the new data set to lines 65 through 75 in the old data set.

CMPSECT SECTX TOP 'PART1:',2:10 **CMPSECT** SECTX BTM 'END PART1:',2:10

Starts the comparison of both data sets when SuperC detects the string "PART1:" in columns 2 through 10 and ends the comparison when SuperC detects the string "END PART1:" in columns 2 through 10.

CMPSECT SECTY NTOP 'PART2:',2:10 **CMPSECT** SECTY OTOP 'PART2:',6:20 **CMPSECT** SECTY BTM 'END PART2:',2:10

Compares a section in the new data set to a section in the old data set. The section in the new data set begins with the string "PART2:" in columns 2 through 10 and ends with the string "END PART2:" in columns 2 through 10. The section in the old data set begins with the string "PART2:" in columns 6 through 20 and ends with the string "END PART2:" in columns 2 through 10.

Note: All of the previous statements could be combined to compare multiple sections of the new and old data sets.

Syntax

```
CMPSECT KYWD {section-id }[... ]
           {,'string',[start-colm[:stop-colm]]}[...]
```

Operand Description

KYWD

The keyword may be one of the following:

TOP New and Old Top. Defines the beginning line in both compare sections.

BTM New and Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in both compare sections.

NTOP New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new compare section.

NBTM

New Bottom. Defines the ending line in the new compare section.

OTOP Old Top. Defines the beginning line in the old compare section.

OBTM

Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in the old compare section.

section-id

The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 999999.

string Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, enter 'don't' for the string "don't".

start-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Note: If a “top” condition is not found (for example, a pattern is incorrect), the compare continues but will usually report zero lines processed for this data set.

COLHEAD—Define Column Headings

Defines column headings and specifies the location and format of the corresponding data to be displayed. For an example of a listing with column headings, see Figure 233 on page 471.

Note: COLHEAD is not available for side-by-side listings. (See “Side-By-Side Listings” on page 476).

Compare Types

LINE only.

Syntax

```
COLHEAD heading1, heading2, start-print-column:end-print-column,
        N start-column:end-column data-format-indicator,
        O start-column:end-column data-format-indicator
```

Operand Description

<i>heading1</i>	The heading to appear on the first line for the print column.										
<i>heading2</i>	The heading to appear on the second line for the print column.										
<i>start-print-column</i>	The starting print column for the heading specified.										
<i>end-print-column</i>	The ending print column for the heading specified. (Must be separated from the <i>start-print-column</i> by a colon.)										
Note: If the print-column range is shorter than the heading specified, the heading will be truncated.											
N	Indicates the operands following relate to the <i>new</i> data set.										
<i>start-column</i>	The starting position in the <i>new</i> data set of the data to be displayed.										
<i>end-column</i>	The ending position in the <i>new</i> data set of the data to be displayed. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)										
Data Format Indicator	The format of the data in the <i>new</i> data set to be displayed: <table> <tr> <td>C</td><td>Character</td></tr> <tr> <td>B</td><td>Binary</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td>Unsigned packed decimal</td></tr> <tr> <td>P</td><td>Packed decimal</td></tr> <tr> <td>Z</td><td>Zoned decimal</td></tr> </table>	C	Character	B	Binary	D	Unsigned packed decimal	P	Packed decimal	Z	Zoned decimal
C	Character										
B	Binary										
D	Unsigned packed decimal										
P	Packed decimal										
Z	Zoned decimal										
O	Indicates the operands following relate to the <i>old</i> data set.										
<i>start-column</i>	The starting position in the <i>old</i> data set of the data to be displayed.										
<i>end-column</i>	The ending position in the <i>old</i> data set of the data to be displayed. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)										

Data Format Indicator The format of the data in the *old* data set to be displayed (as for the *new* data set).

Examples

COLHEAD 'START','DATE',1:7,N 1:6 P,0 11:16	Defines a print column with a heading of "START" in the first line and "DATE" in the second heading line, headings to start in print column 1. The data to be displayed from the new data set is in positions 1 through 6 and is in packed format. The data to be displayed from the old data set is in positions 11 through 16 and is in (the default) character format.
--	---

DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines

DPLINE Don't Process Lines
DPLINEC Don't Process Lines Continuation Condition.

The Don't Process Line statement removes from the compare set lines that can be recognized by either a unique character string or a combination of related strings. DPLINEC is the continuation of the immediately preceding DPLINE or DPLINEC process statement. All the strings in a DPLINE/DPLINEC sequence must be found on the same input line for the line to be excluded.

A start-column or range can also be used to restrict the columns scanned. Relative start-columns and relative stop-columns are valid only on DPLINEC statements. This allows you to specify a relative start position depending on the end of the previous DPLINE/DPLINEC in the sequence relationship. Normal scanning starts at the beginning of the input line (resulting in the first found string) unless restricted by user column specifications or the relative operator.

Notes:

1. DPLINE and DPLINEC columns are not restricted by compare columns. The data patterns are also not affected by the ANYC process option. See Figure 227 on page 459 for more information.
2. The relative start operator "+" introduces another important capability of backtrack and retry by advancing the starting scan position. Backtrack allows you to identify a string through a sequence of DPLINE/DPLINEC statements and have a number of similar strings (all on the same line) be examined until the correct sequence is found. This contrasts to the "first found" DPLINE/DPLINEC string and a non-relative DPLINEC rejection when the DPLINEC condition is not met.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

DPLINE 'ABCDE' DPLINE 'ABCDE',1:99999	Each of the following two statements exclude lines containing the string "ABCDE" from the compare set.
DPLINE 'AbCde',2 DPLINE 'AbCde',2:2	Each of the following two statements exclude lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in column 2.
DPLINE 'ABCDE' DPLINEC 'BDEF '	Both statements exclude lines that contain the strings "ABCDE" and "BDEF".
DPLINE 'ABCDE',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE 'AB'CD',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB'CDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE X'C1C27BF1',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB,1" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE 'ABC' DPLINEC 'BDEF',+	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" followed in the same line by the string "BDEF".
DPLINE 'ABC's DPLINEC 'BDEF',+5	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" and "BDEF" when the string "BDEF" starts in the same line 5 columns after the end of the string "ABC".

Syntax

```
DPLINE 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
```

```
DPLINEC 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
      [,+start-colm[:+stop-colm]]
      [,+]
```

Operand Description

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes (").
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm. This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i> . All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.
+start-colm	The relative column following the end of the previous "Don't process" string in which this <i>string</i> must start.
+stop-colm	The relative column following the end of the previous "Don't process" string in which SuperC ends the search for <i>string</i> .
+	Following the previous "Don't process" string, scan to the end of the line for <i>string</i> (same as + 1:99999).

LNCT - Line Count

Specifies the number of lines per page in the listing output. Ignored if the NOPRTCC process option is specified. The default value is 55 lines.

Compare Types — File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

LNCT 66

Lists up to 66 lines per page.

Syntax

LNCT num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 15 and 999999.

LSTCOLM - List Columns

Selects a range of columns to be listed in the output. This statement overrides the SuperC convention of generating a listing starting with column 1 from the input source data set.

LSTCOLM column selections must be contiguous and can be no wider than the output listing line without truncation.

Compare Types — Line only

Examples

LSTCOLM 20:90

Lists columns 20 through 90 in the output listing.

Syntax

LSTCOLM range

Operand Description

range Two column numbers separated by a single colon (:). Do not leave blanks on either side of the colon.

NCHGT, OCHGT - Change Text

NCHGT Change new input text string

OCHGT Change old input text string.

Change the input source image before performing the comparison. More than one change text statement can be contained in the statements data set.

The find-mask and replacement string need not be the same length. The replacement string may even indicate a null string. Unequal replacements result in either blank insertions on short replacements (at the end of the found word) or downstream blank deletions to accommodate larger replacements (deleted blanks are selected from downstream blank pairs). The net effect of a longer string replacement of a shorter string shows as a reformat of the original line. The replaced text line appears in the output instead of the input text.

One or more question marks ("??") can be used as "wildcard" characters in the find-mask or string. A wildcard in the output string stores the input character "as is".

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX'

Changes all "ABCD"s to "XXXX" (exclude) in the new data set.

OCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX',1:50

Restricts the mask search to columns 1 through 50 in the old data set.

OCHGT 'ABCD','',1:50

Changes string "ABCD" to a null string in columns 1 through 50 in the old data set.

NCHGT X'7B01','':1',6

Uses the hexadecimal string change convention.

NCHGT 'PREF???'', 'NPREF'

Changes the string "PREF" and the wildcard characters to the string "NPREF".

NCHGT 'PREF???'', 'NPREF??'

Changes the string "PREF" and the first wildcard character to the string "NPREF". The second and third wildcard characters are not changed.

Syntax

NCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

OCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

Operand Description

find-mask The change text string to be replaced. The *find-mask* must be in single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for quotes within the *find-mask*.

string A character string that replaces the contents of *find-mask* before a comparison or search. Single quotation marks are required. If the character string contains a single quotation mark, you must enter it in the process statement as two single quotation marks.

You can include one or more question marks in the *string*. It shows that the position it occupies can be filled by any character, one character per question mark.

If there is not enough space for the string to be substituted, the substitution does not occur. Instead, a warning message is printed at the bottom of the listing.

start-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

1. Having a string replacement that is longer than the replaced string is not always possible with some lines. A warning message signals when this happens and the problem change-text statement will be designated in the summary section.
2. A string replacement using the “null” character notation does not always work as first envisioned. Nulling a character string only shifts following characters up through the next blank character. One or more blank pad characters are applied to take up the null positions of the original string. Entire lines are not shifted—only nonblank character strings.

```
NCHGT ' ',''
```

blank insertion.

```
NCHGT '???' ,'
```

NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE —Exclude Data:

NEXCLUDE—Exclude applies to the new data set

OEXCLUDE—Exclude applies to the old data set

Excludes rows or columns of data from the comparison. Up to 254 “exclude” statements can be entered for each data set.

Notes:

1. NEXCLUDE and OEXCLUDE statements are mutually exclusive to NFOCUS and OFOCUS statements respectively if using the same operand keyword (ROWS or COLS).
2. Do not use the NEXCLUDE or OEXCLUDE process option if the Y2DTONLY process option has been specified.
3. Valid row range = 1 to 999999.
4. FOCUS COLS and EXCLUDE COLS cannot be used when using CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN or CMPCOLMO.

Compare Types

FILE (ROWS option only) and LINE.

Syntax

`xEXCLUDE KYWD start-position:end-position`

where **xEXCLUDE** can be either **NEXCLUDE** (new data set) or **OEXCLUDE** (old data set), and **KYWD** can be either **ROWS** or **COLS**. COLS is not valid for a FILE compare.

Operand Description

start-position

If ROWS operand used, the first row (record) to be excluded from the comparison. If COLS operand used, the first column to be excluded from the comparison.

end-position

If ROWS operand used, the last row (record) to be excluded from the comparison. If COLS operand used, the last column to be excluded from the comparison. (Must be separated from the *start-position* by a colon.)

Examples

NEXCLUDE ROWS 5:900

Excludes rows (records) 5 through 900 on the new data set.

OEXCLUDE ROWS 1:900

Excludes rows (records) 1 through 900 on the old data set.

OEXCLUDE COLS 100:199

Excludes columns 100 through 199 on the old data set.

NFOCUS, OFOCUS— Focus on Data

NFOCUS—Focus applies to the new data set
OFOCUS—Focus applies to the old data set

Selects (or “focuses on”) rows or columns of data to be compared. In other words, only these rows or columns are considered when performing the comparison (or search) process and all other rows or columns are ignored. Up to 254 “focus” statements can be entered for each data set.

Notes:

- 1. NFOCUS and OFOCUS statements are mutually exclusive to NEXCLUDE and OEXCLUDE statements respectively if using the same operand keyword (ROWS or COLS).
- 2. Do not use the NFOCUS or OFOCUS process statement if the Y2DTONLY process statement has been specified.
- 3. Valid row range = 1 to 999999.

Compare Types

FILE (ROWS option only) and LINE.

Syntax

xFOCUS KYWD start-position:end-position

where xFOCUS can be either NFOCUS (new data set) or OFOCUS (old data set), and KYWD can be either ROWS or COLS. COLS is not valid for a FILE compare.

Operand Description

<i>start-position</i>	If ROWS operand used, the first row (record) to be selected for the comparison. If COLS operand used, the first column to be selected for the comparison.
<i>end-position</i>	If ROWS operand used, the last row (record) to be selected for the comparison. If COLS operand used, the last column to be selected for the comparison. (Must be separated from the <i>start-position</i> by a colon.)

Examples

NFOCUS ROWS 28:90	Selects rows (records) 28 through 90 on the new data set.
OFOCUS ROWS 150:165	Selects rows (records) 150 through 165 on the old data set.
OFOCUS COLS 10:18	Selects columns 10 through 18 on the old data set.

NTITLE, OTITLE - Alternate Listing Title

NTITLE New listing data set title identification

OTITLE Old listing data set title identification.

Allows you to specify an alternate data set identification in the output listing (54-character limit for each title identifier). This replaces the data set and library names used in the compare.

Note: This option is most useful when a single non-group compare is done on a temporary data set. The NTITLE/OTITLE identification may be more meaningful than the actual data set names used in the compare. This is only allowed for single members or sequential data sets.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

NTITLE 'New Substitution Name'
OTITLE 'Old Substitution Name'

Change the titles in the output listing of the new and old data set.

Syntax

NTITLE 'string'

OTITLE 'string'

Operand Description

string The string can be up to 54 characters and must be delimited by single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for each embedded quote. The string is not checked for valid MVS data set name characters.

NY2AGE, OY2AGE —Year 2000 Aging Option

NY2AGE—Aging applies to the new data set

OY2AGE—Aging applies to the old data set

Ages all of the defined dates in either the new or old data set. That is, the number of years specified is added to the “year” portion of each defined date in the data set concerned.

Note: Dates are *defined* by the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D and OY2P; see “NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions” on page 430.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

NY2AGE *years*

OY2AGE *years*

Operand Description

years A number (0 to 999) indicating the number of years by which all defined dates in the data set are to be aged.

Examples

OY2AGE 28

Ages all defined dates in the “old” data set by 28 years before being compared. The listing will show the original date. For example, a defined date in the “old” data set with a value equating to March 1, 1997, would be aged to March 1, 2025 before being compared to its equivalent in the “new” data set.

NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions

NY2C—New data set, date in character format

NY2Z—New data set, date in zoned decimal format

NY2D—New data set, date in unsigned packed decimal format

NY2P—New data set, date in packed decimal format

OY2C—Old data set, date in character format

OY2Z—Old data set, date in zoned decimal format

OY2D—Old data set, date in unsigned packed decimal format

OY2P—Old data set, date in packed decimal format

Notes:

1. If any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements are used, a Y2PAST process statement should also be used so that the “century” portion of the date can be determined where necessary. (If a Y2PAST process statement is not present, a default fixed window based on the current year is used.)
2. For a description of each date format (character, zone, decimal and packed), see “” on page 432.
3. If any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements are used, an *information line* is generated on the listing output.
4. Do not use any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements if using the COLHEAD process statement.

Defines the location and format of a date field on the input data set. Up to 254 date definition statements can be entered for each data set. The matching of the new to the old dates is performed according to the sequence that the statements are entered. That is, the first defined *old* date is matched to the first defined *new* date.

If the number of date definition statements for one data set differ to the number of date definition statements for the other data set, the location and format details for the “missing” date definition statements are assumed to be the same as their counterpart date definition statements for the other data set.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

xY2y start-column:end-column date-format EMPTY

where *xY2y* can be either NY2y (new data set) or OY2y (old data set), and *y* can be either **C** (character format), **Z** (zoned decimal format), **D** (unsigned packed decimal format), or **P** (packed decimal format).

Note: The EMPTY keyword, when used, must be preceded by a space.

Operand Description

<i>start-column</i>	The first position of the date in the input data set.
<i>end-column</i>	The last position of the date in the input data set. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)
<i>date-format</i>	A mask representing the format of the date.

For a Julian date, the mask must be either YYDDD or YYYYDDD.

For date formats other than Julian, the mask must contain 2 "D"s (representing the day part of the date field), 2 "M"s (representing the month), and either 2 or 4 "Y"s (representing the year) or, if the date contains a year only, it must contain either 2 or 4 "Y"s.

If the date is character, there may also be a separator between the different parts. In this case, you can represent the position of the separators by one of the following:

- S
- . (period)
- / (forward slash)
- : (colon)

Note: The length of the *date-format* mask must correspond to the length of the date in the input data set as indicated by the values of *start-column* and *end-column*.

EMPTY

This keyword is optional. If it is entered, the defined date field is checked for containing zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values before commencing the comparison process. If any of these values are found, the date will not be converted according to the Y2PAST criteria but will instead be converted to an extended format with the initial value. For example, a date defined by the process statement 0Y2C YYMMDD which contains all zeros will be compared as "YYYYMMDD" with a value of zeros.

Examples

NY2C 1:8 MMDDYYYY 9:16 MMDDYYYY 21:28
YYYYMMDD

The new data set has dates in character format in columns 1 to 8, 9 to 16 and 21 to 28.

0Y2P 5:8 YYMMDD 9:12 YYMMDD

The old data set has dates in packed decimal format in columns 5 to 8 and 9 to 12.

0Y2P 101:104 MMDDYY

The old data set has a date in packed decimal format in columns 101 to 104,

NY2Z 101:108 YYYYYMMDD

The new data set has a date in zoned decimal format in columns 101 to 108.

NY2C 101:110 YYYY.MM.DD

The new data set has a date in character format (with separators) in columns 101 to 110.

0Y2C 93:98 DDMMYY EMPTY

The old data set has a date in character format in columns 93 to 98. If the date field contains zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values, the date in the old data set is converted before being compared to an extended format (DDMMYYYY) with a value of all zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values respectively.

Compare - Process Statements

Date Formats (Keyword suffixes: C, Z, D, P)

- C** Character date data.
- Examples:
'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'F9F6'
If using a MMDDYY format, March 21, 1996 is represented as hexadecimal X'F0F3F2F1F9F6'
- Z** Zoned decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:
X'xyxy' to X'xyxyxyxyxyxyxy'
y is hexadecimal 0–9 and represents a date digit. x is hexadecimal 0–F and is ignored.
- Examples:
'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'F9C6' or X'0906'
'03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'F0F3F2F1F1F9F9C6' or X'0003020101090906'
- P** Packed decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:
X'zyyx' to X'zyyyyyyyx'
y is hexadecimal 0–9 and represents a date digit. x is hexadecimal A–F and is ignored. The z part is normally zero but will not be ignored.
- Examples:
'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'z96F' or X'z96C'
'1996' is represented as hexadecimal X'z1996C'
'03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'z03211996x' (the x part is ignored).
'96203' (a Julian date) is represented as hexadecimal X'96203C'
- D** Unsigned packed decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:
'yy' to 'yyyyyyyy'
y is hexadecimal 0–9 and represents a date digit.
- Examples:
'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'96'
'03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'03211996'

REVREF—Revision Code Reference

Identifies the revision type (BookMaster or SCRIPT/VS) and level-ID for delimiting UPDREV and UPDREV2 output changes. The revision delimiter may, alternatively, be specified or indicated by using a SCRIPT/VS .rc definition statement as the first line of the *new* input data set.

If either the UPDREV or UPDREV2 process option is specified and no REVREF process statement is in the statements data set, or the first *new* data set source line is not a .rc script definition statement, SuperC defaults the revision definition to a SCRIPT/VS specification of .rc 1 |.

Note: BookMaster requires the REFID value to be defined with a :revision tag. Do not forget the “RUN=YES” attribute if you want your document to have the change-bar inserted in the processed document.

Compare Types

LINE, WORD

Syntax

```
REVREF REFID=name
      RCVAL=number
```

Operand Description

REFID=*name* Name of the revision identifier for the BookMaster :rev/:erev. tags.

RCVAL=*number*

Numeric revision code for SCRIPT/VS revision tags.

Examples

REVREF REFID=ABC	BookMaster example— :rev refid=ABC. and :erev refid=ABC. tags.
REVREF RCVAL=5	SCRIPT/VS example—.rc 5 on/off delimiters.

SELECT - Select PDS Members

This process statement allows you to specify members to select from a PDS. You can specify as many member names as will fit on one line. Therefore, if you need to select additional members, enter a new SELECT statement.

For comparisons, the new members are normally compared with old members that have the same names. Use the colon character (:) to compare members that are not named alike. SELECT is valid with all compare types.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

```
SELECT PROG1,NEWPROG2:OLDPROG2,PROG3
```

Tells SuperC to make the following one-to-one comparisons:

NEW MEMBER		OLD MEMBER
-----		-----
PROG1	⇒	PROG1
NEWPROG2	⇒	OLDPROG2
PROG3	⇒	PROG3

Syntax

```
SELECT new-member[:old-member],...
```

Operand Description

new-member The name of a new PDS member that is to be compared to an old PDS member.

old-member The name of an old PDS member that does not have a like-named member in the new PDS. This member name, if entered, must be separated from the new-member name by a colon (:).

If the old-member name is not used, SuperC attempts to compare the new-member to a like-named member of the old PDS.

SLIST - Statements File Listing Control

Turns on or off the printing of process statements in the output listing. The initial state of the control is "on".

This statement is useful when there are many process statements and the listing of these statements in the summary section is not required for problem determination. For example, a large number of data set selections via SELECT statements would already be indirectly indicated in the group summary listing section. The SELECT statement list would then be redundant and generate extra lines in the listing.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

SLIST OFF

Does not list the process statements that follow this statement.

Syntax

```
SLIST {ON }
      {OFF}
```

Operand Description

- ON** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be listed in the output listing.
- OFF** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be suppressed in the output listing.

Y2PAST—Year 2000 Global Date Option

Specifies a 100-year period (used for determining the century-part of a date when only a 2-digit year has been specified). The Y2PAST process statement uses either a fixed or sliding window.

Note: The Y2PAST process statement should always be used if any of the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements (NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P) have also been used.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

Y2PAST *fixed*
sliding

Operand Description

fixed A 4-digit number indicating a fixed window.

sliding A 1-digit or 2-digit number indicating a sliding window.

Examples

Y2PAST 1986	A fixed window specifying a 100-year period from 1986 to 2085.
Y2PAST 70	A sliding window specifying (based on the current year being 1997) a 100-year period from 1927 (70 years in the past) to 2026.
Y2PAST 5	A sliding window specifying (based on the current year being 1997) a 100-year period from 1992 (5 years in the past) to 2091.

*** and .* - Comment Lines (SuperC Listing)**

An asterisk as the first character on a process statement line begins a printable comment line. A period-asterisk (.*) as the first 2 characters on a process statement line begins a comment that is not printed in the SuperC listing.

Note: Embedding comments as separate lines in the statements data set is a good programming practice. Period-asterisk comments are useful for inactivating but retaining old statements in a standard statements data set. These statements do not get lost, will not appear in the summary section, and can be reactivated simply by blanking out the period-asterisk characters in columns 1 and 2.

Compare Types: File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

```
* This comment prints in the Search-For listing.
.* This comment does not print in the Search-For listing.
```

Syntax

```
{* } comment
{.*}
```

Operand Description

```
*      Must be in column 1.
.*     Must be in columns 1 and 2.
```

SuperC Search-For Process Options

Table 28 lists all of the process options for Search-For.

Table 28. Search-For Process Options

ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	CKPACKL	COBOL	DPACMT	DPADCMT	DPBLKCL
DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCMT	DPMACMT	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	FINDALL	FMSTOP
IDPFX	LMT0	LNFMTO	LONGLN	LPSF	LTO		
MIXED	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	SDUPM	SEQ	XREF	

You can enter process options in the **Process Options** field of the Search-For Utility panel or select them from one of two Search-For process options panels.

ALLMEMS All members. Search all members including alias entries. This functions as though all directory entries were selected from a member list.

ANYC Any case. Lowercase alphabetic characters (a-z) in source data sets are translated to uppercase (A-Z) before Search-For processing (the actual input data sets are not modified).

Notes:

1. ANYC has the lowest priority operation affecting the SuperC process. For example, it does not affect any of the strings used in SuperC compare process statements (except SRCHFOR).
2. The ANYC process option does not apply to characters in DBCS text strings.

Use this option to find all strings such as "ABC", "Abc", "ABc".

APNDLST The APNDLST process option appends the listing output to the specified or default listing data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new. Some data sets cannot be appended because of the append listing attributes and Search-For listing attribute requirements. There is an error notification for this condition.

Normally, APNDLST allows you to collect listings from separate searches into one named listing data set (that is, a MOD function). This objective can sometimes be done without using the APNDLST option by using multiple SELECT process statements. This allows you to identify any number of members. It produces a single composite listing with a single Search-For invocation.

CKPACKL Check for packed format. This option determines if the member or sequential data set has the standard ISPF packed expansion trigger format. If required, Search-For unpacks the input data set or member during the search.

COBOL Ignore columns 1-6 in F 80 data sets. Data in columns 1-6 are excluded from the search set.

DPACMT Don't process asterisk (*) comment lines. Lines with an asterisk in column 1 are excluded from the search set. Other forms of assembler comments are unaffected. Hence, it is not possible to have Search-For filter out assembler comments appearing on the same line as an assembler statement or directive.

DPADCMT Don't process ADA-type comments. ADA comments are whole or

part lines that appear after the special "--" sequence. Blank lines are also considered part of the comment set. This option produces a listing with all comments removed and blanked.

DPBLKCL

Don't process blank lines. Source lines in which all of the search columns are blank are excluded from the Search-For set. It is redundant, but not incorrect, to use this option with DPADCMT, DPPLCMT, and DPPSCMT.

Note: The CMPCOLM process statement can be used to control the columns inspected. It is possible to have a line with nonblank data but filtered by the DPBLKCL option due to the column range values specified on the CMPCOLM statement. This may contradict the user assumption that DPBLKCL only excludes complete input blank lines. Another example of this would be a blank line that has sequence numbers in columns 73-80 and the Search-For run with the SEQ process option.

DPCBCMT

Don't process COBOL type comment lines. COBOL source lines with an asterisk in column 7 are excluded from the search set.

DPCPCMT

Don't process C++ end-of-line type compiler comments. These are "//" delimited comments. DPPLCMT may also be used with DPCPCMT when the source file contains "/* ... */" comments delimiters.

DPFTCMT

Don't process FORTRAN type comment lines. FORTRAN source lines with a "C" in column 1 are filtered and excluded from the search set.

DPMACMT

Don't process PC Assembly-type comments. Lines with an "*" in column 1 are excluded.

DPPLCMT

Don't process PL/I-type comments. PL/I, C and REXX comments (that is, /* ... */ and blank lines) are filtered and excluded from the search set. This option produces a listing with all comments removed and partial comments blanked.

Notes:

1. The Search-For program detects most cases including multiline, statement embedded, and most quote dependency comments. However, Search-For may exclude some lines that are not comments. For instance, lines that contain comment delimiters that are enclosed in quotes.
2. The DPPLCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

DPPSCMT

Don't process PASCAL-type comments. PASCAL-type comments of the type "(* . . . *)" are filtered and excluded from the Search-For set as are blank compare lines. This option will produce a listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. The DPPSCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

Note: DPPSCMT and DPPLCMT may be required to filter certain non-standard PASCAL compiler comments. The combination is allowed. Either may start a comment but only the starting delimiters type may terminate the comment.

Search-For Process Options

FINDALL	All strings must be satisfied for the search to be considered successful, whereupon the return code is set to one. Notes: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. If all searches are not satisfied, there is NO message to indicate this, other than RC=0. To find which searches failed, specify the XREF process option.2. If the FMSTOP option is specified, the search will stop once it has satisfied all search strings.
FMSTOP	Stop the search on the first occurrence of the search string in the data set or PDS member.
IDPFX	Identifier prefixed. ID or member-name is prefixed to the search string lines of the listing.
LMTO	List group member totals only. Lists only the member summary totals and the overall summary totals for the entire data set or group.
LNFMTO	List not-found member or data set totals only. This is a tabular list of members or data sets where the string was not found. It shows the total lines searched.
LONGLN	Long lines. LONGLN causes the Search-For program to create a listing with up to 203 columns, reflecting up to 176 columns from the source data sets. This data set may exceed the maximum number of columns handled by many printers.
LPSF	List previous Search-For following lines. Lists the matched string line and up to six preceding and six following lines for context. The LPSFV process statement can be used to change the default value of six preceding and following lines to any value from 1 to 50.
LTO	List totals only. Lists the overall summary totals for the entire data set group. Does not list member totals.
MIXED	This option indicates that the input text may be a mixture of both single- and double-byte (DBCS) text. Double-byte strings are recognized and handled differently than if MIXED were not specified. For instance, single-byte characters are not valid within double-byte strings. Special terminals (for example, 5520) allow entry of DBCS characters.
NOPRTCC	No printer control columns. Search-For generates a "normal" listing data set with record lengths of 133 columns, or a LONGLN listing with 203 columns. These listings contain printer control columns and page separators. NOPRTCC eliminates both the page separators and control column 1. With NOPRTCC, "normal" listings are 132 columns, and LONGLN listings are 202. Section separators and title lines are still generated. This data set may be better for online browsing. It is easier to browse listings without interspersed page separator titles.
NOSEQ	No sequence numbers. Search-For processes F 80 standard sequence number columns as data. This option is extraneous for variable length records and non-fixed F 80 attribute data sets.

NOSUMS	No summary listing section. This option omits the summary section including the statistics, options, warning, and error messages from the listing output.
SDUPM	Search duplicate members. Searches all members found in concatenated PDS data sets, even if the members have the same name and are at a higher level. Search duplicate names even if the search is for a single member or if members are specified using the SELECT process statement.
SEQ	Sequence numbers. Ignore F 80 standard sequence number columns. Sequence number column changes in columns 73-80 are ignored with F 80 and columns 1-8 in V 255 records. This is the SuperC default for F 80/V 255 data sets when the compare type is Line. It is not the default for Word compare. SEQ is not valid for any data set that does not have an attribute of F 80/V 255.
XREF	<p>Cross reference strings. Creates a cross reference index listing by search string. You can use XREF with IDPFX, LMTO, LNFMT0, and LTO.</p> <p>The XREF option can be useful when more than one search string (or search condition) is specified. The XREF listing is implemented using a multiple pass operation for listing the “lines found” for each individual string. Note that XREF adds some additional processing overhead to the normal search process.</p>

SuperC Search-For Process Statements

Table 29 lists all of the Search-For utility process statements.

Table 29. Summary of Search-For Process Statements

CMPCOLM	CMPLINE	DPLINE	DPLINEC	LNCT	LPSFV	LSTCOLM
NCHGT	NTITLE	SELECT	SLIST	SRCHFOR	SRCHFORC	.*
*						

You must include these statements in an input control data set. The process statements data set can be fixed or variable, and its record length can be large, but you must enter process statements only in columns 1 through 72. Only one process statement can be entered per line. Search-For checks process statements and required operands for completeness before beginning a comparison. Comments are not allowed at the end of the line after the statement has been completed. Comment lines must be separate statements.

You can enter process statements in the statements data set more than once (for example, DPLINE, SELECT, or CMPLINE) as they define independent actions to be taken. Others redefine their process scope after their first inclusion (for example, LNCT). Including more than one redefining statement is not recommended but is not reported as an error. There is also no specific rule concerning which statement definition (or redefinition) prevails—the first (least often) or last (most often).

Note: It is best to inactivate old process statements that you do not need rather than deleting them from the statement data set. This can be easily done by putting a period and an asterisk (.*) in the first 2 character positions. These statements will be ignored by the Search-For program when the data set is used as a statement data set.

Process Statement Notation Conventions

This section uses the following notation conventions to describe the syntax of the process statements:

- Process statements and keywords are shown in uppercase to help you differentiate between them and their operands, which are shown in lowercase. However, you can enter them in any case you like.
- Operands shown in brackets ([]) are optional.
- Stacked operands shown in brackets indicate the optional operands from which you can select one or none.
- Stacked operands shown in braces ({ }) are required operands from which you must select one.
- Syntax diagrams that end with an ellipsis (...) allow you to repeat operands more than once.
- If a statement contains a KYWD operand, this keyword must precede any repetition of the operands that follow.

CMPCOLM - Compare (Search) Columns

Causes a search of the data between column limits of the input data set. Up to 15 search ranges or individual columns are allowed and may be entered on additional CMPCOLM statements. The column values and ranges must be in ascending order.

Examples

CMPCOLM 25:75

Searches columns 25 through 75.

CMPCOLM 30:60,75

Searches columns 30 through 60 and column 75.

CMPCOLM 30:60 75

Performs the same function as the previous statement.

Syntax

CMPCOLM start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

Operand Description

start-colm A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins the search. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used.

Note: CMPCOLM is an overall limit value for selecting a range of columns to be searched. SRCHFOR and SRCHFORC statements have optional column limits that override the CMPCOLM process statement, SEQ process option, NOSEQ process option, and COBOL process option limits.

CMPLINE - Compare (Search-For) Lines

Searches a data set between line limits. The reference values may be line numbers or data patterns. The statement can be specified on one complete line or have separate CMPLINE statements for each of the two keyword operands NTOP or NBTM.

Examples

CMPLINE NTOP 55 NBTM 99	Search new data set between lines 55 through 99.
CMPLINE NTOP 'ABCD',5:66	Start new data set search when SuperC detects the first "ABCD" in columns 5 through 69.
CMPLINE NBTM 'ABCD'	End new data set search on first "ABCD" found in any column.

Syntax

```
CMPLINE KYWD {rel-line-#} [ ... ]
      {,'string',[start-colm[:stop-colm]]}
```

Operand Description

KYWD	The keyword may be one of the following: NTOP New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new (search) data set. NBTM New Bottom. Defines the ending line in the new (search) data set.
rel-line-#	The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 999999.
string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, enter 'don't' for the string "don't".
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm. This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i> . All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines

DPLINE Don't Process Lines
DPLINEC Don't Process Lines Continuation Condition.

Removes from the search set a line that can be recognized by either a unique character string or combination of related strings all appearing on the same input line. DPLINEC is the continuation of the immediately preceding DPLINE or DPLINEC process statement. All the strings in a DPLINE/DPLINEC sequence must be found on the same input line for the line to be excluded.

A start-column or stop-column can also be used to restrict the columns scanned. Relative start-columns and relative stop-columns are valid only on DPLINEC statements. You can specify a relative start position depending on the ending of the previous DPLINE/DPLINEC in the sequence relationship. Normal scanning starts at the beginning of the input line (resulting in the first found string) unless restricted by user column specifications or the relative operator.

Examples

DPLINE 'ABCDE' DPLINE 'ABCDE',1:99999	Both statements exclude lines containing the string "ABCDE" from the compare set.
DPLINE 'AbCde',2 DPLINE 'AbCde',2:2	Both statements exclude lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in column 2.
DPLINE 'ABCDE' DPLINEC 'BDEF '	Exclude lines that contain the strings "ABCDE" and "BDEF ".
DPLINE 'ABCDE',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE 'AB'CD',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB'CDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE X'C1C27BF1',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB,1" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE 'ABC' DPLINEC 'BDEF',+	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" followed in the same line by the string "BDEF".
DPLINE 'ABC's DPLINEC 'BDEF',+5	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" and "BDEF" when the string "BDEF" starts in the same line 5 column positions after the end of the string "ABC".

Syntax

DPLINE 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

DPLINEC 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
 [,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
 [,+]

Operand Description

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes (").
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

Search-For Process Statements

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

- +start-colm** The relative column following the previous “Don’t process” string in which Search-For begins the search for *string*.
- +stop-colm** The relative column following the previous “Don’t process” string in which Search-For ends the search for *string*.
- +** Following the previous “Don’t process” string, scans to the end of the line for *string* (same as + 1:99999).

Notes:

1. DPLINE and DPLINEC columns are not restricted by search columns. The data patterns are also not affected by the ANYC process option.
2. The relative start operator “+” introduces another important capability of backtrack and retry by advancing the retry starting scan position. Backtrack allows you to identify a string through a sequence of DPLINE/DPLINEC statements and to search a number of similar strings (all on the same line) until the correct sequence is found. This contrasts to the “first found” DPLINE/DPLINEC string and a non-relative DPLINEC rejection when the DPLINEC condition is not met.

LNCT - Line Count

Specifies the number of lines per page in the listing output. This process option is ignored if NOPRTCC process option is specified. The default value is 55 lines.

Examples

LNCT 66

Lists up to 66 lines per page.

Syntax

LNCT num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 15–999 999.

LPSFV - LPSF Count Value

Specifies the maximum number of lines to be used with the process option LPSF. This number replaces the default value of up to six lines before and six lines after the line containing the search string. This process statement has no formatting effect if you do not use the LPSF process option.

Examples

LPSFV 2

Lists up to 2 lines before and after the line where Search-For finds the search string.

Syntax

LPSFV num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 1 and 50.

LSTCOLM - List Columns

Selects a range of columns to be listed in the output. This statement overrides the Search-For convention of listing lines starting with column 1 from the input source data set.

LSTCOLM column selections must be contiguous and can be no wider than the output listing line without truncation.

Examples

LSTCOLM 20:90

Lists columns 20 through 90 in the output listing.

Syntax

LSTCOLM range

Operand Description

range Two column numbers separated by a single colon (:). Do not leave blanks on either side of the colon.

NCHGT - Change Text of New (Search) Text String

Changes the input source image before performing the search. More than one change text statement may be contained in the statements data set.

The find-mask and replacement string need not be the same length. The replacement string may even indicate a null string. Unequal replacements result in either blank insertions on short replacements (at the end of the found word) or downstream blank deletions to accommodate larger replacements (deleted blanks are selected from downstream blank pairs). The net effect of a longer string replacement of a shorter string shows as a reformat of the original line. The replaced text line appears in the output instead of the input text.

One or more question marks ("??") can be used as "wildcard" characters in the find-mask or string. A wildcard character in the output string stores the input character as is.

Examples

NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX'	Changes all "ABCD"s to "XXXX"s (exclude) in the new data set.
NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX',1:50	Restricts the mask search to columns 1 through 50.
NCHGT 'ABCD','',1:50	Changes string "ABCD" to a null string in columns 1 through 50.
NCHGT X'7B01','':1',6	Uses the hexadecimal string change convention.
NCHGT 'PREF???'', 'NPREF'	Changes the string "PREF" and the wildcard characters to the string "NPREF".
NCHGT 'PREF???'', 'NPREF??'	Changes the string "PREF" and the first wildcard character to the string "NPREF". The second and third wildcard characters are not changed.

Syntax

```
NCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
```

Operand Description

find-mask	The change text string to be replaced. The find-mask must be in single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for quote characters within the find-mask.
string	<p>A character string that is to replace the contents of <i>find-mask</i> before a comparison or search. Single quotation marks are required. If the character string contains a single quotation mark, you must enter it in the process statement as two single quotation marks.</p> <p>You can include one or more question marks in the <i>string</i>. It indicates that the position it occupies can be filled by any character, one character per question mark.</p> <p>If there is not enough space for the string to be substituted, the substitution does not occur. Instead, a warning message is printed at the bottom of the listing.</p>
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm

A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

1. Replacing a string with a longer string is not always possible with some lines. A warning message appears when this happens and the problem change-text statement is designated in the summary section.
2. A string replacement using the “null” character notation does not always work as first envisioned. Nulling a character string only shifts following characters up through the next blank character. One or more blank pad characters are applied to take up the null positions of the original string. Only nonblank character strings are shifted, not entire lines.

```
NCHGT ' ',''
```

```
blank insertion.
```

```
NCHGT '???'',''
```

NTITLE - Alternate Listing Title

NTITLE — listing data set title identification.

Allows you to specify an alternate data set identification in the output listing (54-character limit for each title identifier). This replaces the data set and library names used in the search.

Note: This option is most useful when a single non-group search is done on a temporary data set. The NTITLE identification may be more meaningful than the actual data set names used in the search.

Examples

```
NTITLE 'New Substitution Name'
```

Change the titles in the output listing of the data set.

Syntax

```
NTITLE 'string'
```

Operand Description

string The string can be up to 54 characters and must be delimited by single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for each embedded quote. The string is not checked for valid MVS data set name characters.

SELECT - Select PDS Members

This process statement allows you to specify members to select from a PDS. You can specify as many member names as will fit on one line. Therefore, if you need to select additional members, enter a new SELECT statement.

Examples

```
SELECT PROG1,NEWPROG2,PROG3
```

Selects PDS members PROG1, NEWPROG2, and PROG3 to be searched.

Syntax

```
SELECT new-member[...]
```

Operand Description

new-member The name of the PDS member that is to be searched.

SLIST - Statements File Listing Control

Turns on or off the printing of process statements in an output listing. The initial state of the control is "on".

This statement is useful when there are many process statements and the listing of these statements in the summary section is not required for problem determination.

Examples

SLIST OFF

Does not list the process statements that follow this statement.

Syntax

```
SLIST {ON }  
      {OFF}
```

Operand Description

- | | |
|------------|---|
| ON | Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be listed in the output listing. |
| OFF | Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be suppressed in the output listing. |

SRCHFOR, SRCHFORC - Search for Strings in the Input Files

SRCHFOR Searches for a text string in the input data set
SRCHFORC Searches for a text string continuation condition.

Specifies the string and the string type (P - prefix, W - word, S - suffix, or blank - for any occurrence of the string). SRCHFORC is the continuation of the immediately preceding SRCHFOR or SRCHFORC process statement. All the strings in a SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC group must be found on the same input line.

A start-column or start-range can also be used to restrict the columns. Relative start-columns and start-ranges are valid only on SRCHFORC statements.

Examples

SRCHFOR 'ABC'	Searches for string "ABC" within search columns.
SRCHFOR 'ABC',W	Searches for "ABC" as word string.
SRCHFOR X'4004'	Searches for hex string within search columns.
SRCHFOR 'A'bc'	Searches for string "A'bc".
SRCHFOR 'ABC',5:10	"ABC" starts within 5:12 of search columns.
SRCHFOR 'ABC',W,5	Word "ABC" starts in column 5.
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF'	Finds "ABC" and "DEF" on same line within the search columns.
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF',+	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string.
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF',+1:9999	Same as above example.
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF',W,+	Same as above, but "DEF" must be a word.
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF',+5	Same as above, but "DEF" must start in fifth column after "ABC".
SRCHFOR 'ABC' SRCHFORC 'DEF',+5 SRCHFORC 'GKL'	Same as above, but "GKL" must also be found on the same line.

Syntax

```
SRCHFOR 'string'[,P][,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
      [,S]
      [,W]
```

```
SRCHFORC 'string'[,P][,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
      [,S][,+start-colm[:+stop-colm]]
      [,W][,+]
```

Operand Description

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive single quotes (").
P	Prefix. String begins a word, but is not the complete word (Example: string "abc" is a prefix to the word "abcdef").
S	Suffix. String ends a word, but is not the complete word (Example: string "def" is a suffix to the word "abcdef").
W	Word. String is a complete word. Words are delimited by blanks, or end-of-line characters.
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

Search-For Process Statements

stop-colm	<p>A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i>, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.</p> <p>This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i>.</p> <p>All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.</p>
+start-colm	<p>The relative column (starting from the column where the string of SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC ended) in which the string must start for the multiple statement relation to be met. Only SRCHFORC statements can contain relative start-columns.</p>
+stop-colm	<p>The number that identifies the relative column (starting from the column where the string of the last SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC ended) in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i>. Only SRCHFORC statements can contain a relative stop-colm.</p>
+	<p>Continues the scan after the pattern to the end of the line (same as +1:99999).</p>

*** and .* - Comment Lines (Search-For Listing)**

An asterisk as the first character on a process statement line begins a printable comment line. A period-asterisk (.) as the first two characters on a process statement line begins a comment that is not printed in the Search-For listing.

Note: Embedding comments as separate lines in the statements data set is a good programming practice. Period-asterisk comments are useful for inactivating but retaining old statements in a standard statements data set. These statements do not get lost, will not appear in the summary section, and can be reactivated simply by blanking out the period-asterisk characters in columns 1 and 2.

Examples

```
* This comment prints in the Search-For listing.
.* This comment does not print in the Search-For listing.
```

Syntax

```
{* } comment
{.*}
```

Operand Description

```
*      Must be in column 1.
.*     Must be in columns 1 and 2.
```

Return Codes

Results from calling the SuperC program are returned as condition codes from SuperC. The SuperC and SuperCE utilities generate a short message and a long message to interpret the results for you. However, only the long message displays the return codes, which are:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 0 | Normal completion. No differences were found in the input data sets. |
| 1 | Normal completion. Differences were found in the input data sets. |
| 4 | Warning. Erroneous or conflicting input options were detected by the SuperC program. Data sets were compared, but should be checked for results consistent with those expected. Check listing for more details. |
| 6 | Warning. The old data set did not contain proper sequence numbers, or the sequence number intervals were not large enough to contain insert activity. This return code applies only to results from the UPDCMS8, UPDMVS8, and UPDSEQ0 process options. |
| 8 | Error. Error on old input data set. The data sets were not compared. Check output for more information. |
| 12 | Error. Inconsistent data set organizations. The new and old data sets are not both PDSs or sequential data sets. The compare was not run. |
| 16 | Error. Error on new input data set. The data sets were not compared. Check output for more information. |
| 20 | Warning. Error on update data set; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Missing DELDD• I/O error• Append to PDS• Incorrect attributes on an append or PDS output operation. |

Processing was completed with the update options reset and ignored. The error can also be returned if an update data set is being used simultaneously as the listing data set.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 24 | Error. Error occurred during open or during writing to the listing data set. The error can also be returned because of a new or old input data set simultaneously being used as the listing data set. No additional information is generated to better define the error condition. |
| 25 | Error. The listing data set was not allocated because of a conflict with the logical record length (LRECL), record format (RECFM), or data set organization. A listing can be saved only in a PDS that has the same LRECL or RECFM; a listing can never be appended to a PDS by using the APNDLST process option; a listing can be appended by using the APNDLST process option only to a sequential data set that has the same LRECL or RECFM. No output was generated. |

SCLM Version Compare considerations

This return code is expected if the listing data set is partitioned but the member name is omitted. Correct the specification and try again.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 26 | Error. The listing data set could not be extended and is full (E37 condition). The results are truncated and incomplete. |
| 28 | Error. No data was compared because the old and new data sets were empty. Member names were invalid or there was nothing left to compare after input filtering. See the listing for more information. |

- 32 Error. Insufficient storage was available for the SuperC program to run.
 The user region size was either too small or storage was too fragmented.

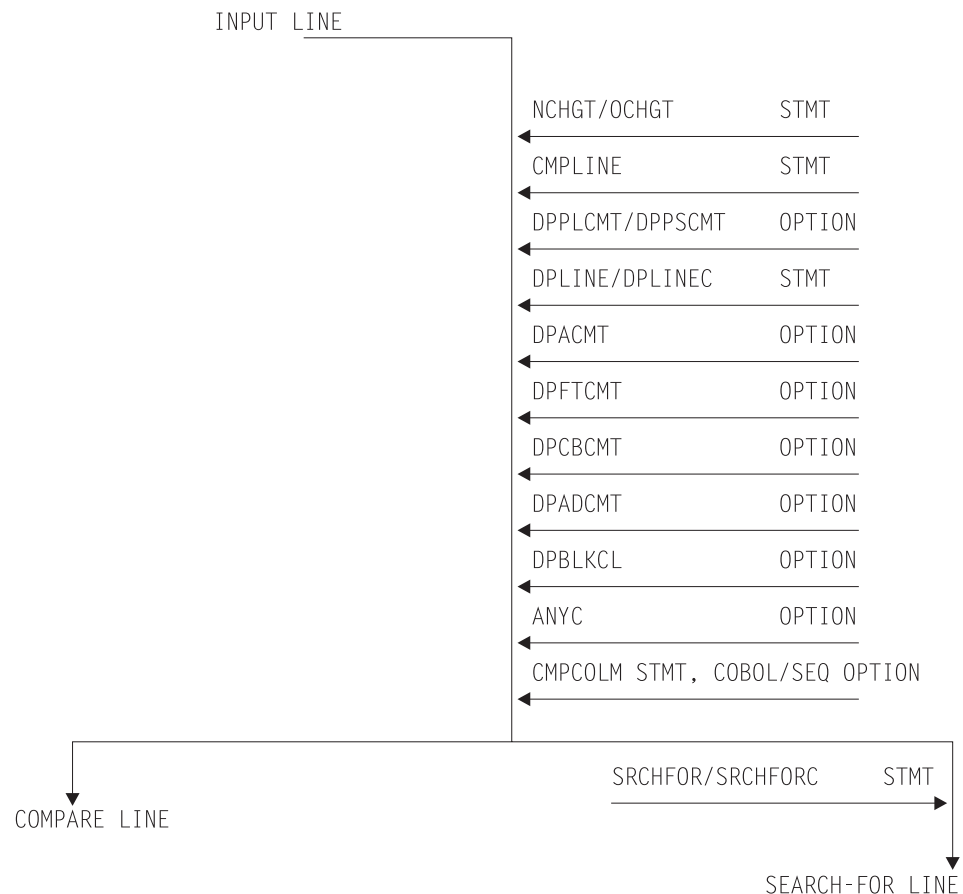
SuperC and Search-For Technical Overview

This section describes the following SuperC and Search-For processes:

- How SuperC and Search-For filter input file lines
- How SuperC matches input file lines
- How SuperC partitions and processes large files
- Why SuperC compare types may produce different results
- How to directly invoke the SuperC and Search-For programs.

How SuperC and Search-For Filter Input File Lines

The SuperC and Search-For utilities apply process options and process statements to the input file or files in a specific order. Figure 227 shows schematically the effects, in the order that they occur, of the various “filtering” process options and process statements, on the compare and Search-For input lines. The options and statements nearer the top affect the input line before options or statements nearer the bottom.



- Both options and statements “filter” the input lines.
- “Filtered” input lines are passed to either compare or Search-For processing.

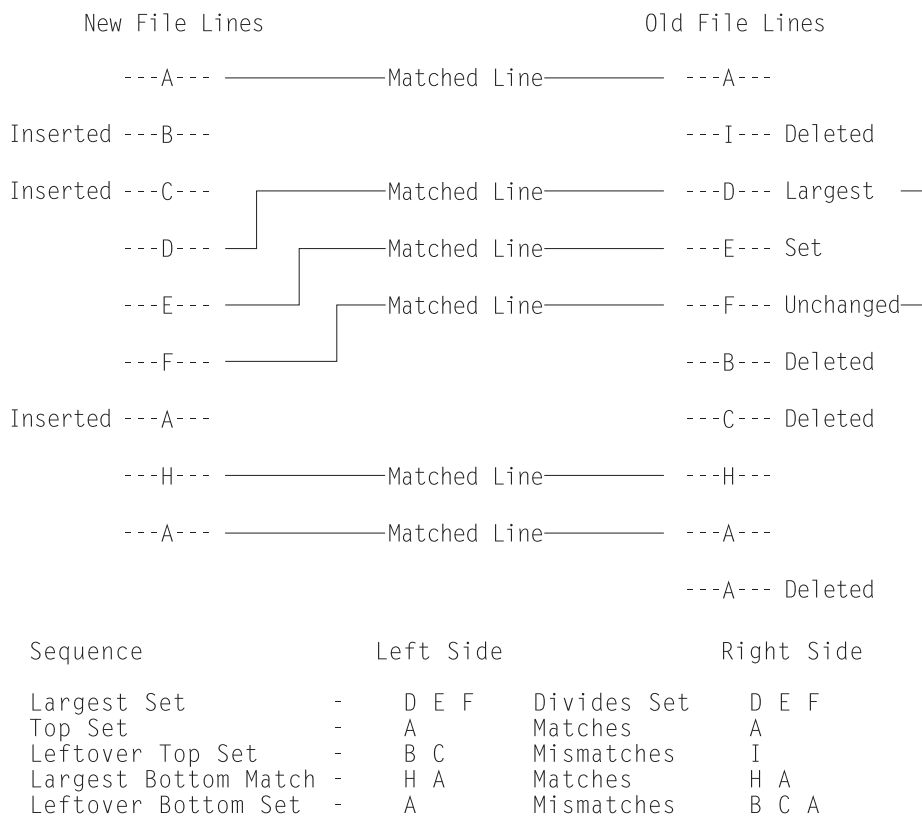
Figure 227. Priority for Filtering Input Lines

How SuperC Matches Input Files

When SuperC compares files, it determines matching and missing lines or words based only on the data content of the input files. It does not use any synchronization data, such as column or sequence numbers, to find matching file sections. It does not use the common “start at the top”, then look-ahead or look-back method to determine large sections of matching data. Neither does it sort the data before comparing.

SuperC is unique in that, except for files that are identical, it does not determine matching sections until it has completely read both files. Missing data units are units that are out of sequence, as opposed to units that have been deleted from a file. During a comparison, SuperC finds all matches, locates the largest set of matching data units, and recursively allows this compare set to divide the file into additional partitioned subsections. All new subsections are processed for corresponding matches. The subprocess ends when no more matches can be found within corresponding *new* and *old* file partitioned subsections. Sections classified as inserted or deleted are corresponding areas for which SuperC could not find a match.

Figure 228 shows an example of a comparison of two files that are identified as having lines represented by A, B, C, ... F. The SuperC algorithm attempts to find the best match set from the input lines. Notice how the match set requires consideration of duplicate lines.



Note: The inserted “A” on the lower left cannot connect with the deleted “A” on the bottom right due to H A barrier.

Figure 228. Find Match Example

How SuperC Corrects False Matches

Occasionally, SuperC reports that it has detected a false line or word match and has corrected the results in the listing and summary report. Any affected matched pair has been reclassified as an insert/delete pair. Any resulting error might be in the masking of potential matches that would be overlooked due to the early false match coupling. That is an equivalent yet undiscovered match may be overlooked due to the premature false matching. The condition should be of minor importance since it happens so rarely and the masking effect has a low probability of affecting the final results.

An equally important SuperC concern would be whether it finds the best match set and whether it finds all matches. Unfortunately, the match-finding algorithm is not perfect. Ignoring the false match masking problem, and the large number of duplicate source lines obscuring the match set possibilities, occasional matches can be overlooked.

Many Artificial Intelligence (AI) computer programs, like SuperC, only approximate the human intellect that can sometimes make a better match set selection. Furthermore, these same computer programs are designed for speed and efficiency. They necessarily make certain simplifying assumptions and contain additional operational weaknesses. SuperC, however, does not fail to correctly classify mismatches and does not incorrectly classify a mismatch as a match.

How SuperC Partitions and Processes Large Files

In SuperC, there is no limit on the size of files processed in terms of lines, words or bytes. Yet it had an internal methodology based upon a maximum field size for each work area storage structure (for example, array size and precision of variables). A method was developed to do the overall comparison process by breaking very large files into smaller comparison partitions and combining the intermediate results into one overall result. The process had to be done carefully so that it did not look as if the file partitioning was determined after some arbitrary limit was reached. That could affect the results on either side of the break point. The partitioning had to be done heuristically based upon the comparison results from the previously inspected intermediate process.

A fixed partitioning size of 32K lines/words/bytes was selected that was based on some test studies. The compare processes up to this limit and iteratively adjusts the intermediate ending break point of the pass by an adaptive method. Continuation from the adjusted end point is the basis for the next pass. That end point might even be adjusted to some previous records that had already been processed. The objective is to achieve the next best compare set for future unprocessed records.

The overall process ends when both files reach the End-of-File during a pass. The results from the intermediate passes are combined into one user end result. Most large compares are never suspected to have been partitioned and recombined.

The unlimited file size solution may appear, at first, unnecessary for Line compare using a virtual address space that is nearly unlimited. Yet there often has to be some limit—even if it is a high value. Programs need to store data with predetermined precision limits and programs work better with limits that are reasonable. Word compare and Byte compare eventually needed a partitioning limit for the compare as the number of words and bytes become large even for small file sizes.

As a result of this partitioning process, comparisons of large files may be time consuming.

Why Compare Types May Produce Different Comparison Results

Different comparison types often give you slightly different results. Here are some of the reasons:

- File comparisons inspect the complete data set (every byte) for differences. Line and Word comparisons use designated columns that are either the user specifications or SuperC defaults—possibly excluding sequence number columns 73–80.
- Line comparisons pad records with blanks when lines with different lengths are compared. However, Byte comparisons can find blank characters only if they are included in the input data sets.
- For data sets with input line lengths ≤ 256 , Line comparison is done after the lines are padded with blanks to the longest line length. Lines originally of unequal length can compare equally if the blanks at the end of the longer line coincide with the shorter line's blank padding.
- For data sets with input line lengths > 256 , Line comparison is done on the lines without blank padding. Lines of unequal length are always mismatches.
- Different comparison types have different sensitivity to being resynchronized. Line comparison synchronization begins at the beginning of a line and ends at the end of a line. Word comparison synchronization begins anywhere on a line on any word boundary and ends at the end of a word. Byte comparison synchronizes after each character.

Word comparisons at the end of a line might change the size of the word comparison set but would have no effect on a Line comparison. The output reports could look very different.

- Line comparisons may produce different results because SuperC detects lines that have been reformatted. Reformatted lines have no effect on Word comparisons because Word comparisons ignore blank characters and blank lines.
- Results may differ depending on which compared data set is specified as new and which is specified as old. The matching algorithm is sensitive to the largest matched set it finds between data sets. There may be occasions where this set has alternatives of equal lengths. The rules for deciding which set to choose among the equals depend upon the actual content in the data set; therefore, data set dependencies do exist.

Comparing and Searching Alias Members

When you compare or search all of the members of two partitioned data sets using the command `S *` (to select all entries in the directory) on the member list, any members that have alias entries are processed once for the real name, and once for each alias entry. For compare, unpaired aliases appear in the same list as unpaired real members as “NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS” or “NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS”.

When you compare or search entire data sets by using an asterisk (*) for a member name pattern, only real members, not aliases, are processed. For compare, all directory entries (for both real members and aliases) are analyzed. Messages appear at the end of the SuperC output listing that give information about unpaired alias entries for paired real members as follows:


```
"NEW" PAIRED MEMBERS WITH "NEW" ALIAS MEMBERS NOT PAIRED FOLLOW:
      MEMBER1/ALIAS1 MEMBER1/ALIAS2 MEMBER2/ALIAS1 ...
or
"OLD" PAIRED MEMBERS WITH "OLD" ALIAS MEMBERS NOT PAIRED FOLLOW:
      MEMBER1/ALIAS1 MEMBER1/ALIAS2 MEMBER2/ALIAS1 ...
```

followed by a listing of the unpaired member/alias entries.

Notes:

1. Consider the ALLMEMS process option if you want to compare all directory entries, including aliases, but do not want to select them from a member list. This is useful for batch comparisons of entire load modules.
2. This listing section is not created for non-load module data sets containing alias entries.

Comparing Load Modules

SuperC compare of load module data might show unexpected differences. This is because SuperC compares all the data in the load module as it is found on DASD, and does not attempt to decode which portions are executable, and which might contain uninitialized storage.

The complex data format on DASD is dependent on the load module data set block size, and defined storage definitions which are controlled by the linkage editor. The size stored by the linkage editor in the PDS directory may differ from the DASD data byte count reported by SuperC and Browse depending on the characteristics of the load module.

If load modules are exact copies of each other, SuperC should find no differences. If load modules have been link-edited from the same object but with different block sizes, SuperC will probably report they are different.

Because of the relative DASD addresses (TTRs) in load modules, the recommended procedure for comparing load modules which have not been reblocked is to use the AMBLIST utility with LISTLOAD OUTPUT=MODLIST against both load modules, then use SuperC to compare the two AMBLIST outputs. There is no easy way to compare load modules with different internal record sizes such as occurs when COPYMOD or LINKEDIT processes them.

Comparing CSECTs

SuperC compare of PDS Load Module Csects (using the LMCSFC Process Option) can return unexpected differences. SuperC looks at the length of the Csect from the control record immediately preceding the Csect data record in the load module. This physical data length can differ from the logical Csect data length in the load module header that the AMBLIST utility uses to report the length of the Csect.

SuperC always compares all of the physical data in each Csect. You can use SuperC Byte compare to examine the Csect data content in detail.

Note: This option is only valid for PDS load modules.

How to Directly Invoke SuperC and Search-For

You can run the SuperC and Search-For programs directly without using the ISPF-provided utilities (Options 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, or 3.15). This requires an installation (or system programmer) to customize a CLIST (for interactive usage) or a PROCLIB procedure (for batch execution of a catalog procedure). Although these

SuperC/Search-For Technical Overview

methods are not warranted by the ISPF product, a sample CLIST and a sample PROCLIB procedure are distributed as an aid in the SAMPLIB data set as members ISRSCLST and ISRSPROC.

The sample CLIST allows a TSO user to enter a line command to communicate the operational parameters directly to the SuperC program without displaying the ISPF panels. The sample CLIST will request entry of a search pattern or string. A sample SuperC call as entered on the terminal might look like:

```
superc newfile(.newdata.file) oldfile(ludlow.olddata.file)
```

or

```
exec clist(superc) 'new(.newdata.file) old(ludlow.olddata.file)'
```

where *superc* is the command and *newfile* and *oldfile* are the keywords for the input files.

The SuperC load module may be supported using a private library or a concatenated system library. The installation is responsible for making the corresponding changes to the sample CLIST.

The sample CLIST uses the following format:

```
SUPERC NEW(dsn) OLD(dsn) {keyword(parameter) .... }
```

The keywords and parameters are:

CTYPE	Specifies the compare type. The parameter can be one of the SuperC compare types (File, Line, Word, or Byte). To call the Search-For program, use CTYPE(SRCH).
LISTING	Specifies the listing type. The parameter can be one of the SuperC listing types.
OUTDD	Specifies the name of the Listing Data Set. Use a fully qualified <i>dsn</i> or use a period (.) to precede the <i>dsn</i> with SYSPREF. The use of the period is a compromise because fully qualified names enclosed in quotes are difficult to pass in CLISTs.
BROWSE	Specifies the auto display program.
SYSIN	Specifies whether SuperC prompts the user for the process statements or uses a statements data set. The parameters can be PROMPT or the name of the statements data set.
DELDD	Specifies the name of the update data set.
PROCESS	Specifies the process options. The parameter can be a SuperC or Search-For process option. Not all options are allowed with each compare type (for example, GWCBL is valid only with Line and Word compare) or with other options (for example, you cannot use SEQ with COBOL). Refer to "SuperC Compare Process Options" on page 397 and "SuperC Search-For Process Options" on page 438 for additional information.

Examples

The following example shows a SuperC compare JCL sequence:

```
//COMPARE EXEC PGM=ISRSUPC,PARM=('LINECMP,CHNGL,UPDCNTL')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=ISPF.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//NEWDD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.PDS(TEST1),DISP=SHR
//OLD DD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.PDS(TEST2),DISP=SHR
//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=A
//DELDD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.UCTL1,DISP=OLD
//SYSIN DD *
CMPCOLM 2:72
/*
```

The sequence allows the SuperC program to compare two input data sets and generates a line compare CHANGE type listing to the spool output queue and a separate UPDCNTL update control data set output using source columns 2 through 72.

A catalog procedure is a set of “canned” JCL statements that you can invoke as an extension of your own JCL. A simplified JCL sequence appears below:

```
//SUPERC JOB
// EXEC SUPERC,
// NEWFILE='DLUDLOW.GROUP.DATA1',
// OLDFILE='MFRAME.GROUP.DATA2',
// LISTING=DELTA
```

The keywords NEWFILE, OLDFILE, and LISTING cause symbolic substitution before the job submittal.

Note: A sample catalog procedure is contained in the SAMPLIB member ISRSPROC.

A simplified Search-For JCL sequence follows. The SRCHFOR process statement used in the search is part of the JCL instead of a separate SYSIN data set. Concatenated data sets are also shown as part of the JCL.

```
// JOB
//SEARCH EXEC PGM=ISRSUPC,PARM=('SRCHCMP,ANYC')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=ISPF330.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//NEWDD DD DSN=USERID.PDS,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=USERID.PDS2,DISP=SHR
//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
SRCHFOR 'NEEDLE',W,10:20
/*
//
```

A very simplified Search-For sample CLIST follows:

```
PROC 0
FREE FI(NEWDD,SYSIN,OUTDD,SYSIN2)
ALLOC FI(NEWDD) DA('USERID.PDS(TEST1)') REUSE SHR
ALLOC FI(SYSIN) DA('USERID.SYSIN.DATA(STMTS)') REUSE SHR
DELETE 'USERID.USER.PDS'
ALLOC FI(OUTDD) DA('USERID.USER.LIST') SPACE(10,20) RECFM(F B) +
REUSE TRACKS RELEASE
CALL 'USERID.ISPF.LOAD(ISRSUPC)' 'SRCHCMP,ANYC'
/*****
/* SIMPLE CLIST WITH MINIMUM STATEMENTS. */
/* "USERID.SYSIN.DATA(STMTS)" MUST CONTAIN SRCH STMTS.*/
*****/
```

Appendix B. SuperC Listings

The SuperC program allows you to produce four kinds of listings, differing generally depending on the compare type, process options, and process statements used. They range from OVSUM, which shows none of the source data, to LONG, which shows all of it.

Note: Listing types are not applicable for the File compare type. For information about File compare listings, see “Effect of File Compare Type on SuperC Listings” on page 477.

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| OVSUM | <p>Lists only an overall summary of the results of the comparison without showing the differences themselves.</p> <p>For example, an OVSUM listing of a Line comparison shows how many lines matched, how many were reformatted, how many were inserted, and so forth.</p> |
| DELTA | <p>Lists only the differences between the source data sets or members being compared, followed by overall summary results. Differences are flagged to the left of each output line.</p> <p>For example, a DELTA listing of a Line comparison shows only the individual lines in each data set or member that are different.</p> |
| CHNG | <p>Same as the DELTA listing, plus up to 10 matching lines, words, or bytes before and after the differences. This shows the differences within the context of the surrounding lines.</p> <p>For example, suppose a comparison of two data sets shows that each has 15 lines that match, followed by one or more lines that are different, followed by 15 more lines that match. A CHNG listing of a Line comparison of these data sets would show the lines in each data set or member that are different, plus 10 of the 15 lines that match, both before and after.</p> |
| LONG | <p>Same as the CHNG listing, except this listing shows the entire new data set, plus any data from the <i>old</i>, or original, data set that is not in the <i>new</i>, or changed, data set.</p> <p>If we borrow the example used in the CHNG listing definition, a LONG listing would include all 15 matching lines, not just 10.</p> |

The following sections begin by explaining the information displayed in the titles lines and at the bottom of the listings. Then, each listing type is discussed in more detail, with examples of listings and descriptions of the listing sections.

The examples were created by comparing two PDSs. The first, USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT, is considered the old data set and contains members DATA, ABEOLD, and WORDSOLD. USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT, the new data set, contains members DATA, ABENew, and WORDSNEW.

DATA, as the only member name common to both data sets, is the only member compared. Figure 229 on page 468 shows the source data for both the old and new versions of DATA. Figure 230 on page 468 shows the results of an OVSUM comparison of the two versions.

```

File Edit Confirm Menu Utilities Compilers Test Help
-----
EDIT      USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA) - 01.02          Columns 00001 00072
*****  ***** Top of Data *****
000100 This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" member differs.
000200 This line is the same in both members.
000300 This line differs from the text in the "new" member.
000400 This line is the same in both members.
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F6=Rchange  F7=Up
F8=Down    F9=Swap    F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Cancel
. . . . .
File Edit Confirm Menu Utilities Compilers Test Help
-----
EDIT      USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA) - 01.02          Columns 00001 00072
*****  ***** Top of Data *****
000100 This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" member differs.
000200 This line is the same in both members.
000300 This line is different from the text in the "old" member.
000400 This line is the same in both members.
000500 This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old".
*****  ***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help    F2=Split    F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F6=Rchange  F7=Up
F8=Down    F9=Swap    F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 229. Split Screen Showing Source Data for SuperC Listings

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44	PAGE 1
	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT(DATA)	OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT(DATA)
LINE COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS		
2	NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES	3 TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
1	REFORMATTED LINES	2 PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)
2	NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS	1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS
1	OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS	0 NON-PAIRED DELETES
5	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED	
4	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED	
LISTING - TYPE = OVSUM COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1: 72 LONGEST LINE = 80		
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ(DEFAULT)		

Figure 230. OVSUM Listing of a LINE Comparison of Two PDS Members

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 1
	NEW: USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT(DATA)		OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT(DATA)
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)			
ID	SOURCE LINES	TYPE	LEN N - LN# O - LN#
----	-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----		
RN	- This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs.	00010000	RFM= 1 00001 00001
RO	- This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs.	00010000	
I	- This line is different from the text in the "old" member.	00030000	MAT= 1
D	- This line differs from the text in the "new" member.	00030000	RPL= 1 00003 00003
I	- This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old".	00050000	MAT= 1
			INS= 1 00005 00004
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 2
	NEW: USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT		OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)			
CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL REFM-LN N-DP-LN O-DP-LN			
**	DATA	5	4 2 2 1 1
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS		
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES		
0	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES		
2	TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		
2	TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		

Figure 231. DELTA Listing of a LINE Comparison of Two PDSs (Part 1 of 2)

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 3
	NEW: USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT		OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)			
NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS		I	NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS
ABENew		I	ABEOld
WORDsNew		I	WORDsOld
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 4
	NEW: USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT		OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
PDS LINE OVERALL TOTALS			
2	NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES	3	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
1	REFORMATTED LINES	2	PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)
2	NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS	1	NON-PAIRED INSERTS
1	OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS	0	NON-PAIRED DELETES
5	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED		
4	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED		
LISTING - TYPE = DELTA COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1 : 72 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ(DEFAULT)			

Figure 231. DELTA Listing of a LINE Comparison of Two PDSs (Part 2 of 2)

SuperC Listings

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 1
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT(DATA)	OLD:	USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT(DATA)
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (WORD COMPARE)			
ID	SOURCE LINES (COMPARED COLUMNS)	N-LN#	O-LN#
This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs.		00001	00001
This line is the same in both members.		00002	00002
MC-	This line from the text in the member.	00003	00003
IC-	is different "old"	00003	00003
DC-	differs "new"	00003	00003
This line is the same in both members.		00004	00004
I-	This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old".	00005	00004
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 2
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE)			
CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL N-DP-LN O-DP-LN N-LN-PRC LN-INS O-LN-PRC LN-DEL			
**	DATA	50	37 35 15 2 5 2 4 1
1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS			
1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES			
0 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES			
2 TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED			
2 TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED			

Figure 232. LONG Listing of a Word Comparison of Two PDSs (Part 1 of 2)

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 3
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE)			
NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS		NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS	
ABENew		ABEOld	
WORDSNW		WORDSOLD	
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 4
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT
PDS WORD OVERALL TOTALS			
35	NUMBER OF WORD MATCHES	15	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
15	NEW FILE WORD INSERTIONS	2	NEW FILE LINES CHANGED/INSERTED
2	OLD FILE WORD DELETIONS	1	OLD FILE LINES CHANGED/DELETED
50	NEW FILE WORDS PROCESSED	5	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED
37	OLD FILE WORDS PROCESSED	4	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED
LISTING - TYPE = LONG COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1 : 80 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ			

Figure 232. LONG Listing of a Word Comparison of Two PDSs (Part 2 of 2)

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	12.31	PAGE 1
	NEW: NEW.DATA	OLD: OLD.DATA	
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)			
ID	SOURCE LINES	TYPE	LEN N-LN# O-LN#
Account	Birth		
Number	Date		
I - 111222	19970101	Jones	
D - 111222	970201	Jones	
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	12.31	PAGE 2
	NEW: NEW.DATA	OLD: OLD.DATA	
LINE COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS			
1	NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES	1	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
0	REFORMATTED LINES	1	PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)
1	NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS	0	NON-PAIRED INSERTS
1	OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS	0	NON-PAIRED DELETES
2	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED		
2	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED		
LISTING - TYPE = DELTA COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1: 72 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ(DEFAULT)			
THE FOLLOWING PROCESS STATEMENTS (USING COLUMNS 1: 72) WERE PROCESSED:			
COLHEAD 'Account', 'Number', 1-8, N 7:11 P 0 11:50 P			
COLHEAD 'Birth', 'Date', 10:20, N 7:11 P 0 7:10 P			
COLHEAD 'Surname', 22-61, N 12:51 P 0 11:50 P			

Figure 233. Comparison Listing with Column Headings (Using COLHEAD)

Figure 233 shows how COLHEAD process statements have been used to generate column headings (*Account Number*, *Birth Date*, and *Surname*) for the corresponding input data. For more information, see “COLHEAD—Define Column Headings” on page 418.

SuperC Listing Title Lines

SuperC listings contain two title lines. Figure 231 on page 469 shows an example. The first title line shows the following information:

- The name of the SuperC program, which is described as a file/line/word/byte/s for the compare utility for ISPF for OS/390.
- The date and time the listing was produced. The date is shown according to the format used by your country. The time is shown in 24-hour format, with the hours and minutes separated by a period.
- The page number.

The second title line shows you the names of the new and old data sets that were compared when the listing was created.

Listing Output Section

The Listing Output Section shows any lines, words, or bytes that were found to be different, depending on the compare type being used. For a Word comparison, the source lines that appear in the listing show only the columns of data that were really compared. See Figure 232 on page 470 for an example and *ISPF User's Guide* for more information.

The Listing Output Section flags changes by using:

- Listing prefix codes
- Type-of-difference codes.

Listing Prefix Codes

SuperC output lines are flagged with the following prefix codes listed under the ID column:

- blank** *Match*—No prefix code means the data is the same in both data sets.
- I** *Insert*—Data that is in the new data set, but not in the old data set.
- D** *Delete*—Data that is in the old data set, but not in the new data set.
- DR** *Delete Replace*—For Byte compare listings only. A byte(s) in the old data set that was replaced by the byte(s) shown in the preceding insert (I) line.
- MC** *Match Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words that match. The line may also contain spaces to show the relationship between the matching words and any inserted or deleted words. Inserted and deleted words are shown in following insert compose (IC) and delete compose (DC) lines.
- IC** *Insert Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words from the new data set that are not in the old data set. This line usually follows a match compose (MC) line.
- DC** *Delete Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words from the old data set that are not in the new data set. This line usually follows a match compose (MC) or insert compose (IC) line.
- IM** *Insert Matching*—For compare listings created by using the FMVLNS (flag moved lines) process option. A line in the new data set that also appears in the old data set, but has been moved. If the line was reformatted, this is shown by a flag to the right of the listing.
- DM** *Delete Matching*—For compare listings created by using the FMVLNS (flag moved lines) process option. A line in the old data set that also appears in the new data set, but has been moved. If the line was reformatted, this is shown by a flag to the right of the listing.
- RN** *Reformat New*—For Line compare listings only. A reformatted line in the new data set. This line contains the same data as the old data set line, but with different spacing.
- RO** *Reformat Old*—For Line compare listings only. A line in the old data set that has been reformatted in the new data set. To keep this line out of your output listing, use the DLREFM (delete reformatted line) process option.
- I** *Change Bar*—For compare listings created by using the GWCBL (generate Word change bar listing) process option. A change bar showing that words were either inserted or deleted. Figure 234 on page 473 provides an example.

Type-of-Difference Codes

At the far right of some listings are headings that provide additional information about the types of differences SuperC has found. Headings you may see are:

- TYPE** An abbreviation that identifies the type of difference:
 - MAT=** Matched lines.
 - RFM=** Reformatted lines.
 - RPL=** Replaced lines.
 - INS=** Lines that are in the new data set, but not in the old data set.

DEL= Lines that are in the old data set, but not in the new data set.

IMR= Lines in the new data set that have been moved from where they were in the old data set and reformatted. Listing should show a matching DMR= flag for a line in the old data set.

DMR= Lines in the old data set that have been moved and reformatted in the new data set. Listing should show a matching IMR= flag for a line in the new data set.

IMV= Lines in the new data set that have been moved from where they were in the old data set. Listing should show a matching DMV= flag for a line in the old data set.

DMV= Lines in the old data set that have been moved in the new data set. Listing should show a matching IMV= flag for a line in the new data set.

LEN The number of consecutive lines flagged by one of the TYPE abbreviations.

N-LN# and O-LN#

The line number(s) where the flagged line appears in either or both data sets. For insertions, the O-LN# column shows where the line would have appeared in the old data set. For deletions, the N-LN# column shows where the line would have appeared in the new data set.

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 1
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT(DATA)	OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT(DATA)	
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (WORD COMPARE)			
ID	SOURCE LINES		
I	- This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs.	00010005	
	This line is the same in both members.	00020000	
I	- This line is different from the text in the "old" member.	00030000	
	This line is the same in both members.	00040000	
I	- This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old".	00050000	
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 2
NEW:	USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT	OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT	
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE)			
CHNG	MEMBERS - COMPARED	NEW-PROC	OLD-PROC
MATCHED	NEW-INS	OLD-DEL	N-DP-LN
O-DP-LN	N-LN-PRC	LN-INS	O-LN-PRC
LN-DEL			
**	DATA	55	40
		37	17
		2	
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS		
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES		
0	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES		
2	TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		
2	TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		

Figure 234. Word Comparison of Two PDSs Using Change Bar to Show Differences (Part 1 of 2)

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 3
	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT		OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE)			
NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS		NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS	
ABENew		ABEOld	
WORDSNEW		WORDSOld	
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 4
	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT		OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT
PDS WORD OVERALL TOTALS			
37	NUMBER OF WORD MATCHES	17	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
17	NEW FILE WORD INSERTIONS	3	NEW FILE LINES CHANGED/INSERTED
2	OLD FILE WORD DELETIONS	2	OLD FILE LINES CHANGED/DELETED
55	NEW FILE WORDS PROCESSED	5	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED
40	OLD FILE WORDS PROCESSED	4	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED
1	FALSE MATCH(S) CORRECTED		
LISTING - TYPE = LONG COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1 : 80 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : GWCBL			

Figure 234. Word Comparison of Two PDSs Using Change Bar to Show Differences (Part 2 of 2)

Member Summary Listing

The information shown in the Member Summary Listing depends on the compare type used. For example, PAGE 2 in Figure 234 on page 473 shows the number of words that were processed, matched, inserted, deleted, reformatted, and excluded from processing by a process option or statement, such as the DPLINE process option.

This part also shows how many members were processed, had changes, had no changes, and were not paired, with the last category provided for both new and old members.

As the sample listing shows, one member was processed and had changes. It also shows that both PDSs contain two *non-paired* members. The non-paired heading means that these members were not included in the comparison because they were not paired with members in the other PDS. The names of these members are shown in the second part of the Member Summary Listing, PAGE 3 of Figure 234 on page 473.

Summary and Statistics/PDS Overall Totals

Many SuperC listings contain an overall summary showing totals that are compiled for the compare type being used. For comparisons of sequential data sets or membered PDSs, this summary is called:

```
XXXX COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS
```

However, for comparisons of complete PDSs, as PAGE 4 of Figure 234 on page 473 shows, the summary is called:

```
PDS XXXX OVERALL TOTALS
```

In both headings, the XXXX is replaced by the compare type being used, such as WORD. As the sample listing shows, the left side of a LONG listing of a Word comparison shows how many words were matched, inserted, deleted, and processed. Several of these categories are related. For instance, the number of lines processed in the new data set should be equal to the number of line matches, the reformatted lines, and the new file line insertions. The number of processed lines does not include lines that were excluded from processing by a process option or statement, such as the DPLINE process option.

The left side of the sample listing also shows that the SuperC program corrected a *false match*, which it occasionally may detect on the first pass and reclassify as an insert/delete pair. The new classification is correct, but may have caused the process to overlook an alternate match. However, this condition should not occur frequently, which means your comparison results probably will not be affected. The SuperC program never incorrectly calls a data unit (file, line, word, or byte) a match when it should be a mismatch.

On the right side, the listing shows the total number of changes, the number of lines classified as changed/inserted and changed/deleted, and the number of lines processed. In a Line comparison listing, as shown in Figure 231 on page 469, these are called *paired* changes. Paired changes show, for example, that a line inserted in the new data set corresponds to a line deleted from the old data set. The opposite would be true for non-paired insertions or deletions.

The number given as total changes should be the sum of the paired changes, non-paired insertions, and non-paired deletions. For example, in Figure 231 on page 469, the right-side totals are the equivalent of the following:

```

  2 PAIRED CHANGES
  1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS
+ 0 NON-PAIRED DELETES
--
  3 TOTAL CHANGES

```

Bottom-of-Listing Information

The following list describes information that may appear at the bottom of your SuperC listings. Figure 234 on page 473 shows an example.

- The LISTING-TYPE generated: OVSUM, DELTA, CHNG, or LONG
- The COMPARE-COLUMNS, or the range of columns compared, expressed as two numbers separated by a colon. For example, 1:76 means SuperC compared columns 1 to 76 in both data sets. If two column ranges are shown, the first is the range compared in the new data set or member and the second is the range compared in the old data set or member.
- The length in bytes of the LONGEST-LINE found in any data set or member compared
- A list of the PROCESS OPTIONS USED
- A list of the PROCESS STATEMENTS USED
- Warnings and error messages.

Note: For Byte comparisons, the COMPARE-COLUMNS information is not shown because column ranges are not applicable during Byte comparisons.

Y2K Comparison

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	12.31	PAGE 1
	NEW: NEW.DATA	OLD: OLD.DATA	
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)			
ID	SOURCE LINES	TYPE	LEN N-LN# O-LN#
	-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8		
I - 970522	1-970522	MAT =	1
INFO Date cols 11:15 packed 20970522	comp=(2097 05 22)	RPL =	1 00002 00002
D - 970522	1-970522		
INFO Date cols 11:14 packed 970522	comp=(1997 05 22)		
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	12.31	PAGE 2
	NEW: NEW.DATA	OLD: OLD.DATA	
LINE COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS			
1	NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES	1	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)
0	REFORMATTED LINES	1	PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)
1	NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS	0	NON-PAIRED INSERTS
1	OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS	0	NON-PAIRED DELETES
2	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED		
2	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED		
LISTING - TYPE = DELTA COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1: 72 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ(DEFAULT)			
THE FOLLOWING PROCESS STATEMENTS (USING COLUMNS 1: 72) WERE PROCESSED:			
Y2PAST 1987			
NY2P 11:15 YYYYMMDD			
OY2P 11:14 YYYYMMDD			
NFOCUS COLS 1: 20			
OFOCUS COLS 1: 20			

Figure 235. Comparison Listing with Y2000 Dates Being Compared

Figure 235 shows how the two Year 2000 date definition process statements have each caused an information (INFO) line to be generated. The information line shows:

- the position of the defined date in the record
- the contents of the defined date field
- the date as it was **actually compared**. In the second information line, you can see the defined date has a 2-digit year portion ("97") but has actually been compared using a 4-digit year portion ("1997").

For more information, see "NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions" on page 430.

Note: Occasionally, you might see some "unusual" characters on the inserted (I) and deleted (D) lines. These characters simply represent data that is in a non-character (and therefore not directly printable) format in the input record. You can ignore them.

Side-By-Side Listings

Two process options, NARROW and WIDE, let you produce listings that show source data side-by-side (Figure 236 on page 477) instead of interspersed (Figure 231 on page 469). The NARROW process option shows up to 55 columns from each member, while the WIDE process option shows up to 80. The listing is truncated if it exceeds the line length of the process option being used.

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 1
NEW:	USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT(DATA)	OLD:	USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT(DATA)
LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)			
ID	NEW FILE LINES	ID	OLD FILE LINES
----- 1 ----- + ----- 2 ----- + ----- 3 ----- + ----- 4 ----- + ----- 5 ----- +		----- + ----- 1 ----- + ----- 2 ----- + ----- 3 ----- + ----- 4 ----- + ----- 5 ----- +	
RN	- This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" memb	RO	- This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new"
I	- This line is the same in both members.		- This line is the same in both members.
I	- This line is different from the text in the "old" membe	D	- This line differs from the text in the "new" membe
I	- This line is the same in both members.		- This line is the same in both members.
I	- This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old"		
		N-LN#	O-LN#
		00001	00001
		00002	00002
		00003	00003
		00004	00004
		00005	00004
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 2
NEW:	USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)			
CHNG	MEMBERS	- COMPARED	NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL REFM-LN N-DP-LN O-DP-LN
**	DATA	5	4 2 2 1
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS		
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES		
0	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES		
2	TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		
2	TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED		

Figure 236. Side-By-Side LINE Comparison Using the NARROW Process Option (Part 1 of 2)

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 3
NEW:	USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)			
NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS		I	NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS
ABENew		I	ABEOld
WORDSNEW		I	WORDSold
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 4
NEW:	USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT	OLD:	USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT
PDS LINE OVERALL TOTALS			
2	NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES		
1	REFORMATTED LINES		
2	NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS		
1	OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS		
5	NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED		
4	OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED		
3	TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)		
2	PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)		
1	NON-PAIRED INSERTS		
0	NON-PAIRED DELETES		
LISTING - TYPE = LONG COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1 : 80 LONGEST LINE = 80			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ (DEFAULT) NARROW			
** SUPERC INFORM04 ** LISTING LINES MAY BE TRUNCATED DUE TO LIMITING OUTPUT LINE WIDTH.			

Figure 236. Side-By-Side LINE Comparison Using the NARROW Process Option (Part 2 of 2)

Effect of File Compare Type on SuperC Listings

Listing types are not applicable for the File compare type. The information included in a File compare listing depends on whether the data sets being compared are sequential/membered or partitioned, and on the process options and/or statements used, if any.

File Comparison of a Sequential Data Set or Membered PDS

This type of comparison is usually the fastest because it shows you only the most basic information about two data sets or members. As Figure 237 shows, this information includes the following for the new and old data sets or members:

- Whether the data sets or members are different (DIFF) or the same (SAME), shown by asterisks
- The number of bytes (N-BYTES, O-BYTES) and lines (N-LINES, O-LINES)
- The hash sum values (N-HASH-SUM, O-HASH-SUM). These values are 32-bit numeric representations of the contents of the new and old data sets, respectively. The values shown in these fields provide a general indication of whether two data sets on two different systems are different. If the values are different, the two data sets are different. If the values are the same, the two data sets may be identical, but not necessarily.

</

Figure 237. File Comparison of a Membered PDS

File Comparison of a Complete PDS

This type of comparison includes the Member Summary Listing section. As the **Function Keys** section of the *ISPF User Interface* chapter of the *ISPF User's Guide Volume I* shows, the first information is the same as for a sequential/membered data set comparison, except the totals and hash sums are separated according to member name. Additional totals show how many members were:

- Processed and, of those, how many had changes
- Paired
- Not paired.

The names of the paired and non-paired members are listed at the bottom.

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31				9.44	PAGE 1		
	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT					OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT		
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (FILE COMPARE)								
DIFF	SAME	MEMBER-NAME	N-BYTES	O-BYTES	N-LINES	O-LINES	N-HASH-SUM	O-HASH-SUM
**		DATA	400	400	5	5	8972446D	577EEFEA
		MEMBER TOTALS	400	400	5	5		
2	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS							
1	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES							
2	TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES							
1	TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED							
5	TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED							
4								
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31				9.44	PAGE 2		
	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT					OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT		
MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (FILE COMPARE)								
NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS				|	NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS			
ABENew				|	ABEOld			
WORDSNEW				|	WORDSOld			
PROCESS OPTIONS USED: APNDLST								

Figure 238. File Comparison of a Complete PDS

Search-For Listings

You can also produce listings by using the Search-For utility (option 3.14) and the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.13.S). A sample listing is shown in Figure 239.

1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 1
	LINE -# SOURCE SECTION		SRCH DSN: TEST2.SCRIP
DATA -----STRING(S) FOUND-----			
3	This line is the same in both members.		
5	This line is the same in both members.		
		00030000	
		00050000	
1	ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44	PAGE 2
	SUMMARY SECTION		SRCH DSN: USERID.TEST2.SCRIP
LINES-FOUND	MEMBERS-W/LNS	MEMBERS-PROC	LINES-PROC COMPARE-COLS LONGEST-LINE
2	1	3	60 1: 80 80
THE FOLLOWING PROCESS STATEMENT(S) WERE PROCESSED:			
	SRCHFOR	'This line is'	
	SRCHFOR	'both members'	

Figure 239. Search-For Listing

This listing was produced by searching all the members of a PDS named USERID.TEST.SCRIPT and by using the **ASIS** fields on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, as follows:

```
ASIS . . . . 'This line is'  
ASIS . . . . 'both members' c
```

PAGE 1 of the listing shows that both strings were found in lines 3 and 5 of member DATA. However, instead of just showing the strings that were being searched for, the listing shows each line in its entirety.

PAGE 2 shows the following information:

- Two lines were found.
- One member of the PDS had lines that contained the search string.
- Three members of the PDS were searched and 60 of the lines those members contained were processed.
- In each member, columns 1 to 80 were searched.
- The longest line in any member was 80 bytes.

No process options were specified on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. However, the bottom of PAGE 2 shows that the SuperC program automatically used the SRCHFOR process option because a search was requested. The SRCHFORC process option also was used because the C (continuation) keyword was specified at the end of the second **ASIS** field.

Update Data Set Control Output Examples

This section provides examples of the process options that are used to create update data sets. You cannot enter two different process options that begin with UPD. These options are compare options only, for use with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13).

Each description except APNUPD is accompanied by at least one sample update data set. All the samples were created by comparing member DATA, a PDS member common to both USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT and USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT. Figure 229 on page 468 shows the contents of this member in both PDSs.

Notes:

1. An update compare using the process options UPDCMS8 or UPDMVS8, that result in no differences found, creates an empty update output data set.
2. All “don’t process” options, and DPLINE or CMPLINE process statements are invalid when used with the process options UPDCMS8, UPDMVS8, UPDSEQ0, UPDLDEL, and UPDPDEL. The “don’t process” options are cancelled with an error notification.

APNDUPD—Append Update Data Set

This process option appends the incremental results of the current compare to an existing update report. It allows you to collect multiple update results under one data set name. However, the width of the update data set being appended must be the same as the width of the original listing. Therefore, update options (UPDxxxx) that would change the width cannot be used with APNDUPD unless the original listing was produced by the same options.

The APNDUPD process option is available with the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

UPDCMS8—Update CMS Sequenced 8

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements and new data set source lines using sequence numbers from old data set columns 73-80. It is available with the Line compare type only.

All UPDCMS8 control statements are identified by the characters “./” in columns 1 and 2 of the 80-byte record, followed by one or more blanks and additional blank-delimited fields. The control statements are sequence (S), insert (I), delete (D), replace (R), and comment (*).

Data sets created with the UPDCMS8 process option can be used as input to the CMS UPDATE command, as described in *VM/SP CMS Command Reference* and *VM/SP CMS Macros and Functions Reference*. Figure 240 shows an example of an UPDCMS8 update data set.

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.CMS8(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
./ * NEW:   USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA)
./ * OLD:   USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA)
./ R 00010000 00010000 $ 00012990 00002990
This line is in the new member, but not in the old.
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differs.
./ R 00030000 00030000 $ 00034990 00004990
This line differs from the text in the old member.
./ D 00050000 00050000

***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split   F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 240. UPDCMS8 Update Data Set

The record attributes for both input data sets must be F 80. They must also contain sequence numbers.

UPDCNTL—Update Control

This process option produces a control data set that relates matches, insertions, deletions, and reformats to:

- The relative line numbers of the old and new data sets (Line compare)
- The relative word position of the old data set (Word compare)
- The relative byte offset (Byte compare).

No source or data from either input data set is included. The following panels show the format used with each of these compare types.

UPDCNTL Data Set Using Line Compare

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
*   NEW:  USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA)                1999/03/31 17.36
*   OLD:  USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA)
*   N-LINE-# O-LINE-# MAT-LEN  INS-LEN  DEL-LEN REFM-LEN
00000001 00000001          00000001
00000002 00000001          00000001
00000003 00000002 00000001
00000004 00000003          00000001 00000001
00000005 00000004 00000001
00000006 00000005          00000001
*   END

***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==>                               Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help   F2=Split  F3=Exit  F5=Rfind  F7=Up    F8=Down  F9=Swap
F10=Left  F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

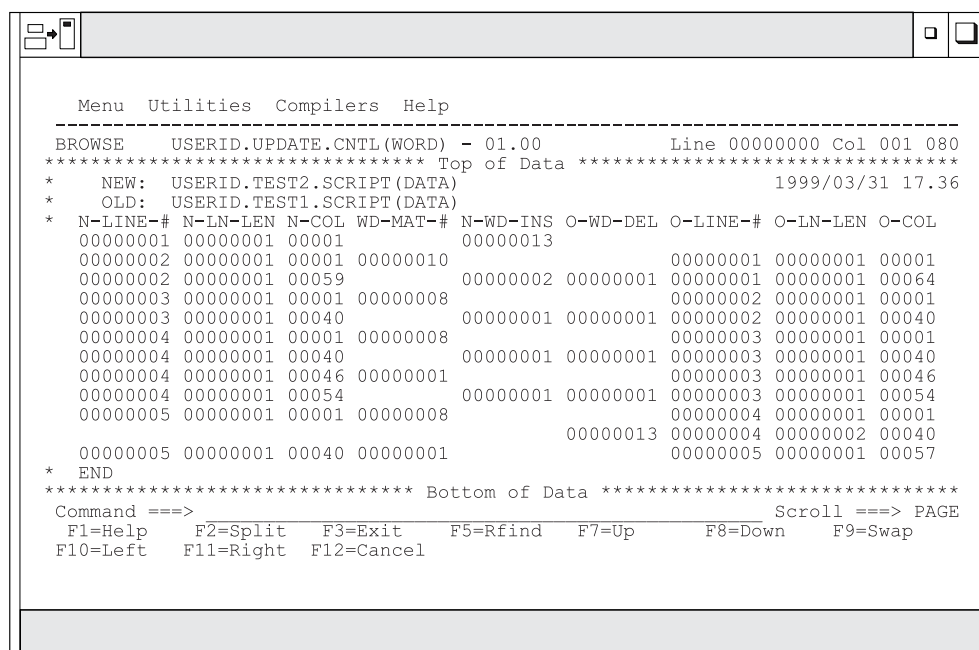
Figure 241. UPDCNTL Data Set Using Line Compare

The top of Figure 241 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. Table 30 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 30. UPDCNTL Format Using Line Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	New line number
13-20	Old line number
22-29	Match length
31-38	Insert length
40-47	Delete length
49-56	Reformat length

UPDCNTL Data Set Using Word Compare



```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(WORD) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
*   NEW:  USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT (DATA)              1999/03/31 17.36
*   OLD:  USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT (DATA)
*
* N-LINE-# N-LN-LEN N-COL WD-MAT-# N-WD-INS O-WD-DEL O-LINE-# O-LN-LEN O-COL
00000001 00000001 00001 00000010 00000013
00000002 00000001 00001 00000010 00000001 00000001 00000001 000001
00000002 00000001 00059 00000002 00000001 00000001 00000001 00064
00000003 00000001 00001 00000008 00000002 00000001 000001
00000003 00000001 00040 00000001 00000001 00000002 00000001 00040
00000004 00000001 00001 00000008 00000003 00000001 00001
00000004 00000001 00040 00000001 00000001 00000003 00000001 00040
00000004 00000001 00046 00000001 00000003 00000001 00046
00000004 00000001 00054 00000001 00000003 00000001 00054
00000005 00000001 00001 00000008 00000004 00000001 00001
00000005 00000001 00040 00000001 00000013 00000004 00000002 00040
00000005 00000001 00057
* END
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split  F3=Exit   F5=Rfind  F7=Up     F8=Down   F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right F12=Cancel
Scroll ==> PAGE

```

Figure 242. UPDCNTL Listing Using Word Compare

The top of Figure 242 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. Table 31 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 31. UPDCNTL Format Using Word Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Beginning new line number
13-20	Number of lines
22-26	New column number (beginning of word)
28-35	Number of matching words
37-44	Number of new inserted words
46-53	Number of old deleted words
55-62	Beginning old line number
64-71	Number of old lines
73-77	Old column number

UPDCNTL Data Set Using Byte Compare

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(BYTE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
* NEW:  USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT (DATA)
* OLD:  USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT (DATA)
* N-BYTE-O O-BYTE-O MAT-LEN  INS-LEN  DEL-LEN
00000000 00000000      00000050
00000050 00000000 0000001E
0000006E 0000001E      00000001
0000006E 0000001F 00000008
00000076 00000027      00000001
00000076 00000028 00000002
00000078 0000002A      00000001
00000078 0000002B 00000004
0000007C 0000002F      00000001
0000007C 00000030 00000007
00000083 00000037      00000001
00000083 00000038 00000006
00000089 0000003E      00000001
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F5=Rfind      F7=Up      F8=Down      F9=Swap
F10=Left     F11=Right     F12=Cancel

```

Figure 243. UPDCNTL Listing Using Byte Compare

The top of the first panel in Figure 243 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. The second panel shows the result of scrolling down to see the remainder of the data set.

Table 32 on page 485 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 32. UPDCNTL Format Using Byte Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4–11	New byte offset
13–20	Old byte offset
22–29	Number of matching bytes
31–38	Number of inserted bytes
40–47	Number of deleted bytes

UPDMVS8—Update MVS Sequenced 8

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements and new data set source lines using sequence numbers from old data set columns 73-80. This process option is available for the Line compare type only.

The format of the generated data may be suitable as input to the IEBUPDTE utility. Refer to *OS/VS2 MVS Utilities* for information about the contents of this data set. Figure 244 shows an example of an UPDMVS8 update data set.

```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.MVS8(LINE) - 01.00          Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
./  CHANGE LIST=ALL,NAME=DATA      OLD:USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT
This line is in the new member, but not in the old.                00010000
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differs.    00015000
This line differs from the text in the old member.                  00030000
./ DELETE  SEQ1=00050000,SEQ2=00050000

***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split   F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel

```

Figure 244. UPDMVS8 Update Data Set Listing

The data sets to be compared must have a record format of F 80. They must also contain sequence numbers.

UPDLDEL—Update Long Source and Delta Data Set

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements, matching new data set source lines, inserted new data set source lines, and deleted old data set source lines. This process option is available for the Line compare type only.

The format of the generated data may be suitable for direct editing. Figure 245 on page 486 shows an example of an UPDLDEL update data set.

```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
*HDR1 NEW3.TEST.LIB      NEWMEM
*HDR2 LUDLOW.MACLIB.LIB  OLDMEM      TYPE = UPDLDEL
*D-   DEL#= 2      N-REF#=000000 O-REF#=000001 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is line 1 in the old data set. It is not in the new data set.
      This is line 2 in the old data set. It is not in the new data set.
*M-   MAT#= 2      N-REF#=000001 O-REF#=000003 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is a line in both data sets.
      This is a line in both data sets.
*I-RP INS#= 1      N-REF#=000003 O-REF#=000005 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is a line only in the new data set.
*D-RP DEL#= 1      N-REF#=000003 O-REF#=000005 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is a line in both data sets.
*M-   MAT#= 1      N-REF#=000004 O-REF#=000006 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is a line in both data sets.
      This is a line in both data sets.
*I-RF INS#= 1      N-REF#=000005 O-REF#=000007 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADER*****
      This is a line in both data sets but reformatted.
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>
F1=Help    F2=Split  F3=Exit    F5=Rfind   F7=Up      F8=Down    F9=Swap
F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel

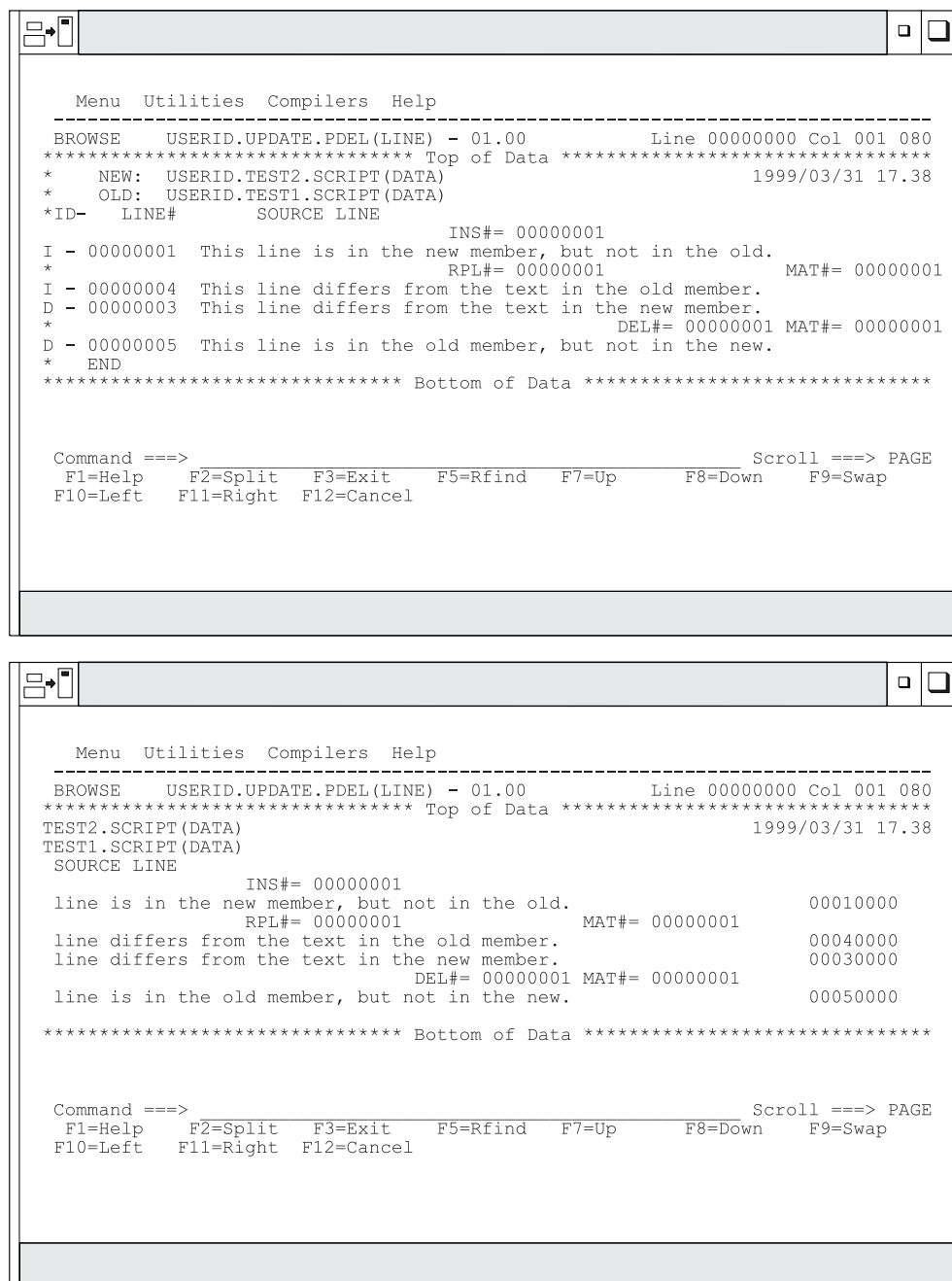
```

Figure 245. UPDLDEL Update Control Data Set

UPDPDEL—Prefixed Delta Lines

This process option produces a data set that contains header records and complete delta lines from the input source data sets, up to a maximum of 32K columns in each output line. It is available for the Line compare type only.

The data set produced is a variable length data set that reflects the input source data set's characteristics. Prefix codes, such as I for insert, and the line number precede lines from the source data sets. Abbreviations show the total number of consecutive lines flagged as changed, such as INS#= for the number of consecutive inserted lines. The number of replaced lines (RPL#) always refers to consecutive pairs of inserted and deleted lines. Figure 246 on page 487 shows an example of an UPDPDEL update data set. The first panel shows only the first 80 columns; the second panel shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member.



```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.PDEL(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
* NEW: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT (DATA)                  1999/03/31 17.38
* OLD: USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT (DATA)
* ID- LINE# SOURCE LINE
      INS#= 00000001
I - 00000001 This line is in the new member, but not in the old.
* RPL#= 00000001 MAT#= 00000001
I - 00000004 This line differs from the text in the old member.
D - 00000003 This line differs from the text in the new member.
* DEL#= 00000001 MAT#= 00000001
D - 00000005 This line is in the old member, but not in the new.
* END
***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.PDEL(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
TEST2.SCRIPT (DATA)                  1999/03/31 17.38
TEST1.SCRIPT (DATA)
SOURCE LINE
      INS#= 00000001
line is in the new member, but not in the old.      00010000
      RPL#= 00000001 MAT#= 00000001
line differs from the text in the old member.      00040000
line differs from the text in the new member.      00030000
      DEL#= 00000001 MAT#= 00000001
line is in the old member, but not in the new.      00050000
***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

Figure 246. UPDPDEL Update Data Set Listing

UPDREV—Update Revision

This process option produces an update file containing a copy of the *new* source text with revision tags delimiting the changed text lines.

The UPDREV process option is available for LINE and WORD compare types.

UPDREV supports two different types of revision tags, one for SCRIPT/VS data sets and one for BookMaster data sets. (Use the REVREF process statement to specify which type of revision tag you want—see “REVREF—Revision Code Reference” on page 433).

Figure 247 shows a SuperC UPDREV data set with SCRIPT/VS revision tags (.rc on/off).

```
.rc 1 |
.rc 1 on
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" file differs.
.rc 1 off
This line is the same in both files.
.rc 1 on
This line differs from the text in the "old" file.
.rc 1 off
This line is the same in both files.
.rc 1 on
This line is in the "new" file, but not in the "old".
.rc 1 off
```

Figure 247. Example of a UPDREV Update File for SCRIPT/VS Documents

When the UPDREV update file in Figure 247 is subsequently processed by SCRIPT/VS, the final scripted output will have “|” revision characters in the left margin of the output document identifying the changed lines (those between the SCRIPT/VS revision tags .rc 1 on and .rc 1 off).

Note: The revision character (“|” in the example in Figure 247) can be specified either by using a REVREF process statement (see “REVREF—Revision Code Reference” on page 433) or by having a SCRIPT/VS .rc. revision tag as the first record in the *new* data set. Subsequent changes to the source can therefore be separately identified by using different revision characters.

Figure 248 shows a SuperC UPDREV data set with BookMaster revision tags (:rev/:erev).

```
:rev refid=ABC.
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" file differs.
:erev.
:rev refid=ABC.
This line is the same in both files.
:erev.
:rev refid=ABC.
This line differs from the text in the "old" file.
:erev.
:rev refid=ABC.
This line is the same in both files.
:erev.
:rev refid=ABC.
This line is in the "new" file, but not in the "old".
:erev.
```

Figure 248. Example of a UPDREV Update Data Set for BookMaster Documents

When the UPDREV update data set in Figure 248 is subsequently processed by BookMaster, the final formatted output will have the revision character associated with the revision ID abc (as specified by a :revision. &bookie tag in the *new*

input data set) in the left margin of the output document identifying the changed lines (those between the BookMaster revision tags :rev and :erev).

Note: The revision ID (abc in the example in Figure 248 on page 488) is controlled by the REVREF process statement—see “REVREF—Revision Code Reference” on page 433. Subsequent changes to the source can therefore be separately identified by using different revision IDs (which are associated with unique revision characters).

UPDREV2 - Update Revision (2)

UPDREV2 is identical to UPDREV with the exception that data between the following BookMaster tags are not deleted in the update data set:

```
:cgraphic.
:ecgraphic.
:fig.
:efig.
:lblbox.
:elblbox.
:nt.
:ent.
:screen.
:escreen.
:xmp.
:exmp.
```

UPDSEQ0—Update Sequenced 0

This process option produces a control data set that relates insertions and deletions to the relative line numbers of the old data set. It is available for the Line compare type only. UPDSEQ0 is similar to UPDCMS8, but uses relative line numbers instead of sequence number columns from the old data set.

This update data set is characterized by control statements followed by source lines from the new data set. All UPDSEQ0 control statements are identified by the characters ./ in columns 1 and 2 of the 80-byte record, followed by one or more blanks and additional blank-delimited fields. The control statements are insert (I), delete (D), replace (R), and comment (*). Control statement data does not extend beyond column 50. Figure 249 shows an example of a UPDSEQ0 update data set listing.

```

Menu  Utilities  Compilers  Help
-----
BROWSE   USERID.UPDATE.SEQ0(LINE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
./ * NEW:  USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA)           1999/03/13 17.39
./ * OLD:  USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA)
./ R 00000001 00000001 $ 00000002
This line is in the new member, but not in the old.           00010000
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differs. 00020000
./ R 00000003 00000003 $ 00000001
This line differs from the text in the old member.           00040000
./ D 00000005 00000005 $ 00000000

***** Bottom of Data *****

Command ==>
F1=Help   F2=Split  F3=Exit   F5=Rfind  F7=Up     F8=Down   F9=Swap
F10=Left  F11=Right  F12=Cancel

Scroll ==> PAGE

```

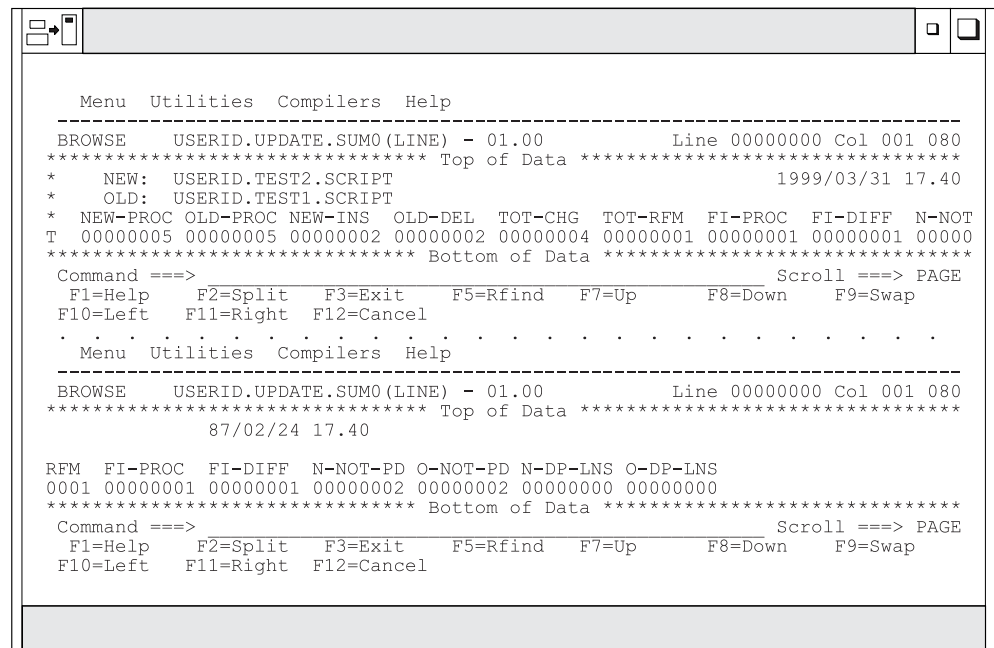
Figure 249. UPDSEQ0 Update Data Set

UPDSUMO—Update Summary Only

This process option produces an update data set of four lines: new data set name, old data set name, column headers, and a summary totals line. It is available for the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

The summary totals line has a T in column 1. The summary statistics are located at fixed offsets in the output line. The data set has a line length of 132 bytes.

UPDSUMO Data Set Using Line Compare



```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(LINE) - 01.00          Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
* NEW: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT                               1999/03/31 17.40
* OLD: USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT
* NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG TOT-RFM FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT
T 00000005 00000005 00000002 00000002 00000004 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
. . . . .
Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(LINE) - 01.00          Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
87/02/24 17.40

RFM FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT-PD O-NOT-PD N-DP-LNS O-DP-LNS
0001 00000001 00000001 00000002 00000002 00000000 00000000
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==> Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

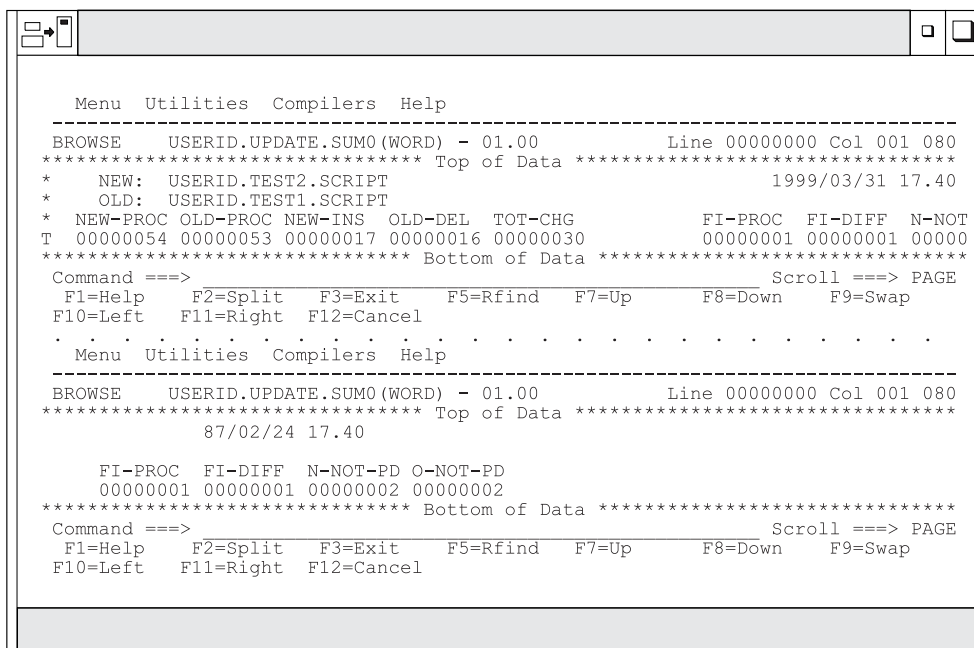
Figure 250. UPDSUMO Data Set Using Line Compare

In Figure 250, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 33 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 33. UPDSUMO Format Using Line Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new lines processed
13-20	Number of old lines processed
22-29	Number of new line insertions
31-38	Number of old line deletions
40-47	Total number of line changes
49-56	Total number of reformat
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed
94-101	Total number of new lines that are not to be processed
103-110	Total number of old lines that are not to be processed

UPDSUMO Data Set Using Word Compare



```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(WORD) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
* NEW: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT      1999/03/31 17.40
* OLD: USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT
* NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG      FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT
T 00000054 00000053 00000017 00000016 00000030      00000001 00000001 00000
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>      Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F5=Rfind      F7=Up      F8=Down      F9=Swap
F10=Left      F11=Right      F12=Cancel
. . . . .
Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(WORD) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
87/02/24 17.40

FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT-PD O-NOT-PD
00000001 00000001 00000002 00000002
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>      Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help      F2=Split      F3=Exit      F5=Rfind      F7=Up      F8=Down      F9=Swap
F10=Left      F11=Right      F12=Cancel

```

Figure 251. UPDSUMO Data Set Using Word Compare

In Figure 251, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 34 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 34. UPDSUMO Format Using Word Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new words processed
13-20	Number of old words processed
22-29	Number of new word insertions
31-38	Number of old word deletions
40-47	Total number of word changes
49-56	Blank space. No reformat columns are represented in Word compare.
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed

UPDSUMO Data Set Using Byte Compare

```

Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0 (BYTE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
* NEW: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT      1999/03/31 17.41
* OLD: USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT
* NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG      FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT
T 00000400 00000400 00000092 00000092 00000178      00000001 00000001 00000
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>      Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help  F2=Split F3=Exit  F5=Rfind F7=Up    F8=Down  F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
. . . . .
Menu Utilities Compilers Help
-----
BROWSE      USERID.UPDATE.SUM0 (BYTE) - 01.00      Line 00000000 Col 001 080
***** Top of Data *****
87/02/24 17.41

FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT-PD O-NOT-PD
00000001 00000001 00000002 00000002
***** Bottom of Data *****
Command ==>      Scroll ==> PAGE
F1=Help  F2=Split F3=Exit  F5=Rfind F7=Up    F8=Down  F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel

```

Figure 252. UPDSUMO Data Set Using Byte Compare

In Figure 252, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 35 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 35. UPDSUMO Format Using Byte Compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new bytes processed
13-20	Number of old bytes processed
22-29	Number of new byte insertions
31-38	Number of old byte deletions
40-47	Total number of byte changes
49-56	Blank space. No reformat columns are represented in Byte compare.
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, NY 10504-1785, USA.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries in writing to

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106-0032, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation,
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie New York 12601-5400
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Programming Interface Information

This publication primarily documents information that is NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of ISPF.

This publication also documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of ISPF. This information is identified where it occurs, either by an introductory statement to a chapter or section or by the following marking:

+-----Programming Interface information-----+

+-----End of Programming Interface information-----+

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

AD/Cycle	GDDM
APL2	IBM
BookManager	Language Environment
BookMaster	MVS
C++/MVS	MVS/XA
COBOL/370	OS/390
Common User Access	RACF
CUA	SAA
DFSMSrmm	Systems Application Architecture
DFSMS/MVS	Tivoli
DFSORT	VTAM
FFST	z/OS

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

Special characters

- : (colon), using with function key definition 45
- / (data set name character), Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164
- * Search-For process statement 437, 457
- .IM control word 252
- * Search-For process statement 437, 457
- *AIX* entry in Volume field 153
- *PATH* entry in Volume field 153
- *VSAM* entry in Volume field 153
- % field, Data Set List utility 163
- %Used field, VTOC Summary Information panel 169
- %USED keyword, SORT command 182
- > (greater than)
 - using with function key definition 45
- |, defined for SuperC 472
- &xxxxx action, ACTION column 203
- = (repeat last command) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 175
- = workstation command 382
- "To" panel for copying 145
- "To" panel for moving 147

Numerics

- 3850 virtual volumes
 - allocating a data set to 124
- 5550 terminal 204

A

- A (ANSI) parameter, Printer Carriage Control field 199
- A (ASA printer characters) record format 125
- ACCOUNT command, TSO 124
- ACCOUNT, TSO 104
- ACTBAR workstation command 381
- Action column 202
- Activate/Create Profile DS Name field, SuperCE Profile Manager panel 231
- active window frame color 62
- AD/Cycle C/370 compiler
 - batch processing 298
 - foreground processing 281
- Ada/Cycle C/370 compiler
 - batch processing (option 5.15) 298
 - foreground processing (option 4.15) 280
- Additional IBM Program Development Products panel 353
- Additional Input Libraries field, Foreground Print Options panel 255
- address, APPC 69
- address, TCP/IP 69
- AFTER parameter
 - Breakpoint Primary Option Menu 351

- AFTER parameter (*continued*)
 - When field 347
- AIX entry in Volume field 153
- Alias action, Action column 203
- Alias members, searching 462
- Alias members, SuperC compare 462
- ALL parameter
 - FIND command 93
 - Function field 343
 - Variable field 344
- ALLMEMS 398, 438
- allocate action prompt workstation command 381
- ALLOCATE command, TSO 123
- allocate SMS workstation command 382
- allocate workstation command 381
- Allocation Error panel 128
- American National Standard Institute 199
- ANYC Search-For process option 438
- ANYC SuperCE process option 398
- APNDLST Search-For process option 438
- APNDLST SuperCE process option 399
- APNDUPD SuperCE process option 399
- APPC address
 - definition 69
- APPEND command
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176
 - parameters 176
- Application ID field, Command Table Utility panel 201
- aspect ratio parameter for PRINTG 31
- Assembler concatenation sequence 256
- Assembler H (option 4.1) allocation data sets
 - overview 258
- Assembler H (option 5.1) 290
- Assembler Options field
 - Foreground Assembler H (option 4.1) 259
- Attrib display view, Initial View field 154

B

- B (batch) parameter, Mode field
 - Search-For Utility panel 235
 - SuperC Utility panel 212
- B (blocked) record format, Record Format field 125
- B (browse) line command
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 171
- Batch (option 5)
 - AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 5.16) 298
 - Ada/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 5.15) 298
 - Assembler H (option 5.1) 290
 - C/370 compiler (option 5.13) 297

- Batch (option 5) (*continued*)
 - JCL generation for Assembler and Linkage Editor 290
 - JCL generation for compilers 288
 - Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 294
 - Member Parts List (option 5.12) 297
 - overview 6
 - password protection, lack of 287
 - PL/I optimizing compiler (option 5.5) 293
 - processing sequence 286
 - VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 291
 - VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) 296
 - VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 292
 - VS Pascal compiler (option 5.6) 293
- Batch Assembler H panel 290
- Batch Linkage Edit panel 295
- Batch Member Parts List panel 297
- Batch options
 - ISPD TLC 298
 - OS/390 C/C++ 298
- BATCH parameter, Print Mode field 188
- Batch PL/I Optimizing Compile panel 293
- Batch Selection panel 285
- Batch Selection panel with JCL generated 288
- Batch VS COBOL II Compile panel 291
- Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel 292
- Batch VS Pascal Compile panel 294
- BEFORE parameter
 - Breakpoint Primary Option Menu 351
 - When field 347
- Blank action, Action column 203
- blank parameter
 - Active field
 - breakpoints 347
 - function traces 343
 - variable traces 345
 - DSORG field 163
 - Operation field 345
 - Pool field 345
 - Printer Carriage Control field 199
 - Select Pack option for "To" data set field 145
 - Sequence Numbers field 215
 - Specify additional search strings field 235
 - When field 347
- blank, SuperC prefix code 472
- BLKS parameter, Space Units field 124
- BLKSZ
 - field 163
 - keyword 182
 - SORT command 182
- Block size field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125

- bottom-of-listing information, SuperC 475
- breakpoints
 - defined 345
 - with qualification parameter values 348
- Breakpoints (option 7.8)
 - Cancel (option C) 350
 - CANCEL primary command 347
 - control display 349
 - D (delete) line command 347
 - END primary command 347, 349
 - finding a breakpoint 350
 - Go (option G) 350
 - I (insert) line command 347
 - input errors 349
 - LOCATE primary command 347
 - primary command 347
 - QUAL primary command 347
 - qualification 349
 - qualification parameter values 347
 - R (repeat) line command 347
 - specifying breakpoints 346
 - syntax checking 349
- Breakpoints panel 346
- BROWSE command
 - BROWSE 89
 - COLUMNS 90
 - DISPLAY 90
 - displaying after processing 89
 - FIND 92
 - HEX 95
 - LOCATE 97
 - overview 89
 - parameter member 89
 - RESET 98
 - SUBMIT 89, 98
- Browse Command - Entry Panel 89
- Browse data display panel 88
- Browse field, SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 267
- Browse hexadecimal display
 - data 97
 - vertical 97
- Browse Mode
 - Browse data display 88
 - current position in data set 97
 - ending Browse 88
 - overview 5, 89
 - selecting Browse 88
 - valid logical record length 85
 - valid record format 85
- BROWSE Output field, SuperCE Utility panel 225
- browse output mode 213, 225, 235, 245
- Browse workstation command 381
- Byte parameter, Compare Type field 223

C

- C (catalog data set) line command, Data Set List Utility (option 3.4) 174
- C (continuation) keyword, Search-For utility (option 3.14) 237
- C/370 compiler
 - batch processing (option 5.13) 297

- C/370 compiler (*continued*)
 - foreground processing (option 4.13) 280
- C/C++ compile 298
- C/C++ for OS/390 (Option 4.19) 284
- CALL statement format 276
- CANCEL command
 - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347
 - Command Table utility (option 3.9) 203
 - Dialog Test (option 7) 311
 - Tables (option 7.4) 330, 332
 - Traces (option 7.7) 344
 - Variables (option 7.3) 321
- CANCEL, Traces (option 7.7) 345
- catalog workstation command 381
- CATALOG, Sort command field 182
- CC parameter, DISPLAY command 91
- change bar, defined for SuperC 472
- char parameter, DISPLAY command 91
- character string 94
- character string, LOCATE 311
- character, DBCS 105
- CHARS parameter, FIND command 92
- CHG operation 345
- CHNG parameter, Listing Type field 215, 223
- CHNG SuperC process statement 411
- CHNGV SuperC process statement 411
- CKPACKL Search-For process
 - option 438
- CKPACKL SuperCE process option 399
- Class field, Outlist Utility panel 198
- Client/Server component download
 - option 192
- Client/Server download 194
- CLIST
 - error exits 302
- CLIST TERMIN command procedure
 - statements 302
- closing a data set 88
- CMD field 314
- CMPBOFS process statement
 - operands 412
- CMPCOLM Search-For process
 - statement 443
- CMPCOLM SuperC process
 - statement 413
- CMPCOLMN SuperC process
 - statement 413
- CMPCOLMO SuperC process
 - statement 413
- CMPLINE Search-For process
 - statement 444
- CMPLINE SuperC process
 - statement 414
- CMPSECT SuperC process
 - statement 416
- CNPML SuperCE process option 399
- COBOL Interactive debug (option 4.10A)
 - overview 272
 - print output data sets 274
 - processing sequence 273
 - symbolic debug data sets 274
- COBOL Interactive Debug panel 273
- COBOL parameter, Sequence Numbers field 216

- COBOL Search-for process option 438
- COBOL SuperCE process option 399
- col-1 and col-2 parameters, FIND command 92
- COLOR
 - change defaults 58
- column limitations 95
- column-identification line
 - defined 90
 - removing with RESET command 98
- COLUMNS command, Browse 90
- Command (option 6)
 - interrupting a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC 303
 - overview 6
 - restrictions for entering a CLIST or REXX EXEC 302
 - Session Manager, using 302
 - terminal settings 303
 - TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs, entering 301
- command action prompt workstation command 381
- Command field, display view panels 161
- command line placement, specifying 27
- command prefix (&), displaying
 - commands after processing 89
- command stacking
 - specifying delimiter 33
- Command Table Editing panel 202
- command table line commands
 - edit 204
 - view 204
- Command Table utility (option 3.9)
 - line commands
 - D (delete) 204
 - I (insert) 204
 - R (repeat) 204
 - primary commands
 - CANCEL 203
 - END 203
- Command Table Utility panel 201
- commands
 - Dialog Test 309
 - displaying after processing 89
 - entering long commands 299
 - ISPF command shell 376
 - line 6
 - primary 6
 - TSO command 374
 - Workplace 381
 - WS command 375
- Compare Type field, SuperCE Utility panel 222
- Compare types, SuperC
 - Byte 223
 - File 222
 - Line 222
 - Word 222
- compress request exit 110, 174
- compress workstation command 382
- Cond parameter, Browse Output field 225
- CONFIRM command 176
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176

CONFIRM command (*continued*)
 parameters
 OFF 177
 ON 176
 Confirm Delete field, Data Set List Utility panel 155
 Confirm Delete panel 133
 confirm member delete 155
 Confirm Purge panel 134
 COPY command 175
 Copy Format Selection List panel 208
 copy member 118
 COPY statement 252
 Copy workstation command 381
 Created field
 Data Set List utility 163
 CREATED keyword, SORT command 182
 CSECT compare, Superc 463
 CUA
 defaults
 function key settings 382
 CUA attributes workstation command 381
 CUA attributes... 62
 CUA panel element default values 62
 CUA panel element values (changing) 62
 CUAATTR option, Change Utility 62
 CYLS parameter, Space Units field 124

D

D (DBCS) parameter, Field Type field 206
 D (delete lines)
 Command Table utility (option 3.9) 204
 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 173
 Dialog Test (option 7) 311
 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 209
 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 270
 D (delete) line command
 Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347
 Tables (option 7.4) 330, 332
 Variables (option 7.3) 321
 D, defined for SuperC 472
 DA data set organization, DSORG field 163
 DASD volume 104
 Data class field, Allocate New Data Set panel 123
 DATA parameter
 HEX command 96
 data set allocation exit 122
 data set control blocks 169
 Data Set download 196
 Data Set Information panel
 long format 112
 long format for managed data sets 113
 short format 116
 short format for managed data sets 117
 data set list primary commands
 CONFIRM 176

data set list primary commands (*continued*)
 EXCLUDE 177
 FIND and RFIN 177
 LOCATE 178
 MEMBER 178
 REFRESH 179
 RESET 179
 SAVE 179
 SHOWCMD 180
 SORT 181
 SRCHFOR 182
 VA,VS,VT,VV 183
 Data Set List utility (option 3.4)
 data set list exit 151
 display views and panels
 Attrib 154, 159
 sequence of display views 154
 Space 154, 159
 Total 154, 160
 Volume 154, 157
 line commands
 = (repeat last command) 175
 B (browse data set) 171
 C (catalog data set) 160, 174
 D (delete data set) 173
 E (edit data set) 170
 F (free unused space) 174
 I (data set information) 173
 M (display member list) 171
 P (print data set) 174
 R (rename data set) 173
 S (information (short)) 174
 U (uncatalog data set) 174
 V (view data set) 171
 X (print index listing) 175
 Z (compress data set) 174
 line commands that do not support managed data sets
 C (catalog data set) 174
 U (uncatalog data set) 174
 line commands that support managed data sets
 I (data set information) 173
 R (rename data set) 173
 S (information (short)) 174
 X (print index listing) 175
 list data set 179
 options
 blank - display data set list 156
 P - Print data set list 167
 PV - Print VTOC information 169
 V - Display VTOC information 168
 primary commands
 CONFIRM 176
 FIND 177
 LOCATE 178
 RFIN 178
 SAVE 179
 SHOWCMD 180
 SORT 181
 data set list utility line commands
 copy 175
 exclude data set 175
 move 175
 RefAdd 175

data set list utility line commands (*continued*)
 reset 175
 unexclude data set 175
 unexclude first data set 175
 unexclude last data set 175
 Data Set List Utility panel 150
 Data Set List Utility Primary Commands 176
 Data Set List Utility SHOWCMD panel 181
 Data Set Name field
 Foreground Member Parts List panel 278
 SuperC Submit Batch Jobs panel 218
 data set organization 163
 Data Set Password 104
 Data Set utility (option 3.2)
 options
 A - Allocate new data set 121
 blank - data set information 135
 C - Catalog data set 129
 D - Delete entire data set 132
 R - Rename entire data set 129
 S - Data set information (short) 135
 U - Uncatalog data set 131
 options that do not support managed data sets
 C - Catalog data set 129
 U - Uncatalog data set 132
 options that support managed data sets
 blank - Data set information 135
 R - Rename entire data set 130
 S - Data set information (short) 135
 processing with RACF
 D - Delete 134
 R - Rename 130
 R - rename entire data set (GDG) 130
 DAU data set organization, DSORG field 163
 DBCS character 105
 DBCS considerations, SuperC 211
 DC, defined for SuperC 472
 DDDD format, Expiration Date field 126
 Debug command data set field 296
 Debug Options field, Foreground FORTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 276
 default keylist for Help Panels 42
 delete action prompt workstation command 381
 DELETE command, TSO 155, 176
 delete compose, defined for SuperC 472
 delete matching, defined for SuperC 472
 delete replace, defined for SuperC 472
 Delete workstation command 381
 delete, defined for SuperC 472
 DELETE, Traces (option 7.7) 344, 345
 Delta parameter, Listing Type field 214, 223
 Description column 203
 Description field, SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 270
 Device field, Data Set List utility 163

- DEVICE keyword, SORT command 182
 - device name parameter for PRINTG 31
 - Dialog Function/Selection Panel, invoking 313
 - Dialog Services (option 7.6), calling a dialog service 338
 - dialog test
 - accessing and updating variables 307
 - available ISPF facilities 307
 - breakpoint cancel (option C) 305
 - environment 305
 - ISPF log generation 307
 - message displayed for severe errors 309
 - NEWPOOL option 308
 - severe error found at breakpoint 309
 - Dialog Test
 - DBCS value format 325
 - log entry for current value of variable 338
 - modifying a table row 329
 - reasons errors occur 309
 - variable usage 308
 - Dialog Test (option 7)
 - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 345
 - commands 309
 - D (delete lines) 311
 - Dialog Services (option 7.6) 338
 - environment 350
 - exceptions to restoration when using Go (option G) 350
 - Exit (option 7.X) 352
 - Functions (option 7.1) 313
 - I (insert lines) 312
 - Log (option 7.5) 336
 - overview 6
 - Panels (option 7.2) 316
 - R (repeat lines) 312
 - severe error handling 308
 - Traces (option 7.7) 341
 - Tutorial (option 7.T) 352
 - variable usage 308
 - Variables (option 7.3) 319
 - Dialog Test Primary Option Panel 306
 - Directory blocks field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
 - DISALLOW_WILDCARDS_IN_HLQ option 152
 - DISPLAY command
 - Browse 90
 - parameters
 - CC 91
 - char 91
 - NOCC 91
 - Display Style Options field, SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 267
 - distributed editing 75
 - DLMDUP SuperCE process option 400
 - DLREFM SuperCE process option 400
 - DM, defined for SuperC 472
 - Document Composition Facility (DCF) 266
 - double-byte character set (DBCS)
 - column specification in dialog test 326
 - defining data type 206
 - Dialog Test variables format 323
 - double-byte character set (DBCS) (*continued*)
 - finding a 1-byte hexadecimal string 95
 - Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 204
 - DPACMT Search-For process option 438
 - DPACMT SuperCE process option 400
 - DPADCMT Search-For process option 438
 - DPADCMT SuperCE process option 400
 - DPBLKCL Search-For process option 439
 - DPBLKCL SuperCE process option 400
 - DPCBCMT Search-For process option 439
 - DPCBCMT SuperCE process option 401
 - DPFTCMT Search-For process option 439
 - DPFTCMT SuperCE process option 401
 - DPLINE Search-for process statement 445
 - DPLINE SuperC process statement 420
 - DPLINEC Search-For process statement 445
 - DPLINEC SuperCE process statement 420
 - DPPLCMT Search-For process option 439
 - DPPLCMT SuperCE process option 401
 - DPPSCMT Search-For process option 439
 - DPPSCMT SuperCE process option 401
 - DR, defined for SuperC 472
 - DS1-DS4 fields
 - Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel 243
 - SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive Entry panel 226
 - DSLIS exit 151
 - DSLIS workstation command 381
 - Dsname Level field, Data Set List Utility panel 151
 - Dsorg field, Data Set List utility 163
 - DSORG keyword, SORT command 182
 - DTEST system command 306
- ## E
- E (EBCDIC) parameter, Field Type field 206
 - E (edit data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 170
 - Edit (option 2)
 - editing a data set 102
 - overview 6
 - valid logical record length 101
 - valid record format 101
 - edit action prompt workstation command 381
 - EDIT command, Browse 91
 - Edit Entry Panel 102
 - Edit workstation command 381
 - edit, command table line command 204
 - edit, distributed 75
 - editing a member 119
 - END
 - Traces (option 7.7) 344, 345
 - END command
 - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347, 349
 - Command Table utility (option 3.9) 203
 - Dialog Test (option 7) 311
 - Variables (option 7.3) 321
 - Enter Session Manager Mode field 302
 - Environ settings 64
 - ENVIRON system command 64
 - environment, Dialog Test 305
 - errors
 - message displayed during dialog test processing 309
 - reasons for occurring during Dialog Test 309
 - trigger statement 255
 - EXCLUDE command 177
 - Exclude Data Set command 175
 - Execution Parms field
 - COBOL interactive debug 274
 - Exit (option 7.X) ending Dialog Test 352
 - Exit (option X)
 - overview 6
 - Expanding Packed Data 251
 - expansion trigger, defined 252
 - Expiration data field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
 - Expires field, Data Set List utility 163
 - EXPIRES keyword, SORT command 182
 - explosion chain, defined 280
 - extended binary coded decimal interchange code (EBCDIC)
 - defining data type 206
 - using numbered data 207
 - Extended Search-For - Concatenation Batch Entry panel 244
 - Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel 243
 - Extended Search-For Compare utility applications 395
 - options
 - B - submit batch search-for 244
 - Blank - search-for strings 243
 - E - edit Search-For statements data set 245
 - P - select Search-For process options 245
 - overview 239
 - process options 397
 - process statements 407
 - return codes 458
 - SuperC program description 394
 - utility differences 393
- Extended Search-For process statements, notation conventions 442
- Extended Search-For Utility panel 240
- extended utilities 393
- ## F
- F (foreground) parameter, Mode field 12
 - F (foreground) parameter, Mode field, Search-For Utility panel 235

- F (free unused space) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174
- F (function) pool, Pool field 344
- F record format, Record Format field 125
- false match, correcting in SuperC 461
- false match, defined for SuperC 475
- family printer type parameter for PRINTG 31
- field 347
 - Active 343, 345, 347
 - AFTER 351
 - Application 351
 - BEFORE 351
 - Breakpoint 351
 - by row number 325
 - BY ROW NUMBER 325
 - current row 325
 - Current row count 334, 336
 - Current row pointer 333, 335
 - Current status 351
 - Cursor field 317
 - Cursor position 318
 - Date created 334, 335
 - DBCS column specification 326
 - Dialog services to be traced 343
 - Display in window 318
 - Function 343, 345, 347, 351
 - ID 316
 - KEYS 333
 - LANG 315
 - Last date modified 334, 335
 - Last modified by 334, 336
 - Last service return code 335
 - Last table service 335
 - Last time modified 334, 335
 - Message id 317
 - Message pop-up field 318
 - MODE 315
 - Modified row count 334, 336
 - NAMES 333
 - NEWAPPL 316
 - NEWPOOL 316
 - Number of keys 333
 - Number of names 333
 - Number of rows 333
 - Open option 335
 - Open tables 325
 - Operation 345
 - Original row count 334, 336
 - P (pool) 321
 - PANEL 314
 - Panel name 317
 - PASSLIB 316
 - PGM 315
 - Pool 344
 - Qual 347
 - Qualification parameter values 348
 - Return code 351
 - row identification 325
 - Row number 328
 - Service 347
 - Service Name 351
 - specifying a DBCS value 325
 - Status for this screen 334, 335
 - Table available 334
 - table name 325

- field (*continued*)
 - Table name 328
 - Table on disk 335
 - Time created 334, 335
 - Update count 334, 336
 - using the Value field 325
 - variable 325
 - Variable 321, 329
 - Virtual storage size 334, 336
 - When 347
 - WSCMD 316
- Field Length field, Format Definition panel 206
- Field Number field, Format Definition panel 206
- Field Type field, Format Definition panel 206
- field1 parameter, SORT command 181
- field2 parameter, SORT command 182
- File comparison of a complete PDS 478
- File comparison of a sequential data set or membered PDS 478
- File parameter, Compare Type field 222
- FILEXFER service 196
- FIND command 177
 - Browse
 - 1-byte hexadecimal strings 95
 - character strings, use of 94
 - column limitations 95
 - conditions for character string matches 93
 - displaying column numbers searched 93
 - omitting string delimiters 92
 - picture strings, use of 94
 - rules for using col-1 and col-2 95
 - specifying FIND strings 92
 - starting point, direction, and extent of search 93
 - string not found actions 93
 - text strings, use of 94
 - using RFIND 95
 - using string delimiters 92
 - search operands 92, 93
 - string matching operands 92
- FIRST parameter, FIND command 93
- FMVLNS SuperCE process option 402
- Foreground (option 4)
 - AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 4.16) 281
 - Ada/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 4.15) 280
 - Assembler H (option 4.1) 258
 - C/370 compiler (option 4.13) 280
 - COBOL interactive debug (option 4.10A) 272
 - defined 247
 - expanding packed data 251
 - FORTTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 275
 - input data sets 255
 - Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 263
 - list data sets 256
 - Members Parts List (option 4.12) 276
 - object data sets 257
 - overview 6
 - password protection 257

- Foreground (option 4) (*continued*)
 - PL/I optimizing compiler (option 4.5) 261
 - processing sequence 248
 - REXX/370 compiler (option 4.14) 280
 - SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 265
 - using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 258
 - VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) 259
 - VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10) 272
 - VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 260
 - VS Pascal compiler (option 4.6) 262
- Foreground Assembler H panel 259
- Foreground Environment Feature 266
- Foreground Linkage Edit panel 264
- Foreground Members Parts List panel 277
- Foreground Options
 - C/C++ for OS/390 284
 - ISPD TLC 281
- Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile panel 262
- Foreground Print Options for Style panel 269
- Foreground Print Options panel 251, 258
- Foreground Selection panel 247
- Foreground VS COBOL II Compile panel 260
- Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile panel 261
- Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel 263
- Format Definition panel 206
- Format Name field
 - Format Specification panel 205
- Format Selection List panel 209
- Format Specification panel 205
- Format Specification utility (option 3.11)
 - line commands
 - D (deleting a format) 209
 - R (renaming a format) 210
 - S (selecting a format) 210
 - U (updating a format) 210
 - options
 - A - add a new format 206
 - C - copy formats 207
 - D - delete a format 208
 - L or Blank - display format list 208
 - U - update a format 208
 - primary commands
 - LOCATE 209
 - SORT 210
- FORTTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 275
- FORTTRAN Interactive Debug panel 276
- Free DSCBS field, VTOC Information Display 169
- Free Extents field, VTOC Information Display 169
- From Format field, Format Specification panel 205

- From Table field, Format Specification panel 169, 206
- FSCR parameter, MODE field 315, 316
- full information workstation
 - command 381
- function key defaults, workplace 382, 383
- function key settings, workplace 382
- function keys
 - defining functions 43
 - specifying labels 43
 - specifying number 55
- Functions (option 7.1), testing a dialog function 313

G

- generic unit address 124
- GET operation 345
- global color change utility 58
- global color change workstation
 - command 381
- global GUI color change utility 60
- graphics interface mode, effect on Session Manager 249
- graphics, settings parameters for PRINTG 31
- Groups For Primary Members field
 - Foreground Member Parts List panel 278
 - Member Parts List Display 280
- GUI Installation, ISPF C/S Install Utility 192
- GUI parameters, specifying 65
- GWCBL SuperCE process option 402

H

- Hardcopy utility (option 3.6)
 - additional batch printing information 190
 - using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 190
- Hardcopy Utility panel
 - after JCL generation 189
 - before JCL generation 187
 - with the TSO/E Information Center Facility installed 191
- hashsum, defined 478
- HELP command
 - displaying column numbers searched 93
- HEX command
 - Browse 95
 - operands
 - DATA 96
 - OFF 96
 - ON 96
 - VERT 96
- hexadecimal data, Dialog Test variables
 - format 323
- high-level qualifier
 - wildcards in 152

I

- I (data set information) line command,
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 173
- I (implicit) variable, P (pool) field 321
- I (insert lines), Dialog Test (option 7) 312
- I (insert) line command
 - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347
 - Tables (option 7.4) 330, 332
 - Variables (option 7.3) 321
- I (insert) line command, Command Table utility (option 3.9) 204
- I, defined for SuperC 472
- IBM Products (option 9)
 - overview 6
- IC, defined for SuperC 472
- IDPF Search-For process option 440
- IEBCOPY utility 110, 174
- IEBGENER utility 190
- If Partitioned, Replace Like-Named Members field 145
- If Sequential, "To" Data Set Disposition field 145
- IM, defined for SuperC 472
- image path 74
- implicit variable 321
- INCLUDE statement 252
- inconsistent attributes, defined 128
- information action prompt workstation
 - command 381
- Information Center Facility
 - foreground processing sequence 250
 - Hardcopy utility 187
 - Outlist utility 199
- information, bottom-of-listing 475
- Initial Macro field, Edit Entry panel 87
- Initial View field
 - defined 153
 - views
 - Attrib 154
 - sequence of views 153
 - Space 154
 - Total 154
 - Volume 154
- input data sets 255
- insert compose, defined for SuperC 472
- insert matching, defined for SuperC 472
- insert, defined for SuperC 472
- INSERT, Traces (option 7.7) 344, 345
- Installation
 - Download Data Set to Workstation 192
- installation exits
 - compress request 110, 174
 - data set allocation 122
 - data set list (DSLIS) 151
 - print utility 187, 199, 250
- Installation program
 - Workstation agent 196
- integration program, workstation
 - tool 75
- IS data set organization, DSORG field 163
- ISPCMD5 200
- ISPD TLC (Option 4.18) 281
- ISPD TLC compile, batch 298
- ISPD TLC interface panel 281, 282, 283

ISPF

- default keylist 42
- restrictions
 - multivolume data sets 124, 151
 - tape 124, 151
- ISPF C/S download 194
- ISPF C/S Download Utility
 - C/S method 194
- ISPF C/S Install option 192
- ISPF C/S Install Utility
 - ISPFINST.EXE 196
- ISPF C/S Installation 192
- ISPF Command field 299
- ISPF command shell 376
- ISPF Command Shell panel 299
- ISPF command shell workstation
 - command 381
- ISPF command table workstation
 - command 381
- ISPF Primary Option Menu - status area 9
- ISPF referral list
 - Workplace (Option 11) 361
- ISPF restrictions
 - multivolume data sets 124, 151
 - tape 124, 151
- ISPF Settings (option 0), overview 5
- ISPFINST.EXE 196
- ISPTLIB 200
- ISRFORM table 207
- ISRLEMX
 - description 252
 - member parts list 276
 - return codes 255
- ISRSCAN
 - description 252
 - member parts list 289
 - return codes 255
- ISU data set organization, DSORG field 163

J

- JCL generation
 - Assembler and Linkage Editor 290
 - compilers 288
- job control language, generating and submitting print jobs 188
- job statement information
 - preventing JES line counting 269
- job stream, submitting a 89, 98
- JobID field, Outlist Utility panel 198
- Jobname field, Outlist Utility panel 198
- jump function, from leader dots 29

K

- K (key) variable 327, 329, 331
- KB parameter, Space Units field 124
- keylist
 - defaults for Help Panels 42
 - help panel name 51
 - modification choices 48
- keylist utility 42
- keylist workstation command 381
- keys 42

keys (*continued*)

PA1 303
Reset 303

L

label fields

defining 45
using PFSHOW command 45

label parameter, LOCATE command 98

Language field, Foreground Member
Parts List panel 277

large files, partitioning and processing in
SuperC 461

Largest field, VTOC Information
Display 169

LAST parameter, FIND command 93

LC command 178

LC command, Data Set List utility
(option 3.4) 178

leader dots, and jump function 29

Library utility (option 3.1)

options

B - browse member 118
Blank - display member list 109
C - compress data set 110
D - delete member 118
E - edit member 119
I - data set information 111
L - print entire data set 111
P - print member 119
R - rename member 119
S - data set information
(short) 115
V - view member 119
X - print index listing 110

options that support managed data
sets

I - data set information 113
S - data set information
(short) 116
X - print index listing 110

Library Utility panel 108

LINE - Dialog Test (option 7) 311

Line Cmd field, SCRIPT/VS Formatting
Style panel 270

line commands

Command Table utility (option
3.9) 203

Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164,
169

defined 6

Format Specification utility (option
3.11) 210

SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 270

Line parameter, Compare Type field 222

LINE parameter, MODE field 315, 316

line-number operand, LOCATE
command 98

Linkage Editor (option 4.7)

concatenation sequence 265

LEL control statements 265

overview 263

Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 294

Linkage Editor concatenation
sequence 265

Linkage Editor language 265

Linkage Editor Options field, Foreground

Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 264

list action prompt workstation
command 381

list data set

list-id 179

prefix 179

specifying characteristics 39

specifying defaults 35

List ID field

Batch Selection Panel 287

Foreground Print Options panel 256

Foreground Selection panel 249

list view workstation command 381

list-id parameter

SAVE command 179

Listing DS Name field

Extended Search-For Utility

panel 242

SuperC Utility-Old Data Set Name

panel 215

Listing Dsn field, SuperCE Utility

panel 223

Listing DSNNAME field, Search-For Utility

panel 236

listing title lines, SuperC 471

Listing Type field

SuperC Utility-Old Data Set Name

panel 214

SuperCE Utility panel 223

listing, SuperC member summary 474

listings, Search-for 479

listings, side-by-side 476

LMCSFC SuperCE process option 402

LMTO Search-For process option 440

LNCT Search-For process statement 447

LNCT SuperC process statement 422

LNFMTO Search-For process

statement 440

load module library display

expanded line command field 173

Local parameter, Print Mode field 188

Local Printer ID field, Hardcopy Utility

panel 188

LOCATE

Dialog Test (option 7) 311

Traces (option 7.7) 344, 345

LOCATE character string 311

LOCATE command 178

Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347

Browse 97

Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 178

Format Specification utility (option

3.11) 209

parameters

label 98

line-number 98

lparm 178

name 209

Variables (option 7.3) 321

locate workstation command 381

LOCS SuperCE process option 402

Log (option 7.5)

displaying the ISPF log 336

logged trace output 337

reasons log is not available 337

log data set

specifying defaults 35

Log/List (option 0)

changing defaults 6

long message

line placement 28

specifying 28

long message areas, displaying in a
pop-up 28

LONG parameter, Listing Type

field 215, 223

LONGLN Search-For process option 440

LONGLN SuperCE process option 402

LookAt message retrieval tool xiv

lparm parameter, LOCATE

command 178

LPSF Search-For process option 440

LPSFV Search-For process statement 448

Lrecl field, Data Set List utility 163

LRECL keyword, SORT command 182

LSTCOLM Search-For process

statement 449

LSTCOLM SuperC process

statement 423

LTO Search-For process option 440

M

M (display member list) line command,
Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 171

M (machine) parameter, Printer Carriage
Control field 199

M (mixed) parameter, Field Type
field 206

M record format, Record Format
field 125

managed data set

displaying information for 113

Management class field, Allocate New

Data Set panel 123

match compose, defined for SuperC 472

match, defined for SuperC 472

matching input files, SuperC 460

MB parameter, Space Units field 124

MC, defined for SuperC 472

MEMBER command

description 178

member expansion return codes 255

member list display

expanded line command field 172

Member list workstation command 381

member not found 280

member parameter

BROWSE command 89

SYSTEM DD statement 290

Member Parts List (option 4.12)

CALL statement format 276

member not found 280

options

1 - browse/print member parts

list 278

2 - write member parts data

set 279

overview 276

Procedure Division 277

record format 279

Member Parts List (option 5.12) 297

- member parts list display 279
- member summary listing, SuperC 474
- membered PDS, defined 213
- Message field, display view panels 161
- MESSAGE keyword, SORT
 - command 182
- message retrieval tool, LookAt xiv
- mixed data
 - B (browse data set) line
 - command 171
 - defining data type 206
 - E (edit data set) line command 170
 - using numbered data 207
 - V (view data set) line command 171
- Mixed Mode 105
- MIXED Search-For process option 440
- MIXED SuperCE process option 402
- Mod parameter, "To" Data Set
 - Disposition field 145
- Mode field
 - Search-For Utility panel 235
 - SuperC Utility panel 212
- Mode, Mixed 105
- MOUNT authority 124
- MOVE command 175
- move member 119
- Move workstation command 381
- move/copy 378
- Move/Copy utility (option 3.3)
 - alias entries 148
 - options
 - C and CP - copying data sets 144
 - M and MP - moving data
 - sets 146
 - with load modules 147
- Move/Copy Utility panel 143
- Multiple Search Strings panel 236
- multiple search strings, entering 236
- multivol indicator 162
- multivolume data sets 124, 151
- MVOL, Sort command field 182

N

- Name field
 - display view panels 161
- NAME keyword
 - LOCATE command 209
 - SORT command 182, 210
- name, Writer 188
- NARROW Super CE process option 402
- NCHGT Search-For process
 - statement 450
- NCHGT SuperC process statement 424
- new data set, defined for SuperC
 - description 211
 - examples 467
 - used with SuperCE 220
- New DS Name field, SuperCE Utility
 - panel 221
- New Output Class field, Outlist Utility
 - panel 199
- New UserID field, Reset ISPF Statistics
 - panel 184
- New Version Number field, Reset ISPF
 - Statistics panel 185
- NEWAPPL field 316

- NEWPOOL field 316
- NEXT parameter, FIND command 93
- NO parameter
 - Active field
 - breakpoints 347
 - function traces 343
 - variable traces 345
 - Browse Output field 225
 - Confirm Delete Request field,
 - deselect 155
 - Replace like-named PDS members
 - field 145
 - Select pack option For "To" data set
 - field 145
 - Specify additional search strings field,
 - deselect 235
 - Table available field 334
 - Table on disk field 335
- NOACTBAR workstation command 381
- NOCC parameter, DISPLAY
 - command 91
- Nolist parameter, Listing Type field 215, 223
- non-paired change, defined for
 - SuperC 475
- non-paired members, defined for
 - SuperC 474
- NOP action, ACTION column 203
- NOPRTCC Search-For process
 - option 440
- NOPRTCC SuperCE process option 403
- NOSEQ parameter, Sequence Numbers
 - field 216
- NOSEQ Search-For process option 440
- NOSEQ SuperCE process option 403
- NOSUMS Search-For process option 441
- NOSUMS SuperCE process option 403
- NOT OPEN parameter 334, 335
- NOWRITE parameter 335
- NTITLE SuperC process statement 428, 452
- Number of Copies field, Hardcopy Utility
 - panel 191

O

- object data sets 257
- Object field
 - Foreground VS FORTRAN compiler
 - (option 4.3) 261
- OCHGT SuperC process statement 424
- OFF parameter
 - CONFIRM command 177
 - HEX command 96
 - SHOWCMD command 180
- old data set, defined for SuperC 467
- Old DS Name field, SuperCE Utility
 - panel 221
- Old parameter, "To" Data Set Disposition
 - file 145
- ON parameter
 - CONFIRM command 176
 - HEX command 96
 - SHOWCMD command 180
- Open option field
 - NOWRITE parameter 335
 - SHR NOWRITE parameter 335

- Open option field (*continued*)
 - SHR WRITE parameter 335
 - WRITE parameter 335
- OPEN parameter 334, 335
- Open workstation command 381
- OPT field 314
- option
 - Cancel (option C) 350
 - Go (option G) 350
- option selection
 - 0 - ISPF Settings 5
 - 1 - View 5
 - 10 - SCLM 6
 - 2 - Edit 6
 - 3 - Utilities 6
 - 4 - Foreground 6
 - 5 - Batch 6
 - 6 - Command 6
 - 7 - Dialog Test 6
 - 9 - IBM Products 6
 - X - Exit 6
- OS/390 C/C++ compile, batch 298
- Other field
 - Batch Assembler H (option 5.1) 291
 - Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 295
 - Batch VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 292
 - Batch VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 292
 - Foreground PL/I optimizing compiler
 - (option 4.5) 262
 - Foreground VS COBOL II compiler
 - (option 4.2) 260
 - Foreground VS FORTRAN compiler
 - (option 4.3) 261
 - Foreground VS Pascal compiler
 - (option 4.6) 263
- OTITLE SuperC process statement 428, 452
- OUTDD DD field, SuperC Submit Batch
 - Jobs panel 219
- Outlist utility (option 3.8)
 - options
 - Blank - display job output 200
 - D - delete job output from
 - SYSOUT hold queue 199
 - L - list job names/IDs via the TSO
 - STATUS command 199
 - P - print job output and delete
 - from SYSOUT hold queue 199
 - R - requeue job output to a new
 - output class 200
- Outlist Utility panel 198
- overview of ISPF
 - ISPF primary options 5
- OVSUM listing type
 - File comparison of a complete
 - PDS 478
 - File comparison of a sequential data
 - set or membered PDS 478
- OVSUM parameter, Listing Type
 - field 215, 223

P

- P (print) line command
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174

- P (profile) pool, Pool field 344
- P (profile) variable, P (pool) field 321
- PA1 key 303
- packed data
 - defined 251
- packing data, Foreground (option 4) 248
- pad characters for panel input fields 33
- paired change, defined for SuperC 475
- paired members, defined for SuperC 475
- panel
 - Add Row 331
 - confirm table row delete 328
 - Dialog Test Tutorial 352
 - Display 317
 - display row 327
 - Function Traces 343
 - Invoke Dialog Service 339
 - Message Display 319
 - modify row 329
 - Table Structure 333
 - Traces 342
 - Variable Traces 344
 - Variables 320
- Panel
 - Breakpoint Primary Option 349
 - Special Display 341
- panels
 - data set list display view panels
 - ATTRIB view panel 159
 - Space view panel 159
 - Total view panel 160
 - VOLUME view panel 157
 - load module library display
 - expanded line command field 173
 - member list display
 - expanded line command field 172
 - Tables 324
 - working with dialog tables 324
- Panels (option 7.2), testing dialog panels 316
- parameter
 - parenthesis added to 202
- parameter string 348
- parenthesis, added to command parameter 202
- PARM field 315
- partitioning and processing in SuperC, large files 461
- PASSLIB field 316
- Passthru action
 - Action column 203
- Password field
 - Foreground Data Entry panel 257
 - Foreground Selection panel 249
- password protection 257
- Password, Data Set 104
- PATH entry in Volume field 153
- patterns
 - Dsname Level field 151
- PDS Member List field
 - defined 222
 - parameters 241
- personal data set lists command 381
- personal library lists command 381
- physical record length, defined 125
- picture strings, use of 94

- PL/I optimizing compiler (option 4.5) 261
- PL/I optimizing compiler (option 5.5) 293
- PO data set organization, DSORG field 163
- point and shoot workstation command 382
- POU data set organization, Dsorg field 163
- prefix parameter
 - data set list to ISPF list data set 179
 - FIND command 92
 - SYSTEM DD statement 290
- PREFIX parameter, FIND command 92
- PREV parameter, FIND command 93
- primary commands
 - Browse 89
 - CANCEL 311
 - Command Table utility (option 3.9) 203
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176
 - defined 6
 - END 311
 - Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 209
 - LOCATE 311
 - QUAL 311
 - RESUME 311
- Primary Commands, Data Set List Utility 176
- primary library, defined 280
- primary member, defined 280
- Primary quantity field, Allocate New Data Set panel 124
- print action prompt workstation command 382
- print data set command 381
- print data set index workstation command 382
- Print data set list workstation command 382
- Print ID field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 273, 274
- Print Mode field
 - parameters
 - BATCH parameter 188
 - LOCAL parameter 188
 - SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 269
- print output data sets 274
- print utility exit
 - foreground processing sequence 250
 - Hardcopy utility 187
 - Outlist utility 199
- Print VTOC information workstation command 382
- Print workstation command 381
- Printer Carriage Control field, Outlist Utility panel 199
- Printer Format field, Hardcopy Utility panel 191
- Printer Location field, Hardcopy Utility panel 191
- PRINTG
 - parameters 31
 - specifying printer output 31

- printing
 - Extended Search-For listing in batch mode 244
 - output 187
 - SuperCE listing in batch mode 227
- Procedure Division 277
- Process Options field
 - Extended Search-For Utility panel 242
 - SuperCE Utility panel 224
- process options, Search-For 438
- process statements, Search-For 441
- Profile DSN field, SuperC Utility panel 212
- Profile Name field, Edit Entry Panel 87
- profile, defined for SuperCE 212
- Prog ID field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 273
- PROMPT, Sort command field 182
- PS data set organization, DSORG field 163
- PS-E 163
- PSU data set organization, Dsorg field 163
- Purge Data Set field, Confirm Purge panel 134
- PUT operation 345

Q

- QUAL
 - command - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347
 - Dialog Test (option 7) 311
- qualification parameter values
 - Qualify action bar pull-down
 - Breakpoints... choice 347
 - Qualifications... choice 347

R

- R (rename) line command
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 173
 - Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 210
- R (repeat lines), Dialog Test (option 7) 312
- R (repeat) line command
 - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 347
 - Command Table utility 204
 - Tables (option 7.4) 330, 332
- R (repeat) line command, Command Table utility 204
- RACF, processing with
 - D - delete 134
 - R - rename 130
- Recfm field, Data Set List utility 163
- RECFM keyword, SORT command 182
- Record format field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
- Record length field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
- RefAdd command 175
- Referred field, Data Set List utility 163
- REFERRED keyword, SORT command 182

REFMOVR SuperCE process option 403
 reformat new, defined for SuperC 472
 reformat old, defined for SuperC 472
 REFRESH command 179
 rename 379
 rename action prompt workstation command 382
 Rename Data Set panel 129
 rename data set with expiration date 130
 rename processing with RACF 130
 rename workstation command 381
 Rename workstation command 382
 renaming data sets
 with expiration date 130
 REPEAT, Traces (option 7.7) 344, 345
 reset action prompt workstation command 381
 RESET command 175, 179
 Browse 98
 Reset ISPF Statistics panel 184
 Reset ISPF Statistics utility (option 3.5)
 options
 D - delete ISPF statistics 186
 R - reset (create/update) ISPF statistics 186
 results of resetting statistics 186
 valid logical record lengths 183
 RESET key
 restriction 45
 reset member 119
 Reset Mod Level field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 185
 Reset Seq Numbers field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 185
 reset statistics 374
 restrictions on member expansion and member parts lists
 all programming languages 253
 assembler 253
 COBOL 253, 254
 FORTRAN 253
 Pascal 253
 PL/I 253
 SCRIPT/VS 254
 RESUME - Dialog Test (option 7) 311
 return codes
 Batch JCL generation 255, 289
 member expansion 255
 SuperC 458
 REXX error exits 302
 REXX/370 compiler
 batch processing 297
 foreground processing 280
 RFIND command 177
 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 178
 using 95
 RN, defined for SuperC 472
 Rnn parameter 347
 RO, defined for SuperC 472
 rules
 for substituting slash (/) for data set name 164
 for using the col-1 and col-2 operands 95
 service call image for function trace entries 338

rules (*continued*)
 using the add row option 331
 using the Dialog Test Breakpoints option 349
 using the Modify Row option 329

S

S (information (short)) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174
 S (select) line command
 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 210
 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 270
 S (shared) pool, Pool field 344
 S (shared) variable, P (pool) field 321
 S record format, Record Format field 125
 SAVE command 179
 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 179
 parameters
 list-id 179
 name 210
 SCLM (option 10)
 overview 6, 355
 SCLM Primary Option Menu 355
 SCLM Settings 146, 185
 screen format, specifying 30
 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 266
 changing style options 270
 line commands
 D (delete) 270
 S (select) 270
 selecting a formatting style 270
 using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 271, 272
 SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel 271
 SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 266
 SDUPM Search-For process option 441
 Search DS Name field, Extended Search-For Utility panel 240
 Search Member List panel 238
 Search String field, Search-For Utility panel 235
 search strings, multiple 236
 Search-For listings, SuperC 479
 Search-For process options 438
 Search-For process statements 441
 Search-For Process Statements panel 246
 Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel 239
 Search-For utility (option 3.14)
 applications 395
 invoking directly 463
 process options
 ANYC (any case) 438
 APNDLST (appends the listing to a data set) 438
 CKPACKL 438
 COBOL (ignore columns 1-6) 438
 DPACMT (ignore comment lines) 438
 DPADCMT (ignore ADA type comments) 438
 DPBLKCL (ignore blank lines) 439

Search-For utility (option 3.14) (*continued*)
 process options (*continued*)
 DPCBCMT (ignore COBOL type comments) 439
 DPFTCMT (ignore FORTRAN type comments) 439
 DPPLCMT (ignore PL/I type comments) 439
 DPPSCMT (ignore PASCAL type comments) 439
 IDPFIX (identifier prefixed) 440
 LMTO (list group members totals only) 440
 LNFMT0 (list not found member/data set totals only) 440
 LONGLN (long lines) 440
 LPSF (list previous Search-For following lines) 440
 LTO (list totals only) 440
 MIXED 440
 NOPRTCC (no printer control columns) 440
 NOSEQ (no sequence numbers - they do not exist) 440
 NOSUMS (no summary listing section) 441
 SDUPM (search duplicate members) 441
 SEQ (sequence numbers - ignore columns 73-80) 441
 XREF (cross reference strings) 441
 process statements
 CMPCOLM (compare columns) 443
 CMLINE (compare lines) 444
 DPLINE (don't process lines) 445
 DPLINEC (continuation condition of DPLINE) 445
 LNCT (line count) 447
 LPSFV (count value) 448
 LSTCOLM (list columns) 449
 NCHGT (change text of new text string) 450
 SELECT (select members/data sets to be searched) 453
 SLIST (statements data set listing control) 454
 SRCHFOR (Search-For strings in the input data sets) 455
 SRCHFORC (continuation condition of SRCHFOR) 455
 return codes 458
 selecting members from a member list 238
 SuperC program description 394
 utility differences 393
 Search-For Utility panel 234
 SearchFor extended workstation command 382
 SearchFor workstation command 382
 Secondary quantity field, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
 Select action, Action column 203
 SELECT command
 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 210

- Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 270
- SELECT Search-For process statement 453
- SELECT service 306
- SELECT SuperC process statement 434
- select workstation command 382
- SEQ parameter, Sequence Numbers field 215
- SEQ Search-For process option 441
- SEQ SuperCE process option 403
- Sequence Numbers field, SuperC Utility - Old Data Set Name panel 215
- Serial, Volume 104
- Session Manager
 - Command (option 6) 302
 - Foreground (option 4) 248
 - Member Parts List (option 4.12) 278
 - SCRIPT/VS 267
 - using 302
- Settings option 25
- Settings workstation command 382
- SETVERB action
 - Action column 203
- shift-in characters
 - in Dialog Test variables 323
 - using the Value field 325
- shift-out characters
 - in Dialog Test variables 323
 - using the Value field 325
- short information command 382
- SHOWCMD command 180
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 180
 - parameters
 - OFF 180
 - ON 180
- SHR NOWRITE parameter 335
- SHR WRITE parameter 335
- side-by-side listings, SuperC 476
- Size field
 - VTOC Information Display 169
- SLIST process statement
 - Search-For 454
 - SuperC 435
- smart action 385
- Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM) 355
- SORT command 181
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 181
 - Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 210
 - keywords
 - %USED 182
 - BLKSZ 182
 - CREATED 182
 - DEVICE 182
 - DSORG 182
 - EXPIRES 182
 - LRECL 182
 - MESSAGE 182
 - NAME 182
 - RECFM 182
 - REFERRED 182
 - TRACKS 182
 - VOLUME 182
 - XT 182
- SORT command (*continued*)
 - parameters
 - field1 181
 - field2 182
 - NAME 210
 - TIME 210
 - source data for SuperC listings 468
 - Source Data Online field, Batch Selection panel 286
 - Source Data Packed field
 - Batch Selection panel 286
 - Foreground Print Options panel 252
 - Foreground Selection panel 248
 - Source field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 274
 - Source Type field, Foreground Selection panel 249
 - Space display view, Initial View field 154
 - Space units field, Allocate New Data Set panel 124
 - Specify additional strings field, Search-For Utility panel 235
 - Specify Pack option for "To" Data Set field 145
 - split-screen mode
 - command line placement 28
 - SRCHFOR command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 182
 - SRCHFOR Search-For process statement 455
 - SRCHFORC Search-For process statement 455
 - standard Search-For utility, entering multiple search strings 236
 - standard utilities 393
 - Start Column field 206
 - starting a GUI session
 - from Settings (option 0) 67
 - Statements Dsn field
 - Extended Search-For Utility panel 242
 - SuperCE Utility panel 224
 - statistics
 - creating or resetting 186
 - status area - ISPF Primary Option Menu 9
 - status area - Primary Option Menu
 - calendar view 13
 - Defining 16
 - function key view 12
 - No view selected 16
 - point-and-shoot view 15
 - session view 10
 - user view 15
 - Status for Table panel
 - table not open 334
 - table open 335
 - Storage class field, Allocate New Data Set panel 123
 - string parameter
 - FIND command 92
 - Style field
 - SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 270
 - SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 266
 - style, defined for SCRIPT/VS 266
- SUBMIT command, BROWSE 89, 98
- Submit workstation command 381
- submitting a job stream 89, 98
- SUFFIX parameter, FIND command 94
- Superc
 - CSECT compare 463
- SuperC Activate/Create Profile options
 - A - activate 231
 - C - create 231
 - D - default 232
- SuperC alias members 462
- SuperC CLIST interface 232
- SuperC compare types
 - Byte 223
 - different comparison results 462
 - File 222
 - Line 222
 - Word 222
- SuperC Compare utility
 - correcting false matches 461
 - different comparison results 462
 - filtering priority for input lines 459
 - find match example 460
 - invoking directly 463
 - partitioning and processing large files 461
 - process statements
 - allowed by compare type, table 409
 - CHNG 411
 - CHNGV 411
 - CMPBOFS 412
 - CMPCOLM 413
 - CMPCOLMN 413
 - CMPCOLMO 413
 - CMPLINE 414
 - CMPSECT 416
 - DPLINE 420
 - DPLINEC 420
 - LNCT 422
 - LSTCOLM 423
 - NCHGT 424
 - NTITLE 428, 452
 - OCHGT 424
 - OTITLE 428, 452
 - SELECT 434
 - SLIST 435
- SuperC comparison process options
 - COVSUM 399
 - DPCPCMT 401, 439
 - DPMACMT 401, 439
 - FINDALL 440
 - FMSTOP 402, 440
 - UPDREV 405
 - UPDREV2 406
 - Y2DTONLY 407
- SuperC comparison process statements
 - end-position (NEXCLUDE operand) 426
 - end-position (NFOCUS operand) 427
 - end-position (OEXCLUDE operand) 426
 - end-position (OFOCUS operand) 427
 - fixed (Y2PAST operand) 436
 - RCVAL=number (REVREF operand) 433
 - REFID=name (REVREF operand) 433

SuperC comparison process statements
(continued)

- sliding (Y2PAST operand) 436
- start-position (NEXCLUDE operand) 426
- start-position (NFOCUS operand) 427
- start-position (OEXCLUDE operand) 426
- start-position (OFOCUS operand) 427

SuperC Defaults panel 233

SuperC extended workstation
command 382

SuperC listing prefix codes

- I 472
- blank 472
- D 472
- DC 472
- DM 472
- DR 472
- I 472
- IC 472
- IM 472
- MC 472
- RN 472
- RO 472

SuperC listing source data 468

SuperC listing types

- CHNG 215, 223
- Delta 214, 223
- Long 215, 223
- Nolist 215, 223
- OVSUM 215, 223

SuperC listings

- overview 467
- prefix codes 472
- source and index listings 467

SuperC load module compares 463

SuperC Member List panel 216

SuperC process options

- APNDUPD 480
- UPDCMS8 481
- UPDCNTL 481
- UPDMVS8 485
- UPDPDEL 486
- UPDSEQ0 489
- UPDSUMO 490

SuperC Process Statements panel 229

SuperC program, requirements for 394

SuperC programming interface 232

SuperC search process options

- DPCPCMT 401, 439
- DPMACMT 401, 439
- FINDALL 440
- FMSTOP 402, 440

SuperC type-of-difference codes

- LEN 473
- N-LN# and O-LN# 473
- types 472

SuperC update files

- UPDREV 487, 488
- UPDREV2 Revision File (2) 489

SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel

- overview 217
- using NOLIST 220

SuperC utility (option 3.12)

- applications 395
- new data set 211
- old data set 213
- printing a Search-For listing in batch mode 239
- printing a SuperC listing in batch mode 217
- process options 397
- process statements 407
- program description 394
- return codes 458
- specifying members on a member list 216
- submit options
 - 1 - generate output listing in DATA SET NAME 218
 - 2 - generate output listing using completed //OUTDD DD 219
 - blank - generate output listing to SYSOUT CLASS 218
- utility differences 393

SuperC Utility panel 211

SuperC utility, requirements for 394

SuperC workstation command 382

SuperC, DBCS considerations 211

SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry
panel 227

SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive
Entry panel 226

SuperCE - Profile Manager panel

- option A - Activate 231
- option C - Create 231
- option D - Defaults 232

SuperCE Compare utility

- CKPACKL 399
- UPDLDEL Long source and Delta data set 485
- UPDLDEL prefixed Delta data set 486

SuperCE process statements, notation
conventions 407

SuperCE Profile Browse Display
panel 230

SuperCE utility (option 3.13)

- applications 395
- options
 - A - activate profiles and defaults 229
 - B - submit batch data set compare 226
 - Blank - compare data sets 225
 - E - edit SuperCE statements data set 228
 - P - select process options 397
 - P - select SuperCE process options 227
 - S - Extended Search-For utility 239
- process options
 - ANYC (any case) 398
 - APNDLST (appends the listing to a data set) 399
 - APNDUPD (append update output) 399
 - CKPACKL (check for packed data) 399

SuperCE utility (option 3.13) (continued)
process options (continued)

- CNPML (count non-paired member lines) 399
- COBOL (ignore columns 1-6) 399
- DLMDUP (don't list matching duplicate lines) 400
- DLREFM (don't list old data set reformatted lines) 400
- DPACMT (ignore comment lines) 400
- DPADCMT (ignore ADA type comments) 400
- DPBLKCL (ignore blank lines) 400
- DPCBCMT (ignore COBOL type comments) 401
- DPFTCMT (ignore FORTRAN type comments) 401
- DPPLCMT (ignore PL/I type comments) 401
- DPPSCMT (ignore PASCAL type comments) 401
- FMVLNS (flagged moved lines) 402
- GWCBCL (generate change bars) 402
- LMCSFC (list name, number of bytes, and hashum) 402
- LOCS (list only changed members or data sets) 402
- LONGLN (create listing with 203 columns) 402
- MIXED 402
- NARROW (create listing with 132 columns) 402
- NOPRTCC (no printer control columns) 403
- NOSEQ (no sequence numbers--they do not exist) 403
- NOSUMS (no summary listing section) 403
- overview 397
- REFMOVR (reformat override) 403
- SEQ (sequence numbers--ignore columns 73-80) 403
- UPDCMS8 (update CMS 8 format) 403
- UPDCNTL (update control) 404
- UPDLDEL (source data set with delta changes) 404
- UPDMVS8 (update MVS 8 format) 405
- UPDPDEL (update prefix delta lines) 405
- UPDSEQ0 (update sequence 0) 406
- UPDSUMO (update summary only) 406
- WIDE (side-by-side list with 202 columns) 406
- XWDCMP (extended word compare) 406
- process statements 407
- return codes 458
- SuperC program description 394

SuperCE utility (option 3.13) *(continued)*
 SuperCE utility 220
 utility differences 393
 SuperCE Utility panel 221
 symbolic debug data sets 274
 SYSLIB field
 Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 295
 Foreground Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 264
 SYSLIN field
 Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 295
 Foreground Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 264
 SYSOUT Class field
 Batch Selection panel 287
 Hardcopy Utility panel 188
 SuperC - Submit Batch Jobs panel 217
 system command table 200
 system commands
 DTEST 306
 SYSTEM DD statement, parameters
 member 290
 prefix 290

T

T (truncation) column 202
 T (variable types) field
 K (key) variable
 add row 331
 delete row 329
 display row 327
 N (name) variable
 add row 331
 delete row 329
 display row 327
 S (save) variable
 add row 331
 delete row 329
 display row 327
 T record format, Allocate New Data Set panel 125
 table input library 200
 Tables (option 7.4)
 1—display row 326
 2—delete row options 327
 3—modify row 328
 4—add row 330
 5—display structure 332
 6—display status 333
 add row line command 332
 CANCEL add row primary command 332
 CANCEL modify row primary command 330
 D (delete) add row line command 332
 D (delete) modify row line command 330
 END add row primary command 332
 END display row command 327
 END modify row primary command 330
 I (insert) add row line command 332

Tables (option 7.4) *(continued)*
 I (insert) modify row line command 330
 LOCATE add row primary command 332
 LOCATE display row command 327
 LOCATE display structure command 333
 LOCATE modify row primary command 330
 R (repeat) add row line command 332
 R (repeat) modify row line command 330
 tape 124, 151
 TCP/IP address
 definition 69
 TERMIN command procedure statements 302
 terminal characteristics, specifying 30
 terminal data set, defined 290
 terminal type, specifying 30
 terminals
 Batch Assembler H (option 5.1) 290
 Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 295
 Batch VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 291
 Batch VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 292
 Test field
 Foreground VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) 260
 testing
 dialogs 305
 TSO 305
 usual test methods for dialog 305
 text strings, use of 94
 TIME parameter, SORT command 210
 tool integration program 75
 Total display view, Initial View field 154
 trace output in ISPF log
 function trace entries 337
 trace header entries 337
 variable trace entries 338
 Traces (option 7.7)
 1—function traces 342
 2—variable traces 344
 CANCEL Function Traces primary command 344
 CANCEL Variable Traces primary command 345
 D (delete) Function Traces line command 344
 D (delete) Variable Traces line command 345
 END Function Traces primary command 344
 END Variable Traces primary command 345
 I (insert) Function Traces line command 344
 I (insert) Variable Traces line command 345
 LOCATE Function Traces primary command 344
 LOCATE Variable Traces primary command 345

Traces (option 7.7) *(continued)*
 R (repeat) Function Traces line command 344
 R (repeat) Variable Traces line command 345
 working with trace specifications 341
 Tracks field
 Data Set List utility 163
 VTOC Information Display 169
 TRACKS keyword, SORT command 182
 trigger statement errors 255
 triggers
 expansion trigger, definition 252
 statement errors 255
 user-defined 252
 TRKS parameter, Space Units field 124
 Trks/Cyls field, VTOC Information Display 169
 TSO
 CLISTs and REXX EXECs
 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164
 entering 301
 variables 166
 commands
 ACCOUNT 124
 ALLOCATE 123
 DELETE 176
 TEST 305
 TSO ACCOUNT 104
 TSO command 374
 TSO command for member 119
 TSO workstation command 382
 TTR data 110
 Tutorial (option 7.T), displaying 352
 type-of-difference codes, SuperC 472

U

U (uncatalog data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174
 U (updating a format) line command, Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 210
 U record format, Record Format field 125
 uncatalog workstation command 382
 Unexclude Data Set command 175
 Unexclude First Data Set command 175
 Unexclude Last Data Set command 175
 Unit field, VTOC Information Display 168
 unmovable data set, defined 163
 UPD parameter, BROWSE Output field 225
 update data set control output examples, SuperC 480
 Update DS Name field, SuperC Utility - Old Data Set Name panel 214
 Update Dsn field, SuperCE Utility panel 224
 UPDCMS8 SuperCE process option 403, 481
 UPDCMS8 update data set 481
 UPDCNTL SuperCE process option 404, 481

- UPDCNTL update data set and formats 481
- UPDLDEL SuperCE process option 404
- UPDMVS8 SuperCE process option 405, 485
- UPDPDEL SuperCE process option 405, 486
- UPDPDEL update data set 486
- UPDSEQ0 SuperCE process option 406, 489
- UPDSEQ0 update data set 489
- UPDSUMO SuperCE process option 406, 490
- UPDSUMO update data set 490
- user-defined trigger 252
- Utilities (option 3)
 - Command Table utility (option 3.9) 200
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 150
 - Data Set utility (option 3.2) 119
 - Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 204
 - Hardcopy utility (option 3.6) 187
 - ISPF C/S Install (option 3.7) 192
 - Library utility (option 3.1) 108
 - Move/Copy utility (option 3.3) 142
 - Outlist utility (option 3.8) 197
 - overview 6
 - Reset ISPF Statistics utility (option 3.5) 183
 - Search-For utility (option 3.14) 233
 - SuperC utility (option 3.12) 210
 - SuperCE utility (option 3.13) 220
 - Utility Selection Panel 107
- utility differences
 - extended 393
 - standard 393
- Utility Selection Panel 107

V

- V (VDEFINE) variable, P (pool) field 321
- V (view data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 171
- V record format, Record Format field 125
- VA command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 183
- Variables (option 7.3)
 - CANCEL primary command 321
 - creating new variables 322
 - D (delete) line command 321
 - DBCS data 323
 - deleting variables 322
 - END primary command 321
 - hexadecimal data 323
 - I (insert) line command 321
 - input errors 322
 - LOCATE primary command 321
 - manipulating variables 322
 - primary commands 321
 - split-screen mode 323
 - test mode 322
 - usage notes 322, 323
 - variable life 323
 - variable value 323

- Variables (option 7.3) (*continued*)
 - working with dialog variables 319
- Verb column 202
- VERT parameter, HEX command 96
- View (option 1)
 - description 85
 - View Entry Panel 85
- view action prompt workstation command 382
- VIEW command, Browse 98
- view output mode 213, 225, 235, 245
- View workstation command 382
- view, command table line command 204
- viewing a member 119
- Volume DATA field, VTOC Information Display 168
- Volume display view, Initial View field 154
- Volume field
 - Data Set List utility 162
 - Data Set List Utility panel 153
- VOLUME keyword, SORT command 182
- Volume Serial 104
- Volume Serial field
 - Allocate New Data Set panel 123
- volume, DASD 104
- VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2)
 - overview 259
- VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 291
- VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10) 272
- VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) 296
- VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel 296
- VS command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 183
- VS data set organization, DSORG field 163
- VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 260
- VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 292
- VS Pascal compiler (option 4.6) 262
- VS Pascal compiler (option 5.6) 293
- VS-E 163
- VSAM entry in Volume field 153
- VSAM workstation command 382
- VT command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 183
- VTOC Data field, VTOC Information Display 169
- VTOC information display 168
- VTOC summary workstation command 381
- VV command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 183

W

- WE workstation command 382
- WEW workstation command 382
- WIDE SuperCE process option 406
- wildcard characters 151
- window frame color 62
- Word parameter
 - Compare Type field 222
 - FIND command 92

- word, defined for SuperC 223
- Workplace (Option 11)
 - action bar choices 362
 - file 362
 - options 370
 - space 370
 - SuperC 372
 - test 372
 - view 369
 - actions that require prompt windows 373
 - ISPF command shell 376
 - move/copy 378
 - rename 379
 - reset statistics 374
 - TSO command 374
 - WS command 375
 - commands 381
 - entry panels 359
 - data set view 360
 - library view 360
 - example scenario 387
 - ISPF Library field 360
 - ISPF referral lists 361
 - Object Name field 361
 - overview 359
 - specifying actions 362
- Workplace example 387
- workplace function keys 382, 383
- Workplace option description 6
- workplace settings 383
- workplace settings command 382
- Workstation agent 196
 - installation program 196
- Workstation Commands
 - = 382
 - ACTBAR action prompt 381
 - allocate 381
 - allocate action prompt 381
 - allocate SMS 382
 - Browse 381
 - catalog 381
 - command action prompt 381
 - compress 382
 - Copy 381
 - CUA attributes 381
 - delete 381
 - Delete 381
 - delete action prompt 381
 - DSLIST 381
 - Edit 381
 - edit action prompt 381
 - full information action prompt 381
 - global color change 381
 - information action prompt 381
 - ISPF command shell 381
 - ISPF command table 381
 - keylist 381
 - list action prompt 381
 - list view 381
 - locate 381
 - Member list 381
 - Move 381
 - NOACTBAR action prompt 381
 - Open 381
 - personal data set lists 381
 - personal library lists 381

Workstation Commands *(continued)*

- point and shoot 382
- Print 381
- print action prompt 382
- print data set 381
- print data set index 382
- Print data set list 382
- Print VTOC information 382
- rename 381
- Rename 382
- rename action prompt 382
- reset action prompt 381
- SearchFor 382
- SearchFor extended 382
- select 382
- Settings 382
- short information 382
- Submit 381
- SuperC 382
- SuperC extended 382
- TSO 382
- uncatalog 382
- View 382
- view action prompt 382
- VSAM 382
- VTOC summary 381
- WE 382
- WEW 382
- WS 382
- WV 382
- WVW 382
- workstation connection 67
- workstation tool integration program
 - action bar choices 76
 - description 75
 - editing 77
 - extension mapping 78
 - startup 75
 - updating 77
- WPSET command 382
- WRITE parameter 335
- Writer name 188
- writing a list to a list data set
 - data set list 179
- WS command 375
- WS command for member 119
- WS workstation command 382
- WV workstation command 382
- WVW workstation command 382

X

- X (print index listing) line command,
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 175
- XREF Search-For process option 441
- XT field, Data Set list utility 163
- XT keyword, SORT command 182
- XWDCMP SuperCE process option 406

Y

- YES parameter
 - Active field 343, 345, 347
 - BROWSE Output field 225
 - Confirm Delete Request field,
 - select 155

YES parameter *(continued)*

- Replace like-named members field,
 - select 145
- Select pack option for "To" data set field 145
- Specify additional search strings field,
 - select 235
- Table available field 334
- Table on disk field 335
- YYYY/MM/DD or YY/MM/DD format,
 - Expiration Date field 126
- YYYY.DDD or YY.DDD format,
 - Expiration Date field 126

Z

- Z (compress data set) line command,
 - Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174
- z/OS C/C++ compile 298
- ZDLBLKSZ variable 166
- ZDLCAT variable 167
- ZDLCDATE variable 166
- ZDLCONF variable 166
- ZDLDEV variable 166
- ZDLDSN variable 166
- ZDLDSNTP variable 166
- ZDLDSORG variable 166
- ZDLEDATE variable 166
- ZDLEXT variable 166
- ZDLLCMD variable 166
- ZDLLRECL variable 166
- ZDLMSG variable 167
- ZDLNDSN variable 167
- ZDLRDATE variable 166
- ZDLRECFM variable 166
- ZDLREF variable 167
- ZDLSIZE variable 166
- ZDLUSED variable 166
- ZDLVOL variable 166
- ZPARM system variable
 - parenthesis added to 202

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)
User's Guide Volume II
z/OS Version 1 Release 6.0

Publication No. SC34-4823-03

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to find	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to understand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Well organized	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Applicable to your tasks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Cut or Fold
Along Line

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



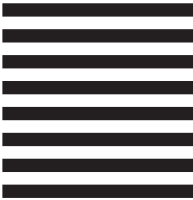
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation
Department J87/D325
555 Bailey Avenue
San Jose, CA
U.S.A. 95141-9989



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

Cut or Fold
Along Line



File Number: S370/4300-39
Program Number: 5694-A01

Printed in USA

SC34-4823-03

